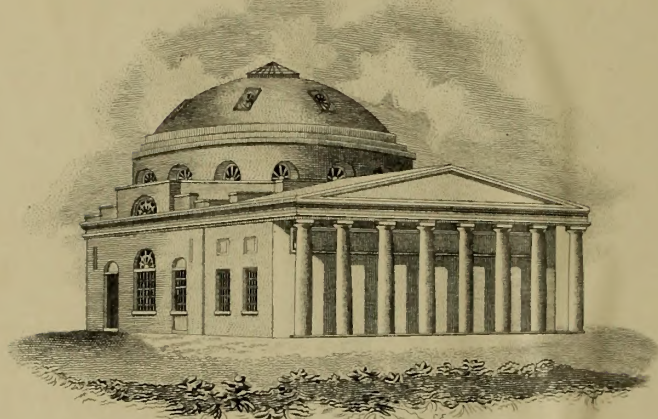




Rebound:

JAN 15 1941

LIBRARY  
OF THE  
School of Medicine

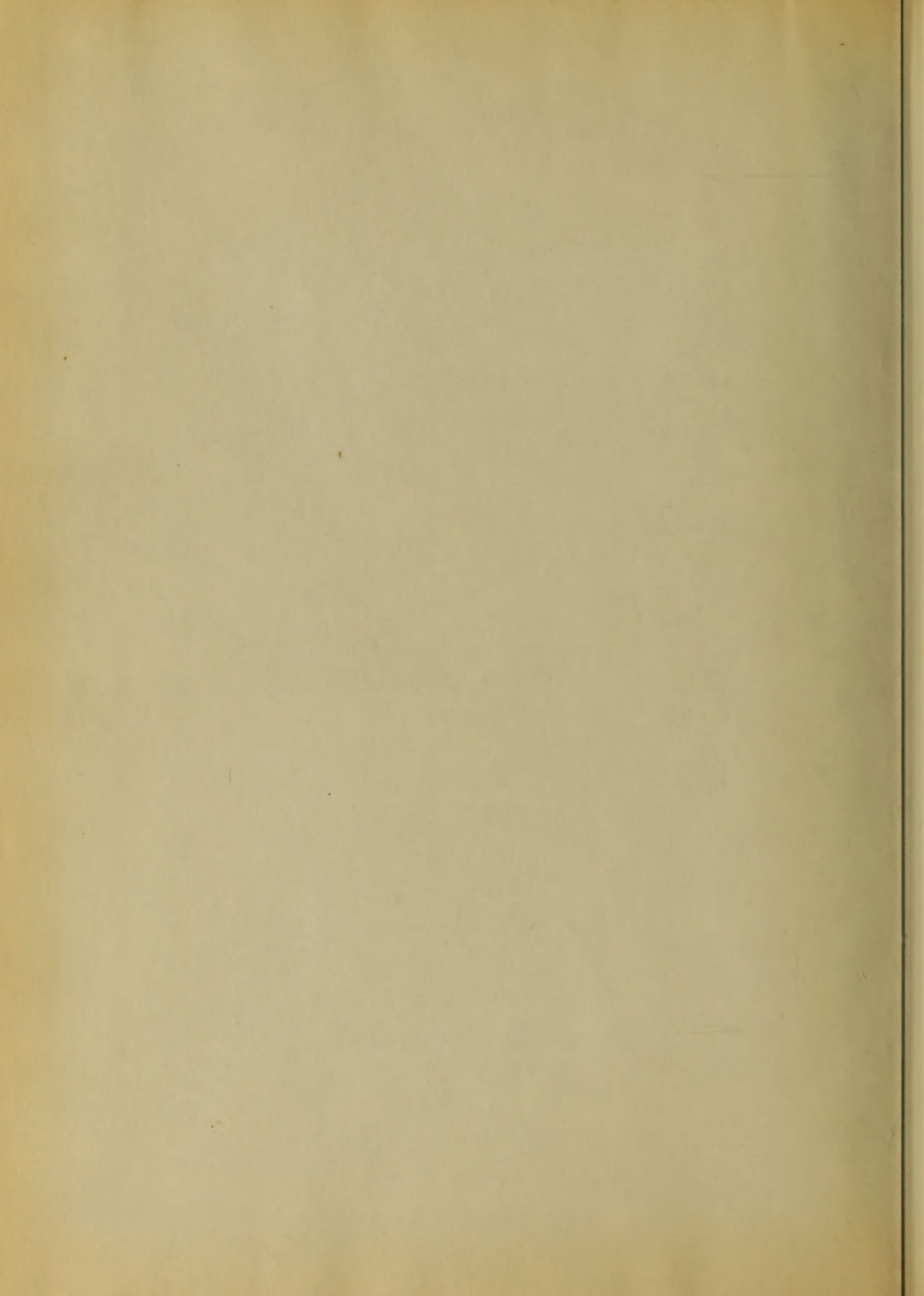


University of Maryland









UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND - COLLEGE PARK  
University of Maryland Theses

Early Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Physic Dissertations with  
Corrected Tables of Contents

These manuscripts described as either an Inaugural Dissertation or an Inaugural Essay were presented to the University of Maryland for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine and/or Doctor of Physic during the years 1813-1887. The individual dissertations were bound together during the 1940's. The original tables of contents for the bound volumes contained multiple errors in authors' names, titles, and/or years. To address these errors, an additional "Corrected Table of Contents" has been inserted at the beginning of each volume.

The project team who investigated and corrected the tables of contents were Richard J. Behles, Historical Librarian/Preservation Officer; María Milagros Pinkas, Metadata Management Librarian; Angela Cochrane and Carol Harling-Henry, Resources Division; Sarah Hovde, Abra Schnur and Megan Wolff, Services Division.

These dissertations were digitized in 2011-2012 and are available at the UM Digital Archive ([archive.hshsl.umaryland.edu](http://archive.hshsl.umaryland.edu)) and the Internet Archive ([www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org)).

Bellevue, J. J. P.

Belmont, H. W. G.

Bemis, Alfred

Bishop, John Wm.

Boyd, M. J.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, Abraham P.

Boyd, Franklin

Boyd, Joseph H.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H. in Philadelphia, 1820-1821

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H.

Boyd, James H.

University of the South Pacific

The Faculty of Education and Health Sciences  
Suva, Fiji

The following information is provided to assist in the preparation of the application form for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

The following information is provided to assist in the preparation of the application form for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

The following information is provided to assist in the preparation of the application form for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided for the Faculty of Education and Health Sciences and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.



(CORRECTED TABLE OF CONTENTS)

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

THESES

1850 (b)

<b>Author</b>	<b>Title</b>
Truett, George W.	Vis Medicatrix Naturae and Clinical Medicine
Brown, Samuel P.	Oleum Terebine
Wood, Edgar W.	Intermittent Fever
Purnell, James B. R.	Typhoid Fever
Trenchard, Curtis J.	Malaria
Drummond, William F.	Inflammation
McAlpine, George	Syphilis
Parke J. Maxwell	Effects of Cold
Rider, C. E.	Cholera
Dickinson, H. J. P.	Intermittent Fever
Webster, H. W., Jr.	Yellow Fever
Edelin, Alfred	Remittent Fever
Millar, John Wm.	Signs of Pregnancy
Henkle, Eli J.	Physical Signs in Pulmonary Affections
Belt, James H.	Scarlatina
Williard, Abraham P.	Auscultation
Mass, Franklin	Prolapsus Uteri
Curley, Joseph H.	Tracheitis

REVISED TABLE OF CONTENTS  
 TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE  
 1-10

	Page
The	1
The	2
The	3
The	4
The	5
The	6
The	7
The	8
The	9
The	10
The	11
The	12
The	13
The	14
The	15
The	16
The	17
The	18
The	19
The	20
The	21
The	22
The	23
The	24
The	25
The	26
The	27
The	28
The	29
The	30
The	31
The	32
The	33
The	34
The	35
The	36
The	37
The	38
The	39
The	40
The	41
The	42
The	43
The	44
The	45
The	46
The	47
The	48
The	49
The	50
The	51
The	52
The	53
The	54
The	55
The	56
The	57
The	58
The	59
The	60
The	61
The	62
The	63
The	64
The	65
The	66
The	67
The	68
The	69
The	70
The	71
The	72
The	73
The	74
The	75
The	76
The	77
The	78
The	79
The	80
The	81
The	82
The	83
The	84
The	85
The	86
The	87
The	88
The	89
The	90
The	91
The	92
The	93
The	94
The	95
The	96
The	97
The	98
The	99
The	100

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

THESES

1850(b)

<sup>Truett</sup> Truitt, George W.	Vis Medicatrix Naturae and Clinical Medicine	16p.
Brown, Samuel P.	Oleum Terebinte	20p.
Wood, Edgar W.	Intermittent Fever	20p.
Purnell, James B. R.	Typhoid Fever	42p.
Trenchard, Curtis J.	Malaria	20p.
Drummond, <sup>William</sup> A. F.	Inflammation	62p.
McAlpine, George	Syphilis	19p.
Parke, <sup>J.</sup> I. Maxwell	Effects of Cold	23p.
Rider, C. E.	Cholera	22p.
Dickinson, H. <sup>J.</sup> I. P.	Intermittent Fever	25p.
Webster, H. W., Jr.	Yellow Fever	11p.
Edelin, Alfred	Remittent Fever	28p.
<sup>Millar</sup> Millan, John Wm.	Signs of Pregnancy	16p.
Henkle, Eli <sup>J.</sup> I.	Physical Signs in Pulmonary Affections	45p.
Belt, <sup>JAMES</sup> J. H.	Scarlatina	19p.
Williard, Abraham P.	Auscultation	22p.
Mass, Franklin	Prolapsus Uteri	18p.
Curley, Joseph H.	Tracheitis	24p.

721  
P+U5

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

THESES

1920

159	Vit. Medicinal Botany and	Prosser, George W.
158	Urtica/ Medicinal	Brown, Samuel P.
157	Oleum Terrestrial	Wood, Stuart W.
156	Terrestrial Fever	Fernald, James H. S.
155	Typhoid Fever	Fernald, Curtis J.
154	Valerian	Branson, A. V.
153	Infusio	Waldman, George
152	Syphilis	Farke, J. Maxwell
151	Effects of Cold	Libby, V. E.
150	Cholera	Stickman, N. J. S.
149	Terrestrial Fever	Kobler, H. W., Jr.
148	Yellow Fever	Bohn, Alfred
147	Westland Fever	Allen, John W.
146	Signs of Pregnancy	Smith, W. J.
145	General Signs in Forensic	Boyd, E. H.
144	Intoxications	Willard, Arthur P.
143	Respiration	Wass, Franklin
142	Proteinogen Uremi	Carry, Joseph H.
141	Proteinogen	

An  
 Inaugural Dissertation  
 On  
 Vis Medicatrix Naturae  
 And  
 Clinical Medicine  
 Submitted to the Examination  
 of the  
 Proctors, Regents and Faculty of Physic  
 of the  
 University of Maryland  
 for the  
 Degree of Doctor of Medicine  
 By Geo. W. Truitt  
 of Purcell

1850

1 MB  
1889/6

No

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]*

To

Mrs Smith and Power, is this production respectfully, inscribed, as a mark of respect, and esteem, for their valuable services, and instruction, rendered to the author, during his attendance here.

By the Author

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



1  
Gentlemen of the Faculty

Since in the course of Medical events, it becomes of the utmost importance, and value to myself, as a Medical Student, of the Old, and time honoured institution, of the University of Maryland; as a candidate for graduation, at the ensuing examination; and in compliance, with established rules, to pen a few, of his general ideas & opinions, on some subject, connected with Medicine; I therefore submit for your consideration, the following Inaugural Dissertation, on *vis. Medicatrix naturalis*; with a few remarks, on the subject, of Clinical Medicine; intended to exhibit, to those most interested, the advantages, to be derived therefrom. I am aware this is a subject difficult to understand; nor do I pretend to give any opinion, but those who are my superiors in years, as well as in Medicine, upon this subject; and this, in the hands of the empiric, has done, & is doing, a vast amount of injury, to the public

*[The page contains approximately 30 lines of extremely faint, illegible handwriting. The text is mirrored and appears to be bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

ing, a vast amount of injury, to the public at large, as well as, to the Medical profession; and this with the thousandth part, of a grain of some article, to give it the semblance of Medicine, (the patient believing it to be such,) constitute their treatment.

The world, may be considered, as one great storehouse, in which, human beings, have been placed, to enjoy, to look with wonder & amazement, and to praise, with a grateful heart, the Author of all this goodness, to humanity. But no, the first inclinations of Nature, is to gratify the sensual appetite, and neglect the notice and study, of things more important; barely satisfied, with the pleasure, of enjoying, them; the beauties of Nature having but little charms, for any person, taken up, in obviating, the wants of the day, and anxious, for precarious subsistence.

But when we for a moment, cast a birds eye view, around upon the different varieties

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines.

or classes of animals, contained herein; & examine their strength, their beauty, or their structure, we shall discover man, to have, most of those different qualities, centred in him, which they possess, only partially; & much superior to all others, in knowledge and understanding; He is also above, and superior to them, in his form, and proportions.

Although, Nature has given him, the most extensive intellects to command; and has also provided him, with a body, fitted for obedience; and moreover if he has at any time, abused or despoiled his constitution, she has provided him, through her inexhaustible resources, with the necessary remedies, which abound, & grow in abundance, in all parts of the Universe; and in addition to this, there is a natural diathesis, resident, in the human being, the same diathesis, being resident also, in the brute creation, with a tendency, to renew or renovate, all the healthy functions, of the system, to their proper sphere

The first of these is the  
 fact that the  
 system is  
 not  
 self-sufficient  
 and  
 requires  
 external  
 support  
 in the form  
 of  
 capital  
 and  
 technology.

The second is the  
 fact that the  
 system is  
 not  
 self-sufficient  
 and  
 requires  
 external  
 support  
 in the form  
 of  
 capital  
 and  
 technology.

again, if not prevented, by a too officious interference; but assisted, by the hand, of the careful, and prudent practitioner.

Among the many agents, which she employs, in counteracting disease; I have selected, a few of the following, for your perusal, if you think proper. I have only time, to speak a few words, upon the leading features of each, as they severally, present themselves, to our view; the first of these then being Cold, in all its various forms, either as air, or water, the former Cold air, is when dry, considered pure and healthy; it being adapted, to a certain class of diseased individuals, who would be perniciously affected, by a warm and moist atmosphere, as is the case, with a consumptive patient; In the winter, especially, when the air is cool, dry, and pure, he feels tolerably well, especially if he take exercise in the open air; but he dreads the approach, of spring, as man does, the approach of an enemy, who he knows, he cannot avoid or escape; and well he may, for with its approach, come





mences his rapid strides, down towards the grave. the next form in which, she uses Cold, is Cold water, this being used in various forms, depending, on the different peculiarities, of the patient, some improving under it, in the form of drink, some by bathing, some by the cold douche, and others by the cold sponging, which last, is very beneficial to health; but it is necessary, in using this remedy of Nature, to be exceedingly, forbidding the patient, if he be weak, to persist in employing it too long, it being requisite, for reaction to come on, in all cases, after using it, if not, it is very liable to be fatal, in almost every instance.

This is a remedy, which a certain class of men, employ, in all cases, whether the patient be sthenic, or asthenic, it being of no consequence to them, they not being, the suffering party.

There are instances on record in which a drink, of pure cold water, has saved the life, of many a poor, and wretched individual, who would otherwise have died.

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines.

And we likewise see Nature, asserting her superiority, in spite of the numerous obstacles, with which she is surrounded; for example, we see it beautifully, illustrated, upon the introduction, of the cooling treatment, in all febrile diseases, where formerly, they used, the hot stimulating treatment.

Before the introduction, of the cooling regimen, the following instance occurred; a patient, lying dangerously ill, of the Small Pox; the usual hot treatment, having been employed, he became delirious, and at last sunk away, into a comatose condition, but as the friends, and attendants, thought, had given up the ghost, under that impression, he was laid out, on the cooling board, with nothing thrown over him, but a thin sheet; and as a necessary consequence, the body being exposed, to the cool and refreshing air, he revived, and in a few days, was walking about in perfect health.

The first part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the Board of Education to the Board of Directors of the University of the State of New York. The letter is dated January 10, 1892, and is addressed to the Board of Directors of the University of the State of New York, Albany. The letter is signed by the Secretary of the Board of Education, John W. Alderson.

The letter discusses the proposed changes to the University of the State of New York, and the Board of Directors' response to these changes. The Board of Directors has approved the proposed changes, and the Secretary of the Board of Education is pleased to report this to the Board of Directors of the University of the State of New York.

The letter also discusses the proposed changes to the University of the State of New York, and the Board of Directors' response to these changes. The Board of Directors has approved the proposed changes, and the Secretary of the Board of Education is pleased to report this to the Board of Directors of the University of the State of New York.

Heat is also a very important, and valuable remedy, in certain cases which require, that the pores of the system, should be opened, to throw off the offending matter, which accumulates in the body, when diseased; Nature in such cases resorts, to the warm stimulating treatment, for the purpose, of inducing, a copious perspiration.

It like Cold, has its various forms of exhibition, suited to each, particular subject.

Connected with this article, there is, an interesting phenomenon, namely, the temperature of the human body, maintained, at an average of ninety eight degrees, under all climes, and seasons, having so far, eluded the researches, of all physiologists; reserved perchance, for the present generation, to elucidate.

But if for a moment, we transport ourselves, to the bloody, and deserted battle field; or where the patient is deprived, of all human aid, then it is, we behold, her wonderworking power; for instance, the poor

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 20 lines of handwritten text.]*

soldier receives, what we might call, a mortal wound; under some circumstances; that is, the laceration, or division, of some large blood vessel, which, if not secured by art, would prove fatal, if not arrested, by Nature's process; that process, consisting principally, in coagulation, rest, position of the body, and her peculiar structure, of the coats, of the arteries; the coagulation, being ascribed, to the numerous ruptures, of the inner coats, of the arteries; forming numerous ragged edges, which impede, the flow of blood gradually, until the coagula, is formed; but added to this, is rest, & position, which occupy, a very important part, in this formation; the position advisable, being the horizontal one, causing the circulation, to be equal, in all parts; rest too, we all know, the importance of; in such cases, it being caused by Nature, to accomplish her ends; we may also observe its importance, in wounds, or serious diseases, of the vital organs; where it is impossible, for the Physician, to accomplish anything; it is illustrated in an instance, where

10

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general  
 consideration of the subject, and to a statement of the  
 objects of the present inquiry. It is then divided into  
 three parts, the first of which is devoted to a  
 description of the various species of the genus  
 and to a statement of their geographical distribution.  
 The second part is devoted to a description of the  
 habits and characters of the various species, and  
 to a statement of their uses. The third part is  
 devoted to a description of the various species of  
 the genus, and to a statement of their geographical  
 distribution. It is then divided into three parts,  
 the first of which is devoted to a description of  
 the various species of the genus, and to a  
 statement of their geographical distribution. The  
 second part is devoted to a description of the  
 habits and characters of the various species, and  
 to a statement of their uses. The third part is  
 devoted to a description of the various species of  
 the genus, and to a statement of their geographical  
 distribution.



a part of the brain, has been carried away, where the stomach has been wounded, and where cavities, have formed in the lungs, either by a wound, or disease; all spontaneously recovering, their health again, a case illustrative of this, has fallen under my own eye, during last summer, wherein the lung, was penetrated, by a dirk knife, and the case was pronounced, a hopeless one, by an intelligent Physician, of this city; this patient was tapped, once or twice, and a quantity of matter discharged from the lung, the external wound has been closed up for a considerable time, and the patient is at present, walking about, the same as before; but is not as strong as usual; even now I am unable to say, whether she has accomplished a complete cure; but granting she has not, she certainly has accomplished wonders, in having saved him from death's jaws, up to the present time, for life is sweet to all, as well to the poor, as to the rich. There is always a tendency of Nature, to throw off the effete matter, in some form, and a not un

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible due to fading or bleed-through from the reverse side. It appears to be a single paragraph of handwritten text.]*

common one is by abscess, presenting externally. There is also a peculiar substance, thrown out in wounds or sores, called lymph, which becomes organised, similar to other healthy tissue; this being her method, of healing parts, whose continuity has been destroyed.

But it is in natural labour, that we meet with the most important, and beautiful part, which she performs, in delivering a human being, into this world, safe and sound, and we see the necessity of this, in cases, where the female is deprived of all human aid, when she is taken very suddenly, and is unable to send for help: The principle manner, in which she performs this process, is by, and principally through, the contractions of the uterus; which place the foetus, in the proper position, for coming through the pelvis, and expelling it therefrom.

This subject, (Nature) may be considered, as the foundation of medicine, and which may have led, those of ancient times, to examine into, and watch with interest, their different processes, and course, in connection with disease, and their diff

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.

erent modes of operating, in perfecting a cure; and in observing, some of those cases, in which she becomes embarrassed, or retarded, in her efforts; they first conceived the idea, of coming to the aid, and assistance, of Nature, by administering, to her subject, something analagous, to her own manner of proceeding; but a little different & under certain circumstances, more applicable to the complaint, than to leave her to accomplish the cure alone; which probably, would have taken, a greater length of time, to accomplish.

It is the opinion, of wiser head than mine own, that close observation, has done more, for the science of medicine, than centuries of theory; It was close observation, which led Harvey, to discover, the circulation of the blood; and which led Sydenham, to adopt the cooling regimen, in all febrile diseases, and which has been, of such a vast amount of benefit, to the human family; The great secret, of Sydenham's success, was, as he has said himself, owing, to leaving Nature, to accomplish her work, in her own



way, and manner, for says he, Nature, if left  
 to herself, does her work, in her own time, and  
 expels, the offending matter, in the right way.  
 It was through close observation, and applica-  
 tion, that Jenner, discovered, and brought  
 into use, that great remedy, (vaccination,) as a mo-  
 dification, or preventative, of Smallpox.  
 And now, gentlemen, I have here given you,  
 a few of my ideas on this subject, which I have  
 gathered, from the gleanings, of the most expe-  
 rienced authors, during the short time, I have  
 been sitting, under your instruction, and wh-  
 ich I know, in the hands, of a more experien-  
 ced and talented person than myself, would  
 have been a masterly production; but I do not  
 as yet, belong to that class of individuals, but  
 hope to be, at a future day: I here therefore lea-  
 ve the subject, for your consideration, hoping  
 you will not, cast upon it, a critics eye; but  
 remember who is the author, and what he wi-  
 shes to be, by your permission; But after all,  
 in the majority of cases, she requires, the assis-  
 tance of her son, to perform cures.

The first thing I noticed when I stepped  
out of the plane was the humidity. It was  
like a warm blanket. I had heard that  
Florida was hot, but this was something  
else. The humidity was not just in the  
air, it was everywhere. It was in the  
palm trees, in the flowers, in the  
people. I had never experienced anything  
like this before. It was a new world,  
a new way of life. I was in Florida,  
and I was in good luck. The humidity  
was just what I needed. It was a  
great first experience. I was in  
Florida, and I was in good luck.



## Clinical Medicine

But the *vis a Tergo*, is always the great first cause, without whom, nothing can be done

in the treatment of disease. It is a fact, which is almost  
 that of all importance to the student of  
 medicine, is the practical part of medicine, and  
 which, he is to deal with, he can learn  
 more than by teaching. The duties of the  
 hospital, with his instructing, and by observ-  
 ing, and thinking steadily, through, can be  
 for theory, it leads us, to inquire, at the  
 side, into the true nature of the case, into the  
 symptoms, which present themselves, to  
 to watch, their course, and duration, and  
 to trace the effects of the different forms  
 of treatment, to which they are submitted.  
 From this source of information, we derive  
 notions of individual cases, they being only  
 appointed to make us acquainted, with the  
 clinical changes, which attend upon the  
 in the various appearances, they  
 further to be, in the course of the  
 and from the study of them, much of the  
 has been, of great service, and will be

13  
The first of these is the fact that the  
new method of printing is better

## Clinical Medicine

Having concluded my observations, on *Vis Medicatrix Naturae*; I here wish to make a few remarks, on Clinical Medicine, which is a branch, that is all important, to the student; for here, is the practical part of medicine, with which, he is to deal entirely; he can learn more here, by traversing, the wards of the Hospital, with his instructor, and by observing, every disease closely, than he can, by years of, theory; it learns us, to inquire, at the beds side, into the true nature of the case, into the symptoms, which present themselves to us, and to watch, their course, and termination, and to observe the effects, of the different plans, of treatment, to which they are submitted. From this course of observation, we see the situation of individual cases; theory being only sufficient, to make us acquainted, with species. Clinics therefore demand close observation; it is in truth the same as experience; How much farther medicine, would have been advanced, and from how many errors, would it have been rescued, if public learning, would have

Journal of the ...

Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

followed, this course of treatment; so that the student, would <sup>not</sup> have received any, but true impressions, and clear ideas, of the symptoms, of disease, and gathered a practical experience, of the application, of those rules, and precepts, which theory, lays down always undefined.

To the great Hippocrates, belongs the honour, of having first introduced, this branch of medicine, to the human family.

Hospitals, in their first origin, was intended rather to show, the charity, of the early Christians, than of perfecting the student, in medicine. It is said, the school of Alexandria, was held, in such high estimation, that a careful attendance, upon its lessons, entitled the student, to persevere, the practice of medicine, without any further license, than public opinion: And it is believed, by every intelligent person, that it has alleviated, a considerable amount, of suffering, while on the other hand, it has done wonders, for the student.

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

This branch has advanced, and receded, to advance again, and again, under different generations; those appearing, to take most interest in it, being the Greek, and German practitioners, and lately the French, have become interested in it, having enforced rules, ensuring its accomplishment, in which, she has been imitated, by our own happy country; believing in time, she will stand, at the head of it, as she does in other things, although, not three fourths of a century old.

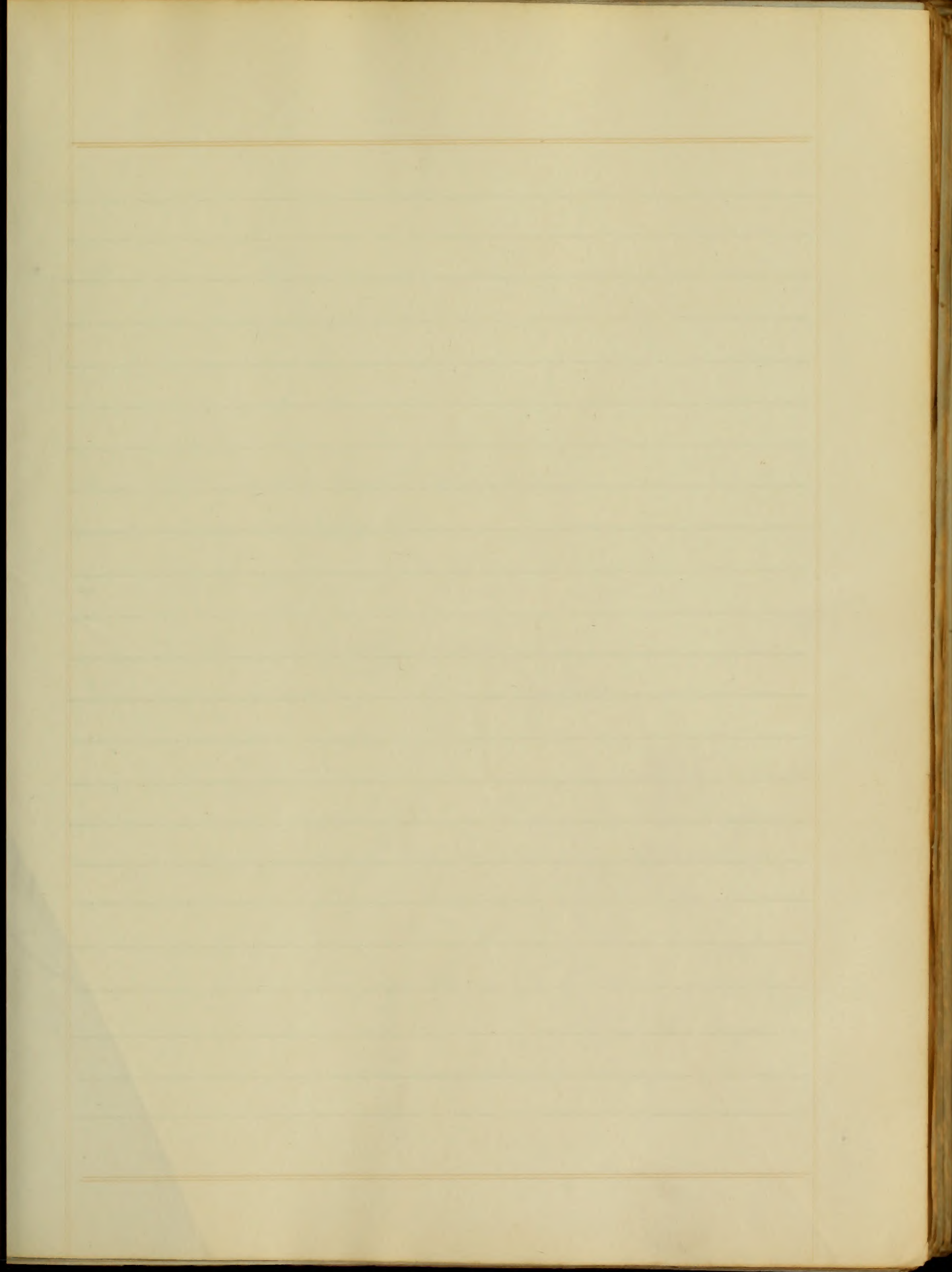
The benefits, arising from this branch, are unappreciated by the student, until he takes pleasure, in examining for himself, into every minute particular, the case presents, to his inquiring mind; being a satisfaction to himself, to know, there is a remedy, for its cure, and that it lies in his power, to administer, that remedy, in the proper time, and manner.

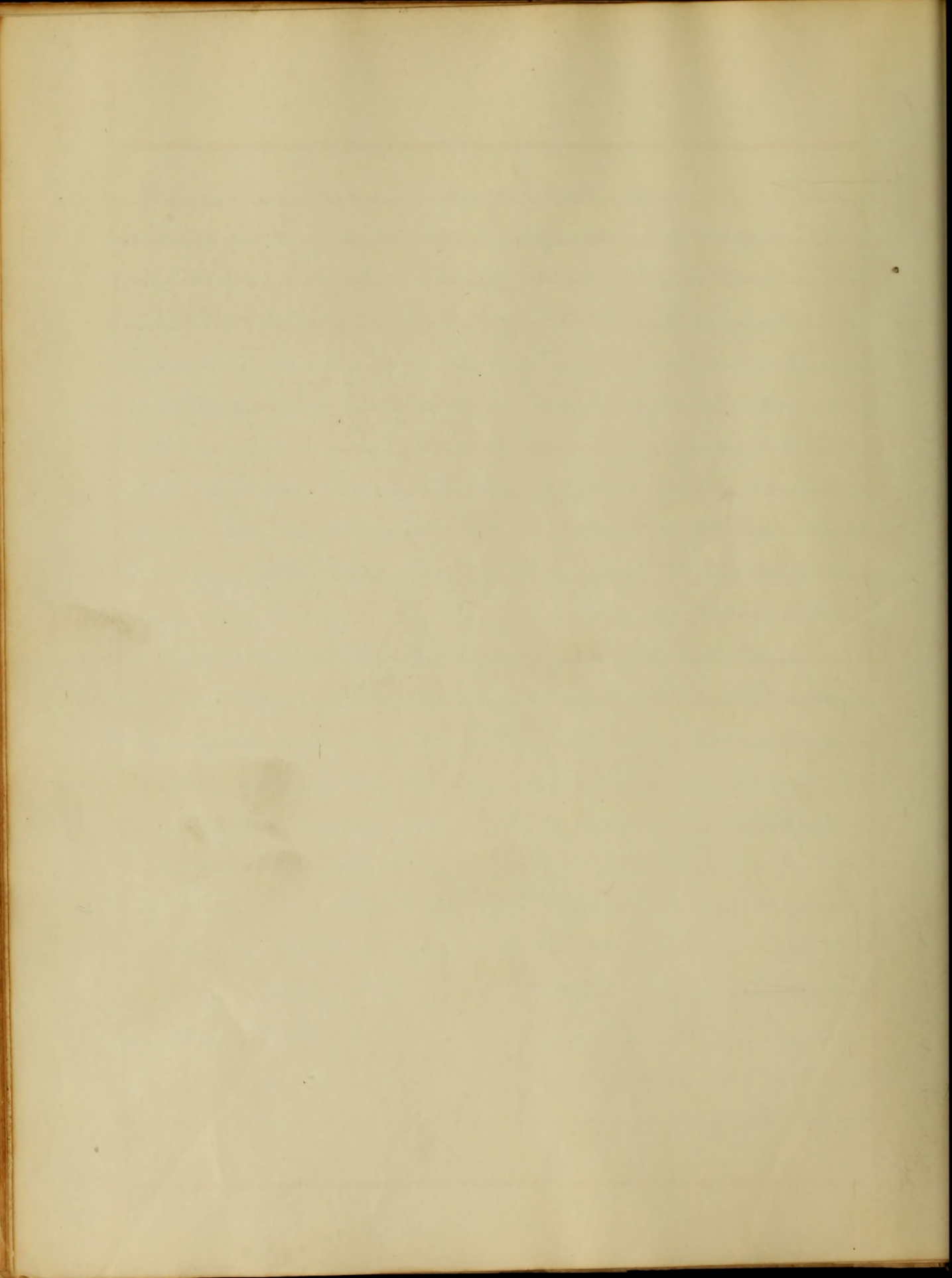
Yours Geo W Smith

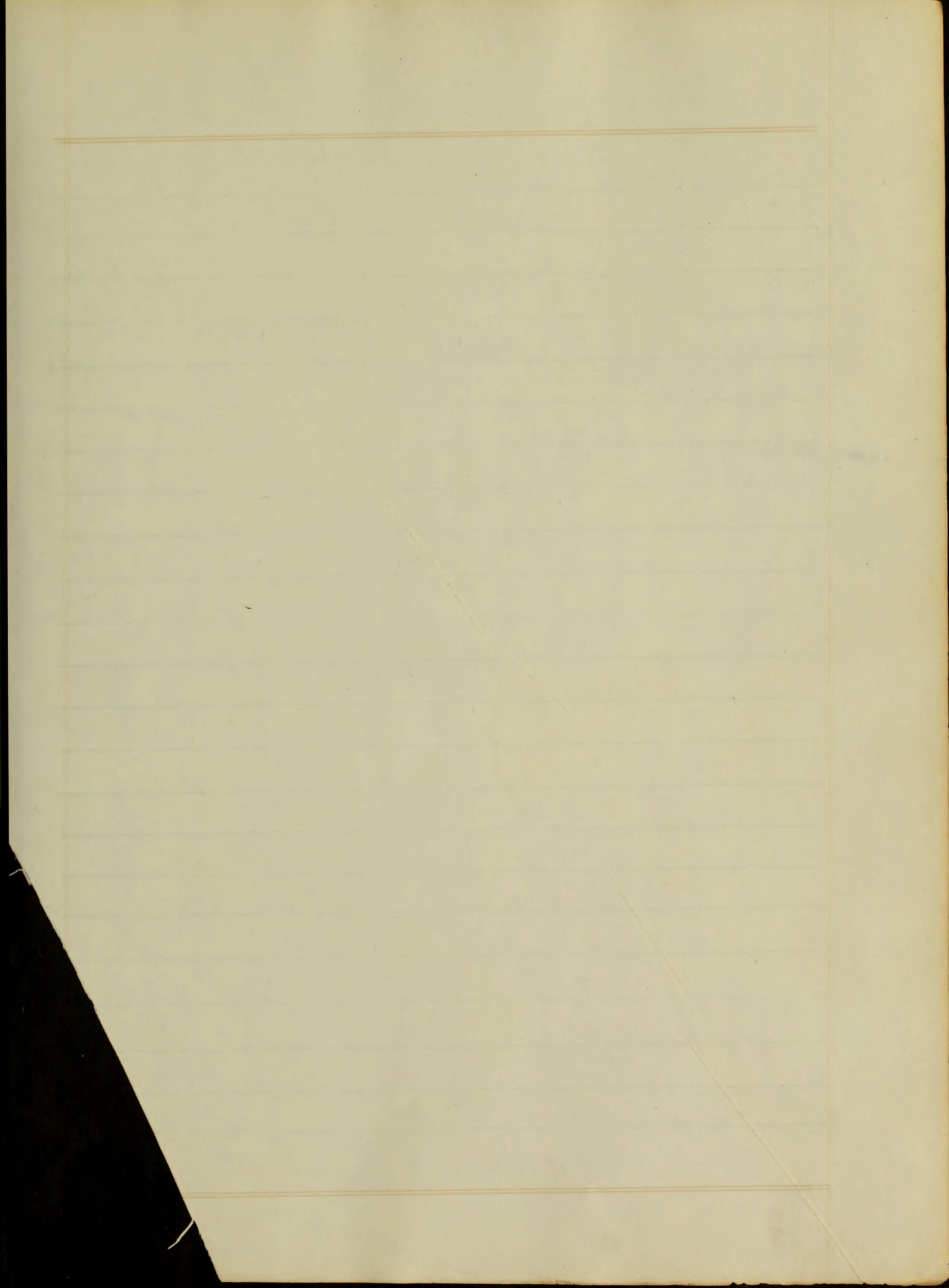
1850

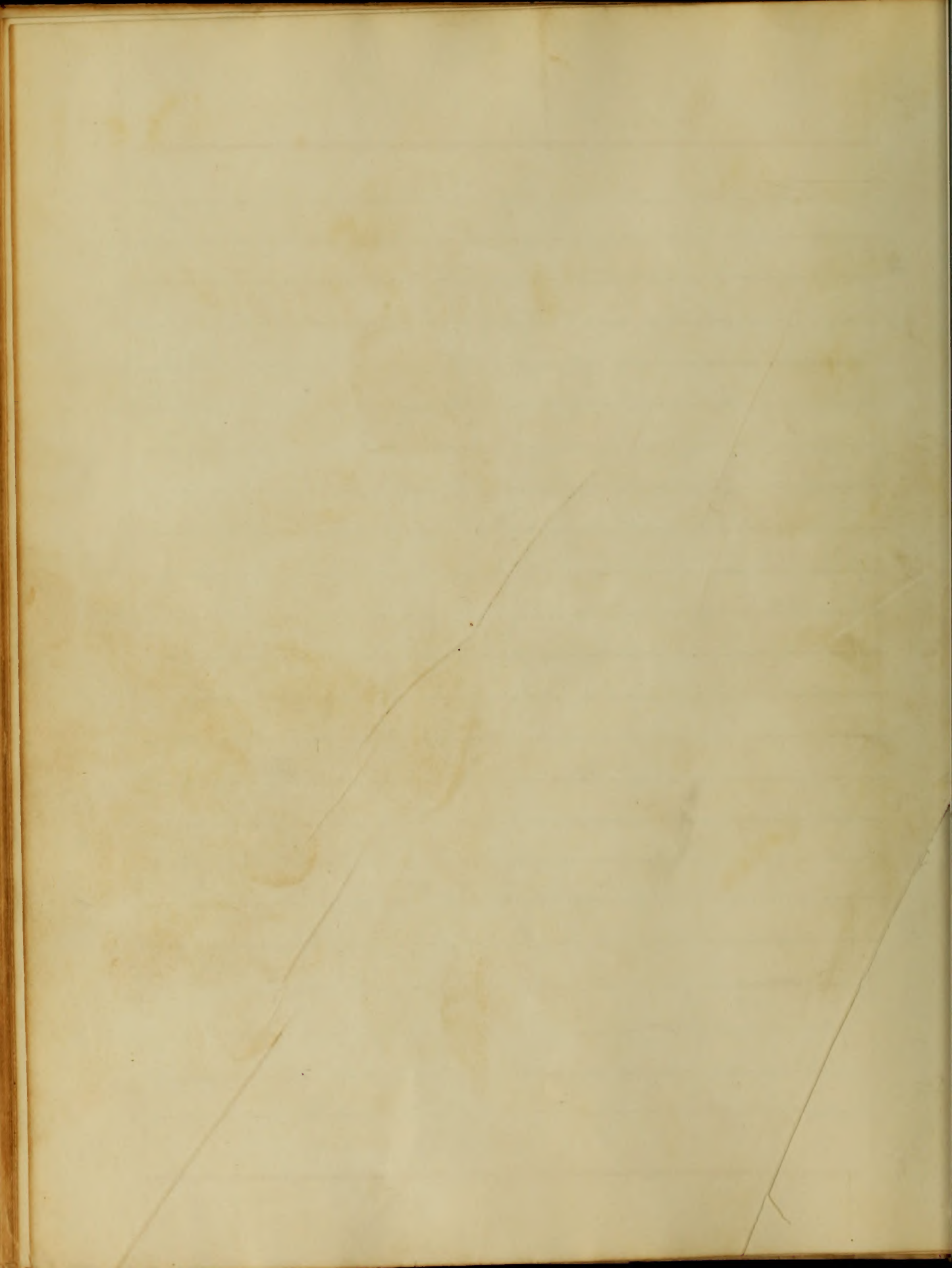












The  
Inaugural Dissertation  
On

**OLEUM TERBIN.**

Submitted to the examination of the Proctors, Regents

and

Faculty of Physic

of the

University of Maryland

For the degree of

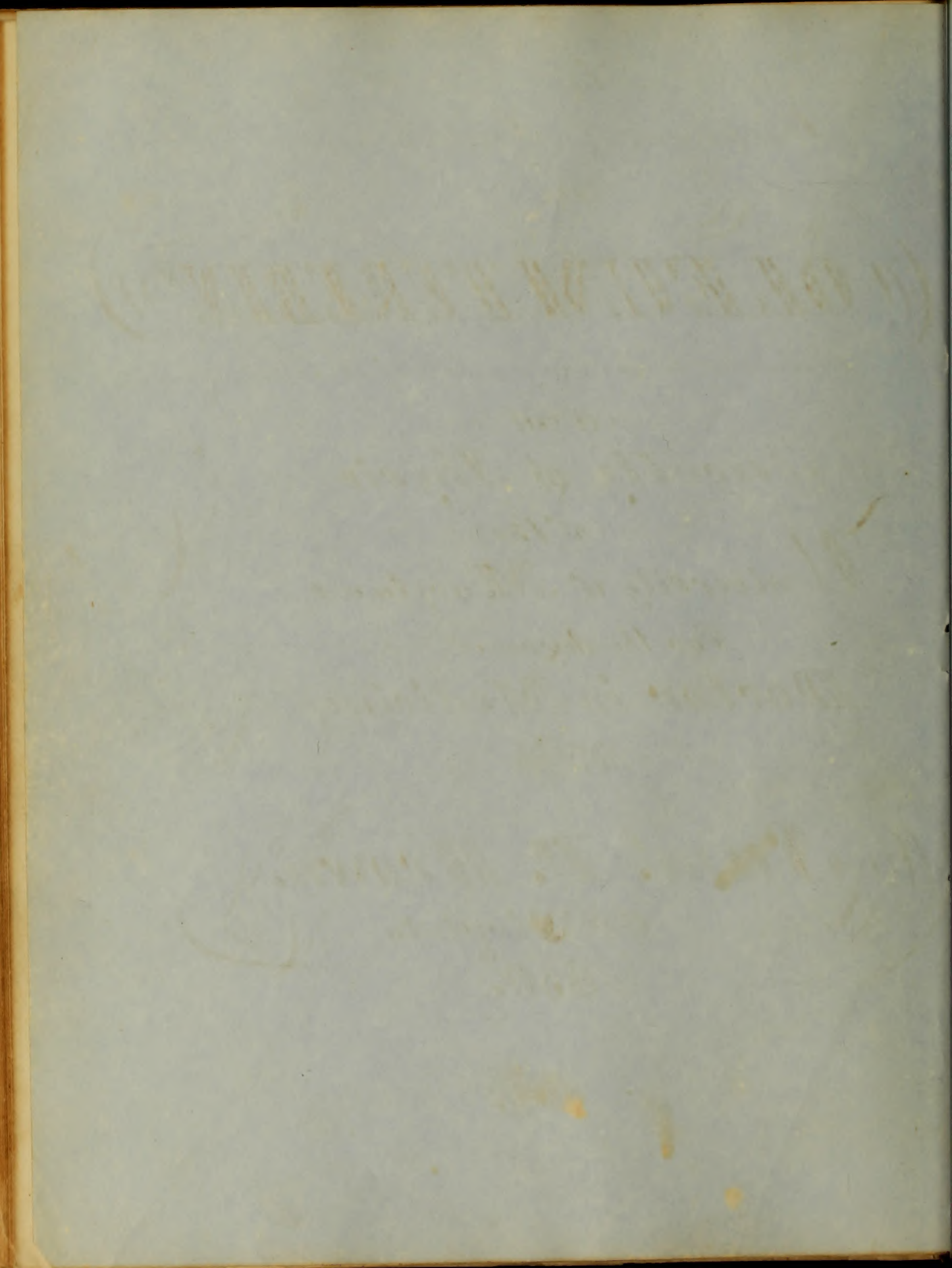
Doctor in Medicine

BY

**Saml. T. Brown.**

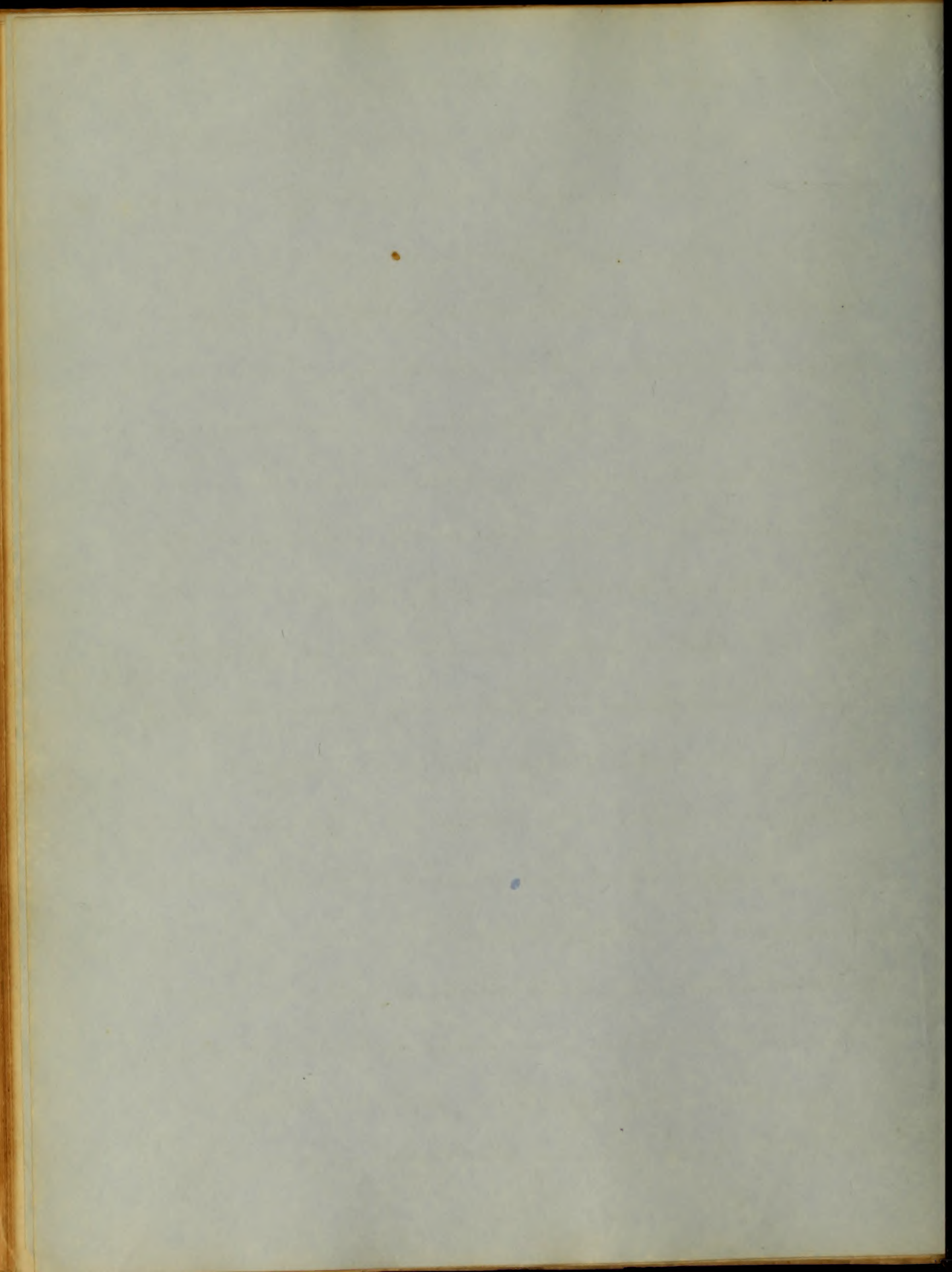
OF Virginia

1850.



In compliance with one of the existing laws of this institution, making it obligatory upon every candidate for the degree of M.D. to compose a medical thesis, I propose a short dissertation upon the nature and effects of the *Oleum Terabinthinae* as a remedial agent both in local and general diseases. I do not flatter myself that I shall offer much useful novelty respecting this medicine; nor can I pretend to any extended experience in its use or administration. So lectures and authors and some little participation in a country and village practice, I must ascribe all that I shall herein state of the diversity of symptoms and diseases, to which, in my opinion, it is mainly applicable. First then I shall speak of it in its Botanical and Chemical character, then treat of the remainder after the manner and usual style of most of the Dispensatories and works on the *Materia Medica*.

The oil of Turpentine, more commonly called the spirit of turpentine is obtained from many different kinds of pines, among them the *Pinus palustris*, the *Pinus taeda*, the *Pinus sylvestris*, *Balsama Lenix* and others.

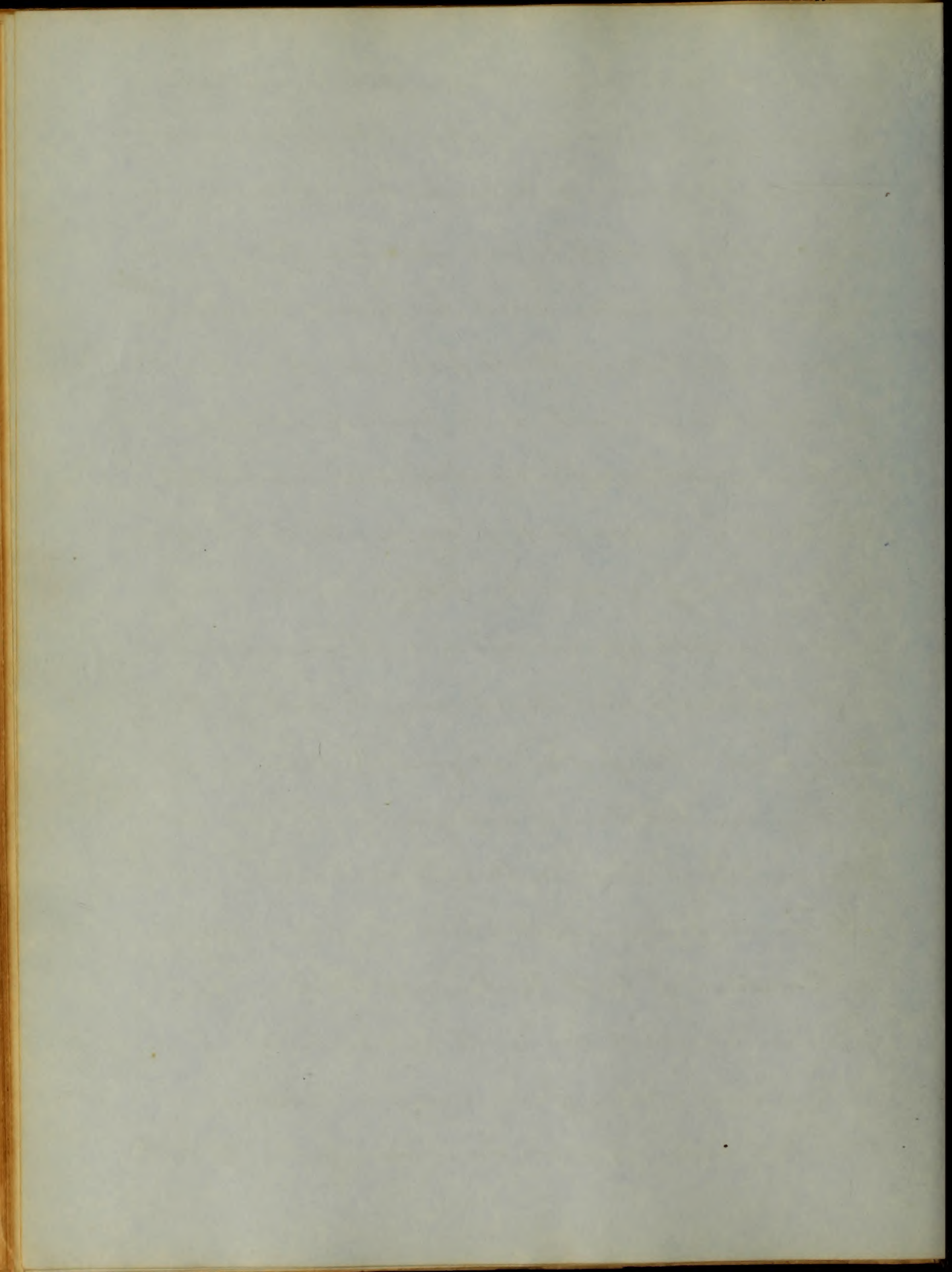




but in the United States, the *Pinus palustris* and *Taxa*  
 furnish by far the largest portion both for commercial  
 and medical purposes. A particular kind of this tree is  
 found abundantly in old Virginia, upon lands that have been  
 exhausted by cultivation, which has received the almost  
 universal appellation of the old field pine. Its worth either  
 for its quices or its lumber is comparatively nothing; its  
 growth is remarkably dense and doubtless tends to resuscitate  
 the lands by its deep shading. one singular fact in regard  
 to it is, that if a single tree be felled in the months  
 of August or September, and left upon the ground, it will  
 in the course of a short period cause the death of the  
 whole forest. This fact is not generally known, except  
 to Virginians, and it is not unfrequently the case that  
 strangers express their doubts as to its truth.

The forests of pine growth, which range along the  
 eastern shore of North Carolina and which are likewise  
 found in large tracts even in the central portions of the  
 State, furnish a source of vast revenue to her Citizens.

It is their custom to make free incisions in the tree in the



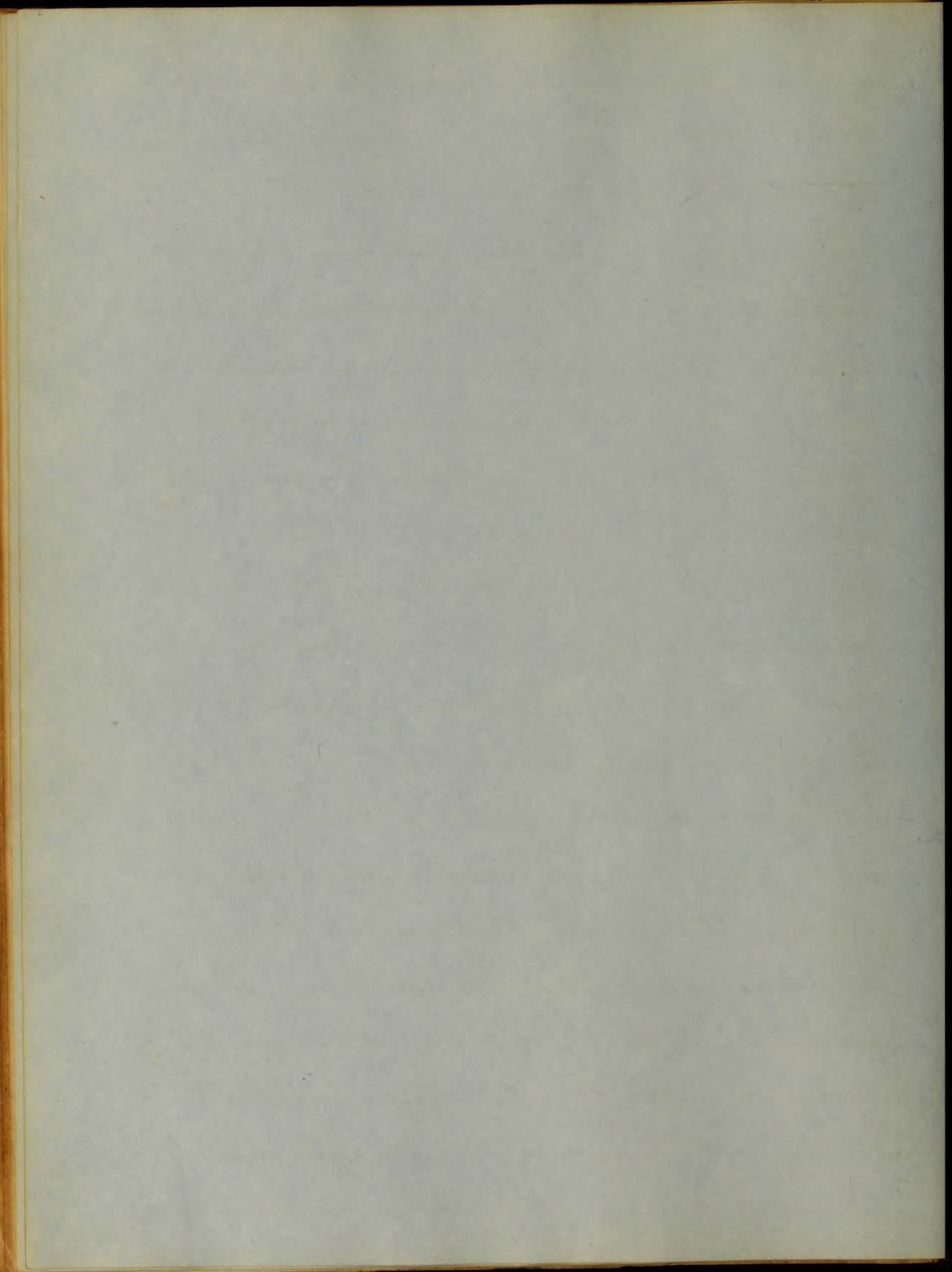
4

early part of March and the turpentine flows freely till the end of October. Boxes are so placed as to receive the drippings, which are emptied from time to time as they fill, which amounts frequently to six or seven times during the season.

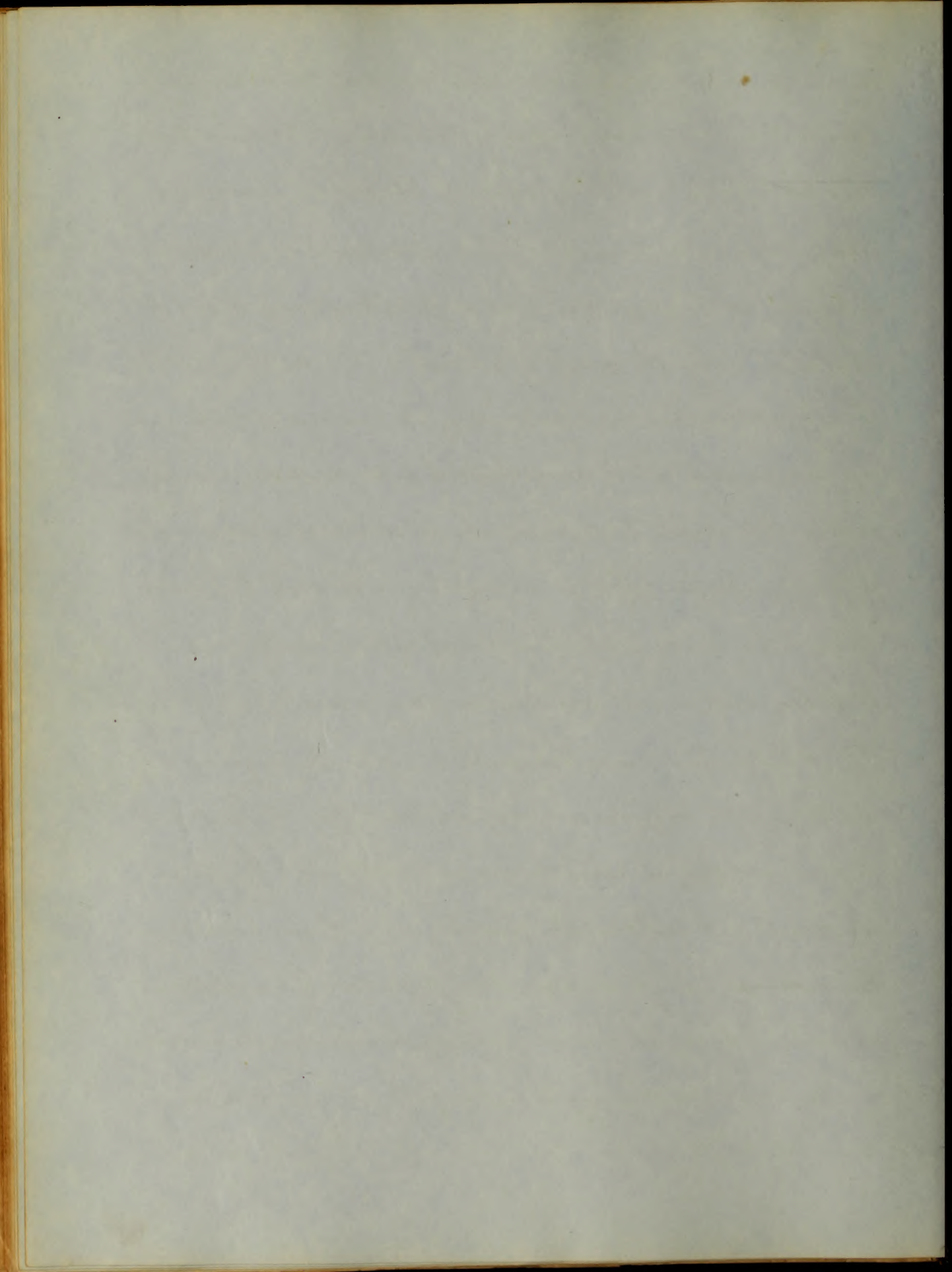
From these drippings or drainings, the oil is obtained by distillation the oil passing over and leaving a residue called rosin. As to the production of Tar and Pitch, its management &c. it would be irrelevant, in my opinion, here to speak, as I purpose to confine my views solely to the single article of the oil.

There has been some difference of opinion among Chemists of equal celebrity respecting the chemical composition of this article.

D<sup>r</sup> Wre, the renowned professor of Glasgow, maintained that it consisted of 14 equivalents of carbon, one of oxygen and ten of hydrogen; Labillardiere, on the contrary, asserted that the really pure oil contained no oxygen, but was composed of carbon and hydrogen in such proportions, that one volume of its vapor, contained four volumes of olefiant gas and two volumes of the vapor of carbon. All must agree however, to the fact, that it is in the strictest sense of the word, a volatile or essential oil; that when free from impurities, it is limpid and colourless, leaves no residue, when distilled & yields a dense white light in burning. Its boiling point is said to range between  $280^{\circ}$  and  $320^{\circ}$

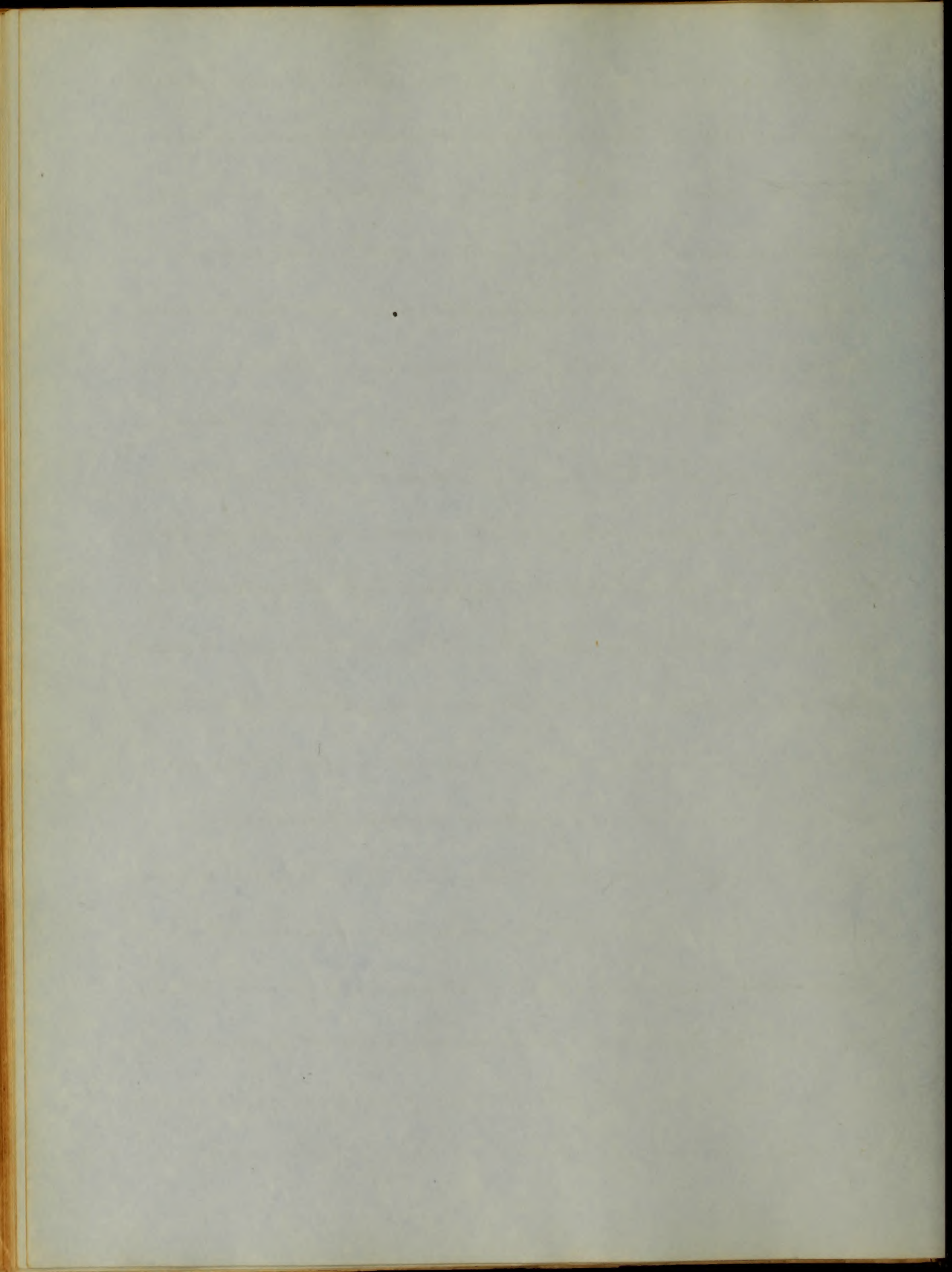


A minute portion of succinic acid passes over with the oil in distillation. From experiments it appears that some of the liquid tinctures like Copaiba may be solidified by the addition of magnesia. This oil becomes impure by exposure in consequence of the absorption of Oxygen, and the production of resin. From this it may be freed by distillation, or by the agency of alcohol. The process for distilling is attended with some inconveniences, in consequence of the great inflammability of the vapor and its rapid formation, which causes the liquid to boil over. In hot alcohol it dissolves without difficulty, but on suffering it to cool again separates. It is completely soluble in six parts of sulphuric æther, unites with sulphur, wax, resins, and balsams, when exposed to a gentle heat. The Alkalis have no action on it. After the foregoing brief description of its botanical and chemical character, the next point to be treated of is its character as a remedial agent. Its powers as a diuretic and anthelmintic have been long known even among the unlearned; in proper doses these properties are manifested in an eminent degree. In medicinal doses - say from two scruples to a drachm - it will increase the frequency as well as fullness of the pulse, adding somewhat to the natural temperature of the surface, without



6

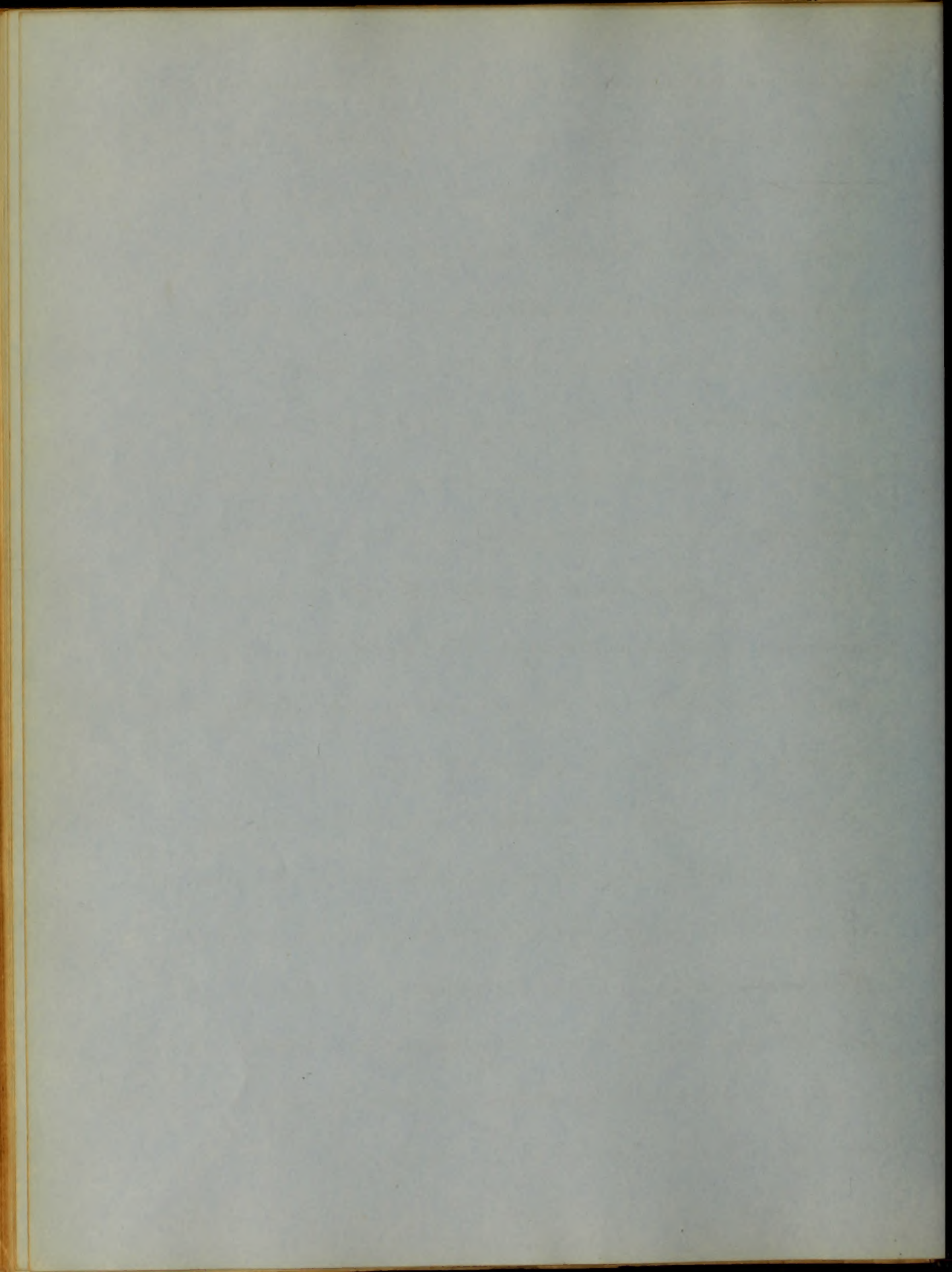
affecting very materially the cerebral functions. In larger doses - say from four to twelve drachms - it causes a sense of fulness about the head, vertigo or a feeling of intoxication, with some degree of nausea; all of which symptoms, will subside upon free purgation, which nearly always takes place upon the administration of such a dose. Among the many drugs, that admit of hasty and general absorption, the oil of turpentine stands foremost; for whether given per os or per anum, it soon tells of its presence either in the breath, urine, perspiration or in all. In fact it seems to diffuse itself throughout the system as completely as the blood. The result most to be dreaded from its too frequent administration, is an irritation of all the urinary passages, amounting sometimes to violent stranguy, but is this not sometimes desirable in ~~some~~ diseases, where a powerful remissive action is desirable. In the village near to which I reside, as well as its vicinity, where cases of intermittents are numerous, it has become a part of the domestic practice, to exhibit the oil of turpentine in half drachm doses, at intervals of two or three hours, for the purpose of suppressing the regular periodical paroxysms. Indeed it has there been used as a





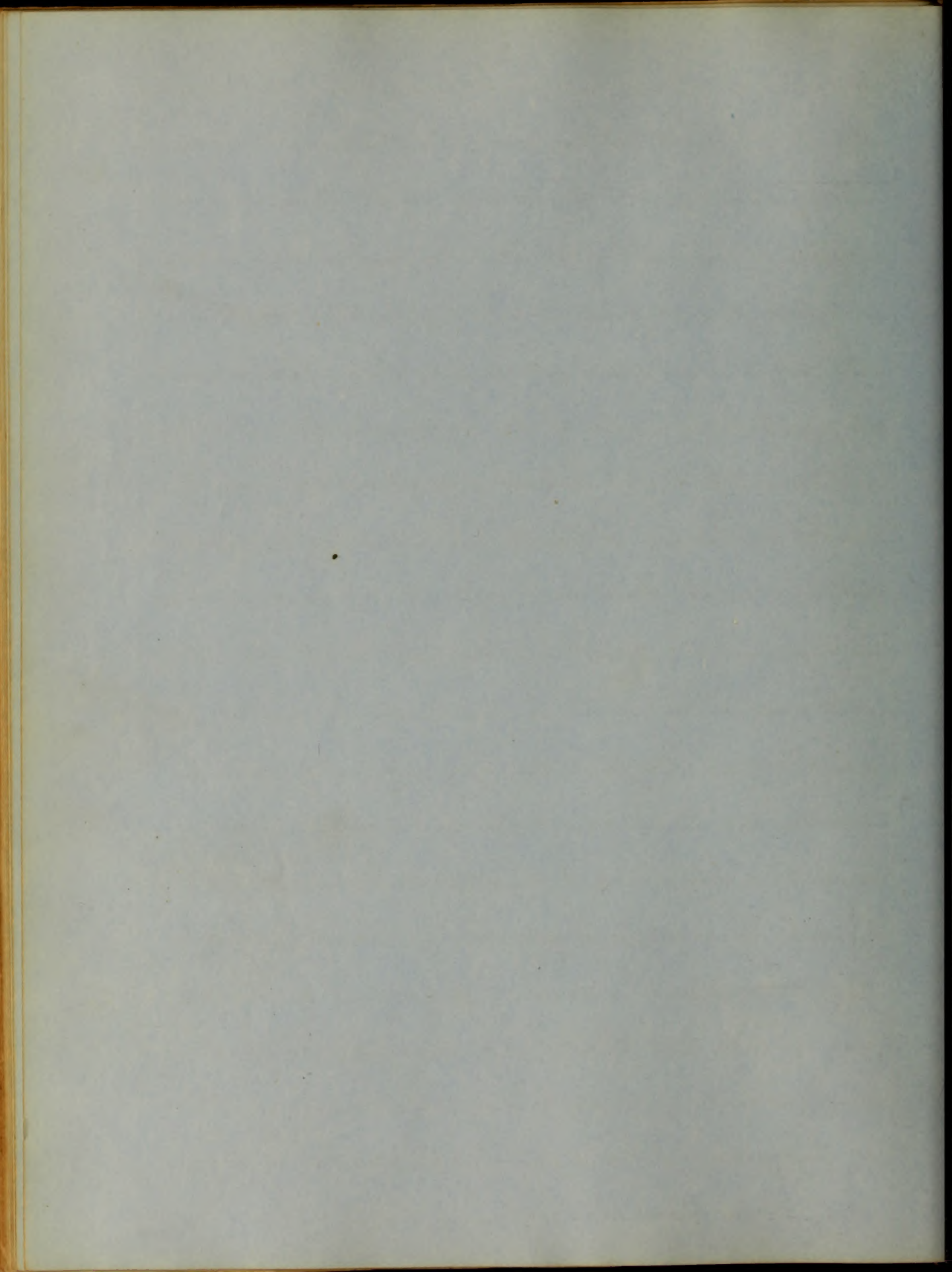
1

substitute for Quinine, and notwithstanding the jeers and taunts of the profession, upon its first introduction by a Tennessee quack, the results of its administration have been so uniformly beneficial that its use is still persisted in by the unprofessional, and it has to my knowledge been adopted by one if not more of the regular practitioners of the place. I do not believe that it will cure an intermittent sooner than Quinine, but I will venture the assertion that its cures are more permanent, because there are fewer relapses of the cases cured by it, than of those treated by Quinine. What can be its Modus Operandi in remedying this disease is not for me to say: That I will leave to some future theorist and speculator. In the yellow fevers of our Southern States, it is said by writers on the subject, that Turpentine has been for a long while in use. It seems to have been administered in doses of one drachm every two or three hours with the view of removing the sense of heat and irritation of the stomach and thereby subduing (to use the words of Dr Chapman) "the force of vascular action and general excitement and inducing at once a condition of more comfort and security to the patient."

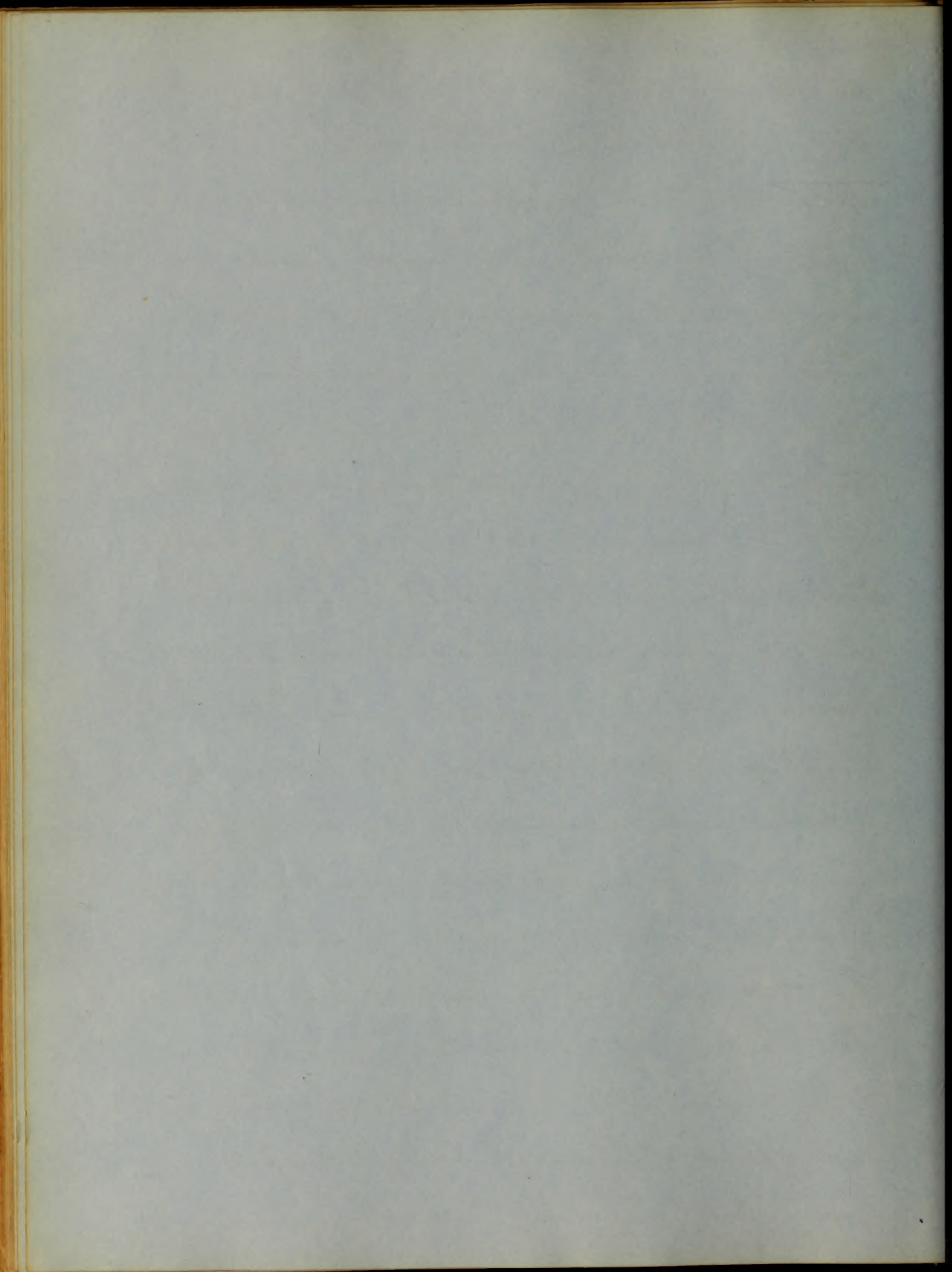


8

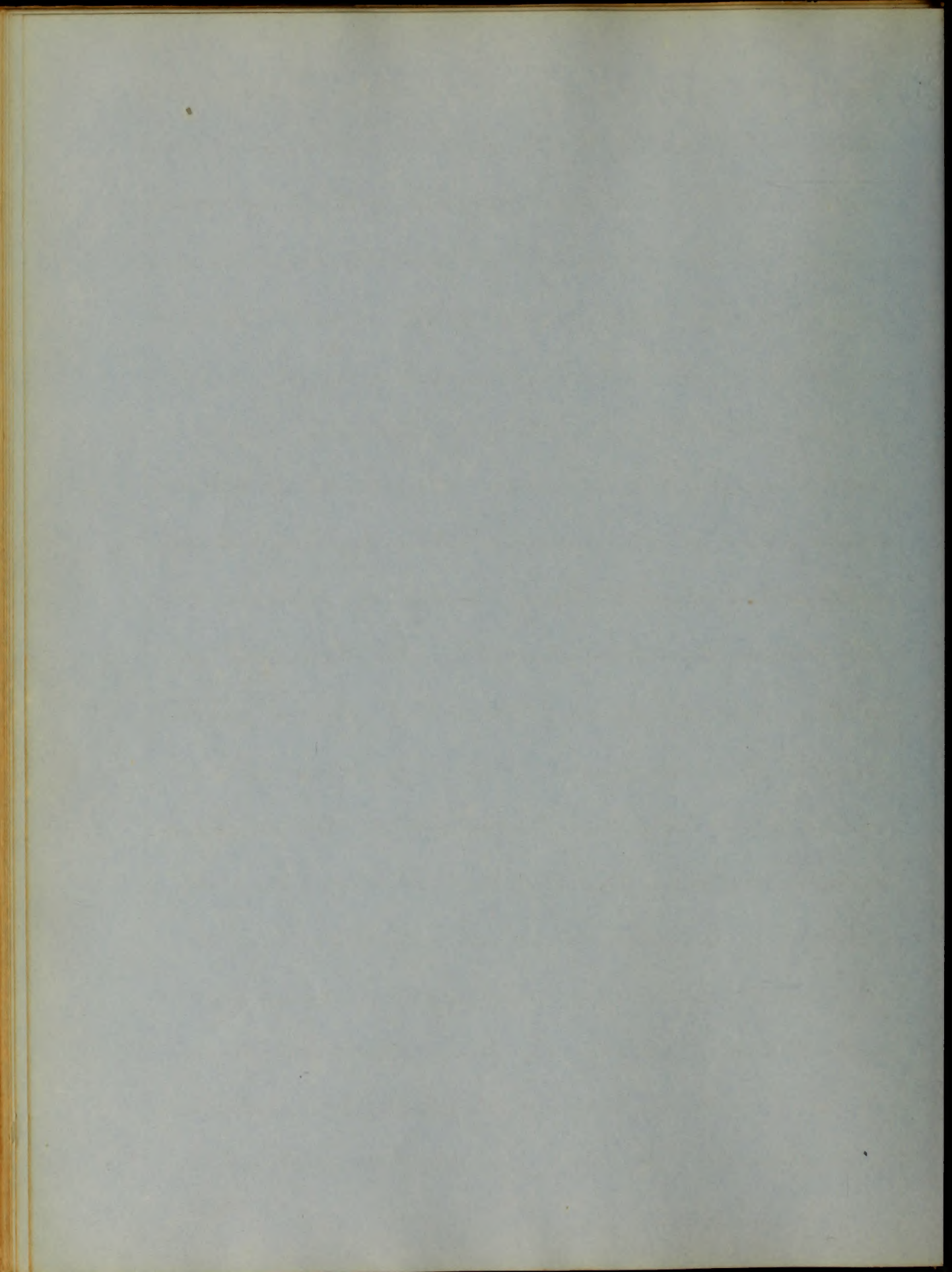
But it is in the low or typhoid forms of fever, that we must look for the most salutary, and yet to the common observer, the almost silent effects of this remedy. At the present day the concession is universally made, that the glands of Peyer and Brunnser in typhoid fever, are always in a state of irritation, abrasion or ulceration, which is sometimes extended from these glands as centres over a greater or less surface of the mucous membrane. When such is the case, the tongue becomes very red and dry, frequently cracked and much stiffened, the skin becomes shrunken, and husky, the pulse diminishes in volume but increased in frequency, the bowels in a distended tympanitic state, with occasional slow delirium. In a disease presenting this aspect, are we to depend alone upon external applications - mustard, cantharides, &c. revulsives to overcome internal irritation or ulceration? I humbly conceive not and whilst I would by no means discard such applications, because they are valuable adjuvants, yet I would use another remedy calculated to reach more readily and directly the main seat and centre of morbid action. That remedy is the oil of turpentine. I would give it to an adult in doses from half to one drachm at intervals of two or three hours,



until the nature of the symptoms was entirely changed; at  
 all events, till the tongue became moist and of a more healthy  
 colour. The return of a furried coat even over that organ would  
 be preferable to a state of continued redness and dryness. I am  
 aware that in thus speaking of the use of turpentine in  
 this form of fever, I am in some degree treading "on hallowed  
 ground," for the lamented Eberle, whom I was taught from  
 the earliest period of my Novitiate, to regard as the medical  
 Samual of America, in his work on Therapeutics speaks nothing  
 in its favour, but reminds the reader, that its use in low  
 forms of fever is abandoned or rather that "it is seldom or never  
 prescribed." Possibly this Samual, at whose feet I was not  
 brought up, but at the feet of whose pupil I was, did not  
 understand in his day and time the true pathology of  
 typhoid fever, if he had been as far advanced in pathology  
 as our first men at the present day, he certainly would  
 have advocated its use in low forms of fever, with as much  
 force and pertinacity, as he did the use of Balsam Copaiva  
 and this same oil of turpentine in Chronic mucous enteritis.  
 In the application of this remedy to chronic enteritis, he says and  
 he never uttered a stronger truth - "Whatever may be the

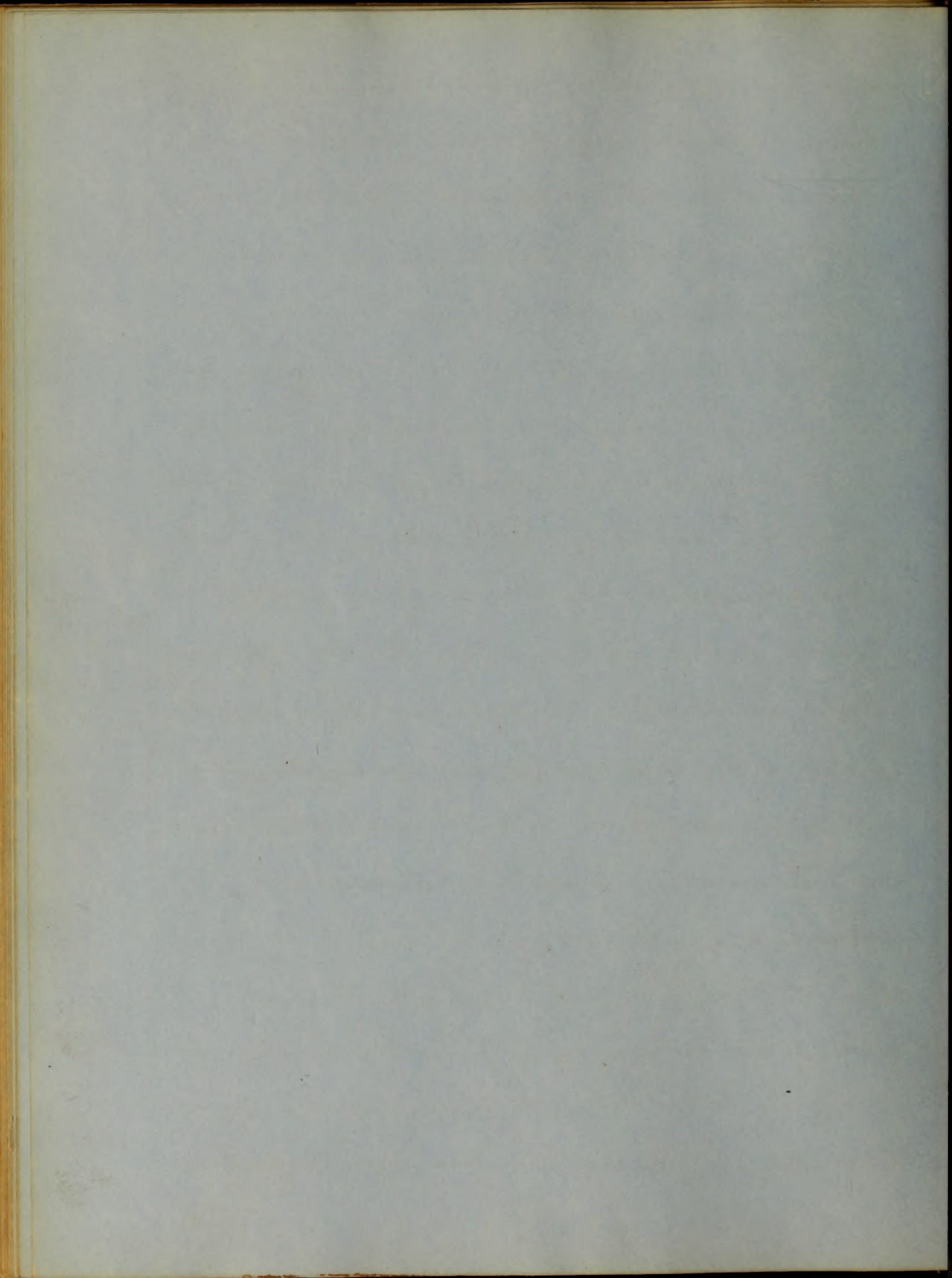


conclusions of reason, experience, which is always our best instructor, teaches that turpentine is often beneficial in this variety (Chronic mucous enteritis) of intestinal phlogosis;" with the same propriety and with the same pertinacity, if I cannot command the same force of language or argumentative ability, in which I believe he was equalled by few and scarcely surpassed by any, I mean to maintain that turpentine, the oil of turpentine, possesses a most powerful efficacy in relieving the ulcerated, irritated and abraded glands of the human intestines. Nay I shall do more; adopting his memorable language as my own maxim, "That the American practitioner freed from the trammels of systems and the dogmas of the schools, pay no further regard to the Verba Magisteri than is sanctioned by his own experience and observation," I intend, with the little amount of experience and observation I have to boast of, to continue the use of the oil of turpentine, in all low or typhoid cases, with symptoms as above described that may come under my care, notwithstanding its use has become obsolete and that now (when he wrote his work on therapeutics) "it is seldom or never prescribed." In short if we admit the utility of this



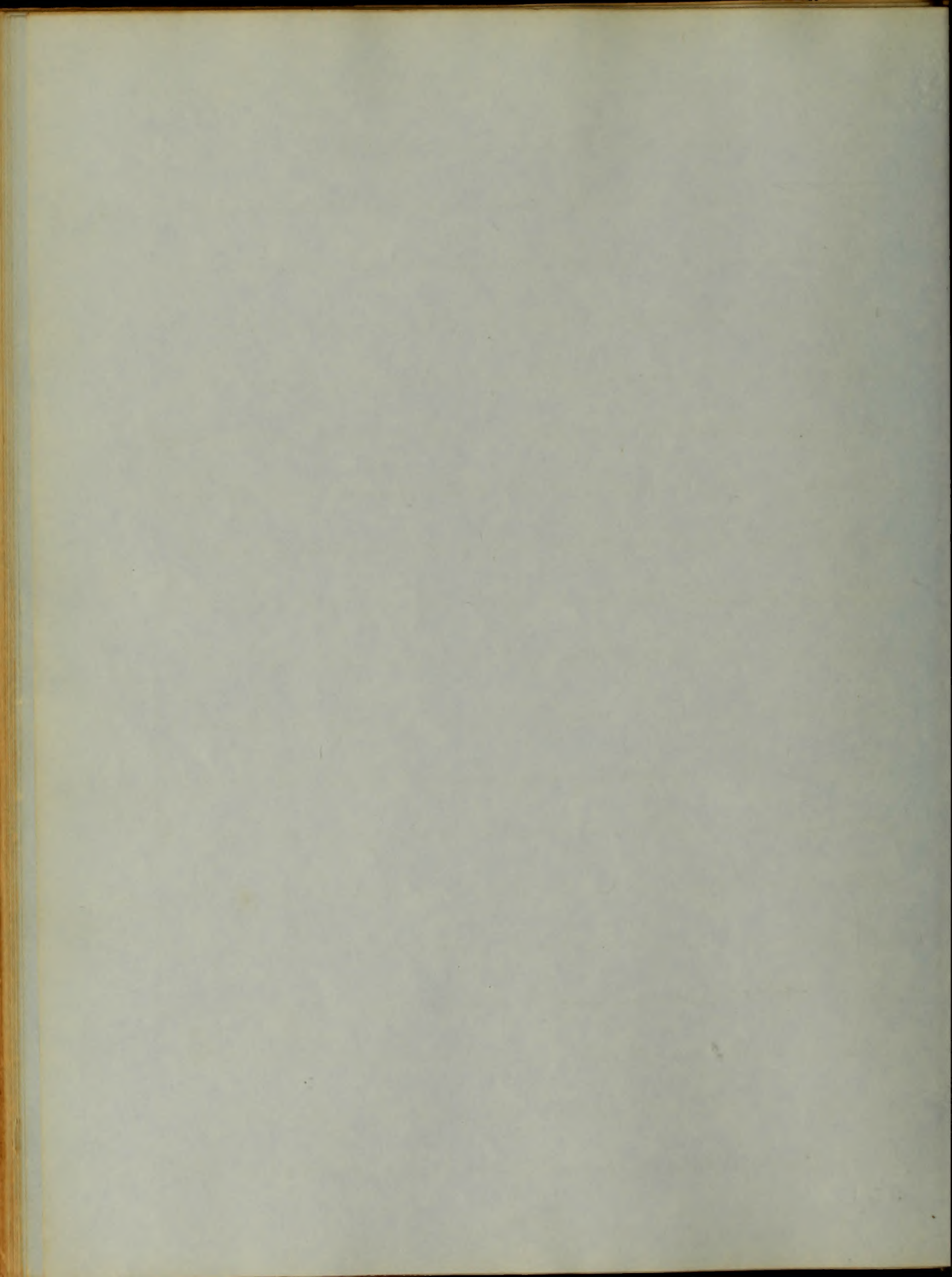


article in its application to an inflamed skin from burning or scalding, because of its power to produce a peculiar excitement, which in certain states of inflammation is particularly salutary, with the same propriety I maintain that an ulceration inflammation or abrasion of the mucous membrane of the bowels, which is nothing more nor less than a continuation or prolongation of the skin of the surface, may require the same peculiar excitement, which so often proves beneficial in surface inflammations. nor is it its healthy action on those ulcerated glands alone which renders this remedy so beneficial in typhoid fever; It has been noticed that the urine, scant, limpid, and colourless, in this disease, from its very inception, becomes still more so, as it approaches a fatal termination, now as the kidneys are the chief excretories by which the effete matter of the system is disposed of, it is but reasonable to infer that a remedy calculated to stimulate those organs to a discharge of that function, the healthy performance of which is necessary to life, would be salutary. If this be true, then there is no better remedy than the oil of turpentine, in this disease. Apart from its local action



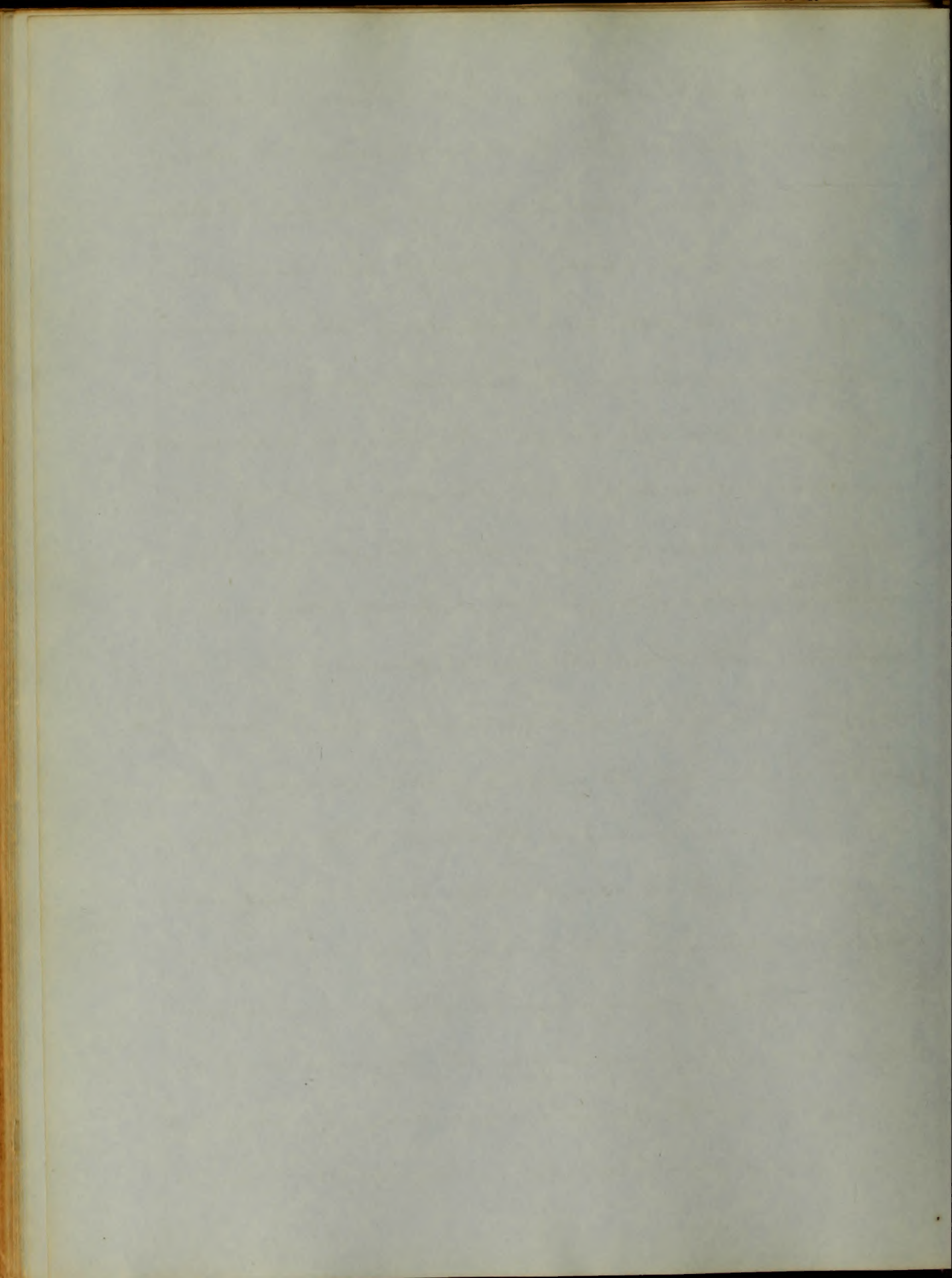
12

in low forms of fever, it must not be forgotten, that it exerts a happy influence on the pulse, increasing it in volume, whilst it does not greatly affect the brain, and sometimes unloads the bowels of their foetid contents, without producing any corresponding prostration, such as is often consequent upon the action of other purgatives. Indeed when an aperient is absolutely indicated and there is the remotest suspicion of a tendency to prostration of the vital powers, turpentine may be combined with castor oil or any other similarly mild cathartic, to answer the desired object. So far from adding to the disagreeable taste of the oil, it is said by those, who have taken the dose, actually to destroy, in a great measure, its naturally nauseating and greasy properties. In cases of flatulent colic, this combination, in my judgement, is most peculiarly applicable. Even in puerperal fevers, the oil of turpentine has obtained some celebrity as a remedial agent. Dr. Clarke, himself, speaks in no mean terms of praise, respecting its efficacy, when combined with oil, in fevers of this character. In epilepsy, particularly in that form depending upon spasmodic irritations, both



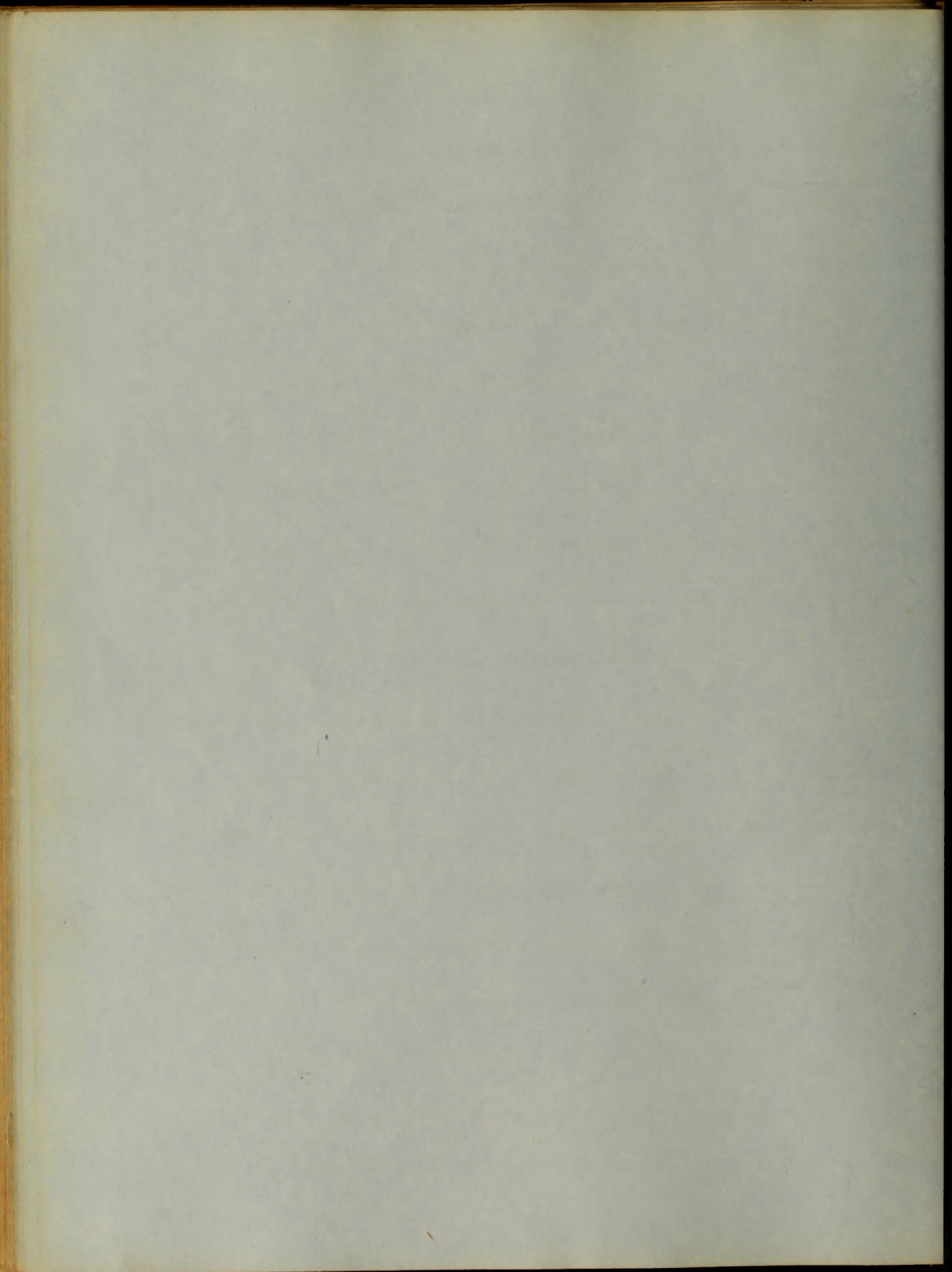
D<sup>r</sup> Paris and D<sup>r</sup> Latham, bear high testimony in its favour. Likewise in that species of the disease, denominated the uterine epilepsy, it is supposed to be equally efficacious. D<sup>r</sup> Pritchard relates a case of this disease in a young lady twenty years of age, who had never menstruated and by this remedy, he succeeded in establishing the catamenial discharge and thereby arrested the disease. His plan was to administer one drachm twice daily until strangury took place; and upon the subsidence of this symptom, the same dose was repeated, until a like effect was produced. This course in connection with bloodletting and an occasional hip bath, was persisted in for about two weeks, when the menses began to flow and the epileptic paroxysms ceased to return.

D<sup>r</sup> Watson in his work on the Practice of Medicine, also speaks highly of its administration in this disease and says if he should be called on to name any single drug, from which in ordinary cases of epilepsy, he should most hope for relief, he would give the preference to the oil of turpentine. He does not recommend very large doses, but small ones frequently repeated, believing no doubt, that its



remedial powers do not depend more upon its antispasmodic properties, than upon its general constitutional influence. at all events he asserts that its power to expel worms is not the sole benefit to be derived from its exhibition.

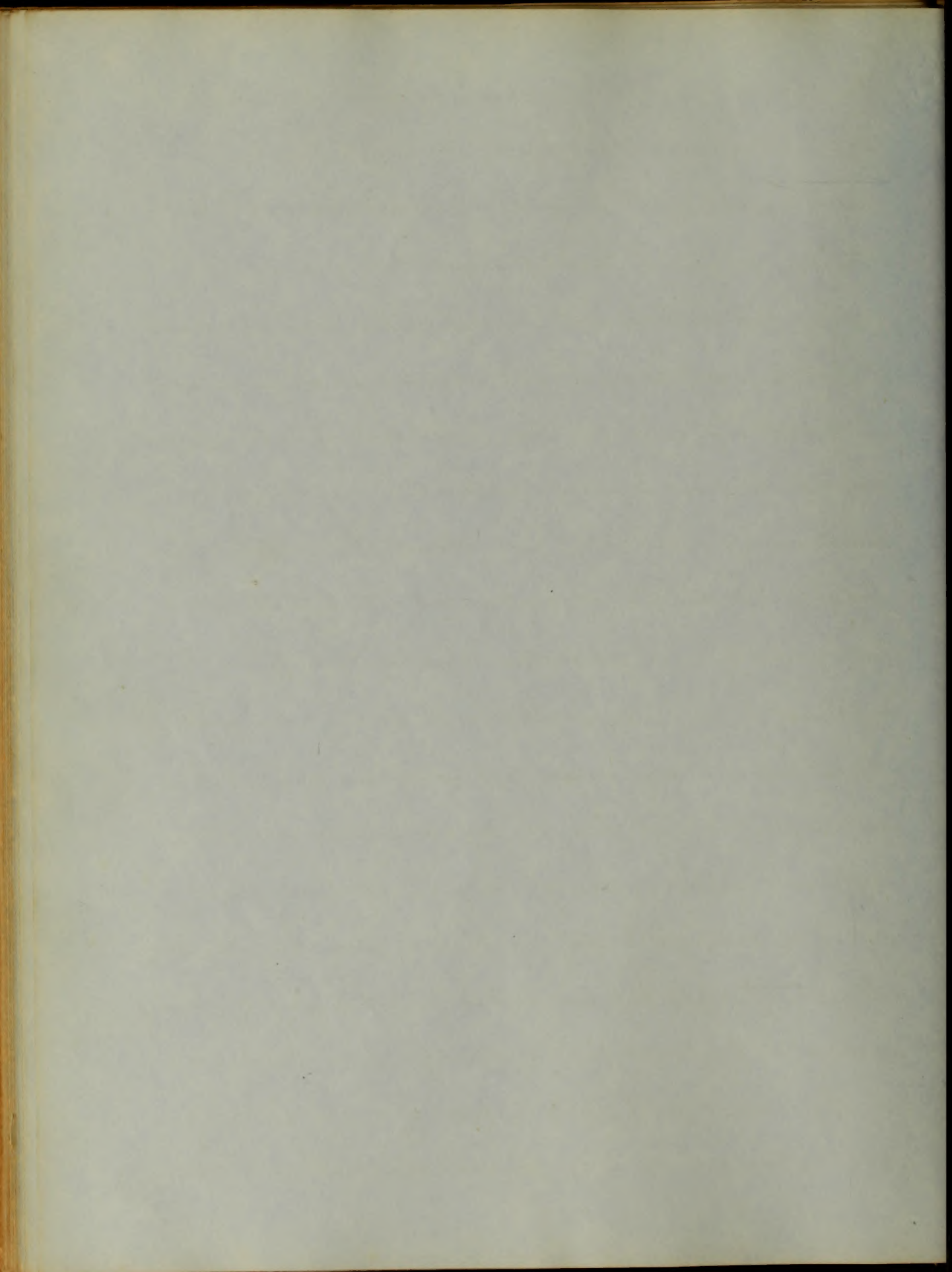
In choice this remedy is sometimes given with considerable benefit, especially in those cases dependant upon venous irritation, in great and habitual torpor of the bowels; in which last case, it should be combined with castor oil, as that peculiar mixture tends more than any other aperient to remove long retained scybala. In a case of tetanus produced by a jagged misfire causing many small punctures of the scalp, and dividing the occipital artery, I have myself seen the turpentine freely given together with a preparation of iron, but here its salutary effects were by no means manifested, for the patient would die. In chronic rheumatism, and more particularly in sciatica, it has been used time out of mind, by every old man and woman afflicted with the disease in Central Virginia. In neuralgia, which in the opinion of some, is allied both to rheumatism and intermittent fever, it has likewise been administered and much extolled for its good effects.





5

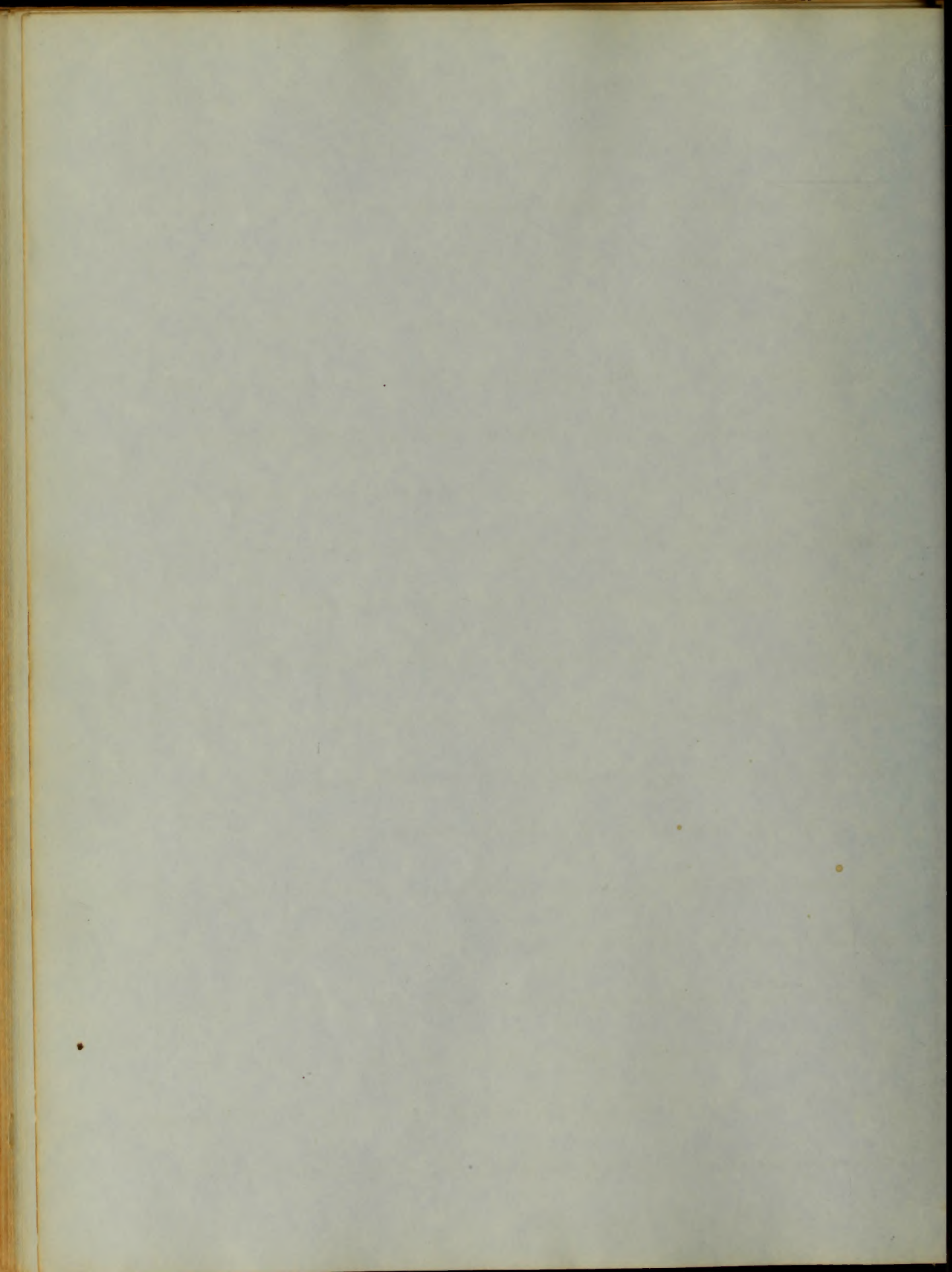
In a case of *purpura haemorrhagica*, consequent upon *bilious pneumonia*, which my preceptor, Dr. Miller, informed me was much neglected in the incipient stage, I vitrioped in May last the happiest results from this drug: It was given in half drachm doses combined with ten drops of *elixir vitriol*, at intervals of four hours day and night, with a calomel and oil purge every forty eight hours. In less than twelve hours after the commencement of this course, a manifest abatement of the haemorrhage, which was from the nostrils, gums, throat and bowels, took place, and after the expiration of five days, not a vestige of the disease, except debility - not a spot or stain remained, I am further informed by my preceptor that in the course of his practice, he has met with some seven or eight cases of this truly alarming disease for the most part, the sequelae of fevers and other different maladies; and of the whole, only one proved fatal, and strange to tell, in that one alone, being the first, the use of turpentine was omitted, notwithstanding, the patient was under treatment for the space of nine or ten days. In the latter stages of protracted gonorrhoeas and in obstinate gleet, this remedy taken in some dissolution with copalva



or some preparation of cubets, will more frequently than any other internal or general means, remove the issue. It is a custom on the James River among the special quacks- I mean those who treat these peculiar diseases- to administer pills made of the concrete juice, just as it forms on the tree, always observing to provide the whitest, which they affirm, contains more winter and acts with more potency in the relief of their distressed patients.

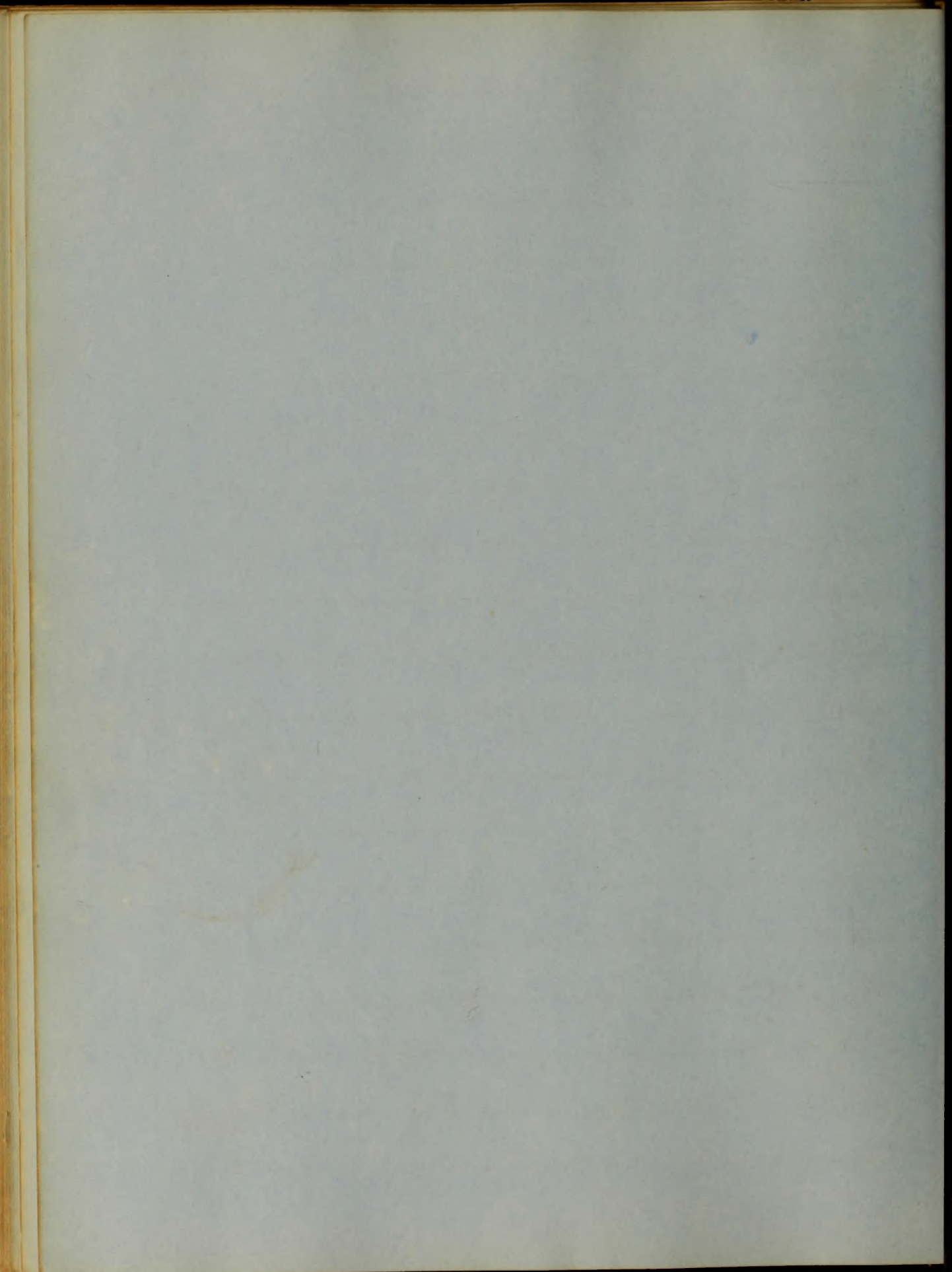
This doubtless is quite a good as well as convenient practice, as the portion of rosin, which the turpentine contains, can not possibly exert any deleterious effect upon the disease or diminish in any degree the force and efficacy of the oil with which it is combined. In leucorrhoea, a complaint somewhat similar to the two last mentioned, it is said to be sometimes highly useful and will often cure when even the cantharides fails.

As a remedy for the tape worm (Tænia) it stands at the present day in clap No. 1. Its great power in removing this worst of all intestinal pests, was discovered in England about the beginning of the present century and for this purpose it is given in what I consider to be enormous doses:- from two to three ounces, but owing no doubt to speedy catharsis, there is no record of its bad effects even in this quantity.

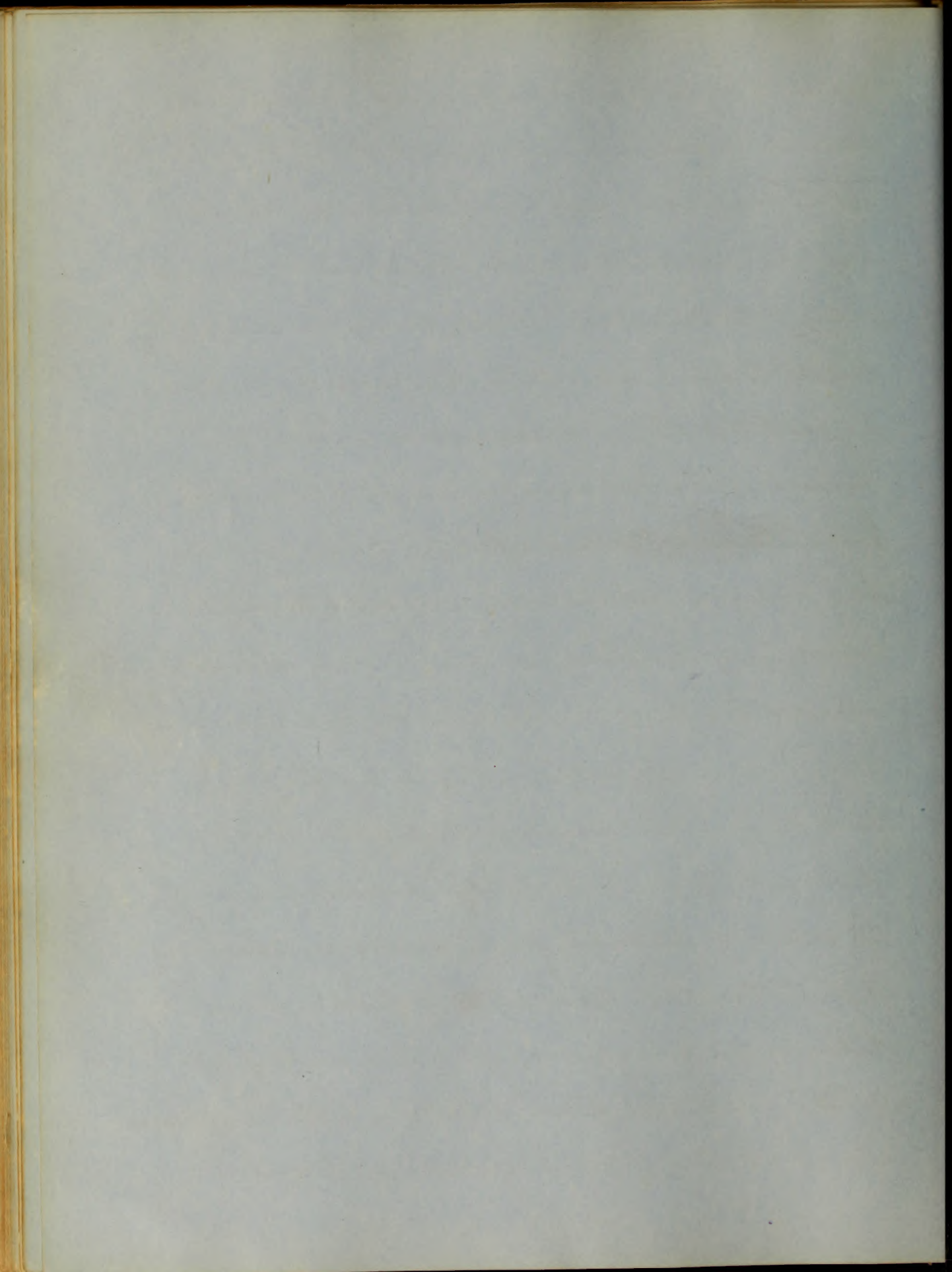


When used as an enema it is valuable in many different  
 maladies. In colic, in flatulent, tympanitic state of the  
 bowels, in removing ascariides and in hysteria, it has been  
 resorted to as an enema in combination with some suitable  
 vehicle, and pronounced of great service. As a rubefacient,  
 whether simple or compound, it will admit of almost universal  
 application, since but few symptoms occur in any disease to  
 contraindicate its use. In scalds and burns, requiring a certain  
 degree of stimulus, it has for a long while been in use in this  
 country; and it has sometimes been resorted to as a remedy for  
 deafness, when mixed with oil and introduced into the ear  
 upon a piece of wool. When applied to freshly incised wounds,  
 which is frequently done by mechanics, who use edge tools, it  
 will promote union by the first intention: an effect probably  
 of its stimulus to the mouths of the divided vessels as well  
 as to the incised surfaces of the muscular tissue.

There is a traditional story amongst some of the mountaineers  
 of western Virginia, that some years ago, an old hunter, whilst  
 pursuing his avocation alone, was bitten by a rattlesnake  
 and having nothing about him, but a vial of turpentine, he



immediately applied a few drops to the wound and drank off the remainder. He survived, came home and told the tale, and such was his character for veracity among his comrades, that they never afterwards went on a similar excursion, without being first prepared with the antidote. It may be truly said about all this tradition, "Is it fancy or is it fact?" That question, I will not answer, but were I to be placed in the same situation in which poor Mainswright of New York was a few years ago, I for one would give the antidote, if it be one, a full, fair, free and fearless trial. When that great political Comet, the eccentric Randolph of Roanoke, more familiarly known in Virginia as Roanoke John, was asked by a friend how he clasped the books in the English language, He replied with his usual quaintness and precision - The Bible first, Shakspear second, Aesop's fables third and Fielding's Tom Jones the fourth: If I were asked, how I clasped the articles, of the Materia medica, I should say, Mercury and its preparations first, Opium and its preparations second, Antimony and its preparations third and in the fourth place I would name Oleum Terribilissimae, as the Tom Jones of the United States Dispensatory. To conclude:





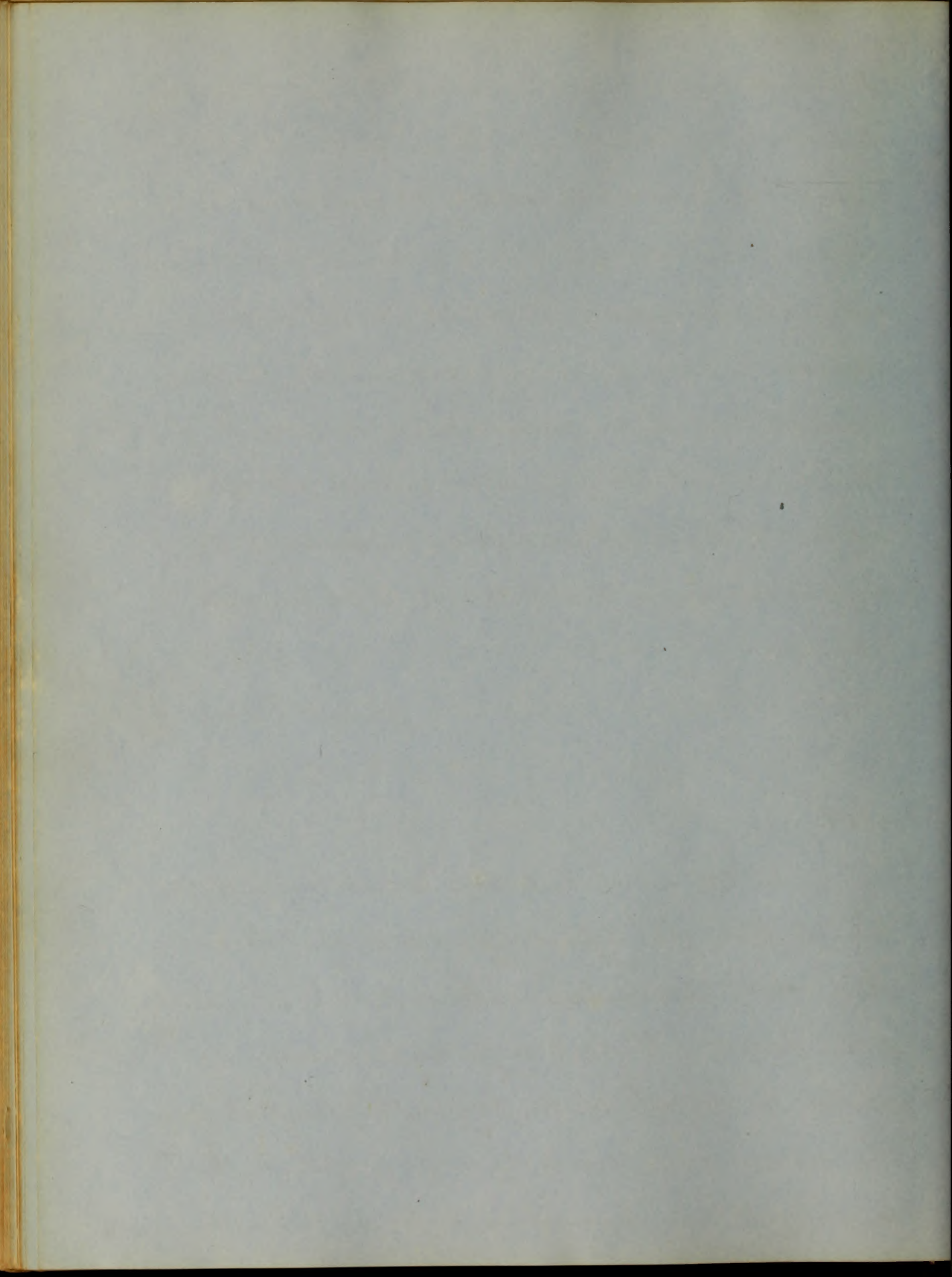
9

I have thus given my views without any aim at terseness, but with some little attempt at conciseness of expression, upon one of the most simple articles of the materia medica; and I fear much that in some parts of them at least, I have spoken with more confidence, if not with more zeal and fervor, than strictly became a novice—a mere tyro in the profession. I submit them, however, notwithstanding the nakedness of their defects, with all proper respect and with all due deference, to the candid and impartial consideration of the very able and learned Medical Faculty, of the University of Maryland

Samuel P. Brown

### Note

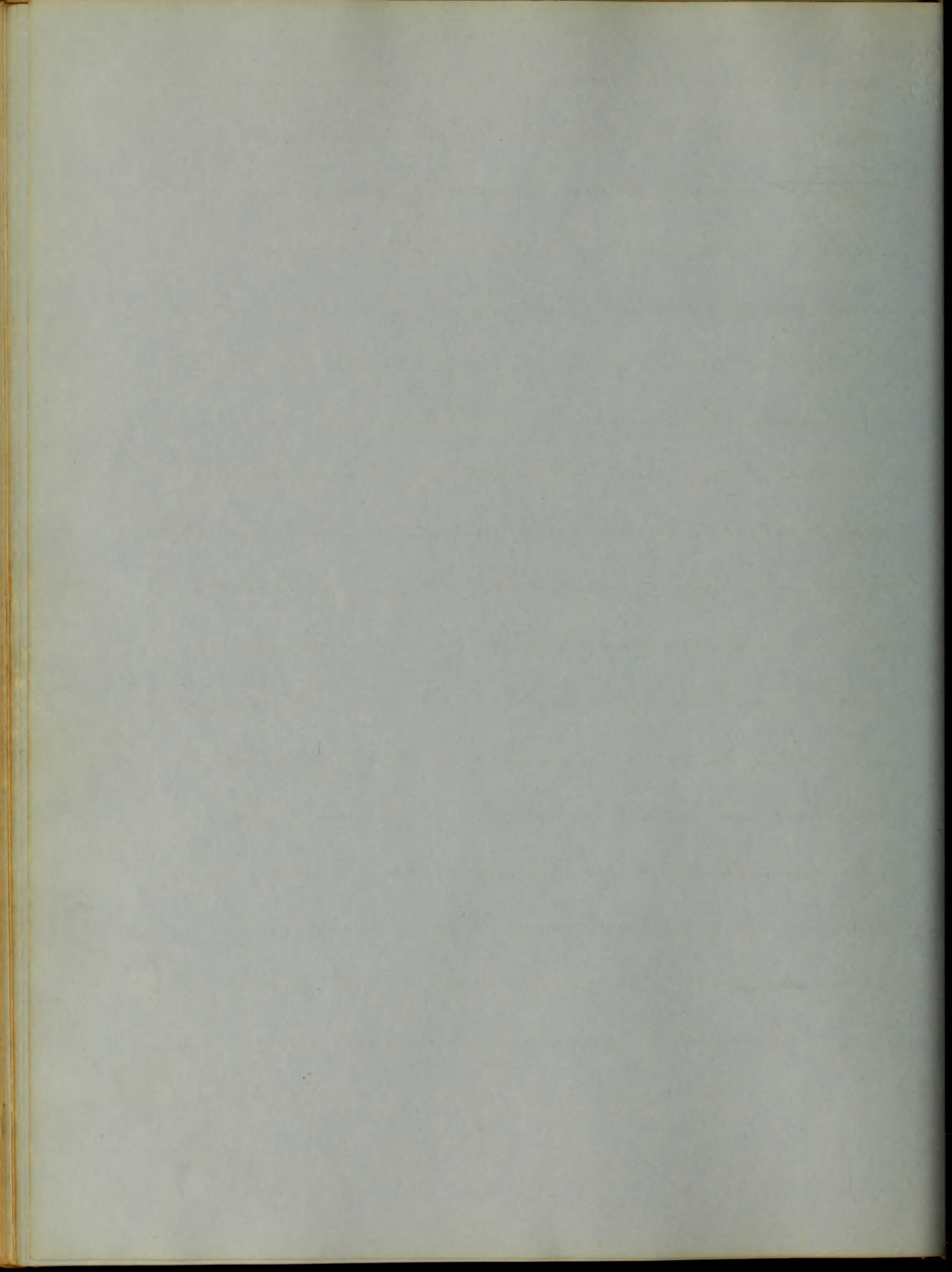
In the use of Turpentine and its proper adaptation to fevers of a typhoid type, a practitioner should study the constitutional diathesis or rather the idiosyncracies of his patient. He should be particular in ascertaining whether the remedy acted too freely on the skin (a rare case) the kidneys or the bowels. If too freely upon the bowels, an astringent may be combined, or the dose diminished;

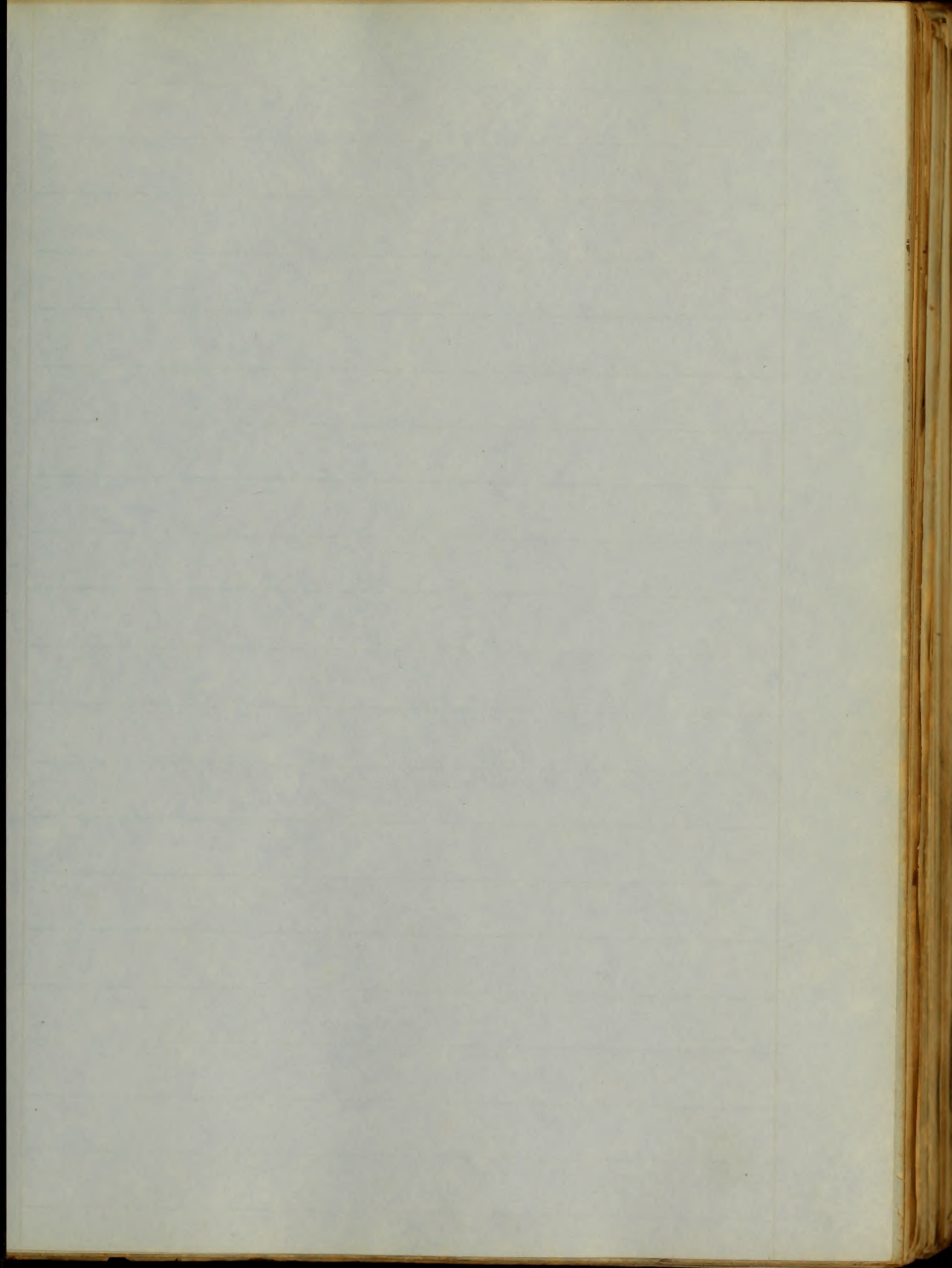


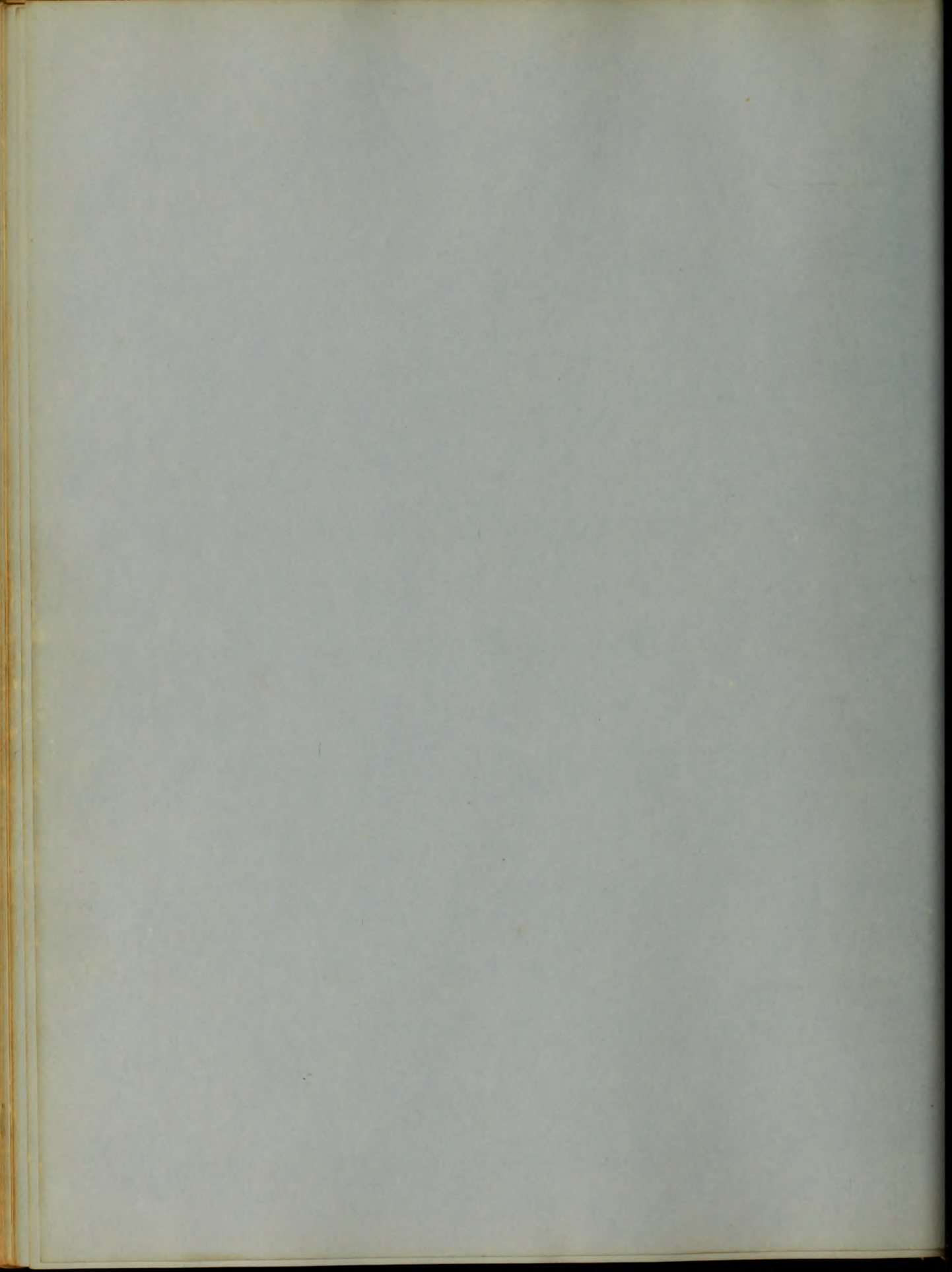
20

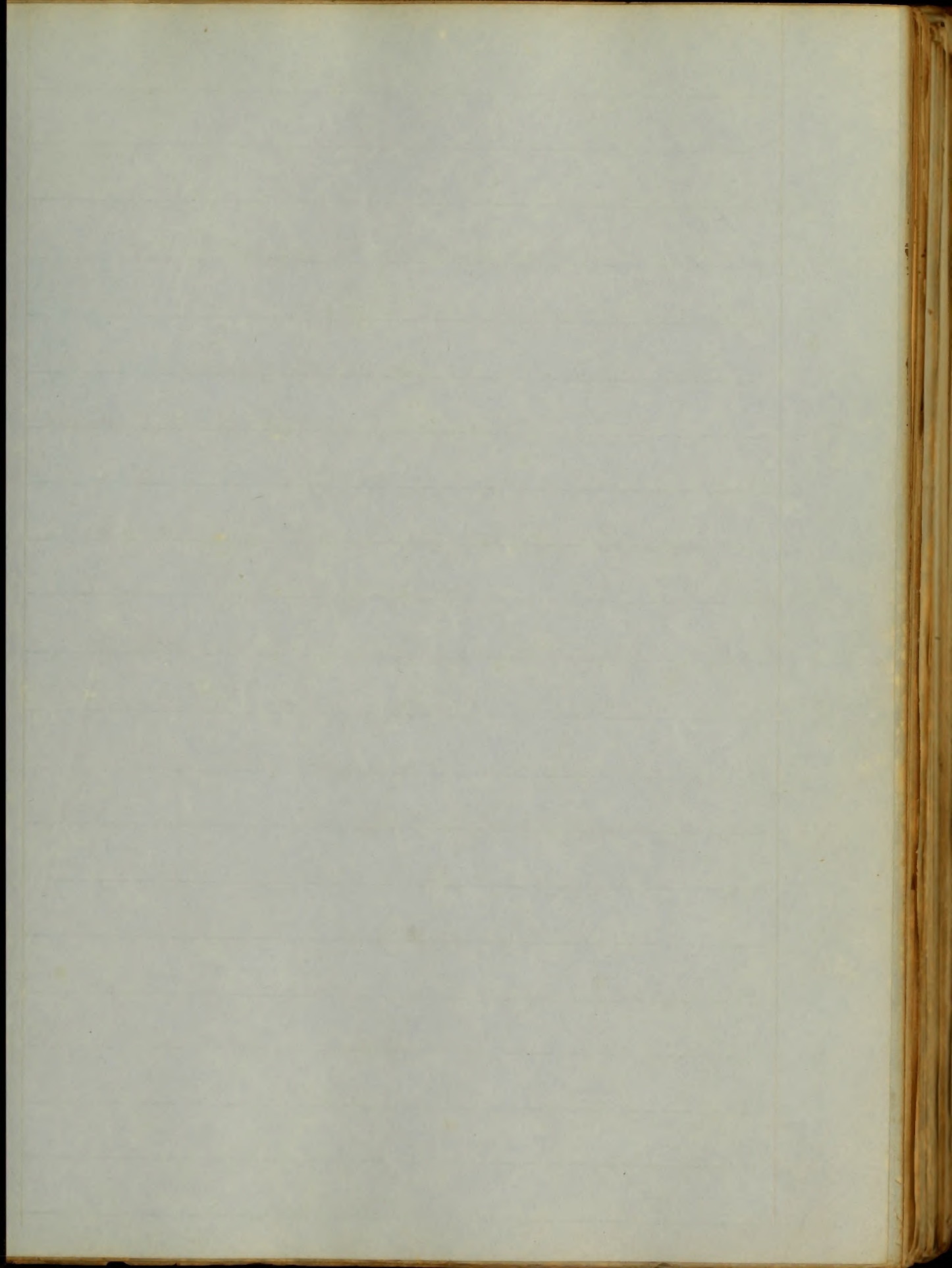
if too freely on the kidneys then it may be necessary to administer it in larger doses or in combination with *Oleum Ricini* or even with *Rhubarb* and its preparations. Such aperients, when given with the spirit of turpentine, serve as dirigents and cause it to act locally upon any portion of the diseased surface of the mucous membrane of the intestinal tube. Its combination with *Rhubarb* may be singular, but I have seen it thus administered with the happiest results notwithstanding the prejudices entertained by many against *Rhubarb* as a gripping cathartic. I have likewise seen turpentine given in combination with small doses of calomel and oil, when there was great vitiation of the secretions in connexion with nervous, muscular and circulatory debility. I have never seen a formula for the combination of calomel and oil, but I know nothing either chemically or physiologically incompatible in the mixture, even if a portion of the pharmaceutical *Tergones* were added thereto.

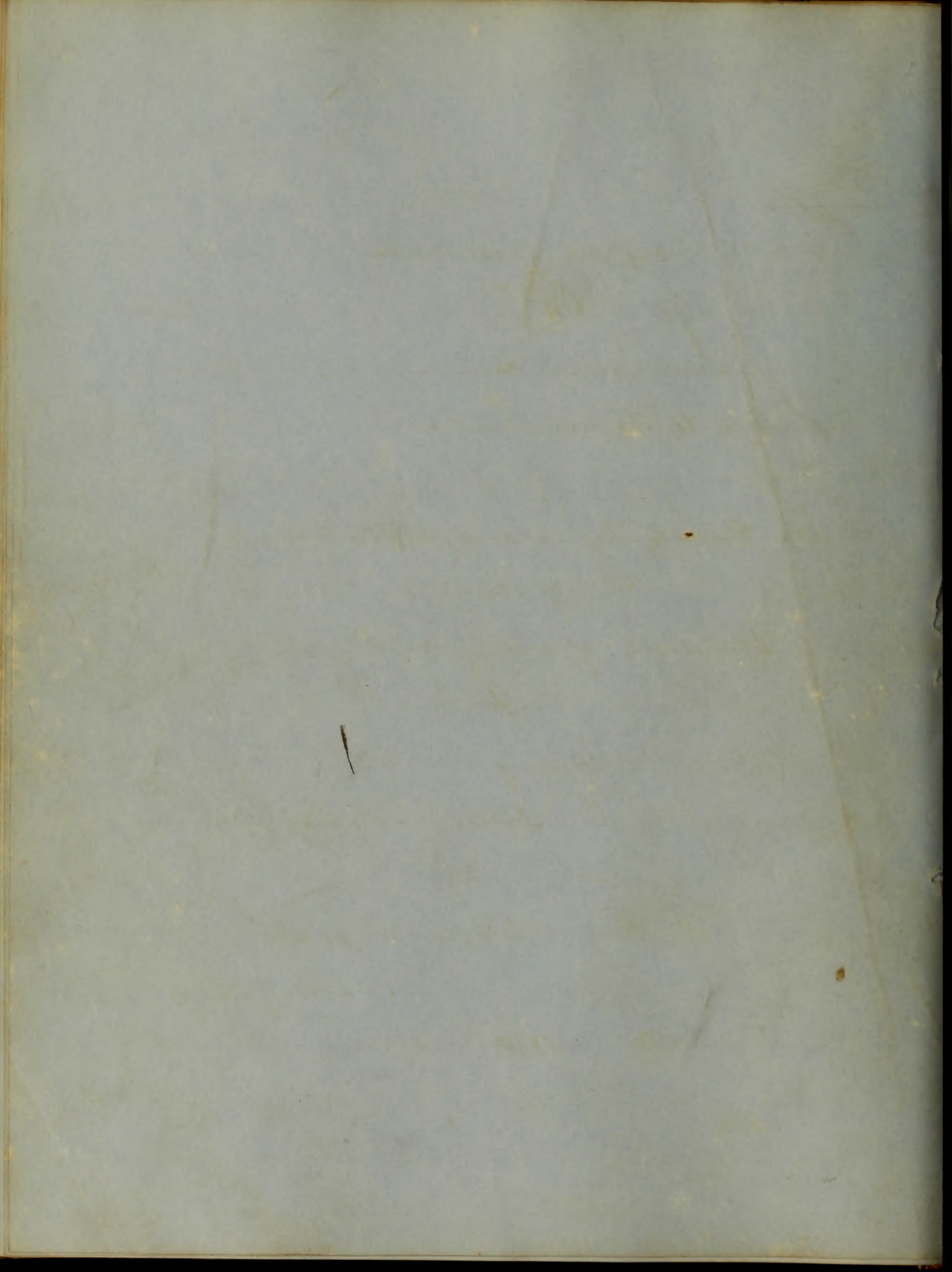
S. P. B.













An Inaugural Dissertation  
On  
Intermittent Fever  
Submitted to the examination  
of  
The Provostry, Regents and faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
For  
The degree of  
Doctor of Medicine  
By  
Edgar W. Frood  
of Maryland  
1850

*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

# Intermittent Fever

Nothing so forcibly, as the works of medical men, remind us of the aphorisms of the Preacher, that, "there is no new thing under the sun," and that, "all novelty is but oblivion". For when we imagine that we have discovered some new feature in a disease, or some property of a plant heretofore unknown, very probably the first time we open our books we find that feature, or the "properties of that plant" clearly delineated ever since the times of the oldest medical writers - Thus, like our Alexander, casting our eyes over the vast extended field before us, we sigh to think that there is so little left for us to do - So, when the time comes for the student to write his Thesis, he must lay aside the hope that it shall be something new and original, and turn his attention to what other men may have best described, or to that, with which he may be the most familiar - Then with this

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

object in view I have determined to give a brief  
 account of the symptoms and treatment of In-  
 termittent Fever, paying the most attention to what  
 may be termed its simple form, since it is with  
 this we have most to deal, and though less dan-  
 gerous than when the disease assumes the con-  
 gestive type, yet on account of its very frequent  
 occurrence should demand more of the Physician's  
 attention. And since the cause of this fever is still  
 unknown, or rather is still the subject of Specu-  
 lation; for I believe that no one has as yet dis-  
 covered any thing farther, than that there is a  
 certain poison called Malaria, and that this poi-  
 son seems to be the cause of intermittent fever, since  
 then this is a question sub-judice, I shall re-  
 fer to it again only very briefly.

We can easily distinguish a case of this fever  
 from all other forms of fever, indeed there is but  
 one disease with which it is at all likely to be  
 confounded. And it is only during the first pa-  
 roxysm of Remittent Fever, that Physicians speak

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your  
 letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the  
 subject mentioned. I have the honor to inform you  
 that the same has been forwarded to the  
 proper authorities for their consideration.  
 I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
 Your obedient servant,  
 J. B. [Name]

be uncertain about the case with which they have<sup>3</sup>  
to deal, for the consecutive symptoms of the two  
diseases vary in many respects. Of these, it is only  
necessary to mention one, in order to diagnose between  
the two fevers, viz: the absence of all febrile move-  
ment, and almost the appearance of a return to  
health in the intermittent form, while on the  
other hand in the remittent the fever never  
entirely subsides, and the patient remains  
sick until the return of the second paroxysm.

The first indication of an approaching attack  
of this fever is a peculiar debility, which shows  
itself sometimes hours before the regular chill,  
and at other times the more violent symp-  
toms follow in close succession. The patient  
feels a desire to stretch his limbs; he yawns  
very frequently; loses all appetite; slight chills  
creeping up the back; a sense of drowsiness  
and altogether he feels very unwell. These symp-  
toms gradually increase, the chillness before felt  
only along the back becomes much more intense.

As the second volume of the series will be published in  
the next few months it is necessary to give notice of it  
to the public as early as possible. The first volume  
has been long since published and is now in the hands  
of the booksellers. It is a most interesting and valuable  
work, and is one of the best that has ever been published  
on the subject of the history of the world. The second  
volume will be published in the next few months and  
will contain the history of the world from the year  
1000 to the present time. It will be a most interesting  
and valuable work, and is one of the best that has  
ever been published on the subject of the history of the  
world. The third volume will be published in the next  
few months and will contain the history of the world  
from the year 1000 to the present time. It will be a  
most interesting and valuable work, and is one of the  
best that has ever been published on the subject of the  
history of the world.



and extends over the whole body; and sometimes this increases to such a degree that he shakes the bed; his teeth chatter, and ~~to those~~ standing by he presents a most pitiful condition. Now a headache, sometimes very severe, but generally a dull, heavy sensation is felt, together with pains in the back and loins. The patient generally complains of thirst. The blood leaves the superficial capillaries, and the internal organs, more particularly ~~the~~ ~~stomach~~, become congested and enlarged. The hair bulbs become prominent, causing the skin to become rough, and from the ~~resemblance~~, which it bears to that of a plucked goose, it has been termed the Cutis anserina. The nails and lips are <sup>blue</sup>. Respiration is embarrassed and quick, owing to internal congestion; the pulse sometimes rapid and irregular, sometimes slow and generally very compressible; the mental faculties generally, sluggish; all the secretions are diminished, the urine pale; the tongue mostly covered with white fur and ~~fasty~~.

The first thing I should mention  
 is that the weather was  
 quite good today. We went  
 for a walk in the park  
 and saw many beautiful  
 flowers. The children were  
 very happy and played  
 for hours. We also had  
 a picnic under a big tree.  
 It was a very pleasant  
 surprise. The food was  
 delicious and the company  
 was great. We all enjoyed  
 it very much. The day  
 was indeed a very nice  
 one. We had a lot of  
 fun and it was a  
 very successful day.  
 I hope to go back  
 soon. The weather was  
 just what we needed.  
 It was a perfect day  
 for a picnic. The  
 children loved it and  
 we all had a great  
 time. It was a  
 wonderful day and  
 we will remember it  
 for a long time.  
 The weather was  
 just what we needed.  
 It was a perfect day  
 for a picnic. The  
 children loved it and  
 we all had a great  
 time. It was a  
 wonderful day and  
 we will remember it  
 for a long time.

5

but sometimes clear. These symptoms after continuing sometimes a half an hour and sometimes much longer, gradually subside, and the second or hot stage comes on. The capillaries resume their function, restoring the natural condition and color of the skin; the headache increases; the Cardiac beat forcibly; the breathing hurried; the pulse full and strong, sometimes hard. This stage after continuing for a longer or shorter period terminates in the last or sweating stage, with great relief to the suffering of the patient; as soon as a copious sweat breaks out all the disagreeable symptoms almost immediately disappear, and the patient is left in a state of almost perfect health until the recurrence of the second paroxysm, when all the above mentioned symptoms again recur generally in a more violent degree. The period between the beginning of one paroxysm and the cold stage of the next is called an interval; the period between the sweating stage of one paroxysm and the cold stage of

The following table shows the results of the  
 various experiments conducted during the  
 course of the present investigation. It is  
 to be observed that the results are  
 generally in accordance with the  
 theoretical expectations, and that the  
 deviations are within the limits of  
 experimental error. The results are  
 given in the following table, and  
 the observations are given in the  
 following pages. The results are  
 given in the following table, and  
 the observations are given in the  
 following pages. The results are  
 given in the following table, and  
 the observations are given in the  
 following pages.

the next is called an intermission.

Now according as these intermissions are long or short, or rather from the period, which elapses between one chill and another, certain names have been given by medical men to the fever. When the paroxysm occurs every day, it has been called the quotidian ague; if on the third day, the second being a well day, the tertian; and when two well days intervene, or the chill occurring on the fourth day, the quartan. Besides, there are several modifications of the different types already mentioned; thus, authors speak of double quotidian, but these, I believe, seldom occur; but the double tertian, when we meet with a paroxysm every day, the paroxysm of the first day corresponding with that of the third, as also the double quartan, a paroxysm occurring on two successive days, leaving the third a well day, are more frequently noticed.

But there are yet other peculiarities in their mode of occurrence. There may be a double tertian presenting on the first and third day two distinct

the first thing that I observed  
was a very large number of  
small white birds flying about  
the water. They were very  
numerous and seemed to be  
of the same species. I  
thought they were swallows  
at first, but they were  
much smaller than those  
I had seen before. They  
were very active and  
seemed to be feeding on  
something in the water.  
I watched them for some  
time and saw them catch  
small insects or larvae.  
They were very quick  
and seemed to be very  
well adapted for their  
life. I saw them fly  
about the water for  
hours and they were  
very numerous. I  
thought they were  
swallows at first, but  
they were much smaller  
than those I had seen  
before. They were very  
active and seemed to be  
feeding on something in  
the water. I watched  
them for some time and  
saw them catch small  
insects or larvae. They  
were very quick and  
seemed to be very well  
adapted for their life.  
I saw them fly about  
the water for hours and  
they were very numerous.  
I thought they were  
swallows at first, but  
they were much smaller  
than those I had seen  
before. They were very  
active and seemed to be  
feeding on something in  
the water. I watched  
them for some time and  
saw them catch small  
insects or larvae. They  
were very quick and  
seemed to be very well  
adapted for their life.

Paroxysms; so also we have the double quartan in its regular days presenting the same phenomena. These have been called the duplicate to distinguish them from the former; or duplices. Sometimes these different forms run into each other, for instance, the tertian becomes the quotidian, and vice versa; when the latter occurrence takes place, it shows that the fever is becoming more tractable; when the former happens, the prognosis should be more unfavourable.

The paroxysms are said to anticipate when the chill occurs at an earlier hour, than on the preceding attacks, and this too should be looked upon as an unfavourable omen; but when the paroxysms postpone, that is, when it occurs later and later at each succeeding attack, we may know, that the disease will generally go on to terminate in health.

When the paroxysms of Intermittent Fever are incomplete, that is, when the three stages are not accurately marked, but only a slight chillness, a

The first thing I should mention is that  
 the weather was quite good today.  
 We went for a walk in the park  
 and saw many beautiful flowers.  
 The children were very happy  
 and played for hours.  
 We also had a picnic under  
 a big tree. The food was  
 delicious and everyone enjoyed  
 it very much. We spent a  
 very pleasant day and  
 were all very tired when  
 we got home. I hope to  
 go back soon.



8

little increased heat, with some headache, or some disorder of other functions occurring at regular intervals, the patient is said to have a dumb ague.

Intermittent fever may occur at any period of the year, but we most often meet with it in the Autumn and Spring; those occurring ~~in~~ the Autumn, *Ceteris Paribus*, are the most likely to prove fatal, on account of its being more apt at that period to assume the congestive form; though I believe that vernal agues more generally run a longer course and less subject to the specific influence of the Bark.

Besides the regular symptoms already mentioned, as always, or most generally, accompanying the Paroxysms of this fever, we sometimes have more violent phenomena showing themselves; so that, not infrequently, during an attack, the patient becomes delirious; in some cases a temporary coma, though this most generally is an accompaniment of the congestive type; and sometimes Mucus or bilious

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible due to significant fading or bleed-through. It appears to be a single paragraph of handwritten text.]*

indigestion annoys the patient greatly

It has been remarked, that Malaria, or the cause of the ague shows itself so constantly disposed to give a periodic action, that persons, living under its influence, escaping from the disease itself, yet if they happen to be attacked with some other malady, in very many cases, it will assume a periodic form, all the symptoms increasing and subsiding at regular hours

In account of their greater exposure to its exciting causes, men are more liable than women to be attacked - And those predisposing causes are mental emotions, improper diet, exposure at night, and early in the morning to the open air, also exposure to the intense rays of a mid-day sun; but the greatest of all causes, is an actual occurrence of the disease, for when it has once attacked a person, he is ever after upon the least imprudence subject to subsequent attacks

If these paroxysms are allowed to recur for a length of time, unfavourable sequelæ commensurate



10

to show themselves; the system becomes cachectic  
; alterations take place in the alimentary canal  
; the liver and Spleen, more particularly the lat-  
ter, become very much enlarged and sometimes  
indurated; and on account of the thin condition  
of the blood, Dropsies are of common occurrence

Sometimes it has happened that an attack  
of intermittent fever has proved beneficial by  
alleviating, or altogether removing some other  
more troublesome disease: thus, Chorea and  
Epilepsy, have been known to disappear entirely  
after several severe ague fits, but this remedy  
has proved useful in such few cases, that it  
is but seldom, or never tried.

The traces of disease after death are confined  
principally to the liver and Spleen. These we find  
engorged with blood, and the Spleen is sometimes so  
much diseased, that it bursts while handling it,  
though in the liver we do not so constantly find this  
enlargement; yet we can account for death in no other  
way than by supposing, that together with the

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible due to fading or bleed-through from the reverse side. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of handwritten text.]*

Sumps, these organs have become overdistended with blood -

The prognosis should generally be favourable, unless, when occurring in very old and infirm subjects, or in persons afflicted with serious organic diseases; and it has been said, that those suffering from chronic maladies are more liable to take on periodic action, and this we might infer, a priori, from what was before said in reference to debility as an exciting cause

I come now to speak of the cause of intermittent fever, marsh miasm, or Malaria - The agencies, which seem most necessary, for its formation are heat, moisture, a soil capable of absorption, and the decomposition of vegetable matter, though the last cause is often absent - It appears to be most abundantly disengaged during the latter part of August, and in September, after a rainy summer, or I should rather in caprio, after a wet spring, followed by a summer of intense heat -

This poison is more pernicious during the night

11  
The first thing I should mention is that  
the weather was very nice today.  
I went to the park and saw many  
children playing in the sand.  
The children were very happy and  
were playing for hours.  
I saw a dog running in the park.  
The dog was very friendly and  
was playing with the children.  
I saw a cat sitting on a bench.  
The cat was very cute and  
was looking at me.  
I saw a bird flying in the sky.  
The bird was very beautiful and  
was flying very high.  
I saw a butterfly flying in the garden.  
The butterfly was very colorful and  
was flying very fast.  
I saw a bee flying in the garden.  
The bee was very busy and  
was flying from flower to flower.  
I saw a ladybug crawling on a leaf.  
The ladybug was very small and  
was crawling very slowly.  
I saw a snail crawling on a path.  
The snail was very slow and  
was crawling very carefully.  
I saw a mole working in the ground.  
The mole was very hardworking and  
was digging a tunnel.  
I saw a squirrel sitting on a tree.  
The squirrel was very cute and  
was holding a nut.  
I saw a chipmunk sitting on a tree.  
The chipmunk was very cute and  
was holding a nut.  
I saw a chipmunk sitting on a tree.  
The chipmunk was very cute and  
was holding a nut.  
I saw a chipmunk sitting on a tree.  
The chipmunk was very cute and  
was holding a nut.



than the day; indeed it has been stated, that persons<sup>12</sup> may live with impunity in an infected district, if they are careful to avoid the night air, and the fogs of morning. It shows a peculiar disposition to stay close to the earth, so that persons living in the same house, but some sleeping in the upper story, and some on the ground floor, those of the former may be entirely exempt from an attack, while those of the ground floor may be subject to the disease in its most intense form. The wind seems to have the power of carrying it from the place of its origin to spots more remote, but a body of water appears to present a barrier to its farther passage, as also a belt of trees; whether or not the poison becomes absorbed by the water, is a question, which I am not prepared to answer; but this is certainly not the case with respect to the trees, for persons lying under these trees have been taken with a most violent chill after a very few hours, proving that the poison must be present in a free state. It has often

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and illegible due to the bleed-through effect.

been the subject of remark, in our neighbourhood  
 (Prince Georges), which heretofore has been  
 visited both by Remittent and Intermittent Fevers,  
 of the severest forms, it has been remarked I say,  
 that since the Cholera of 1832, these diseases  
 have become in comparison very rare; and when  
 they do occur, assume very mild forms; so  
 that we now often escape with a few chills, whereas  
 persons then were thankful that they got through  
 the bilious fever with their lives. Why is this? Can  
 the poison of Asiatic Cholera be allied to the poison  
 of Intermittent Fever? We know well enough that  
 the poison of Small Pox has no effect in des-  
 traying that of Measles. Why then, if they be not al-  
 lied, should we imagine that the separate poi-  
 son of the Cholera should influence that  
 of Intermittent Fever?

Having noticed the principal symptoms and  
 characteristics of a simple form of this malady,  
 together with the peculiarities of its supposed  
 cause, I shall next call your attention to

18  
The first thing I should mention is that  
the weather was very nice today.  
I went for a walk in the park  
and saw many beautiful flowers.  
The children were playing happily  
and the old people were sitting  
on the benches, enjoying the sun.  
I saw a dog running in the grass  
and a cat sitting on a tree branch.  
The birds were singing and  
the bees were flying around.  
I saw a butterfly and a ladybug.  
The children were playing with  
balls and the old people were  
talking to each other.  
I saw a dog running in the grass  
and a cat sitting on a tree branch.  
The birds were singing and  
the bees were flying around.  
I saw a butterfly and a ladybug.  
The children were playing with  
balls and the old people were  
talking to each other.

its treatment, dividing the remedies and habits into those applicable to the cold stage, the fever stage, and to the specifics used in the intermissions.

In the first, or cold stage we can do nothing more, than what our common sense would dictate. Put the patient to bed (I am now speaking of the disease as it most generally occurs in the Middle States); apply hot bricks to the feet, bottles of hot water to the abdomen; Mustard plasters to the ankles, and if the chill be severe, along the spine; but the most comfortable thing to me in a chill, is for a person to lay on the bed, so as to cover as much as possible the shoulders and lower extremities, the natural heat of the body, dispelling more than artificial warmth the disagreeable chilly feelings; these together with warm drinks, if the patient desires them, constitute all that can be done during the chill.

During the hot stage the patient may eat freely of pounded ice; Opium has been recom-

The following is a list of the names of the  
 persons who have been appointed to the  
 various offices of the Board of Directors  
 of the Bank of the City of New York  
 for the year ending on the 31st day of  
 December 1854. The names of the  
 persons who have been appointed to the  
 offices of Cashier, Treasurer, and  
 Secretary are also given. The names  
 of the persons who have been appointed  
 to the offices of Directors are also  
 given. The names of the persons who  
 have been appointed to the offices of  
 Assistants to the Cashier, Treasurer,  
 and Secretary are also given. The  
 names of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the offices of Assistants  
 to the Directors are also given. The  
 names of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the offices of Assistants  
 to the Cashier, Treasurer, and  
 Secretary are also given. The names  
 of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the offices of Assistants  
 to the Directors are also given.

15

needed by some, as efficacious in checking the severity, and duration of the fever; and also blood letting under certain circumstances, namely, a hard pulse with very severe pain in the head accompanied with throbbing of the temporal arteries; and I should have mentioned that blood has been taken in the cold stage with apparent advantage, but I should never for one moment think of a remedy so obviously dangerous - The sweating may be promoted by warm diluent drinks, and after it has lasted sufficiently long to dissipate all the preceding disagreeable symptoms, it may be checked by changing the patients clothes, and getting him up out of bed -

Now these are only palliative means, they cannot of themselves remove the disease; it is during the intermissions that we must bring our remedies to bear upon it, then it is that we test the efficacy of the bark. But before speaking of the great indications for the use of the Specific

10  
The first thing I should mention is that  
the weather was very nice today.  
I went to the park and saw many  
beautiful flowers. The children were  
playing happily. I saw a dog  
running in the grass. The birds  
were singing. It was a very  
pleasant surprise. I had heard  
that the park was closed, but  
it was open. I was very  
happy. I had a great day.  
I will go back soon.



14

I shall notice other though far less powerful agents. And, first, it was the practice of older Physicians, remembering, I suppose, the precept taught them, that we must first remove the cause before we can remedy the effects, and supposing that the cause was somewhere in the Liver or Intestinal Canal they either bleed freely, or gave large purgative doses of Calomel before administering the Bark, I say that this was the practice of the older Physicians, but experience has taught us that they were wrong, that is under most circumstances.

Again, Opium in large doses just before an expected attack has been a very favourite practice with some Physicians, though it does not sustain the high reputation, which it once had, Opium in combination with Quinine given just before an expected chill has been known to prevent it when all other remedies, even the Quinine (alone) have completely failed.

Salicin has proved very efficacious, also the bark

The first thing I should mention is that  
 the weather was quite good today.  
 We went for a walk in the park  
 and saw many beautiful flowers.  
 The children were very happy  
 and played for hours.  
 We also had a picnic under  
 a big tree. The food was  
 delicious and we enjoyed it  
 very much. It was a very  
 pleasant surprise.  
 We will definitely go back  
 soon. The park is a great  
 place to spend a day.  
 I hope you are well.  
 Write back when you have  
 a chance. Love,  
 John

of the Cornu tribe, together with the different preparations of Iron, Zinc and Copper. But were we to mention all the medicines recommended in Ague and Fever, we should have to comment upon the most of the articles of the Materia Medica

The two articles next to be mentioned require more of your attention. I speak of Arsenic and the Bark. Both I believe have gained the appellation of Specifics; but if the powers of the former were equal to those of the latter, yet it can never rank so high as a cure. The greatest admirers of its virtues must acknowledge that it is a most violent poison, and though under its use scarcely one in ten thousand may be poisoned, yet even that possibility precludes it from the praise, which it might otherwise claim. I do not pretend to say, but that there are cases which demand its administration. When the Bark fails to remove the disease, it has been found, that Arsenic acts most favourably

11  
The first thing I should mention is that  
the weather was quite good today.  
We went for a walk in the park  
and saw many beautiful flowers.  
The children were very happy and  
played for hours. We also had a picnic  
under a big tree. The food was  
delicious and everyone enjoyed it.  
We spent a very pleasant day  
and it was a great experience.  
I hope to go back soon.

, and these are the only cases, in which, I would  
 recommend the remedy. - When it is found  
 necessary to administer it, it should be given  
 in solution - Five Minims of Fowler's solution  
 four times a day is as much as I should venture  
 upon, at least, in the commencement of its use.

Now, the best possesser in most cases  
 all the good qualities of Arsenic in removing the  
 disease, with none of its dangers. It is to this we  
 trust; this has been the cause of changing one  
 of the most unmanageable forms of fever into one  
 of the simplest and mildest with which the  
 Physician has to deal. - It was formerly given  
 in substance; now, the Sulphate is almost the  
 only preparation used.

We should commence giving it as soon as the  
 sweating stage goes off, and continued until  
 after the time of the expected attack. This  
 is the practice generally followed. Some au-  
 thors have recommended, that it should  
 be given in one large dose just before the chill

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

19  
but the other is the best mode. Sometimes the Sulphate  
fails to effect a cure, and the Bastein substance  
may act very well. If the Stomach be too irri-  
table to retain it an enemata has often had an  
excellent effect. In combination with Elixir  
Vitriol in the following proportion it has been  
highly recommended... R. Sul. Quinini, Elix. Vit  
... aa ℥ss. When the disease is accompanied  
with much hepatic derangement, Quinine is great-  
ly aided by being united with Calomel. The fol-  
lowing is a very good prescription.. R. Quinine.. 3  
to 5 grs, Calomel.. ʒss; to be given according to the  
urgency of the case. After the chills have been  
checked the Quinine should be continued for a  
longer or shorter time, as the symptoms may  
demand. It is the custom with us to give a pur-  
gative after the disease has been arrested by the  
Quinine, that being the primary object to arrest  
the chills)

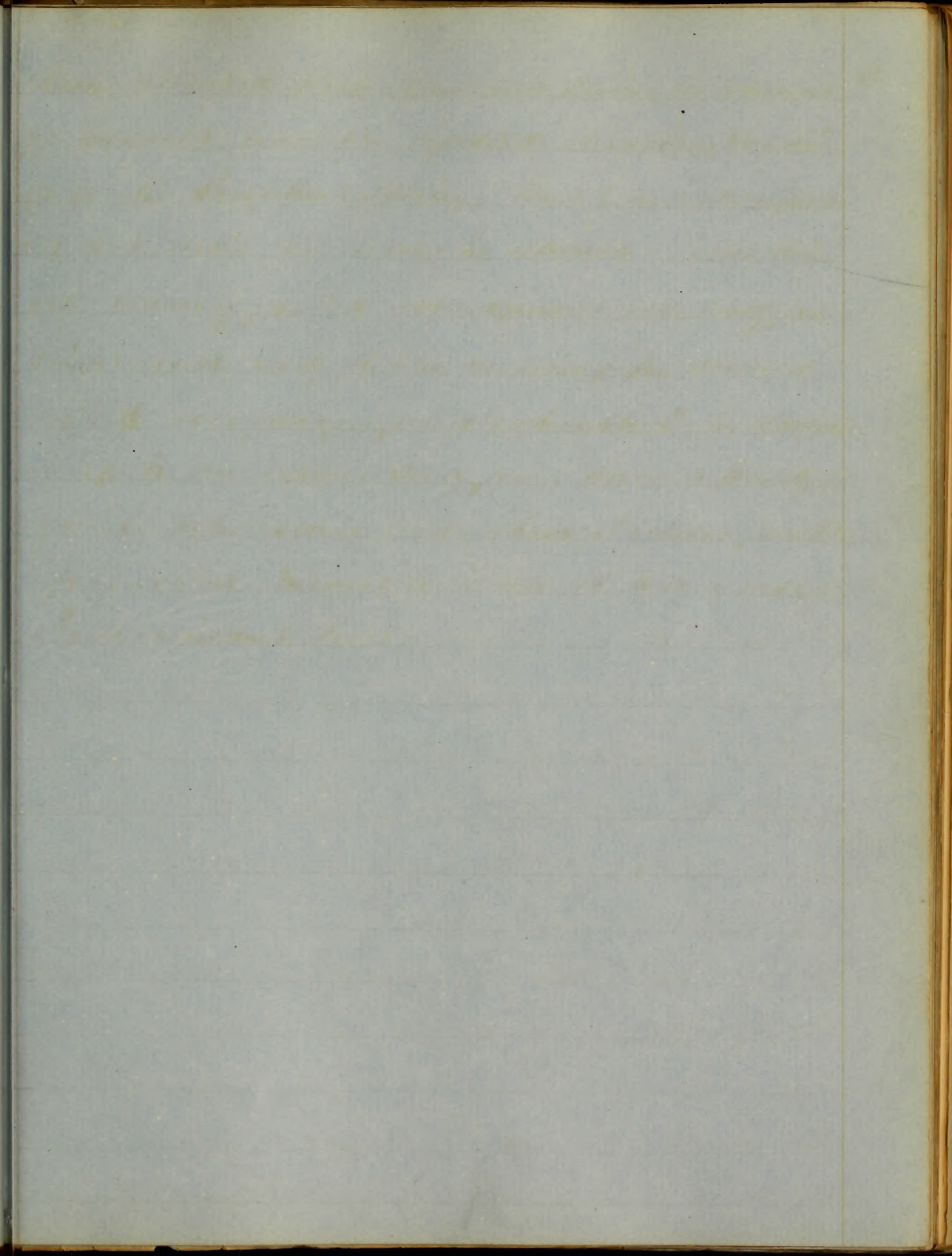
It only remains for me to notice some of  
the Hygienic means necessary after a person has

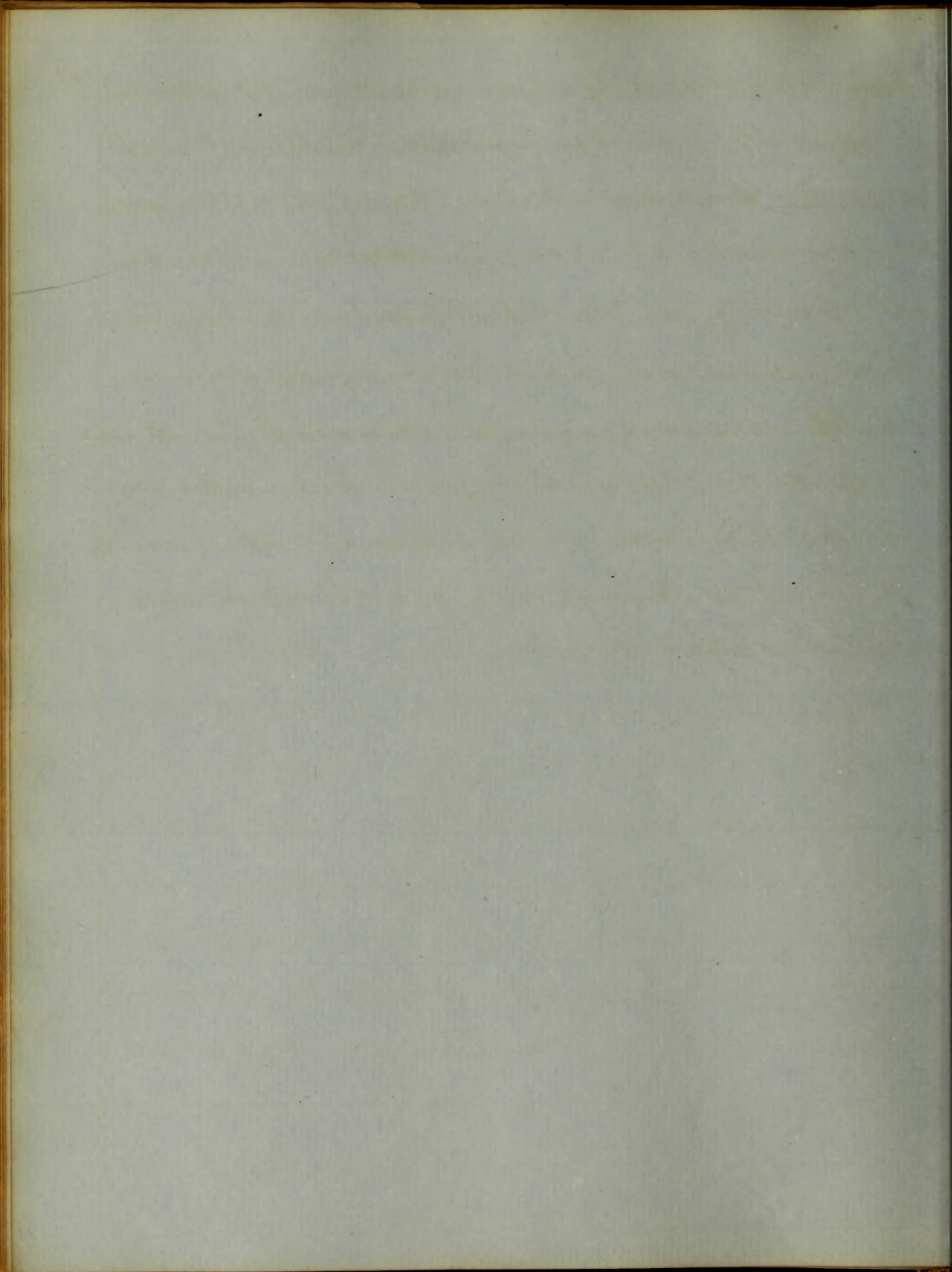


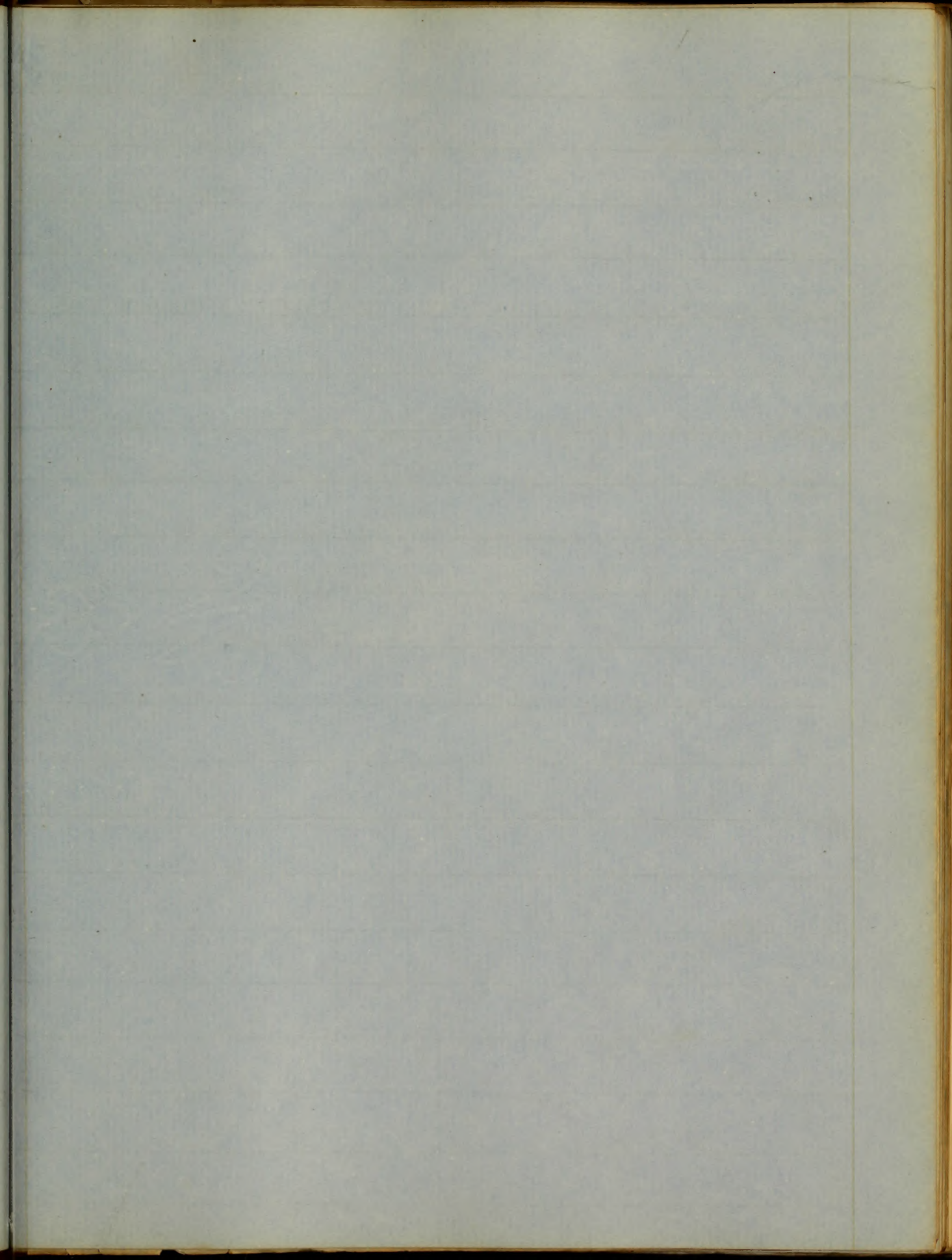


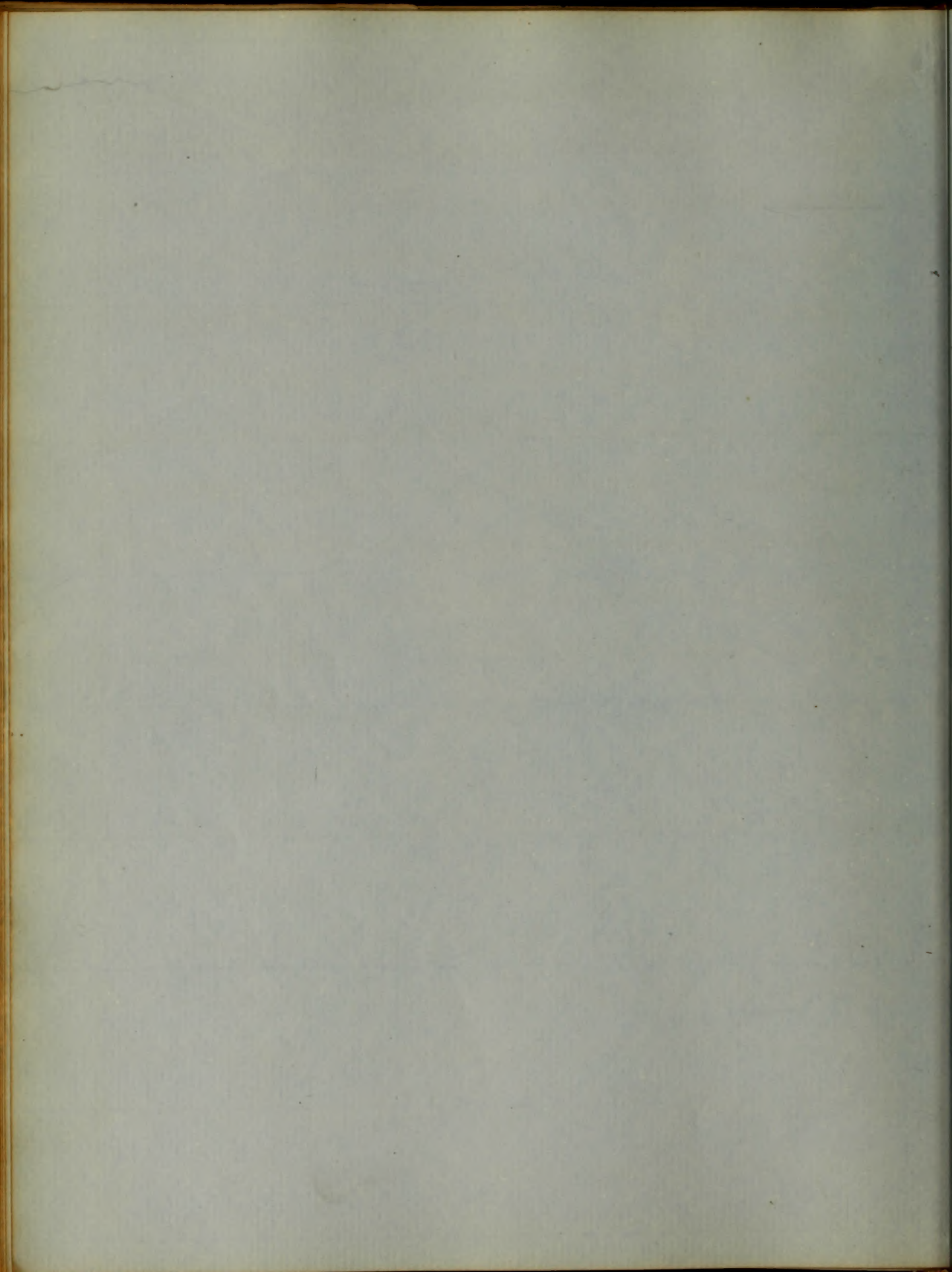
been attacked with Ague and Fever, he should, if possible, leave the infected district, let him go to the Sulphur Springs. But if he is compelled to remain at home; he should clothe himself warmly, avoid all exposure, especially at night and early in the morning; "he should avoid over fatigue, and exhaustion"; he should sleep in an upper story, and have a plenty of good wholesome food. These, I believe, are the principal means to be resorted to in a case of Intermittent Fever.

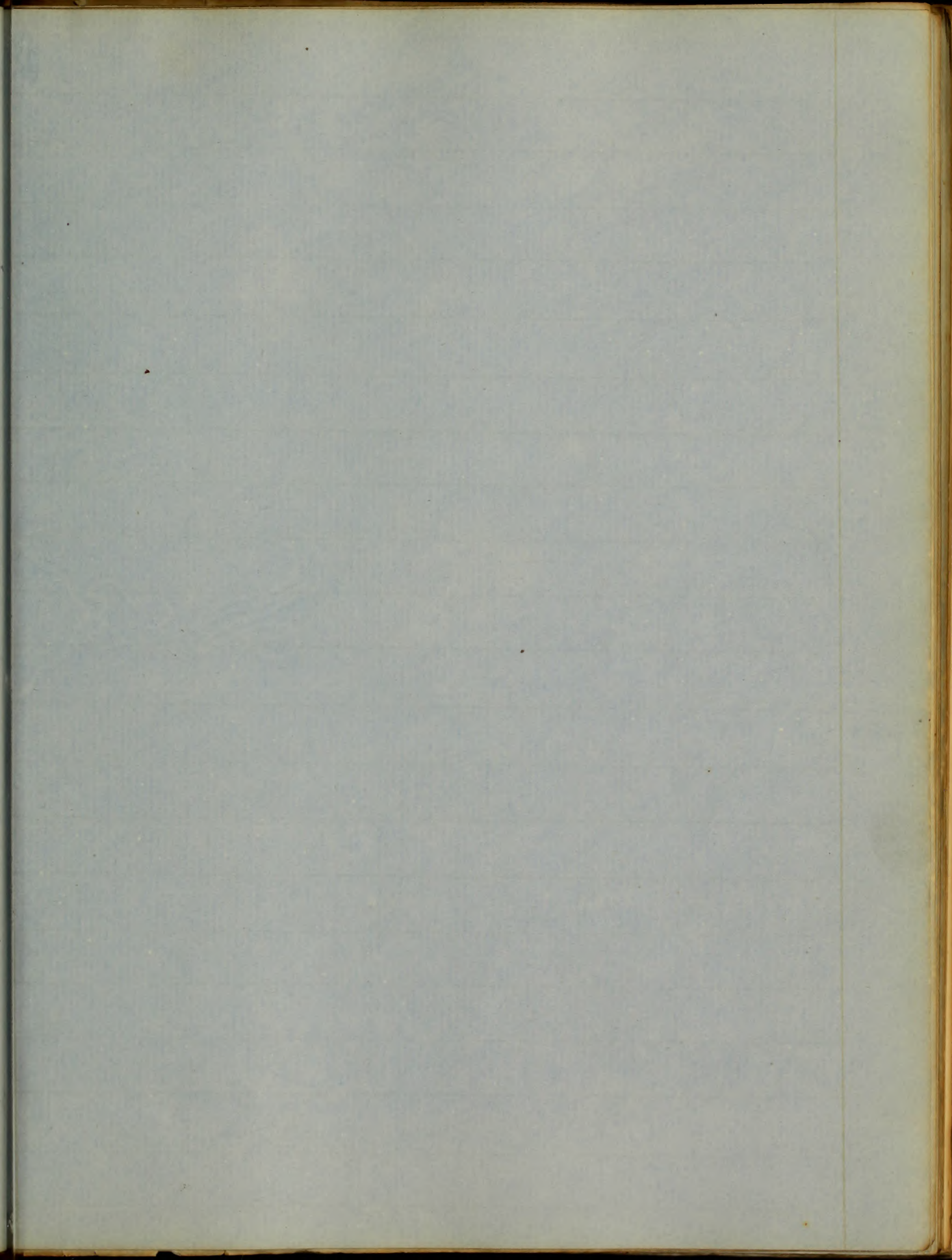
10  
The attached bill for the year 1860  
of the same date is herewith  
transmitted to you for your  
consideration. It is the  
policy of the Government  
to keep the public debt  
as low as possible, and  
to avoid any increase  
of the same, unless  
it is necessary for  
the service of the  
Government. It is  
the policy of the  
Government to keep  
the public debt as  
low as possible, and  
to avoid any increase  
of the same, unless  
it is necessary for  
the service of the  
Government.

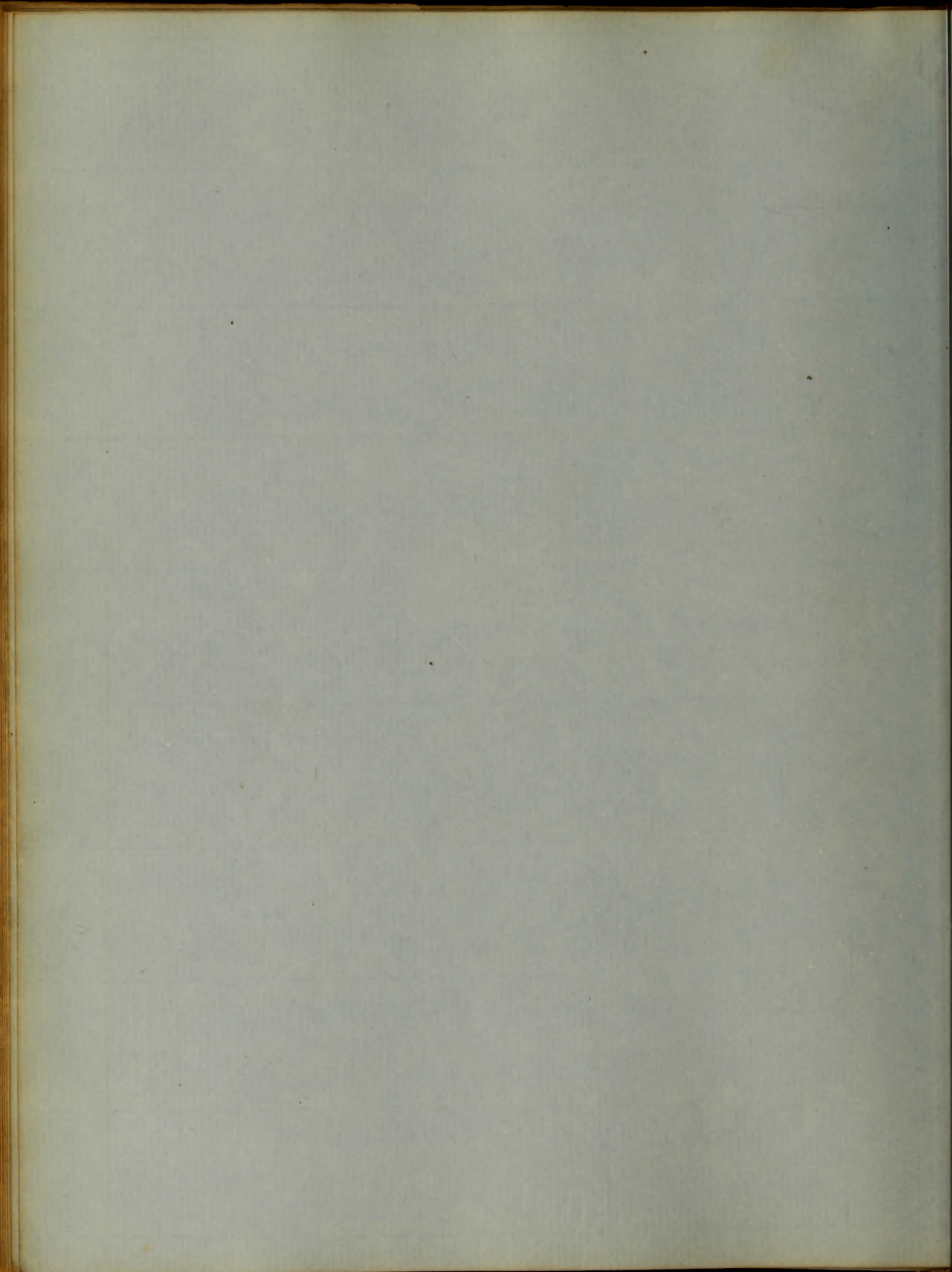




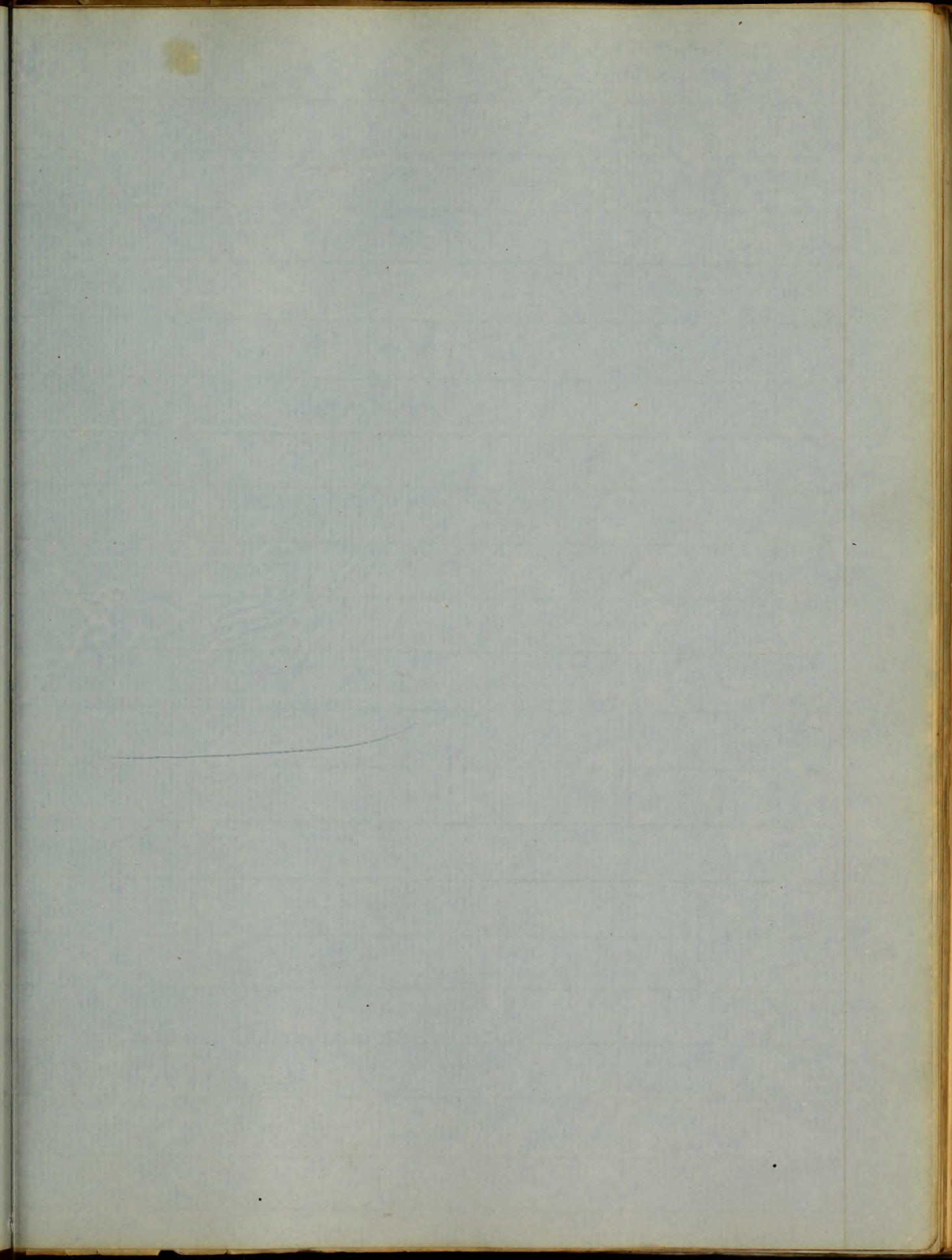


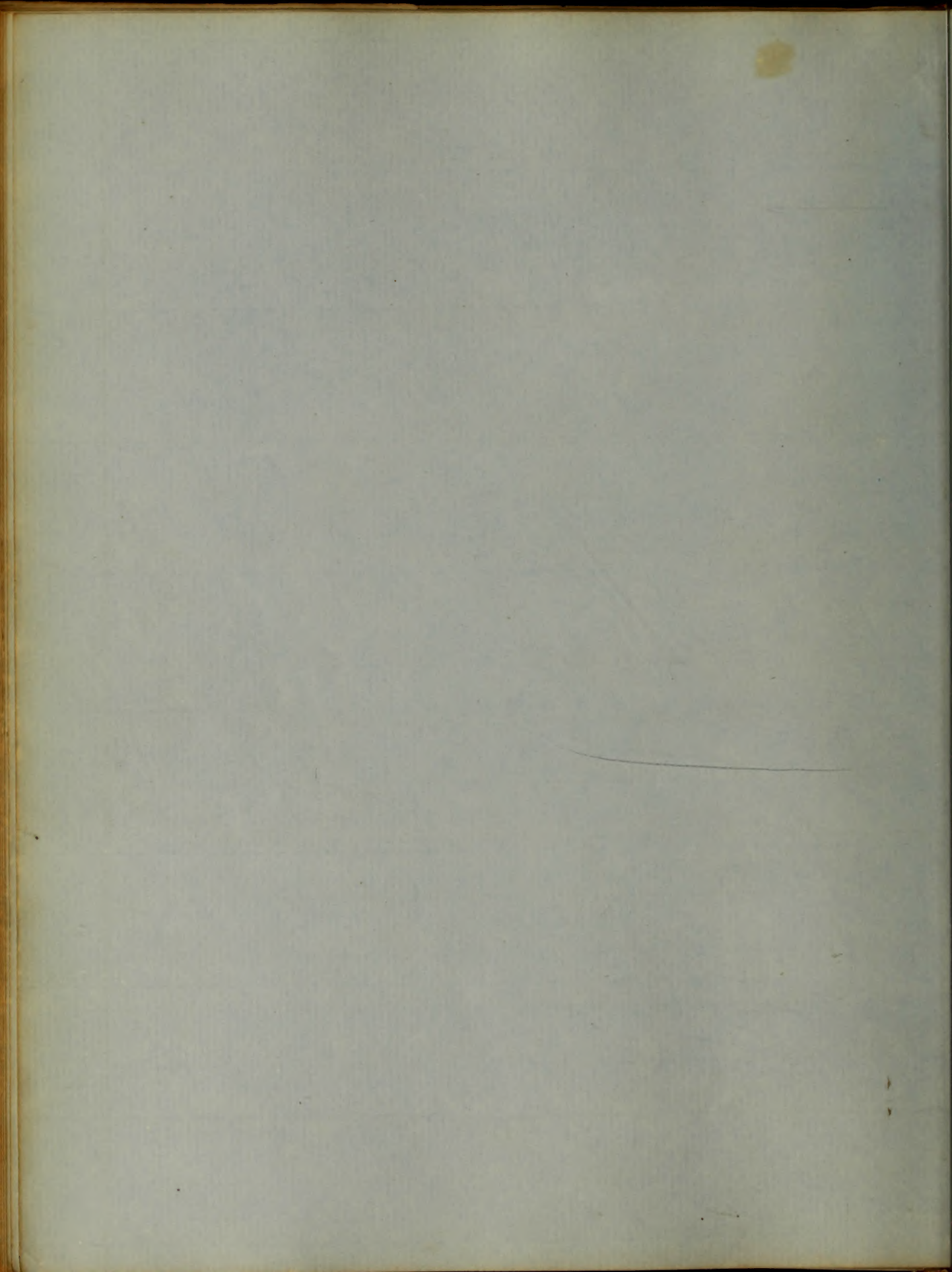


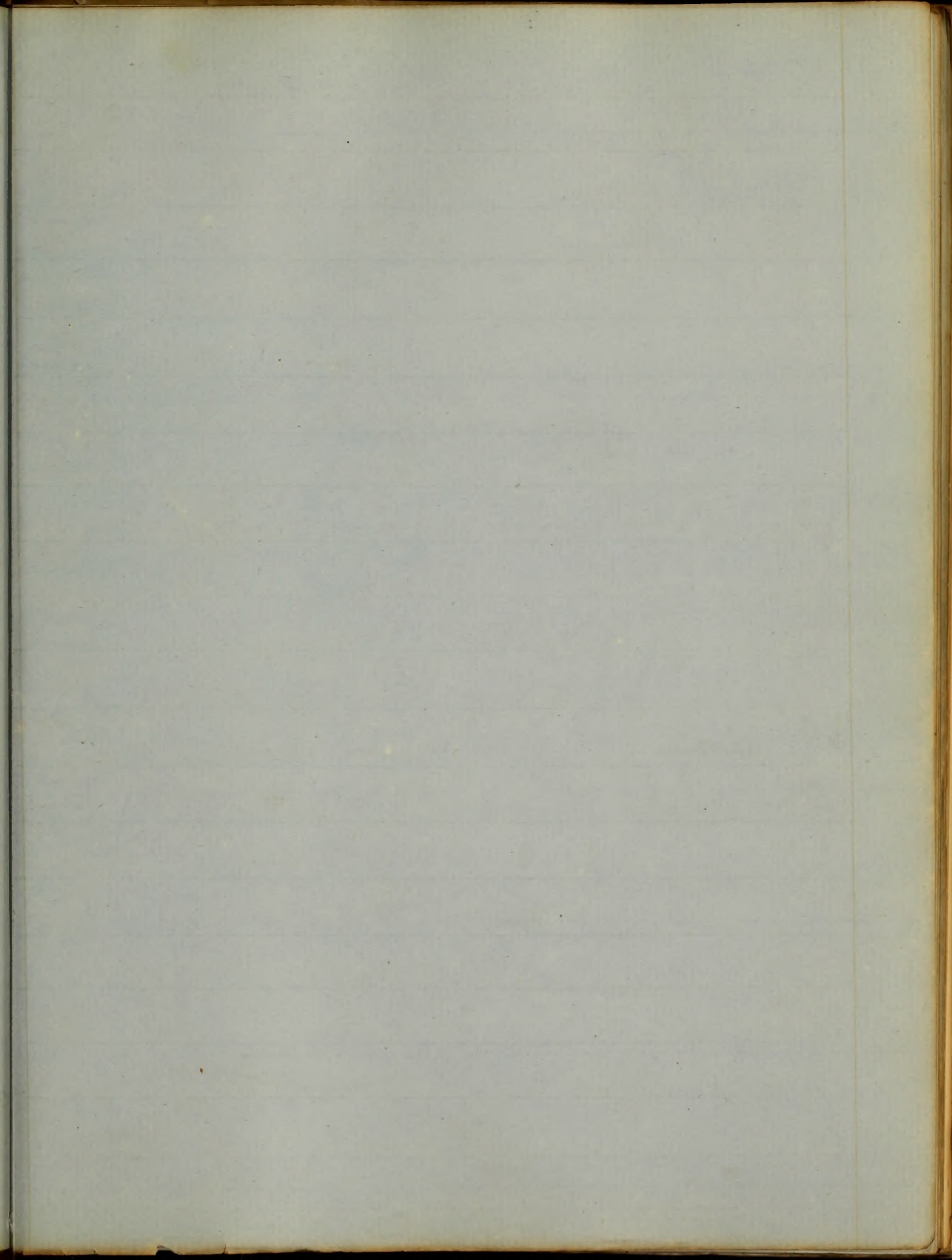


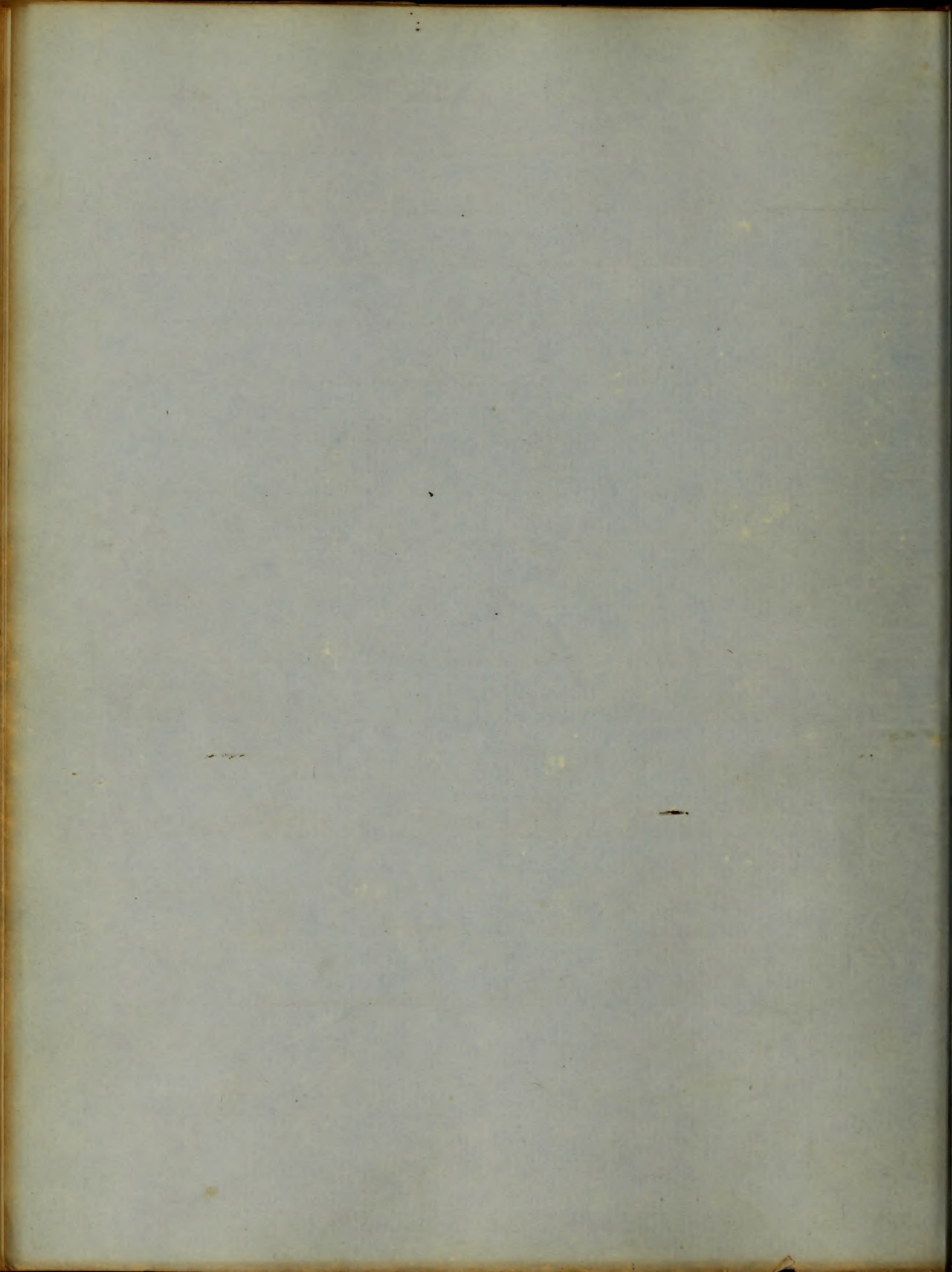












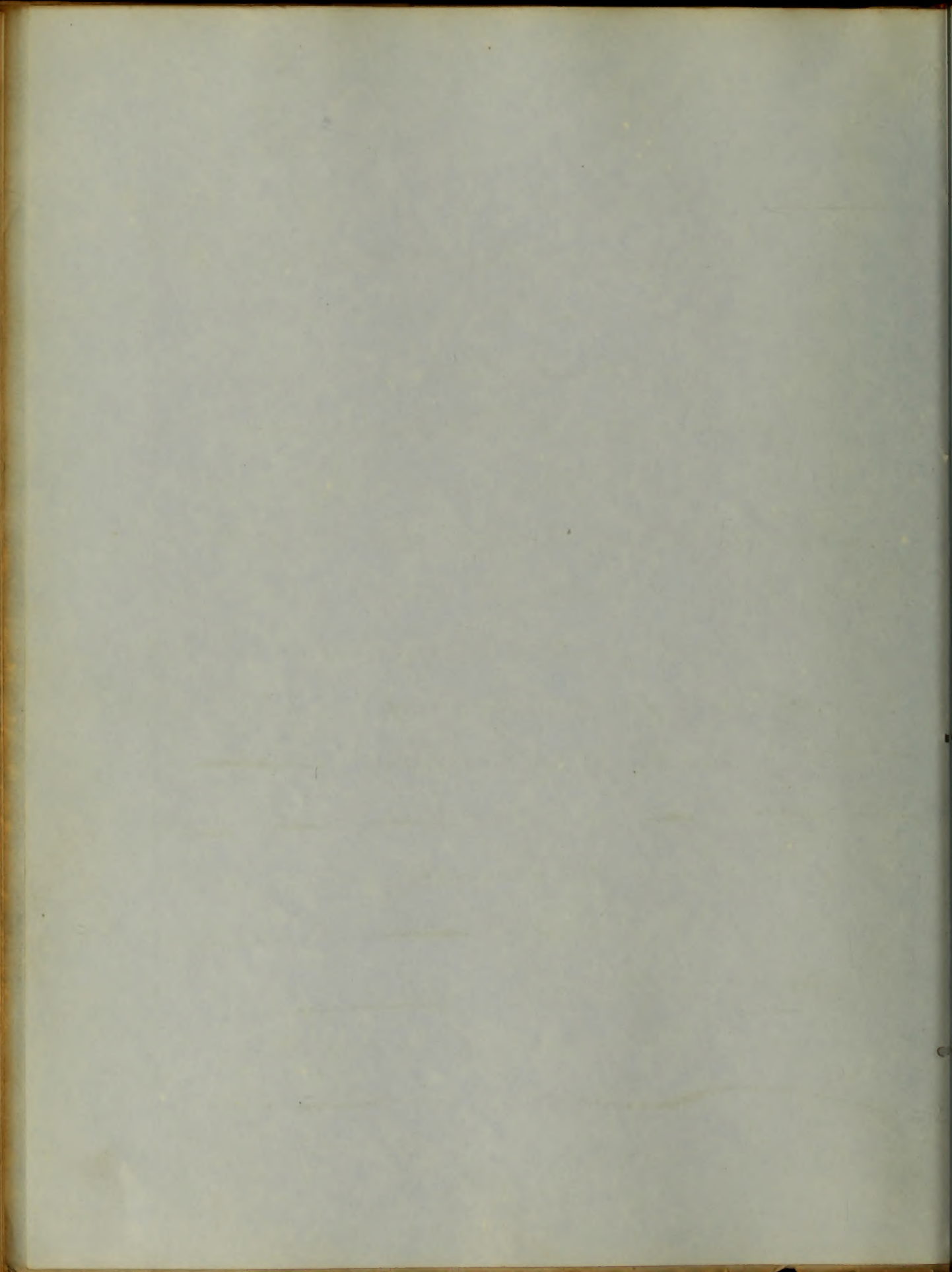
An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
on  
Typhoid Fever  
Submitted to the examination  
of the  
Provoost, Regents and Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland

for the degree of  
Doctor of Medicine

by  
James B. R. Purcell

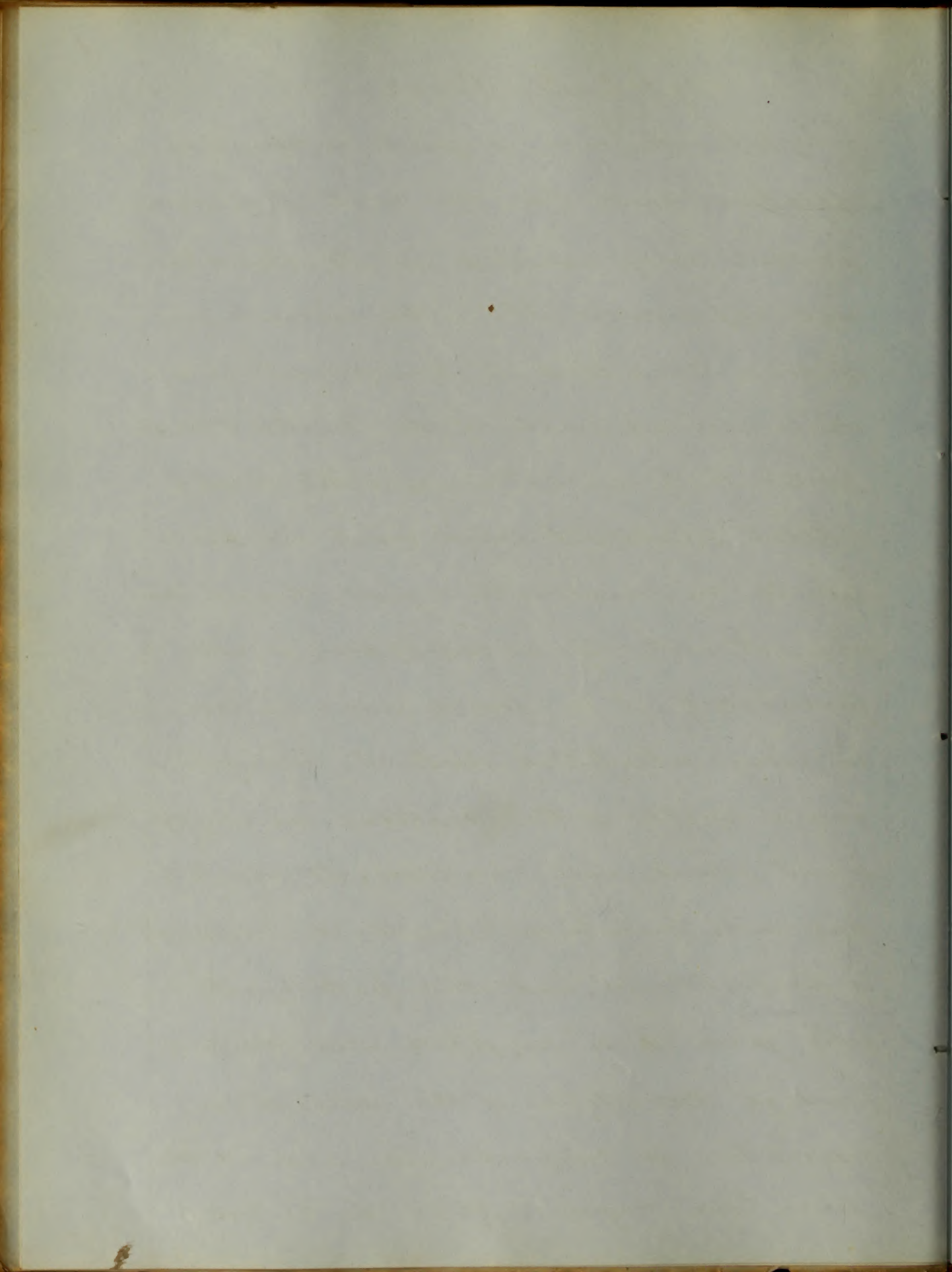
of  
Maryland

1850.



## Typhoid Fever.

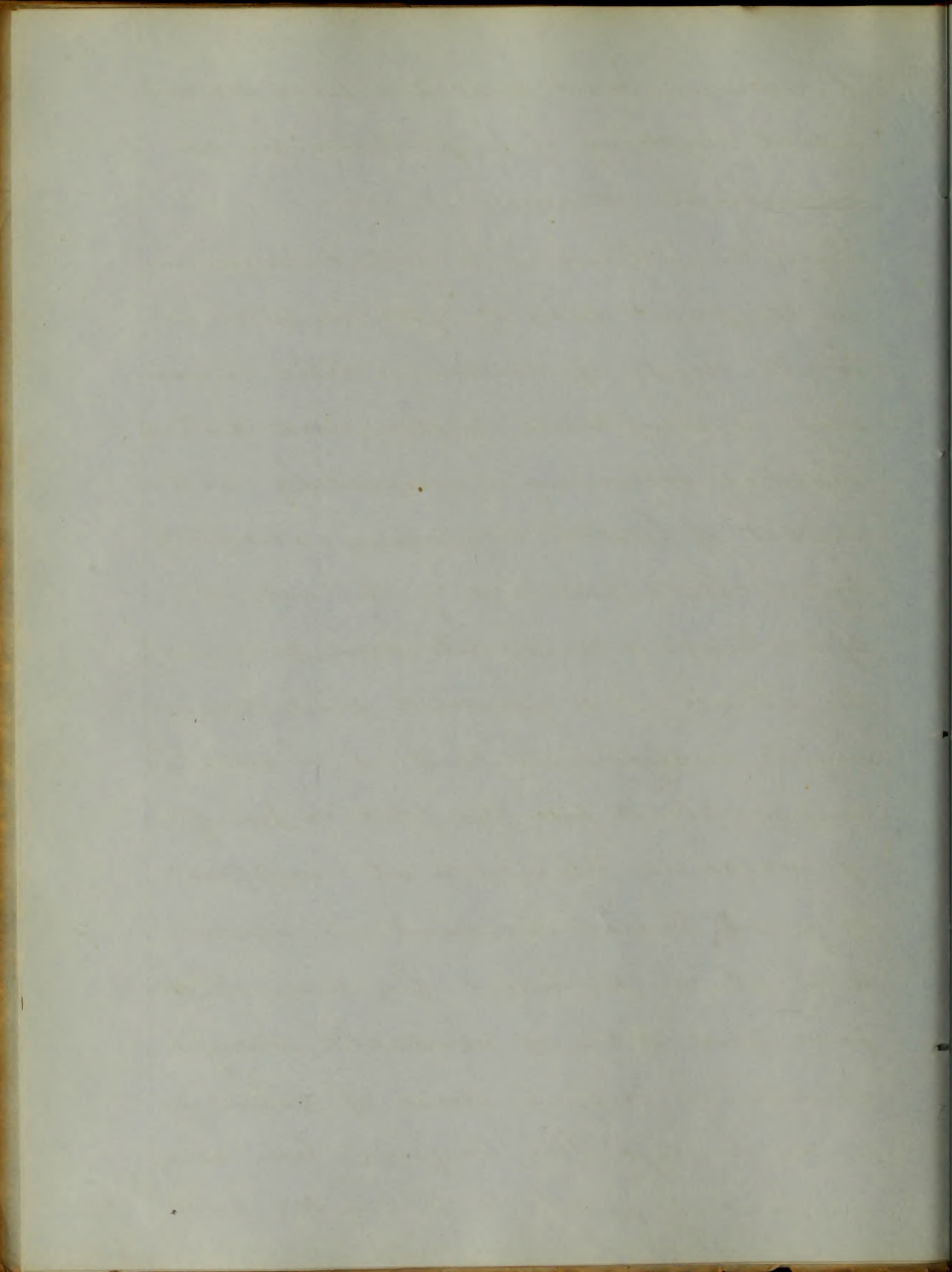
Typhoid fever is quite a common affection, and like the most of diseases, presents many varieties in its character and appearances. It is the endemic fever of some countries in Europe, and prevails in all parts of the United States particularly in cities, and all thickly settled places; it occurs much less frequently in miasmatic regions, though these are not entirely exempt, for in all probability, it is found more or less in every inhabited district. Though for a length of time realized in its different forms and varieties, its identity was never known, until after the researches of Louis, Chomel, and other pathologists who gave us a complete and comprehensive description of the disease; a description so comprehensive, and at the same time original, that the labors



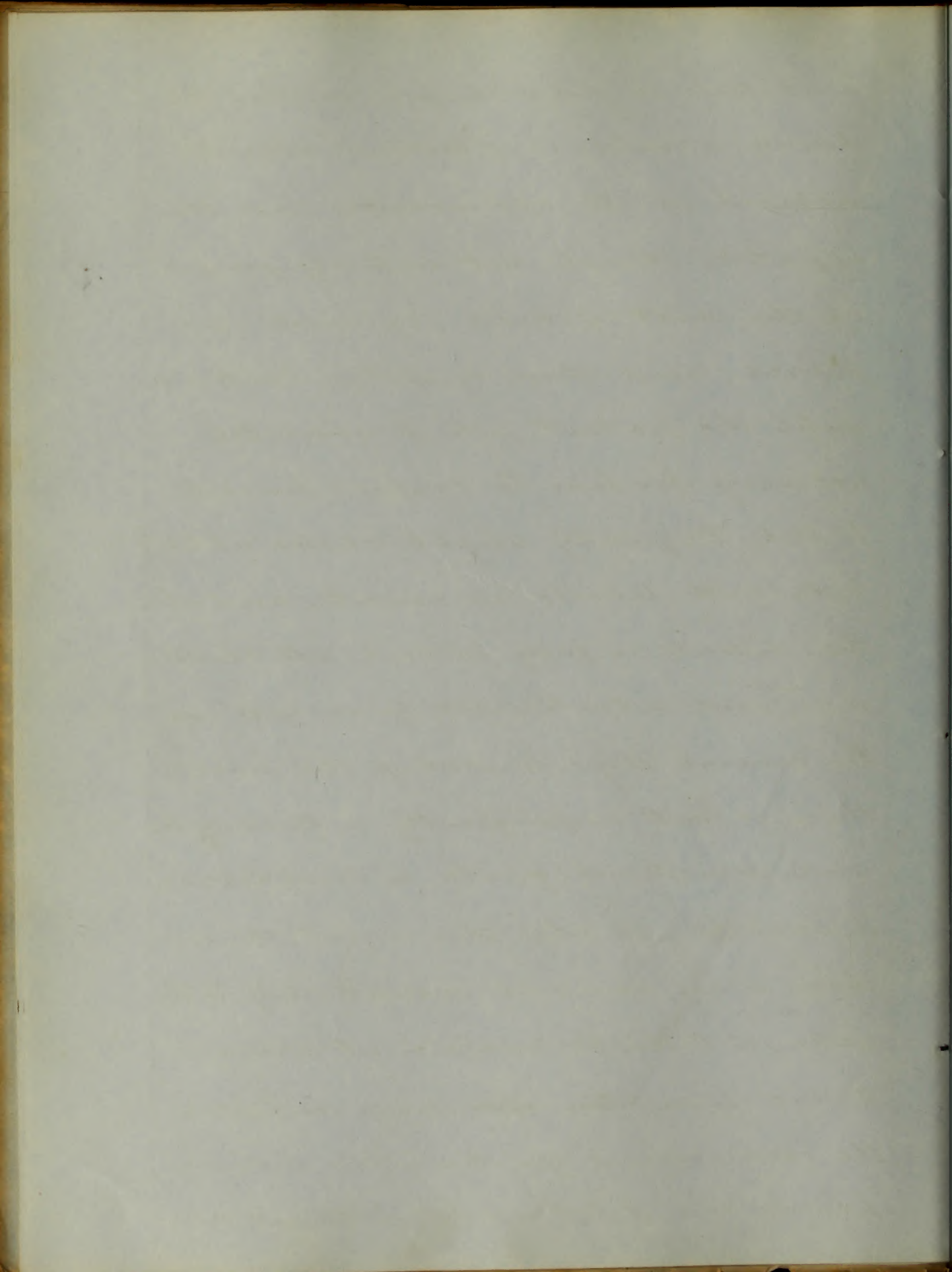


of observers that succeeded, have scarcely added anything of importance, in an appreciable degree.

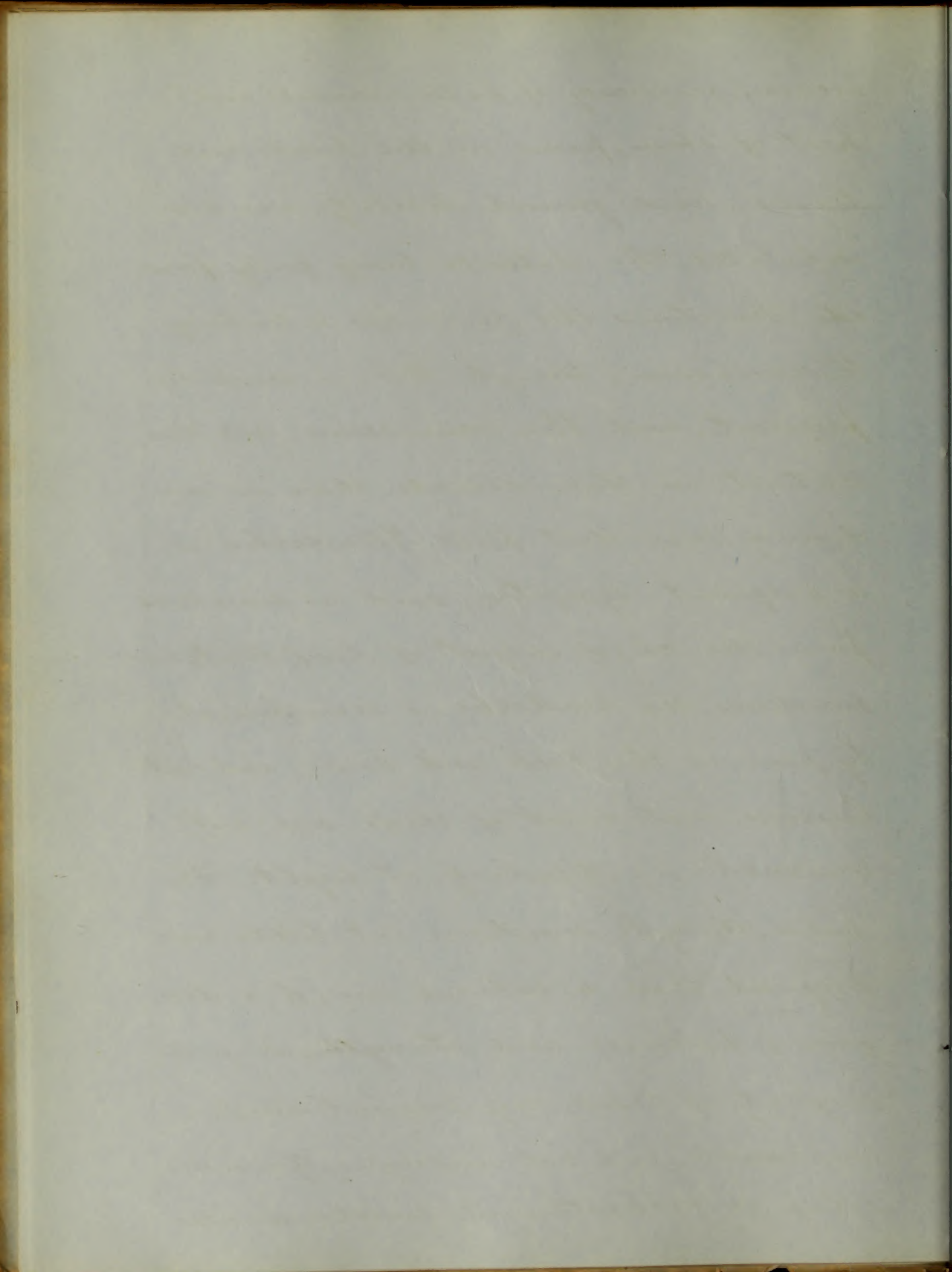
Symptoms.— There is a great difference, in different cases of typhoid fever, as to its mode of accession. The invasion is sometimes sudden, and distinctly marked, occurring unexpectedly in the midst of health, beginning abruptly by a chill, followed by the usual symptoms of fever; but more frequently, the attack is so gradual, and comes on so insidiously, that it is sometimes impossible to fix the precise point of accession. The patient complains of great lassitude, and an uneasiness which perhaps he cannot express, and often of headache, though sometimes only a sense of heaviness and vertigo. The tongue, when examined, is found to be coated with



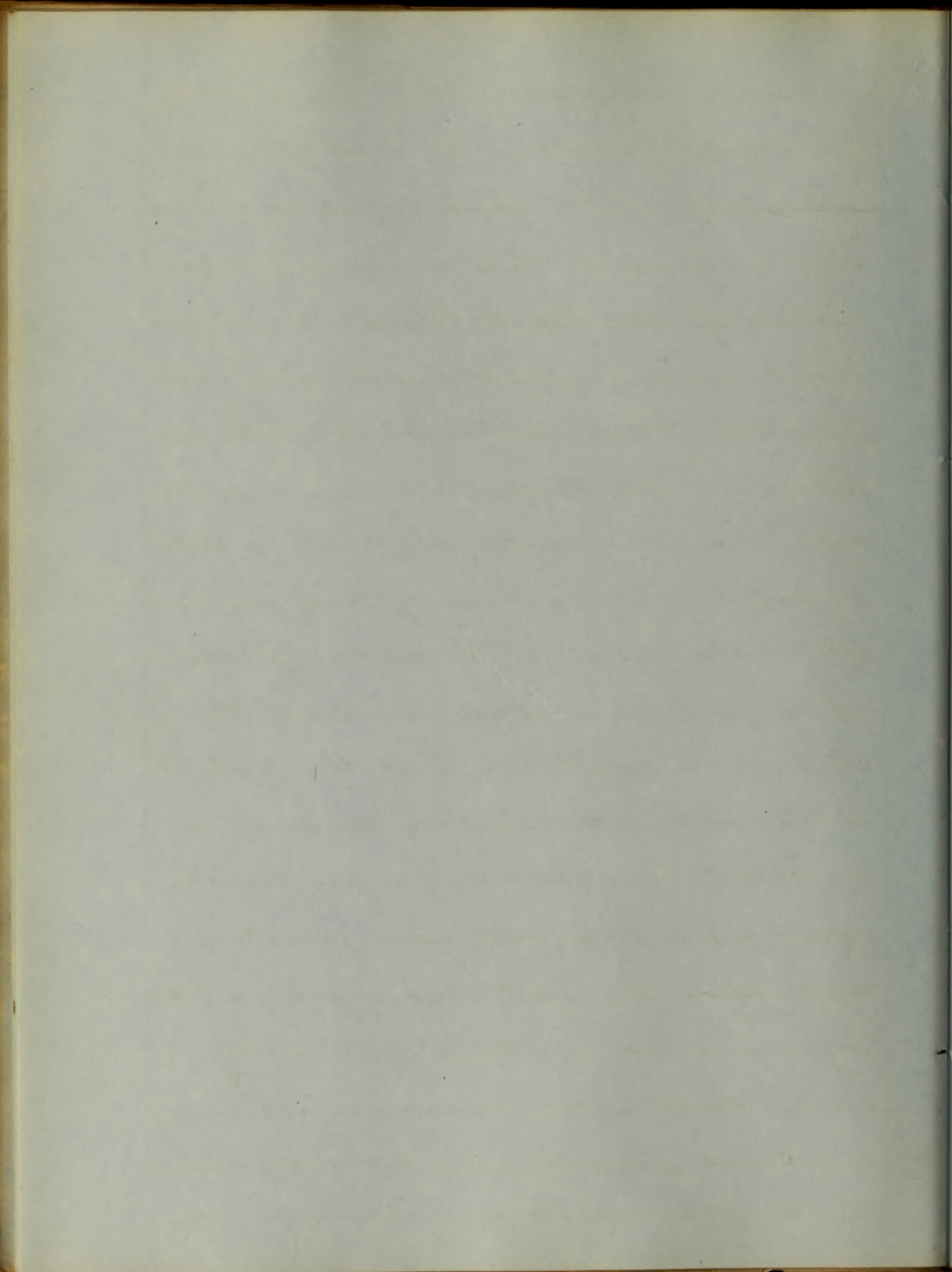
a whitish or yellowish fur, or, when the disease is mild, is oftentimes almost natural in its appearance, and the appetite, though not entirely gone, is in the most of cases very much impaired; and these symptoms continue, until the patient feels it absolutely necessary for him to confine himself to bed. Frequently slight chills alternate with febrile movements, and when the disease is fully formed, all chilliness <sup>ceases</sup>, and a continued fever sets in. For several days preceding the fever, there is not unfrequently a tendency to, and sometimes quite a troublesome, diarrhoea, or when this is not the case, there is an unusual susceptibility to the action of cathartic medicine. A characteristic symptom is, in many instances, the occurrence of epistaxis. The ordinary phenomena of fever, such as thirst, an-



anorexia, frequency of pulse, dryness and heat of skin, pains in the head and limbs, and general debility, are now exhibited, the disease being fully formed. Sometimes the fever has a tendency to remission; though this is much less frequent, and the remissions are less distinct in this disease, than in ordinary remittent fever. Headache is a frequent symptom, and in some cases forms the chief subject of complaint; and sometimes the headache is accompanied by pain in the back and limbs, and restlessness and want of sleep are not unusual - particularly at night. The pulse, though sometimes but little more frequent than a natural one, of a degree of fullness and strength, is in the majority of cases, very frequent, small, compressible, and not unfrequently undulating or dichrotic, and sometimes also

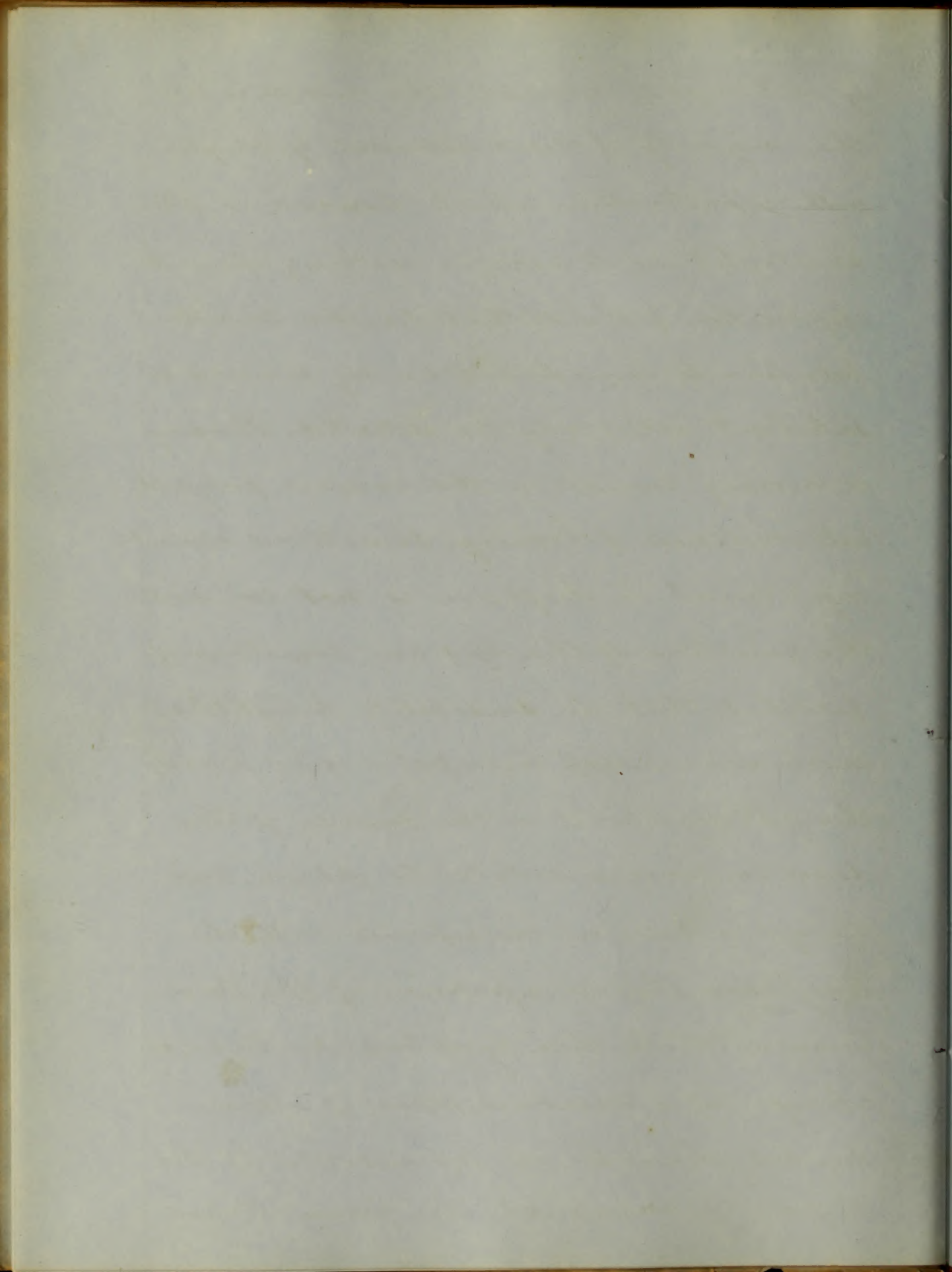


irregularities and intermissions occur. The symptoms thus continue gradually increasing, until about the second week, when in general they are much more distinctly developed. The pulse becomes much more frequent, feeble, and compressible. Sordes collect on the teeth and lips, and the tongue becomes more dry, and brown, or coats itself with a thicker fur, showing a tendency to dryness, and often appears red at the edges. The diarrhoea perhaps is more abundant, the stomach is irritable, and the patient is troubled with pains in the abdomen, increased by pressure. Tympanites is made evident by percussion, and when pressure is made upon the right iliac region, a little gurgling sound is often discovered. The urine, which in the commencement was of a natural quantity, and but little changed in its appearance, becomes now more scan-

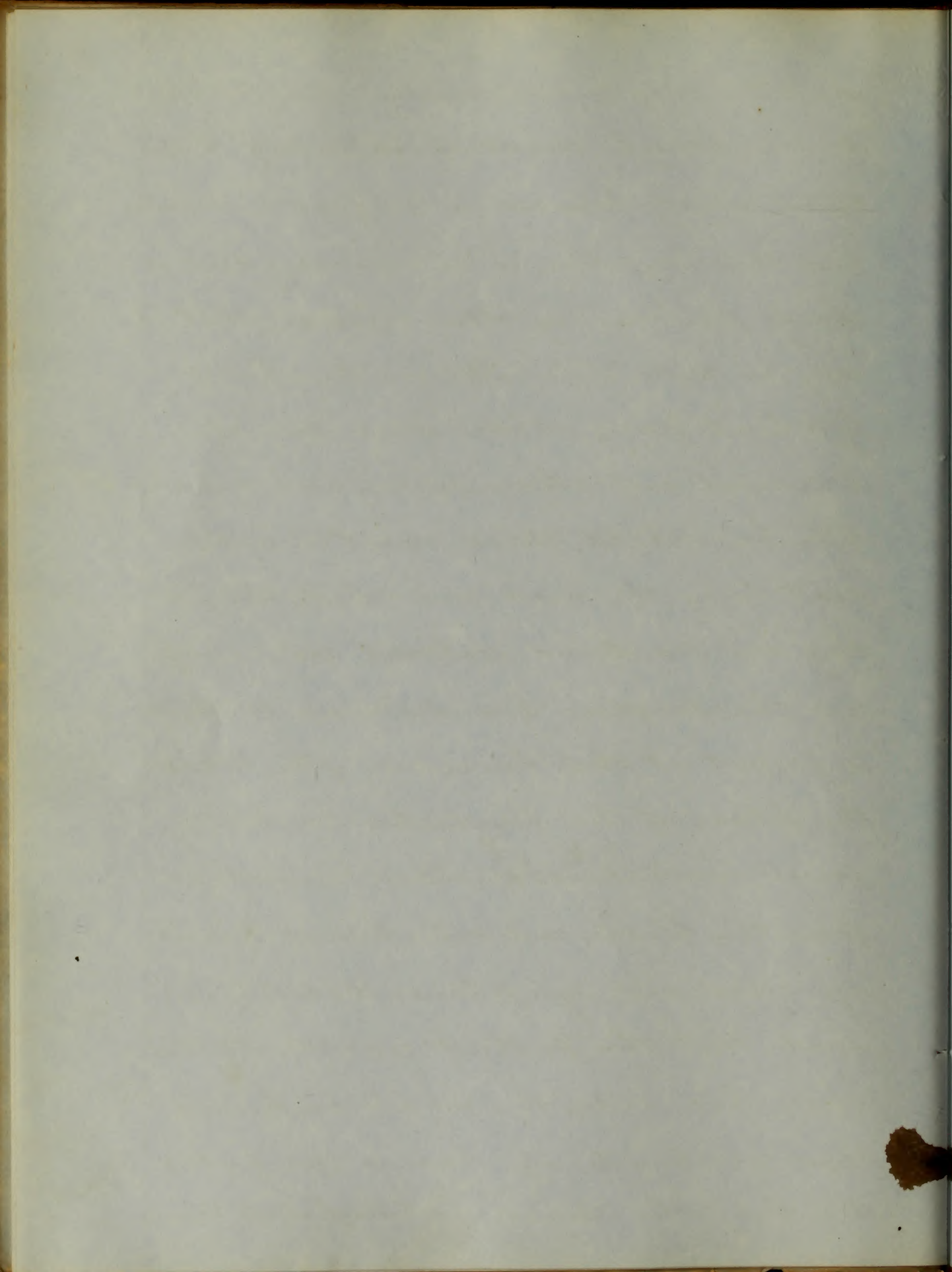




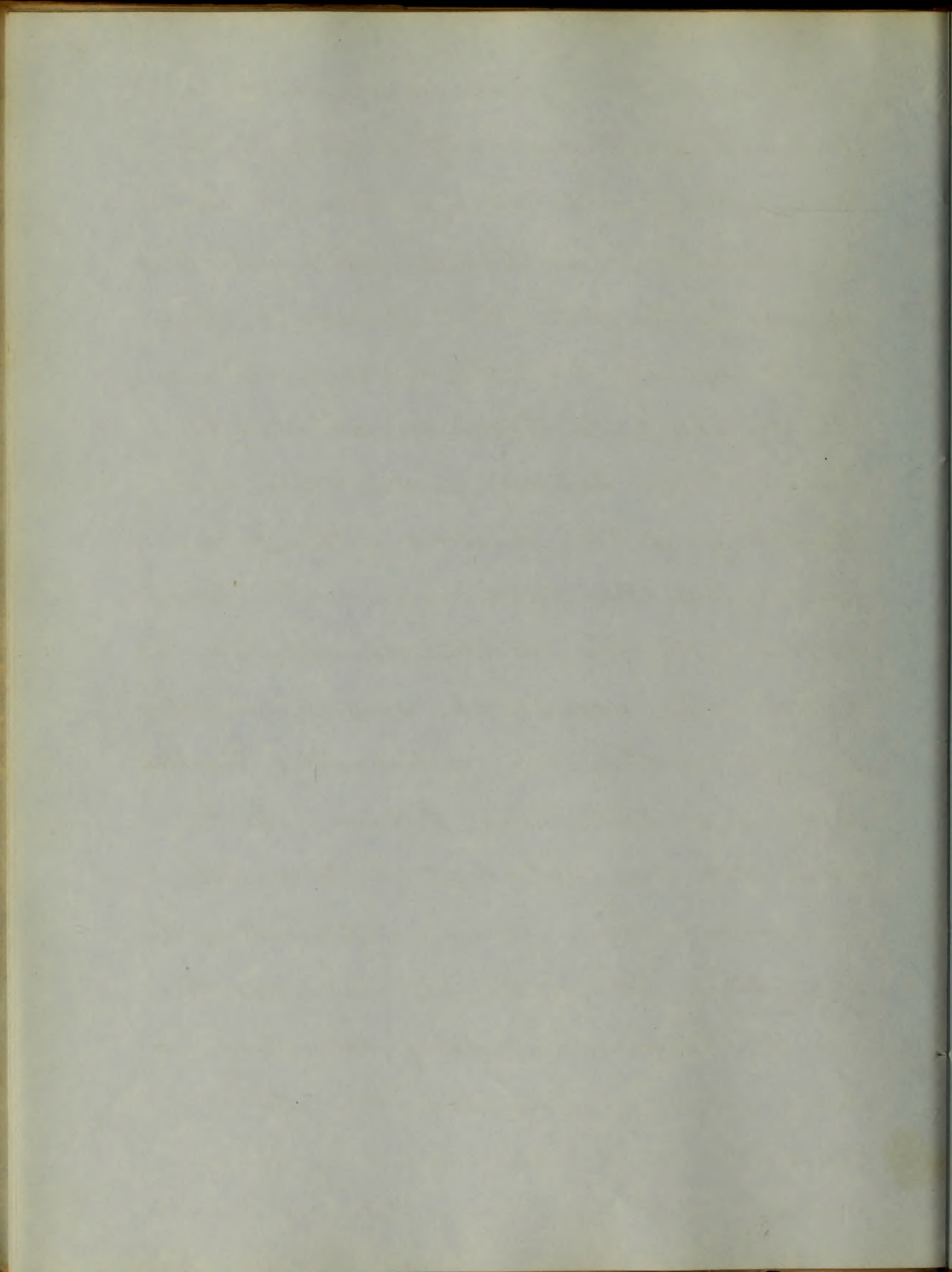
ty and highly Coloured. The disease is in the majority of cases attended by cough, with expectoration, which however is often so slight as to escape notice; upon the application of the stethoscope, the sounds peculiar to bronchitis (the dry sonorous or sibilant rales) may be detected. Ringing, or buzzing sounds in the ears, are frequent, and dullness of hearing, sometimes amounting almost to deafness, is not unusual. the functions of the eyes are sometimes affected, so that the sensibility to light is much increased: imperfect vision is rare, though sometimes in the course of the disease, muscae volitantes appear, and the eye is dull, and corresponds with the heavy and stupid expression of the countenance. While these symptoms continue, or change in a measure, others of a more decided character are superadded. If the surface be examined, the rose-Coloured



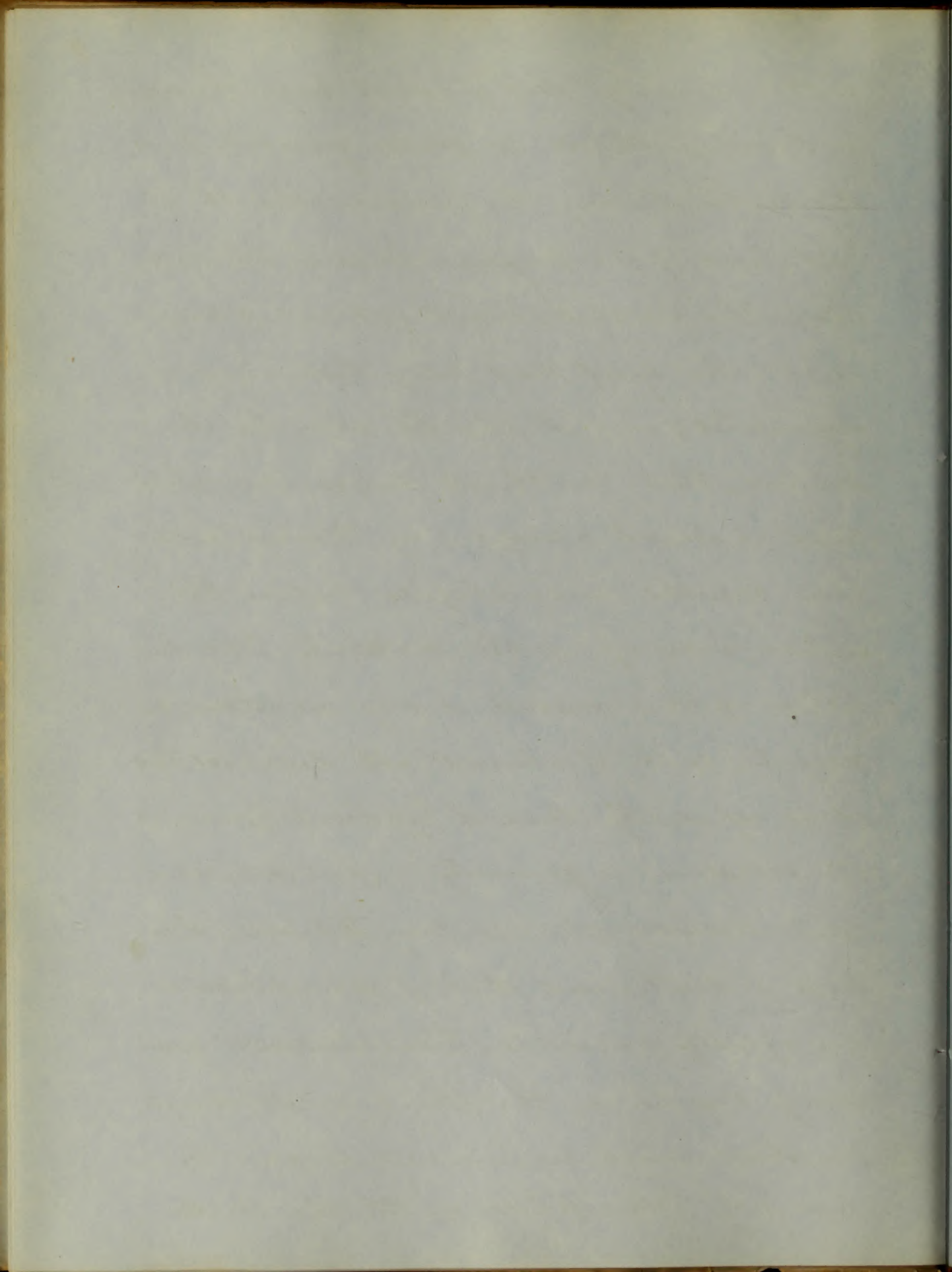
eruption may be seen, usually upon the abdomen, though sometimes extending to the chest, rarely however to the face and limbs; and this eruption is so common, and so rarely seen in any other disease, that it may be said to be a characteristic of typhoid fever; at the same time, upon a careful inspection, sudamina will often be detected, their most common seat being the neck and chest, though they are sometimes scattered extensively over the surface. Low delirium or stupor is present at this time, and often takes the place of the headache. Involuntary faecal evacuations, epistaxis, hemorrhage from the bowels, and retention of urine, are occasional symptoms. Debility is such, that the patient unable to turn upon his side, lies on his back, and slips involuntarily towards the foot of the bed. The tongue is observed to tremble



in the attempt to protrude it, which is done with great difficulty. Owing to the feeble vitality of the skin, a tendency exists in protracted cases to ulceration, which is shown by the formation of ulcers upon parts exposed to continued pressure. Finally, the pulse becomes exceedingly frequent, and scarcely perceptible, and twitching of the muscles of the face, and subultus tendinum, make their appearance. The countenance assumes the Hippocratic aspect, the surface is bathed in perspiration, the extremities become cold, and death soon follows. But when the case is about to terminate in recovery, there is an abatement of the symptoms. The delirium subsides, the air of stupor clears away, the pulse is diminished in frequency, the skin relaxes, its temperature becoming more natural, and the tongue becomes moist;



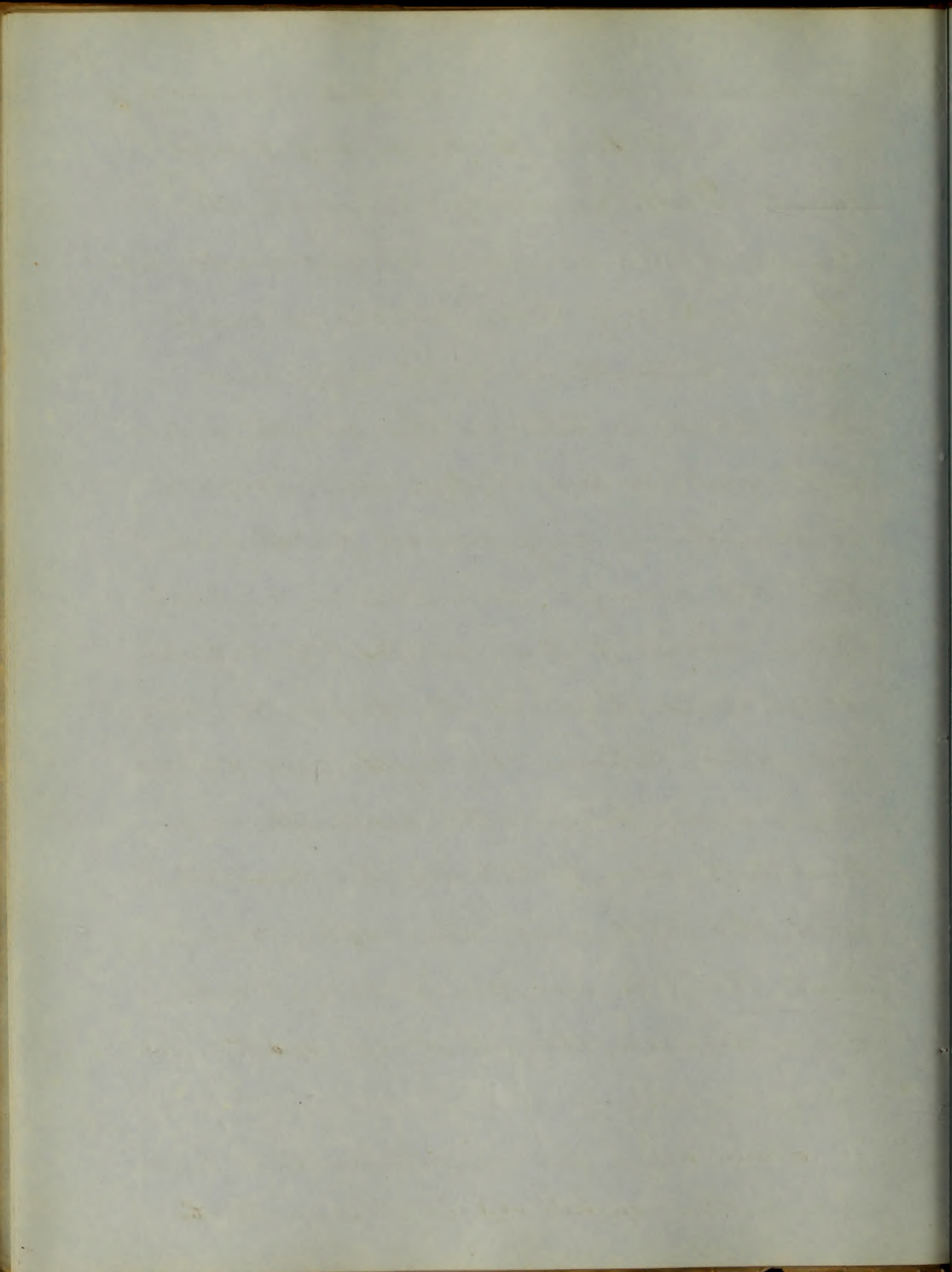
either cleaning itself gradually from the edges, or throws off its fur in flakes, generally from the centre, leaving the surface smooth and red; and if the tongue cleans in the latter mode, the patient is not yet out of danger, as all the symptoms may become again aggravated; and it should also be observed, that in these cases, convalescence is almost always very tedious, and even months may elapse before the entire recovery of the patient. The duration of this disease is very uncertain, as may be said of almost all diseases, but it is especially true of typhoid fever, as its accession is generally insidious, and convalescence often so very tedious. The time of death, and that of convalescence, are equally variable. Convalescence generally begins in the third week, though sometimes much earlier, and frequently does not take place until the sixth



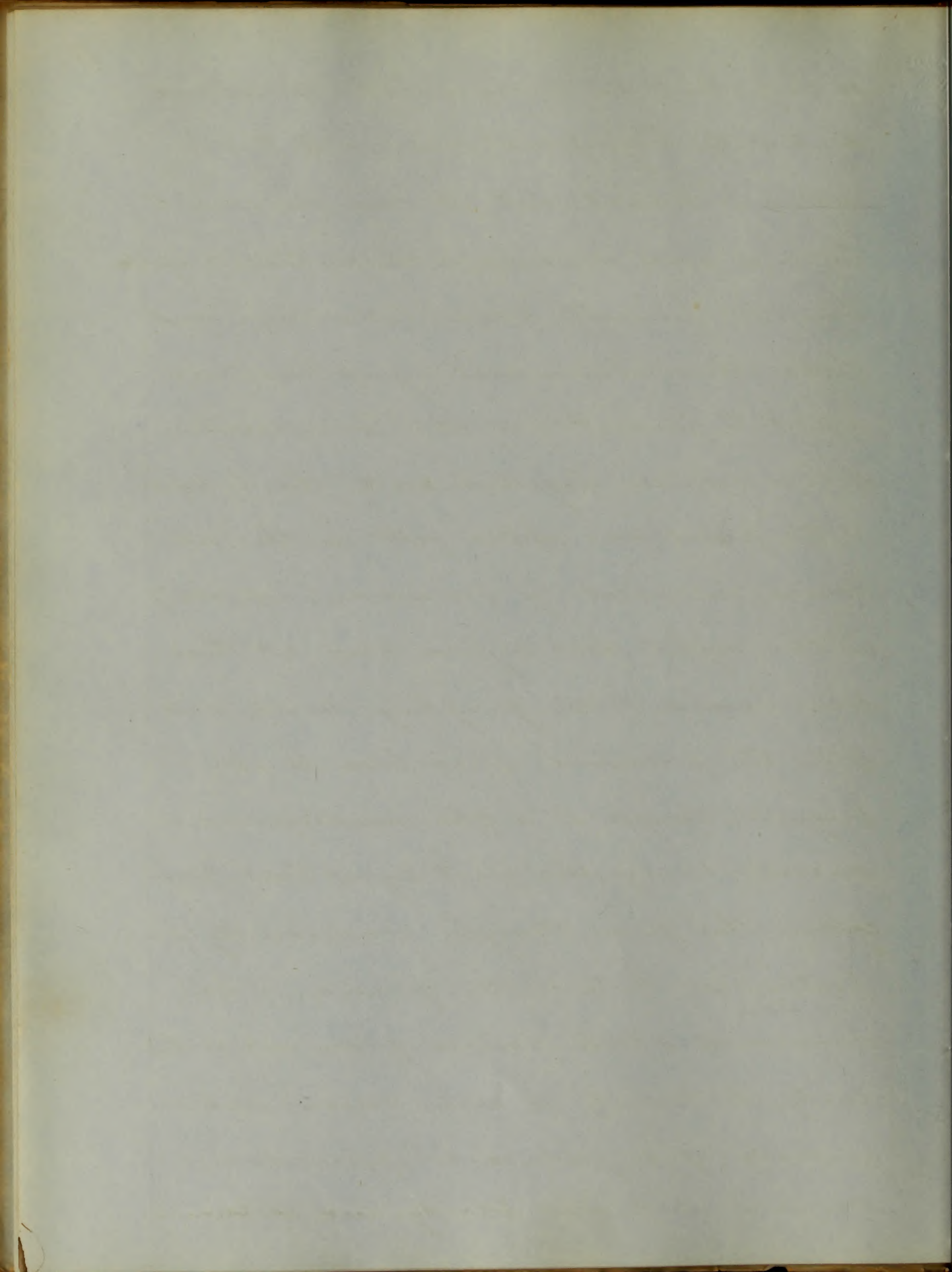


or seventh week; the disease cannot therefore be said to have any fixed limit. Death generally occurs in the course of the second or third week; but it occasionally takes place as early as the seventh, or eighth day, and sometimes as late as the sixth, or seventh week, or even later. The disease is sometimes very much prolonged, but the average duration is probably from three to four weeks. Of forty-six fatal cases observed by Louis, ten terminated between the eighth and fifteenth days, seven between the sixteenth and twentieth, twenty between the twentieth and thirtieth, and nine after this period. Relapse sometimes occurs after convalescence, though it is not frequent.

There are a few symptoms (which have already been spoken of) that seem to be

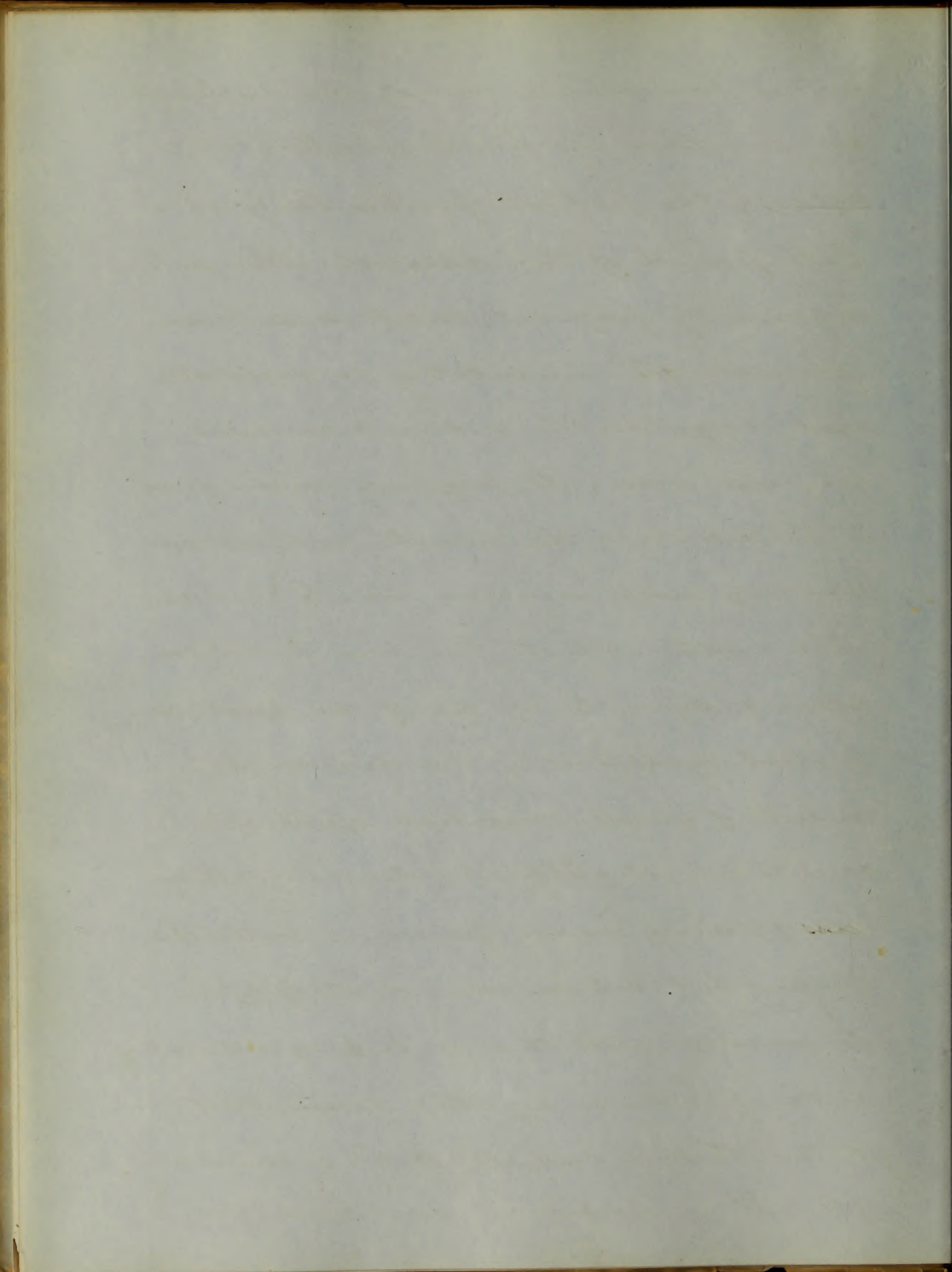


so important, as to require to be noticed distinctly. Tympanitis is one of these, and is so usual, that it may be said to be, in a great measure, a characteristic symptom. It generally occurs later than most of the other abdominal symptoms, and is apt to persist till the termination of the disease. Together with the tympanitis, pains are often felt in the abdomen increased by pressure, especially in the right iliac region, and at the same time a little gurgling sound will often be perceived. Diarrhoea is very frequent, though it is often wanting, and is generally among the first symptoms, preceding the fever, though occasionally postponed to a latter period. The number of stools varies from one or two daily, to twenty or even more, and are generally of a yellowish appearance, sometimes dark, and bloody, and occasionally

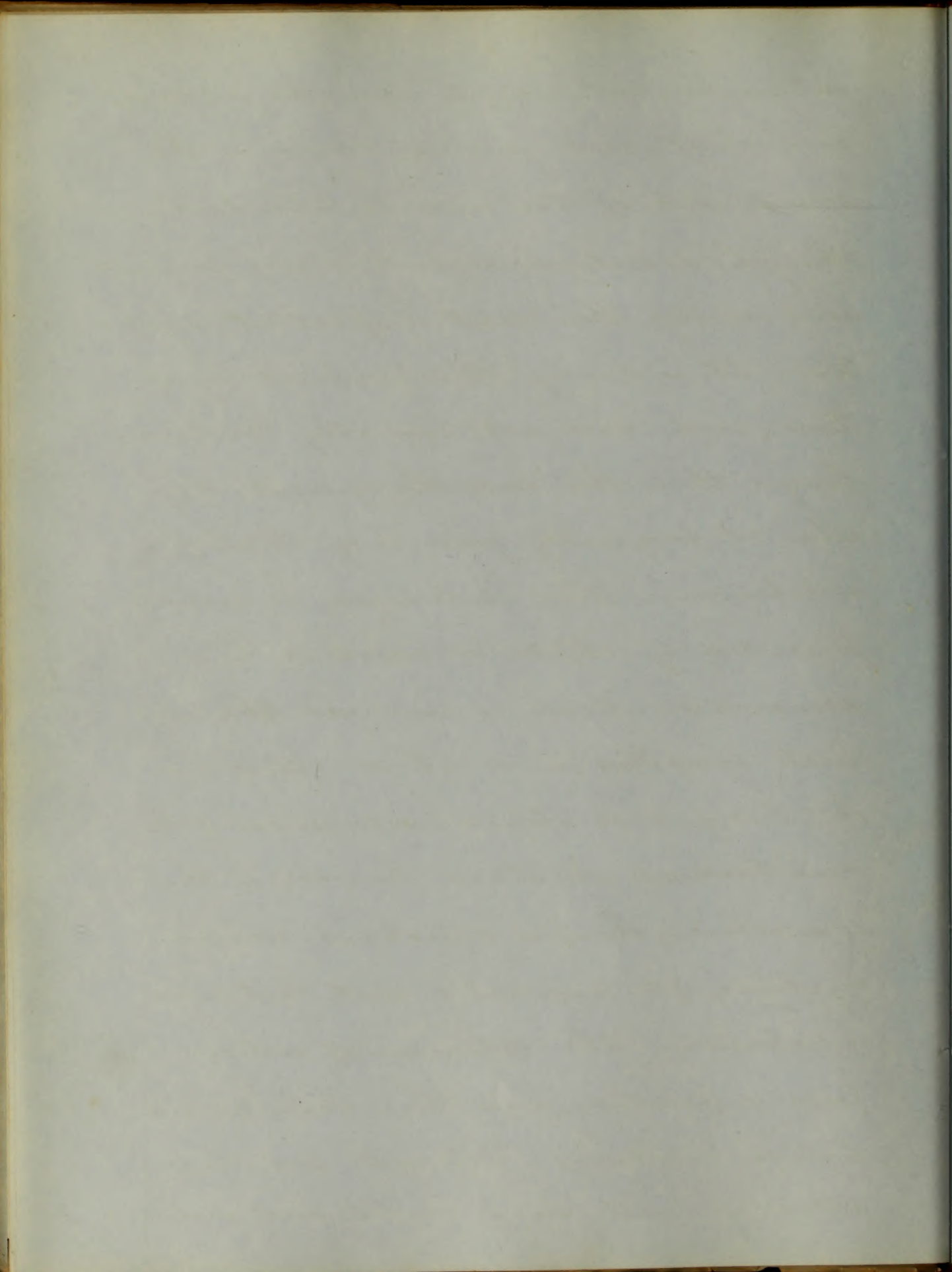


a true hemorrhage occurs; the discharges are sometimes involuntary, without the notice of the patient, particularly at a late period of the disease. The pulse is generally frequent, small, and compressible, often undulating, or diastolic, and irregularities and intermissions may also occur; its frequency varies from 70 to 120 or 130 in the minute, and is sometimes very much increased, even to 150 or 160.

The eruption which has been called rose-coloured, seems to be one of the most important symptoms of the disease. It consists of small, roundish spots, of a rose colour, slightly elevated, and always disappearing under pressure with the finger, but return immediately upon its removal, and this is so frequent, and so rarely seen in any other disease, that it can be said perhaps to be a characteristic. It is occasionally seen upon the



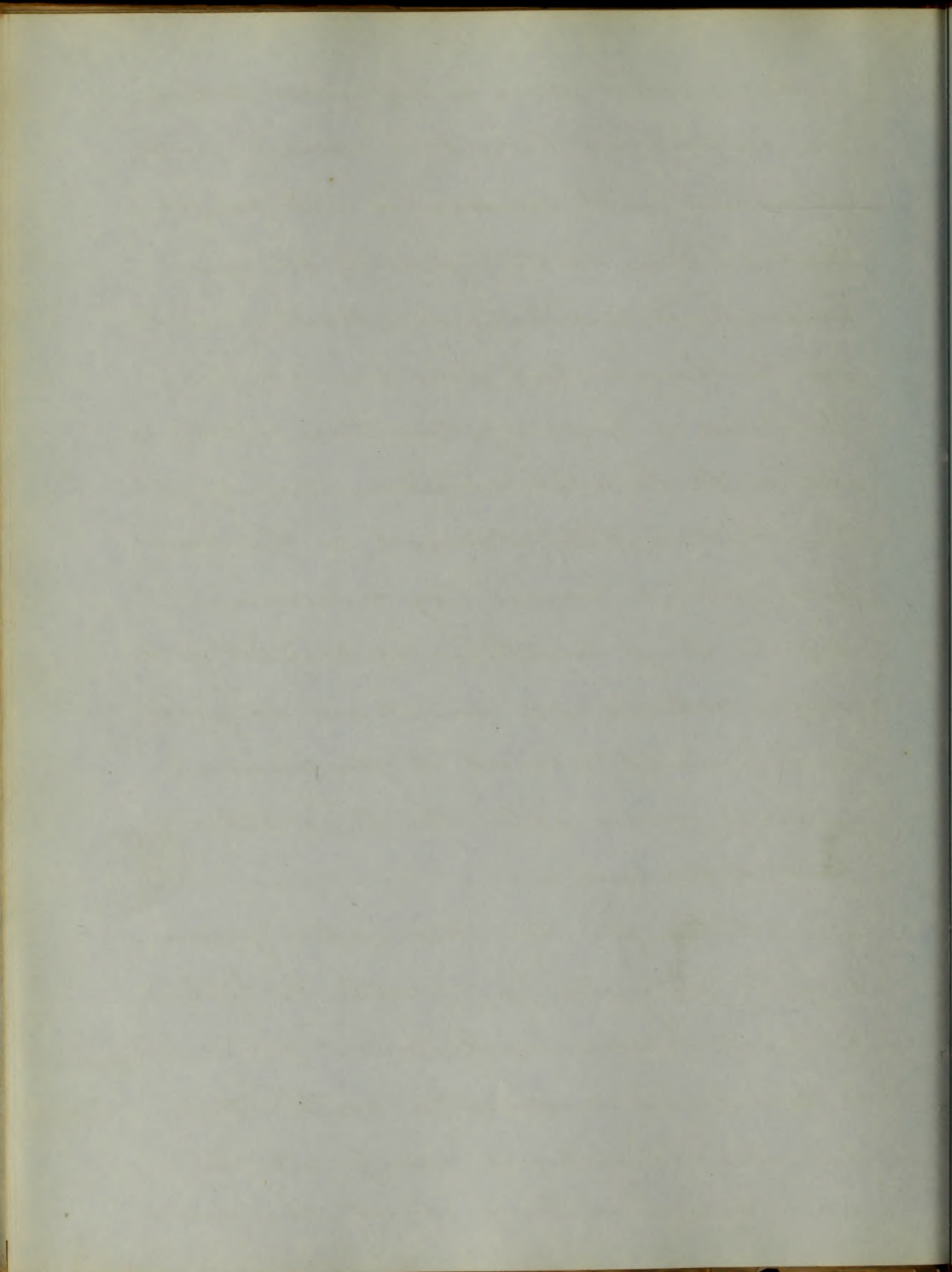
extremities, but usually upon the abdomen,  
 and chest, and generally occurs in the  
 second week of the disease. Headache  
 though sometimes absent, is very frequent,  
 and among the most important symp-  
 toms. It is among the earliest symp-  
 toms, and does not usually continue  
 longer than the seventh or eighth day,  
 when it frequently gives way to stupor  
 or delirium. The delirium is usually  
 preceded by stupor or more or less  
 drowsiness, which is amongst the ear-  
 liest symptoms, and shows itself in  
 the heavy and stupid expression of the  
 countenance. Instead however of this  
 somnolence, there is sometimes morbid  
 vigilance, often associated with restlessness  
 or delirium. The delirium of enteric  
 fever is peculiar, and has been called  
 low or muttering. Though sometimes  
 attended with such mild and violent





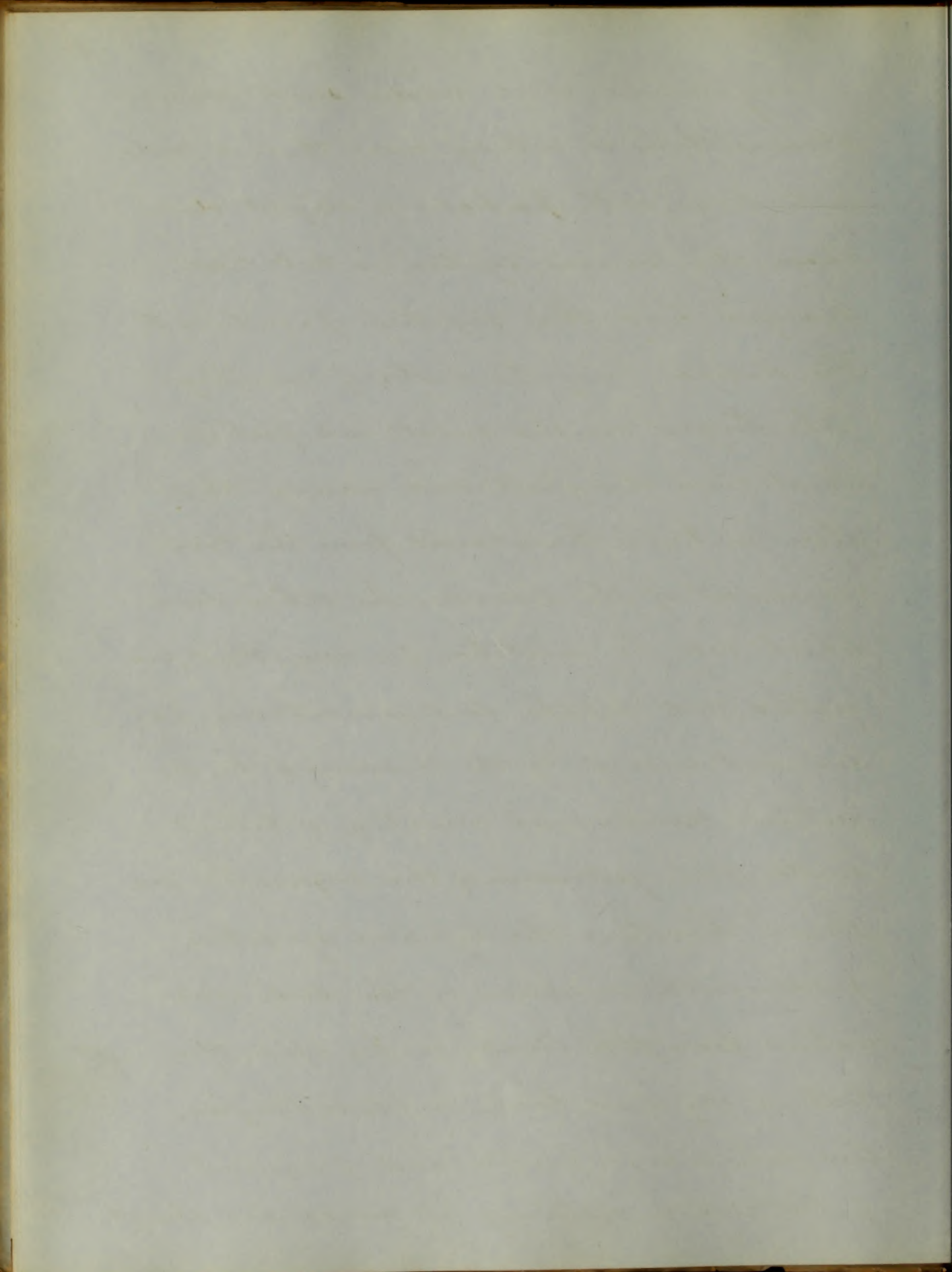
agitation, that force is required to keep the patient in bed, it is usually mild, attended with drowsiness or stupor, so that he lies muttering, with his eyes half-closed, and pays no attention whatever to things that pass around him. Dullness of hearing, sometimes accompanied with tinnitus aurium, is a symptom that is often observed in typhoid fever, which varies very much in degree, being sometimes so slight as to escape notice, and sometimes so great as to amount almost to deafness, and generally occurs after the first stage of the disease.

Although the description given may be generally applicable to typhoid fever, it is seen in different forms, and is sometimes complicated with other diseases. Sometimes, nearly all the grave symptoms being absent, the disease



is very mild, and under such circumstances, there is nothing more than a moderate fever, with perhaps a slight diarrhoea, the nervous system is but little deranged, and the eruption peculiar to the disease may be entirely wanting.

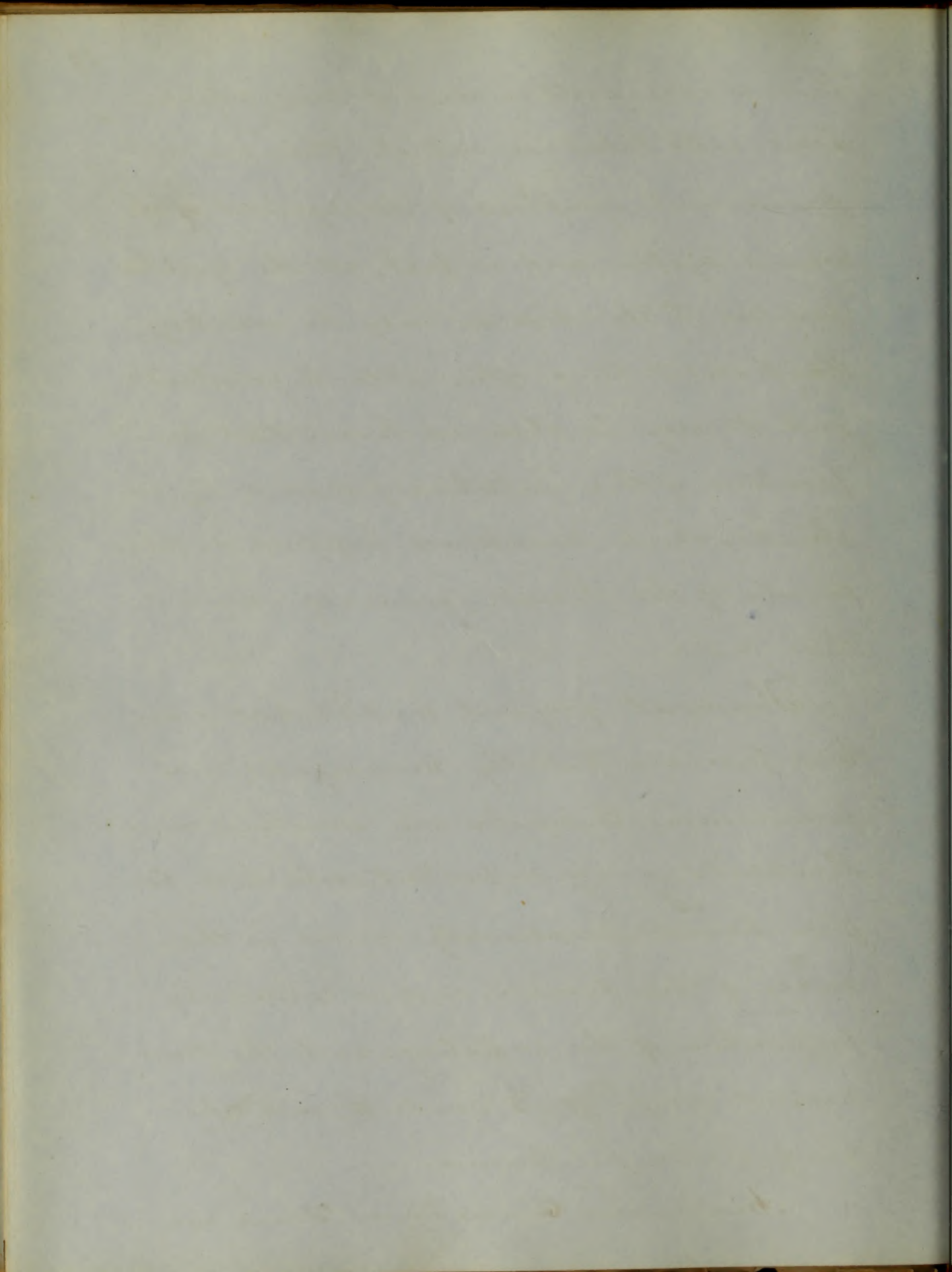
The tongue remains moist, and perhaps almost clean throughout, and recovery takes place in two or three weeks from the commencement of the disease. In other cases which may be mistaken for remittent fever, gastric and hepatic derangements are predominant, evinced by the tenderness of the epigastrium, nausea, and vomiting of bilious matter, and yellowness of the conjunctiva and skin. Sometimes the typhoid symptoms predominate, as shown by the dark evacuations from the bowels, sordes upon the teeth, a dry and brown or black tongue, low delirium, a feeble and frequent pulse, and a deficiency of muscular strength.



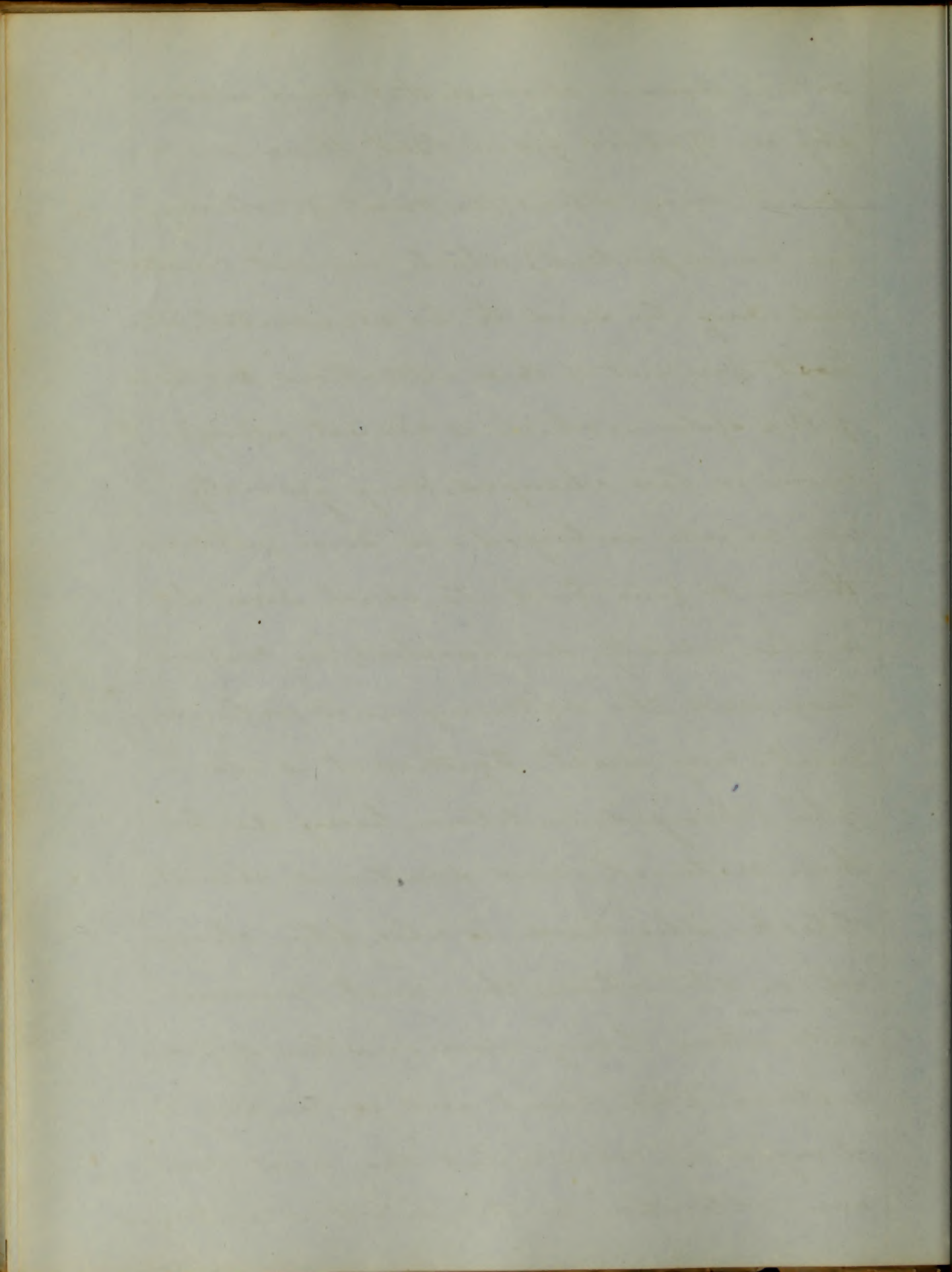
There is also another class of cases which Louis calls latent, in which there are no prominent symptoms of derangement of the nervous system, and in fact, all the symptoms peculiar to the disease may be wanting, the patient being often able to go about: and it may be observed here, that perforation of the intestine, followed by peritonitis, which sometimes happens in the course of the disease, generally occurs in these cases.

The most frequent complications of enteric fever, are probably meningitis and pneumonia. Erysipelas also sometimes occurs. Peritonitis is very important, which, as before observed, occasionally occurs in the course of the disease, and is caused by perforation of the intestine, and the consequent escape of its contents into the cavity of the peritoneum.

Anatomical Characters. — There are,

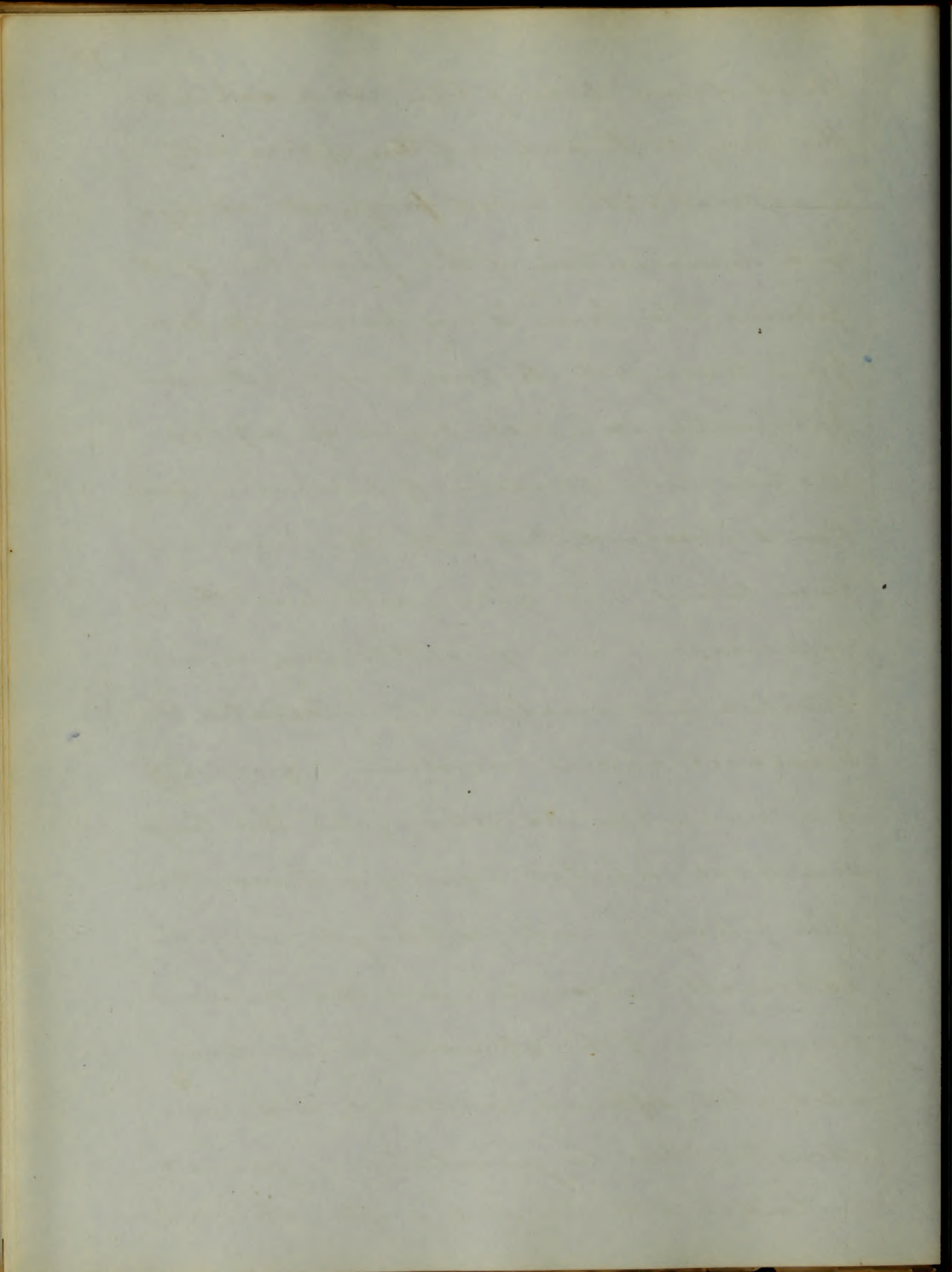


certain organic changes, that occur invariably in typhoid fever. But there are a great many others (the most of which are unimportant) which are not constant, and may be said to be accidental. The most frequent of these alterations are those of the spleen, which is almost always more or less changed, being generally very much enlarged - in some instances three or four times its usual size. It is also usually diminished in consistence, and the softening and enlargement may exist together: it is also often changed in colour, being darker than natural, and sometimes almost black. The liver is also often changed in structure, the most common alteration being diminution of consistence. The heart and aorta may be changed in colour, but the most common alteration in the heart is softening.



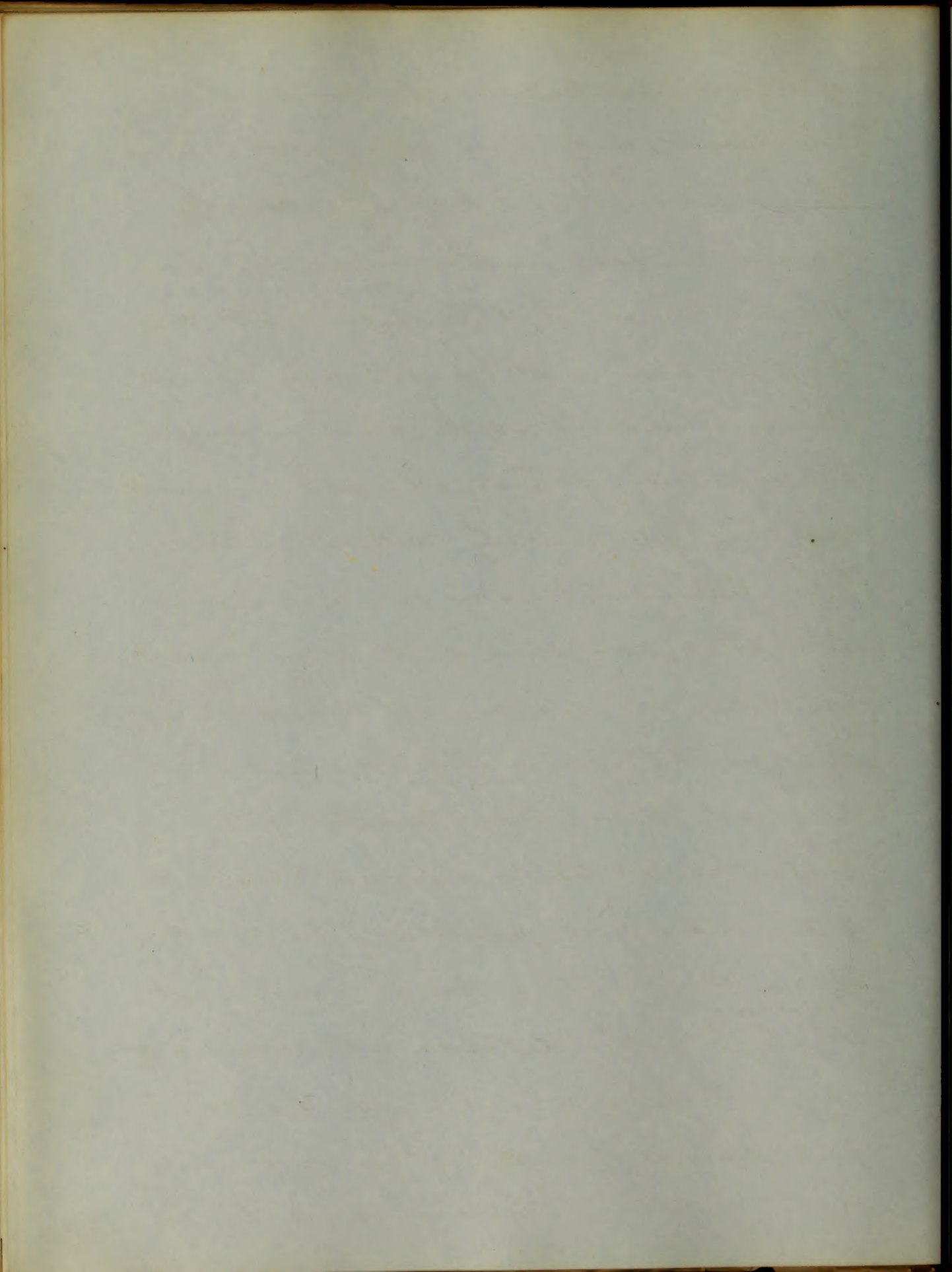


Blood drawn during life rarely exhibits the buffy coat, and is often apparently unaltered: the most frequent change is a diminution of the proportion of its fibrine. The brain is very frequently free from lesion, but its membranes not unfrequently exhibit signs of inflammation, and effusion of serum is sometimes observed; but both the brain and membranes are often quite healthy in appearance. The epiglottis, larynx, and trachea, are occasionally ulcerated, the bronchial mucous membrane is frequently of a more or less red colour, and the lungs sometimes exhibit signs of inflammation. The pharynx and oesophagus are occasionally ulcerated, and the mucous membrane of the stomach is sometimes ulcerated, softened, reddened, and mammellated. The large intestine is generally distended with air, and is often the seat

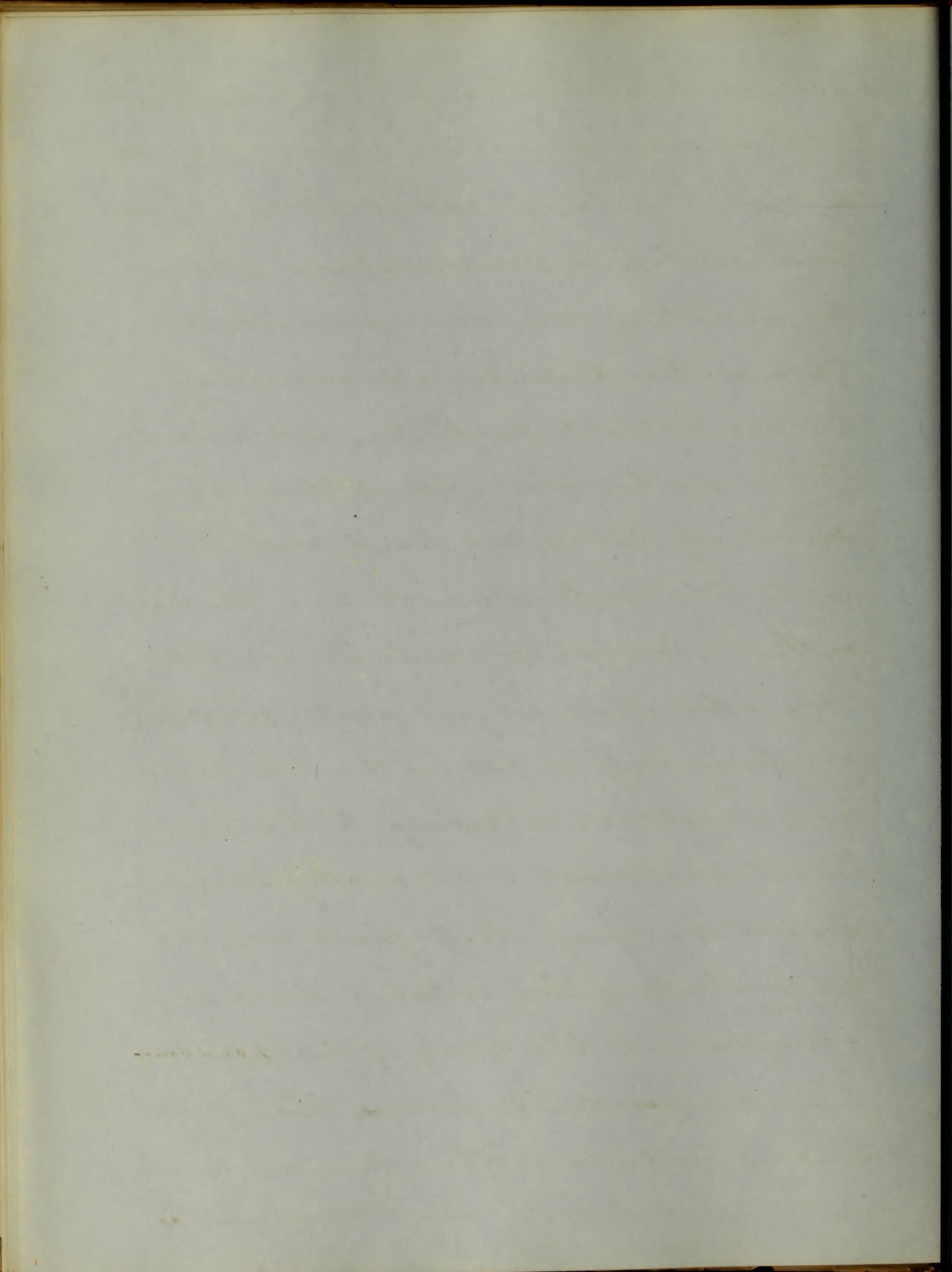


of ulceration. Besides the lesions above mentioned, and those characteristic of the disease, others perhaps can be found in some instances, which however, as they are not frequent, and may be often seen in other diseases besides the one under consideration, (as may be said of some of those already observed) may be left entirely without notice.

The lesions already mentioned are inconstant, and some of them are rare; but there are certain other anatomical changes that invariably occur, and may be said to be characteristic of the disease. The lesion referred to, is that of the elliptical plates, or glands of Peyer. These bodies have been examined at all stages of the disease after the sixth day, and their condition for the most part depends upon the stage of the disease, and their distance from the

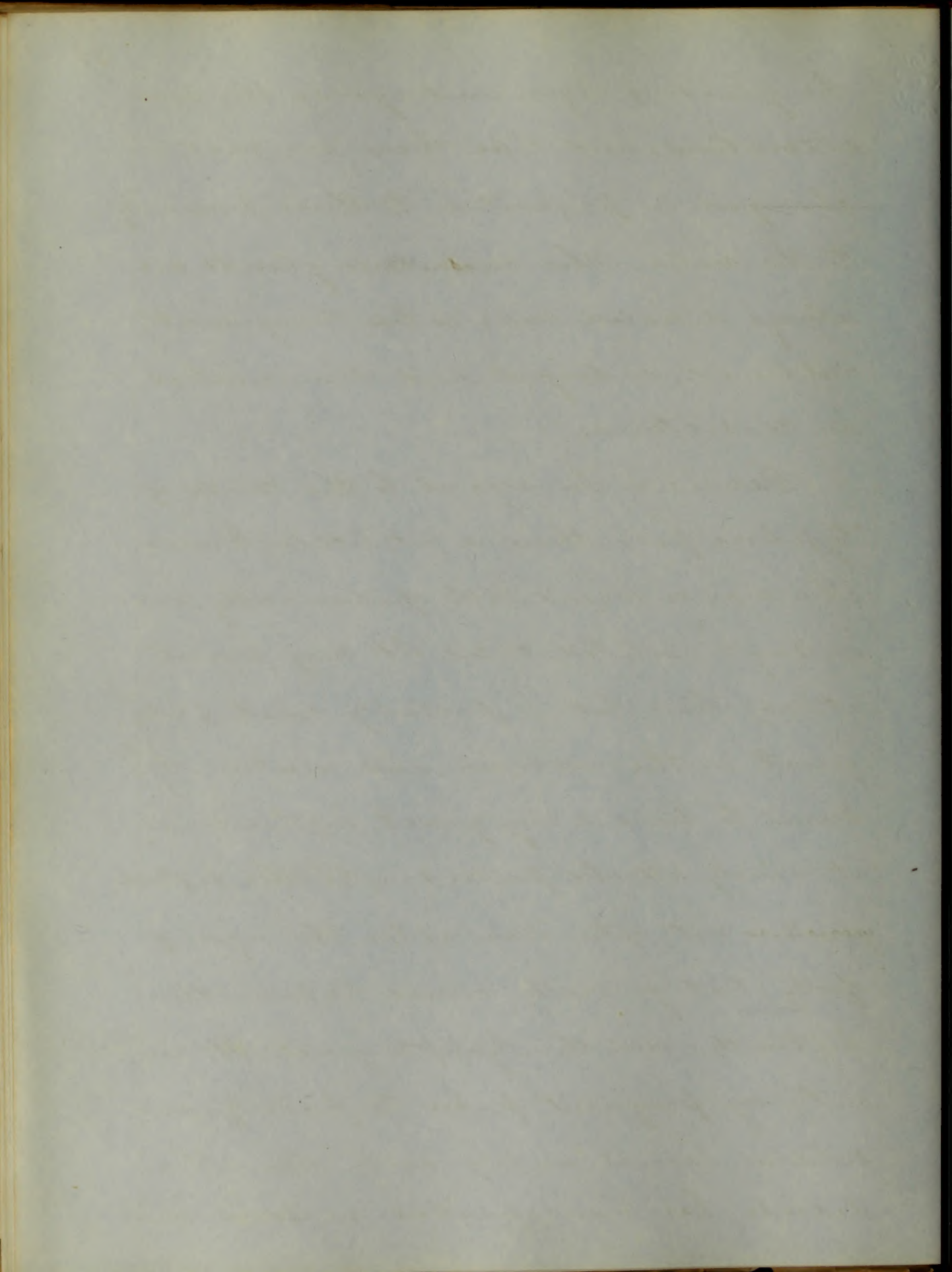


ileo-caecal valve, changes occurring first in those near the valve, and afterwards in those higher up. At first the patches become enlarged, their surface is elevated, and they are more perceptible. Then, as the disease advances, they become reddish perhaps, and ulcerate. There are two varieties of them observed by Louis, the hard, and the soft. The soft ulcerate, and the hard either ulcerate, or undergo resolution. The ulcerations vary in depth, sometimes reaching only as far as the muscular coat, sometimes extending to the peritoneal coat, and occasionally the peritoneal covering itself gives way, and the contents of the intestine are discharged into the cavity of the peritoneum and peritonitis follows. The isolated mucous follicles of the ileum are generally affected in the same manner as



the glands of Peyer, undergoing the same alterations, and like them are most changed in proportion to their proximity to the valve. The mesenteric glands are always diseased more or less, being mostly reddened, enlarged, and diminished in consistence.

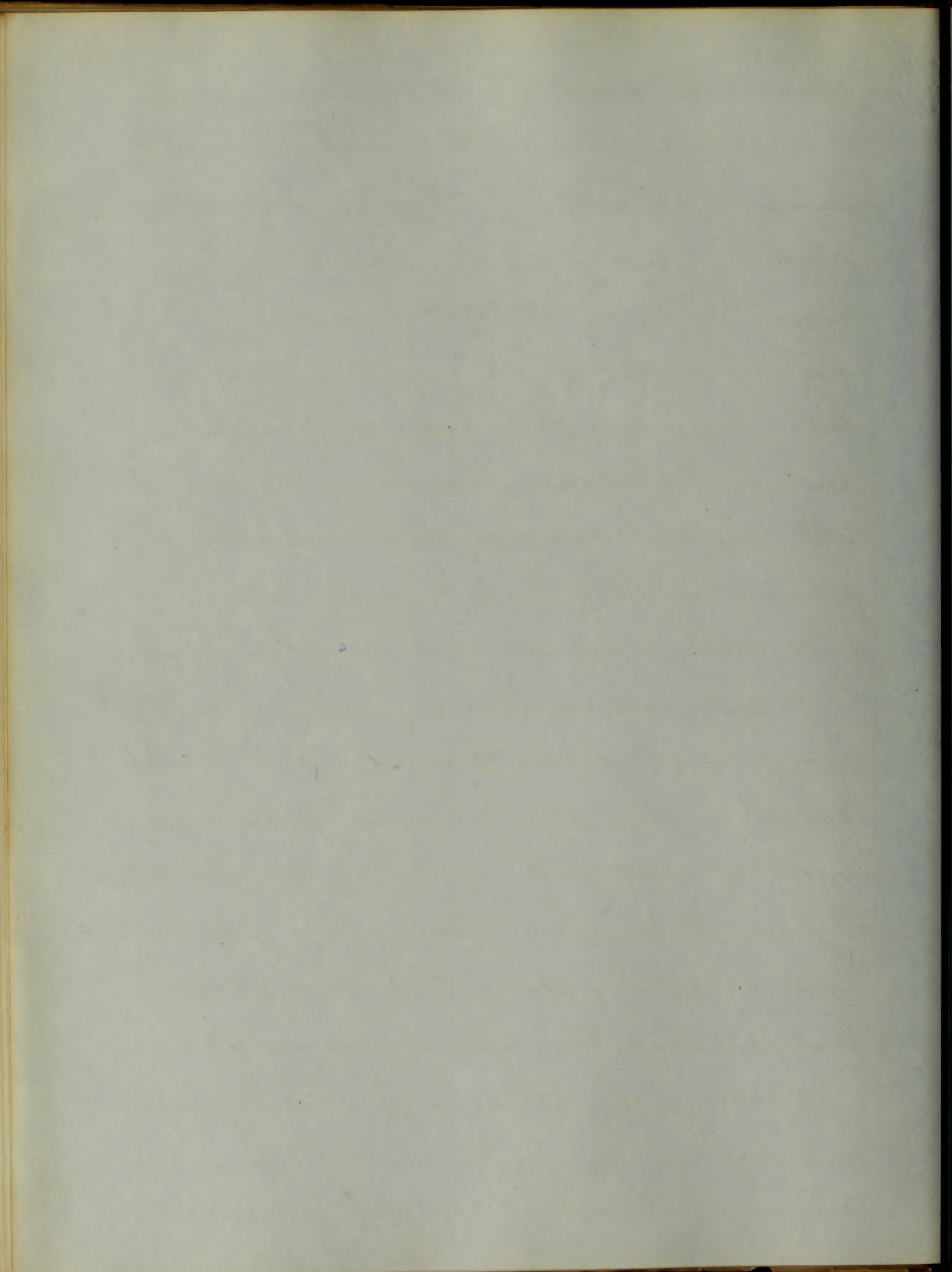
Causes.— In regard to the cause of typhoid fever there is but little known. The disease occurs both epidemically, and in single isolated cases. It may prevail at any time, but is probably most frequent in the autumn and winter. Age seems to have a very great influence, as it rarely attacks persons after the fiftieth year, and is not often seen after the age of forty, but generally occurs between the fifteenth, and thirty-fifth years. It is not very frequent prior to puberty, and seldom occurs in very early life. The disease has been ascribed in some in-





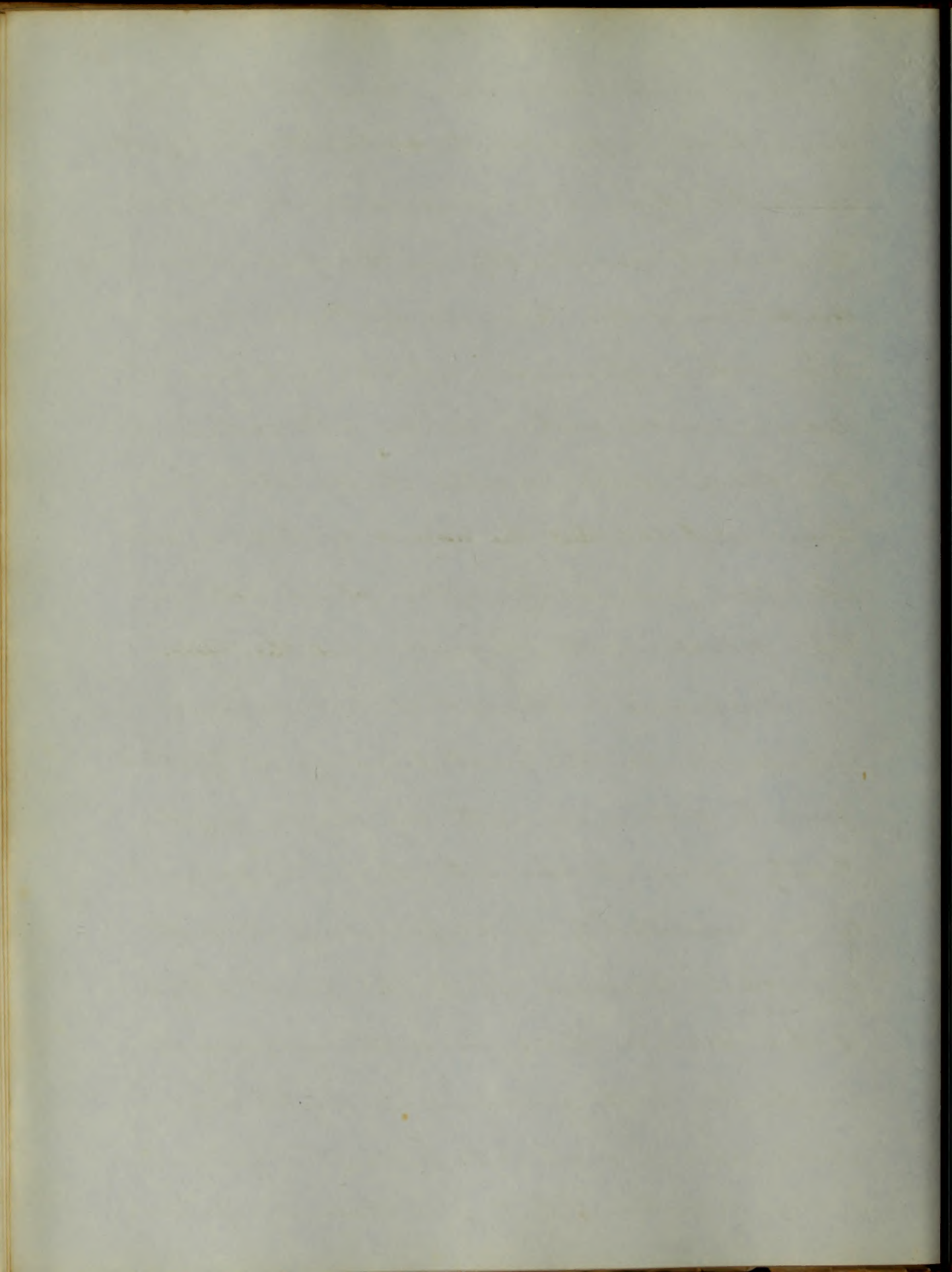
stances to unwholesome food, and poorly ventilated places, with a vitiated air; but it occurs as often perhaps under other circumstances. The new residents are more liable to be attacked than the old residents of cities, where the disease appears to be generally more prevalent, than in country places. Again it is presumed, that a predisposition exists, which may be brought into action by various exciting causes, as fatigue, excesses, and exposure to the vicissitudes of weather. It need hardly be said, that the cause of typhoid fever has been thought by many to be contagious. Exemption from second attacks in a great measure has been observed, and this has been adduced as evidence in favour of the opinion of its contagious nature.

Theory. — The real nature of typhoid

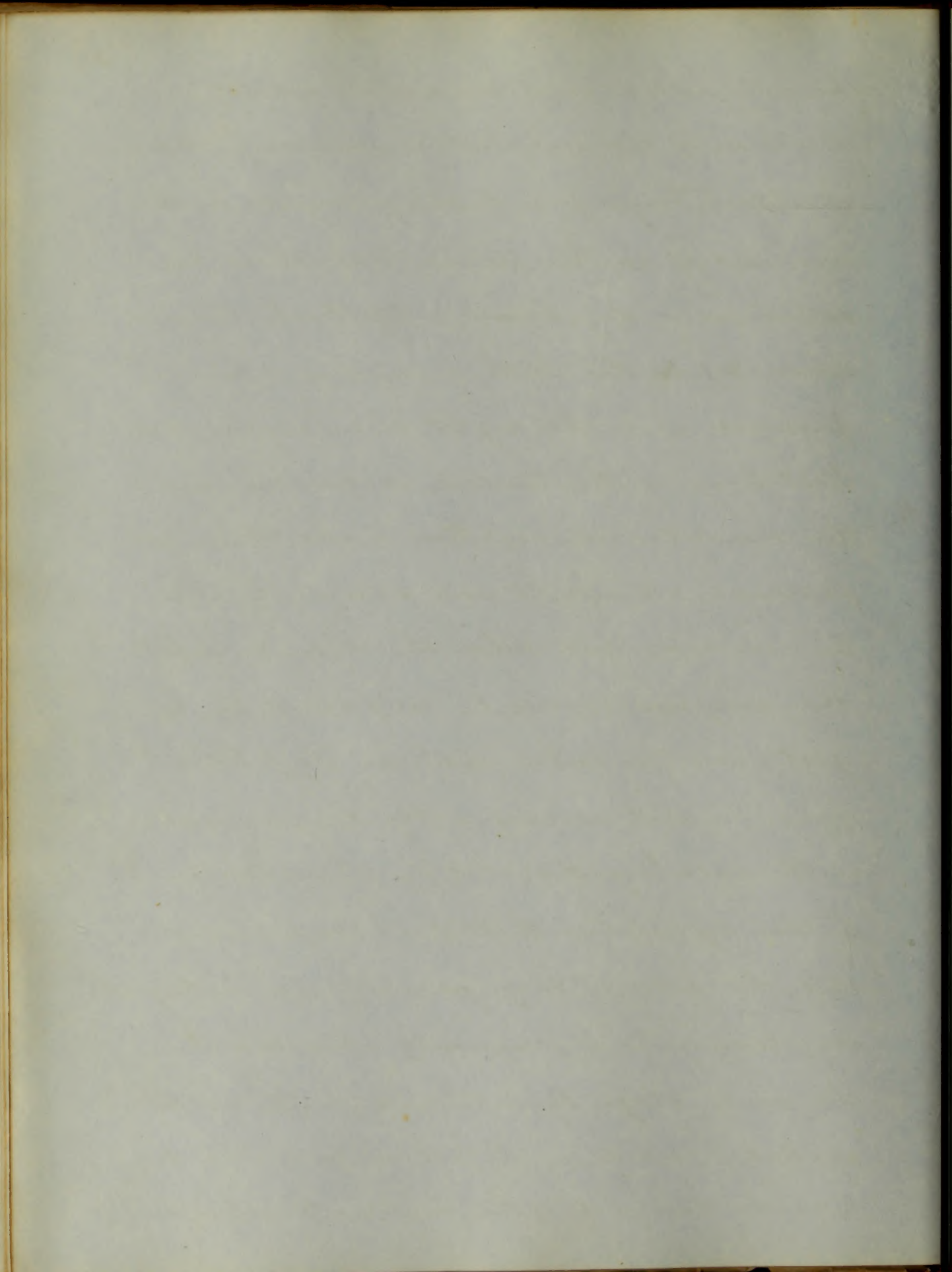


fever is unknown. The disease has by some, been referred to ~~enteritis~~, or gastro-enteritis. Again it is presumed by others, to consist essentially in the peculiar condition of the glands of Peyer. There is another opinion, which considers the disease, as consisting in an alteration in the blood; and another theory still has been adopted, that the nervous system is acted upon primarily, after which, changes take place in the organs and the fluids.

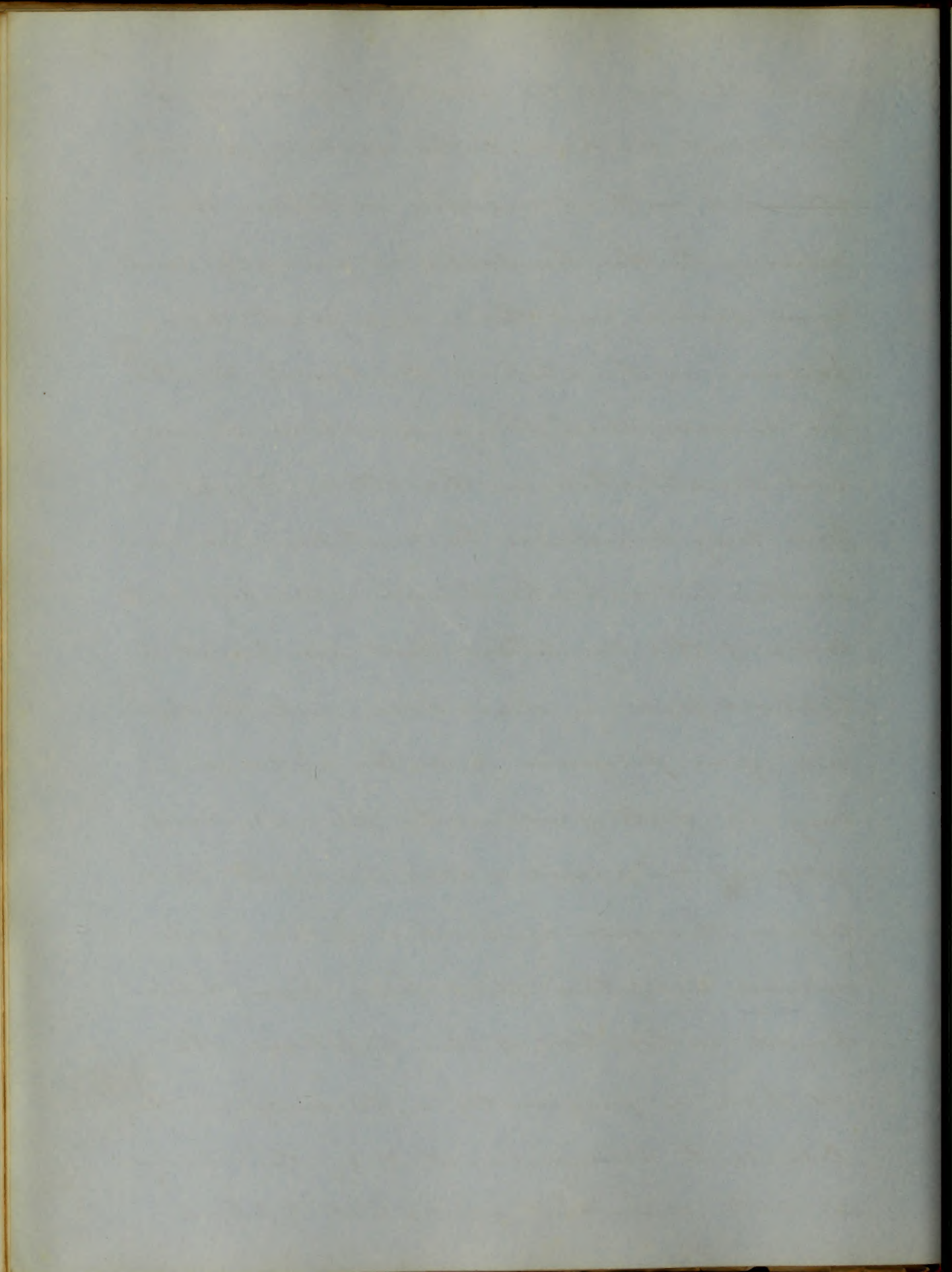
Diagnosis. — Though it is sometimes impossible for the first few days of typhoid fever, to determine with any degree of certainty upon its character, there is frequently no possibility of confounding it with any other disease. If in the first stages of the disease, there be nothing more than headache, with giddiness, a slight diarrhoea, and a moderate fever, the diagnosis is very uncertain; but if to these symptoms



there be added great muscular debility,  
 dullness of the intellect, commencing stupor,  
 epistaxis, <sup>and</sup> ringing or buzzing sounds in the  
 ears, and if in the second week, there be  
 delirium, a dry, brown or blackish tongue,  
 sordes upon the teeth, gurgling upon  
 pressure upon the right iliac region, and  
 twitching of the tendons, meteorism, and  
 the rose-coloured eruption make their ap-  
 pearance, all doubt and obscurity will  
 be removed; and when the disease is fatal,  
 the diagnosis will be confirmed by a  
 post-mortem examination. Typhoid  
 fever is not unfrequently confounded  
 with meningitis; but by close attention  
 to the symptoms that have been enumer-  
 ated, the former may generally be distinguish-  
 ed. Meningitis is frequently attended in  
 the early stage by delirium, with violent  
 agitation, while in typhoid fever, the de-  
 lirium does not often make its appearance

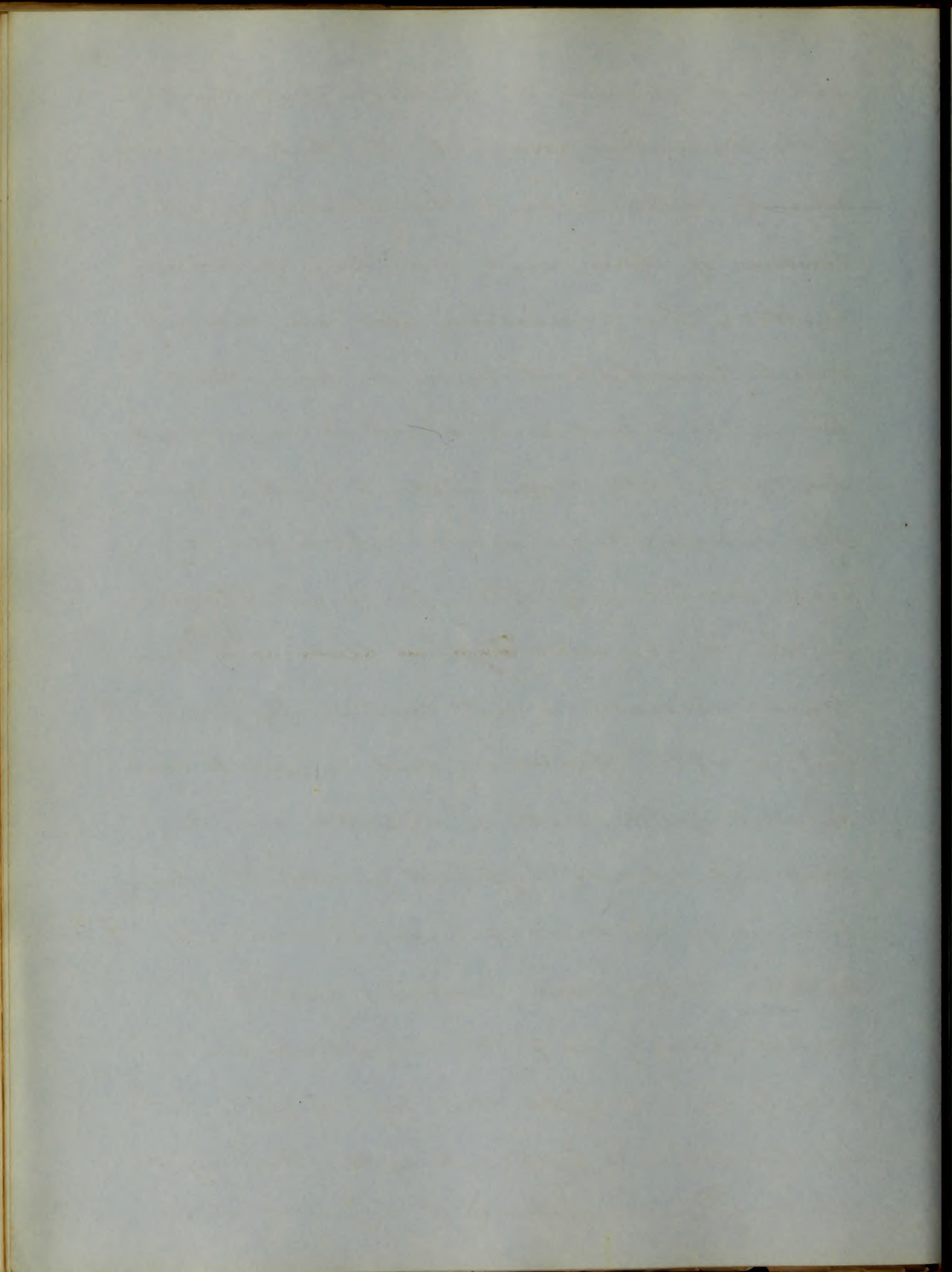


until the end of the first, or beginning of  
 the second week, or later, and is generally  
 attended with drowsiness or stupor. In  
 meningitis, the headache is generally much  
 more severe, and there is a great dif-  
 ference in the state of the bowels in the  
 two diseases, there being diarrhoea in one,  
 and constipation in the other. Typhoid  
 fever may sometimes be mistaken for en-  
 teritis; but enteritis, though attended with  
 some of the symptoms that are found in  
 typhoid fever, as diarrhoea, and tender-  
 ness upon pressure upon the abdomen,  
 may be distinguished by the absence of,  
 gurgling on pressure over the right iliac  
 region, the rose-colored eruption, and  
 various symptoms that have been men-  
 tioned indicative of the typhoid state.  
 As there is frequently a tendency in the  
 disease to remission, it may be confound-  
 ed with remittent fever; but typhoid

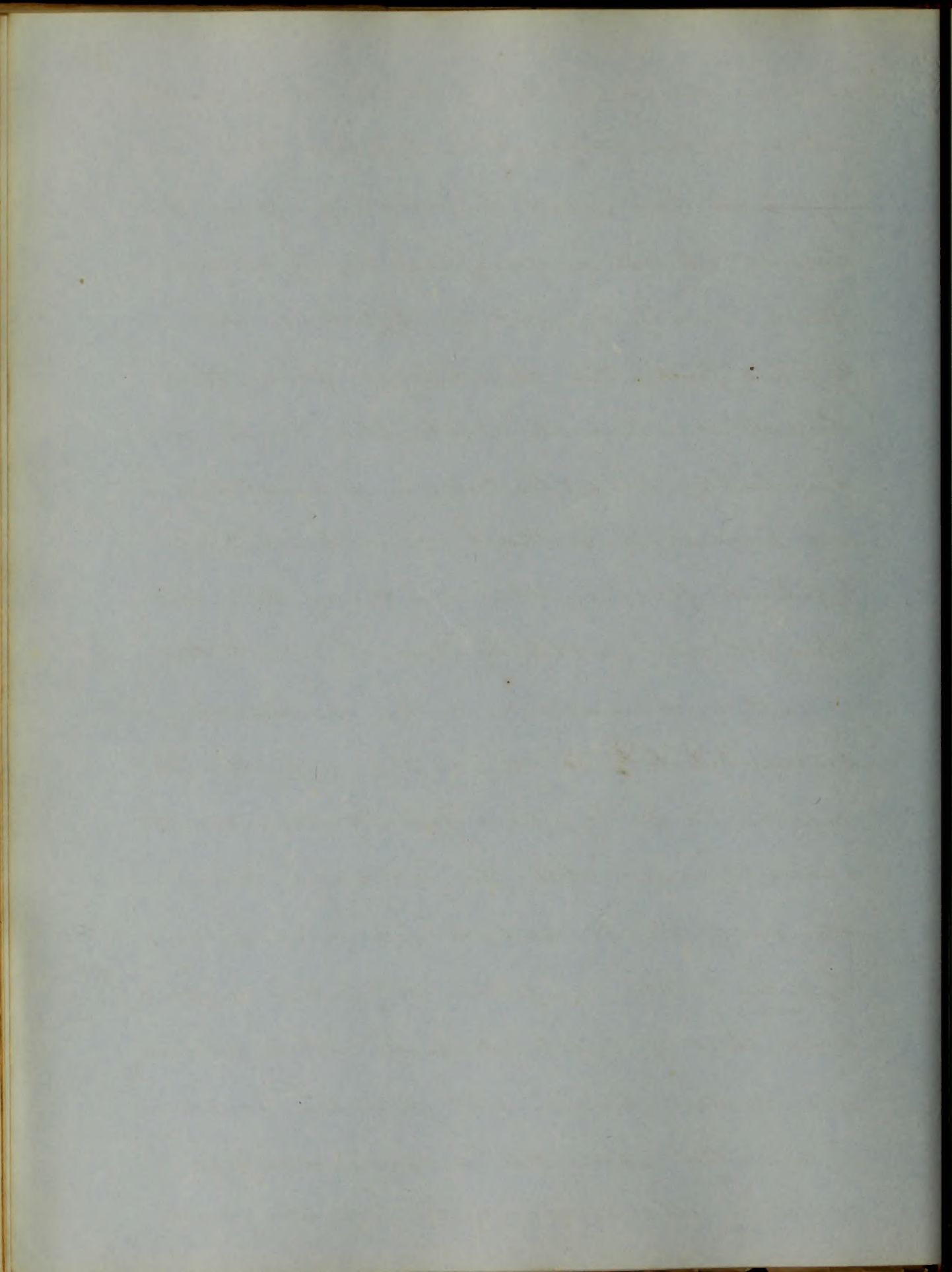




fever may generally be distinguished by some of the symptoms peculiar to it, that have been already noticed, and the absence of yellowness of skin and vomiting of bilious matter; the remissions also are usually much less distinct than in remittent fever. The disease with which it is perhaps most frequently confounded, is typhus fever. The circumstances under which the disease occurs, may often be of assistance in the diagnosis. Typhus fever is a contagious disease, is not continually prevalent, is often epidemic, and is apt to occur amidst filth, with a vitiated air, in confined places. Typhoid fever, on the contrary, is an endemic disease, occurs in isolated cases, and perhaps as often amidst purity as filth. Typhoid fever scarcely occurs after the age of fifty, but typhus fever is frequent after this age. There are also important points of differ-

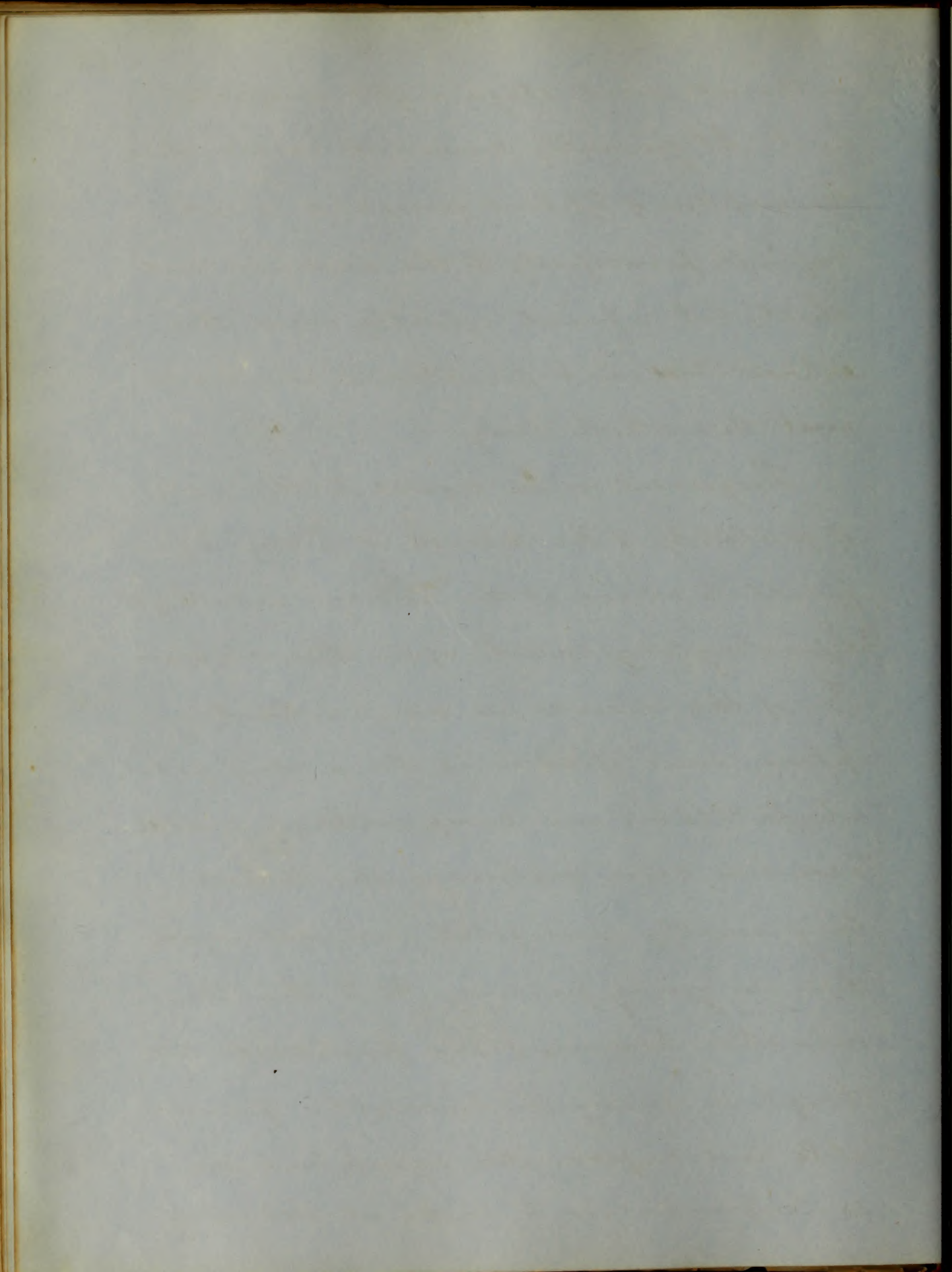


ence in the symptoms of the two diseases. Epistaxis is less frequent in typhus than in typhoid fever, and hemorrhage from the bowels which is frequent in typhoid fever, rarely occurs in typhus. In typhus fever, the discharges from the bowels are usually dark, the bowels are generally constipated, and no stools are procured without medicine; in typhoid fever on the contrary, the discharges are mostly yellowish, and there is either diarrhoea, or an unusual susceptibility to the action of cathartic medicine. In typhoid fever, meteorism is almost invariable, the abdomen being obviously distended, which is rare in typhus. The eruption of typhus differs from that of typhoid fever. It is usually of a darker hue, is not elevated, or scarcely elevated above the surface, does not readily disappear under pressure, and

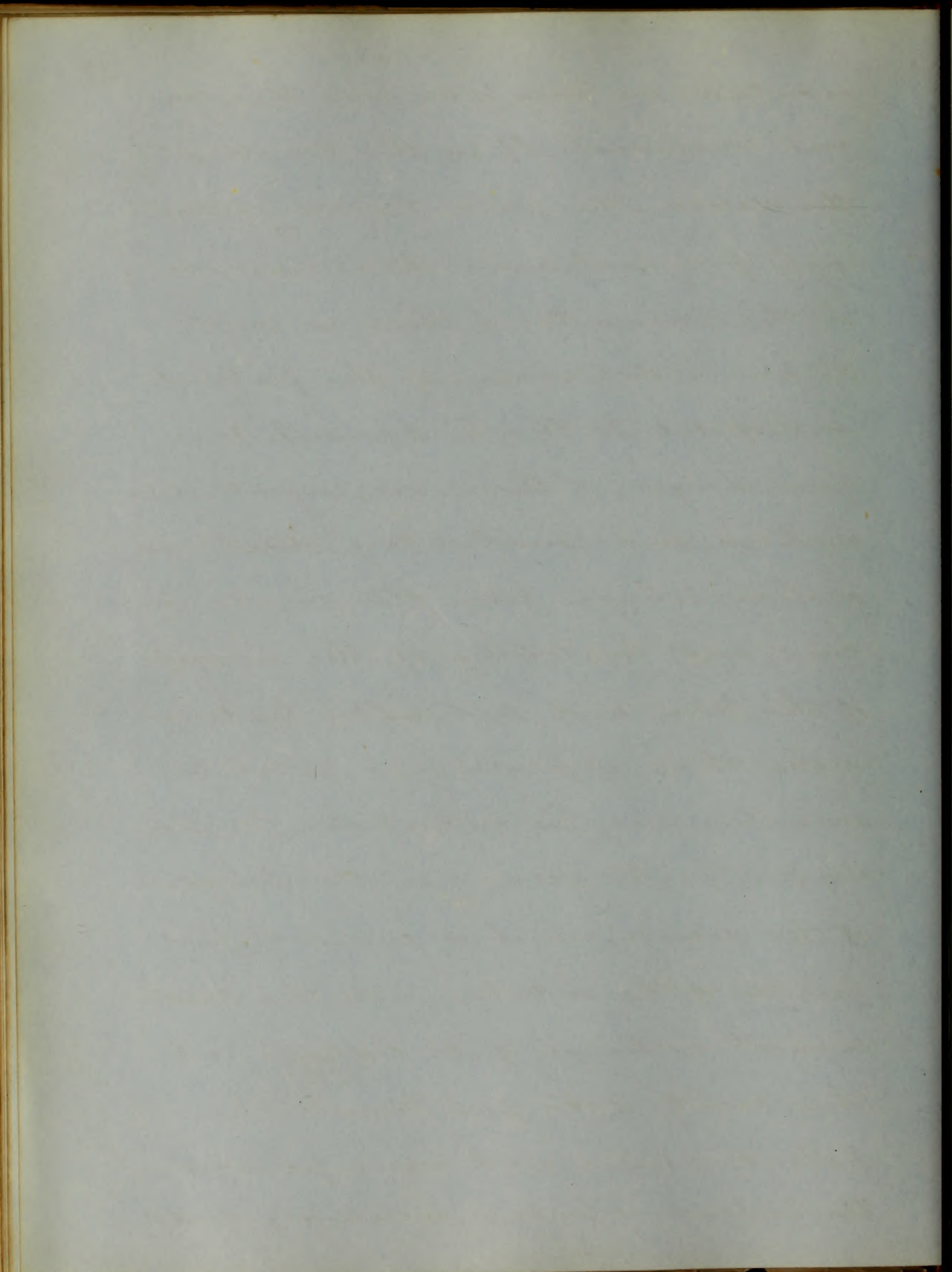


in the advanced stages is often unaffected by it. It generally commences earlier than the eruption of typhoid fever, and is not confined principally to the abdomen and chest, but is found equally upon the ~~extremities~~, and sometimes covers almost the whole body.

Prognosis. - In regard to the rate of mortality of the disease, it is very difficult to arrive at the average result; it depending very much upon the character of the disease in any particular place, some epidemics being very fatal, while others are comparatively mild: <sup>age</sup> also has some influence, the disease being usually more fatal in middle-aged, than in young persons. As to the termination however, of any particular case, though in many instances, the favourable and unfavourable symptoms are so confounded, as to make it extremely



uncertain, we may often come to a correct conclusion. If in the course of the disease, the pulse becomes exceedingly frequent, more than 120 or 130 in the minute, if there is much stupor or delirium, if the patient is disposed to think himself free from danger, if there are, urgent diarrhoea, and involuntary discharges, or hemorrhage from the bowels occurs, and twitching of the muscles of the face and subultus tendinum make their appearance, a fatal termination may be anticipated. Occasionally peritonitis occurs in the progress of the disease, which is caused by perforation of the intestine, and the consequent discharge of its contents into the cavity of the peritoneum. The patient is seized with severe pain in the abdomen, which is exceedingly tender

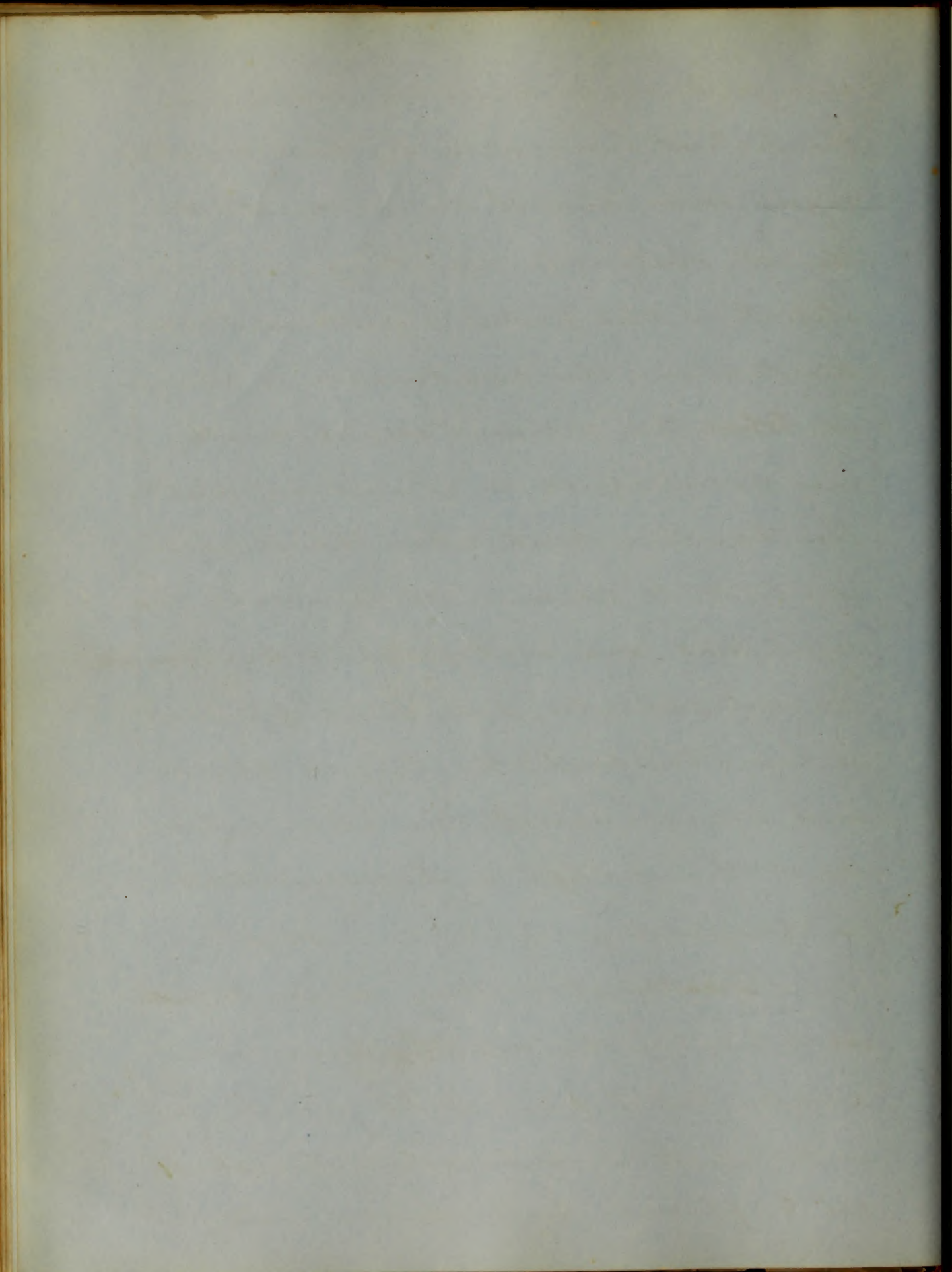




upon pressure, the knees are drawn up, the patient lying upon his back, sometimes rigors occur, and there are constant thirst, obstinate vomiting, and constipation, the pulse is quick and contracted, and the countenance is changed. When this accident occurs, death may be considered as almost inevitable.

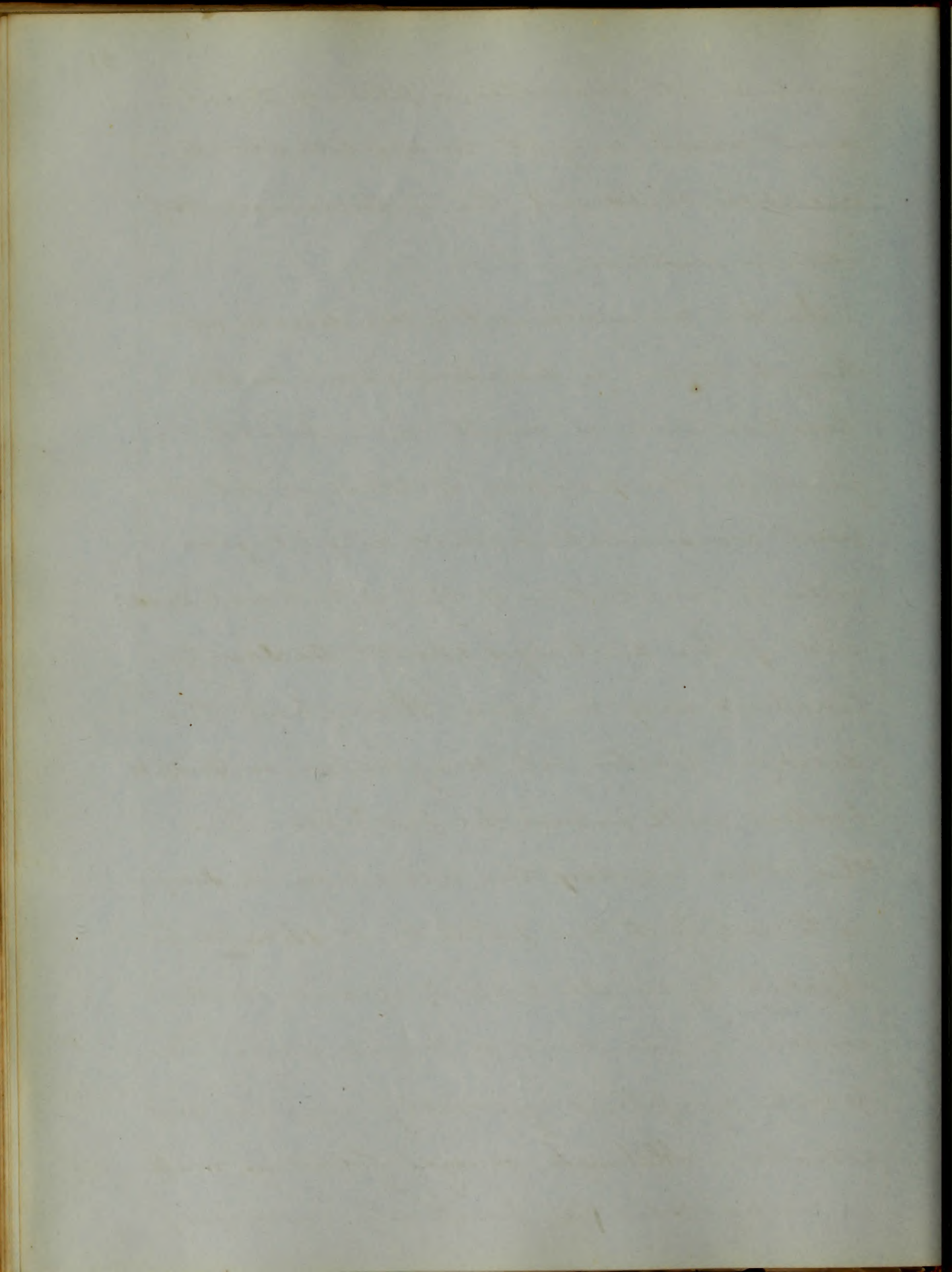
On the other hand, when the disease is about to terminate favourably, the symptoms are mitigated. The delirium subsides, diarrhoea if present is less abundant, the tongue cleans and becomes moist, the skin relaxes, and the pulse is diminished in frequency.

*Treatment.*— Many different methods of treating the disease have been adopted, but it seems to be generally admitted that an exclusive system should not be followed. As the disease varies very

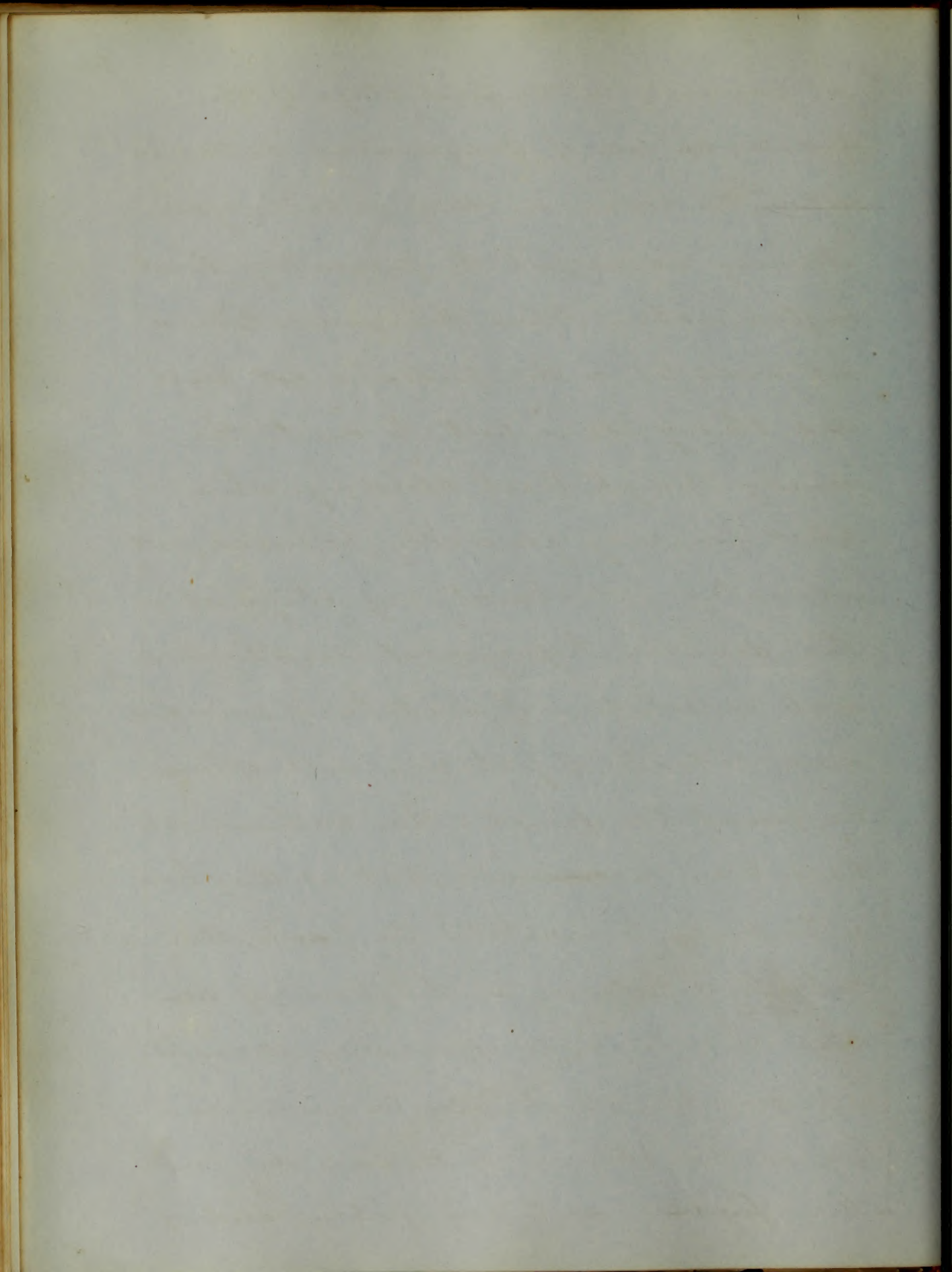


much in its character, a plan of treatment which might be applicable to one case, could not be indiscriminately used in another.

In the commencement of the disease although there is diarrhoea, some mild laxative, such as castor oil, should be given for the purpose of clearing out the fecal accumulations, that might give rise to irritation of the intestinal canal; and if the discharges should be scanty, laxatives may be given throughout the disease. Castor oil, magnesia, or Seidlitz powders, will answer the purpose. On the other hand, if the diarrhoea is such as to exhaust the patient, it should be checked by small doses of opium, with acetate of lead, kino, or tannic acid. The febrile symptoms generally require some attention. Although general bleeding would in many cases be positively injurious,

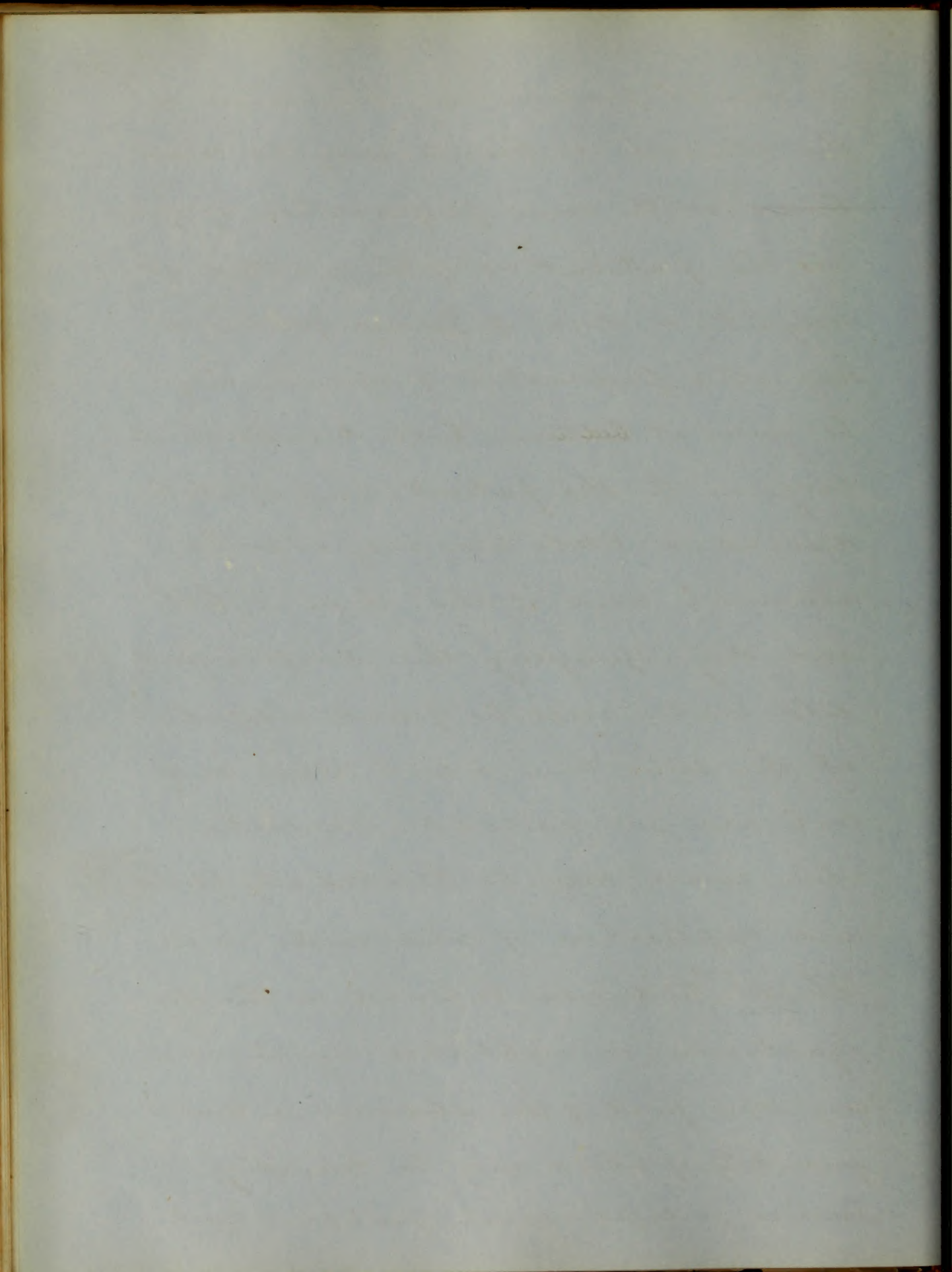


yet frequently in the first stage of the disease, in case of sanguineous determination <sup>to</sup> the brain or other vital organ, it may be useful by preventing local inflammation. When this indication is not presented, or the pulse is not full and strong, it is best to omit the remedy, though local bleeding when called for, may generally be used with advantage, at almost any stage of the disease. Refrigerant diaphoretics, such as solution of acetate of ammonia, and citrate of potassa, will often be found beneficial: the antimonials have been recommended; but as they have a tendency to irritate the vessels, the citrate of potassa in the form of neutral mixture or effervescent draught is preferable, which may be given as long as the skin is hot and dry, and the pulse not very feeble, and if



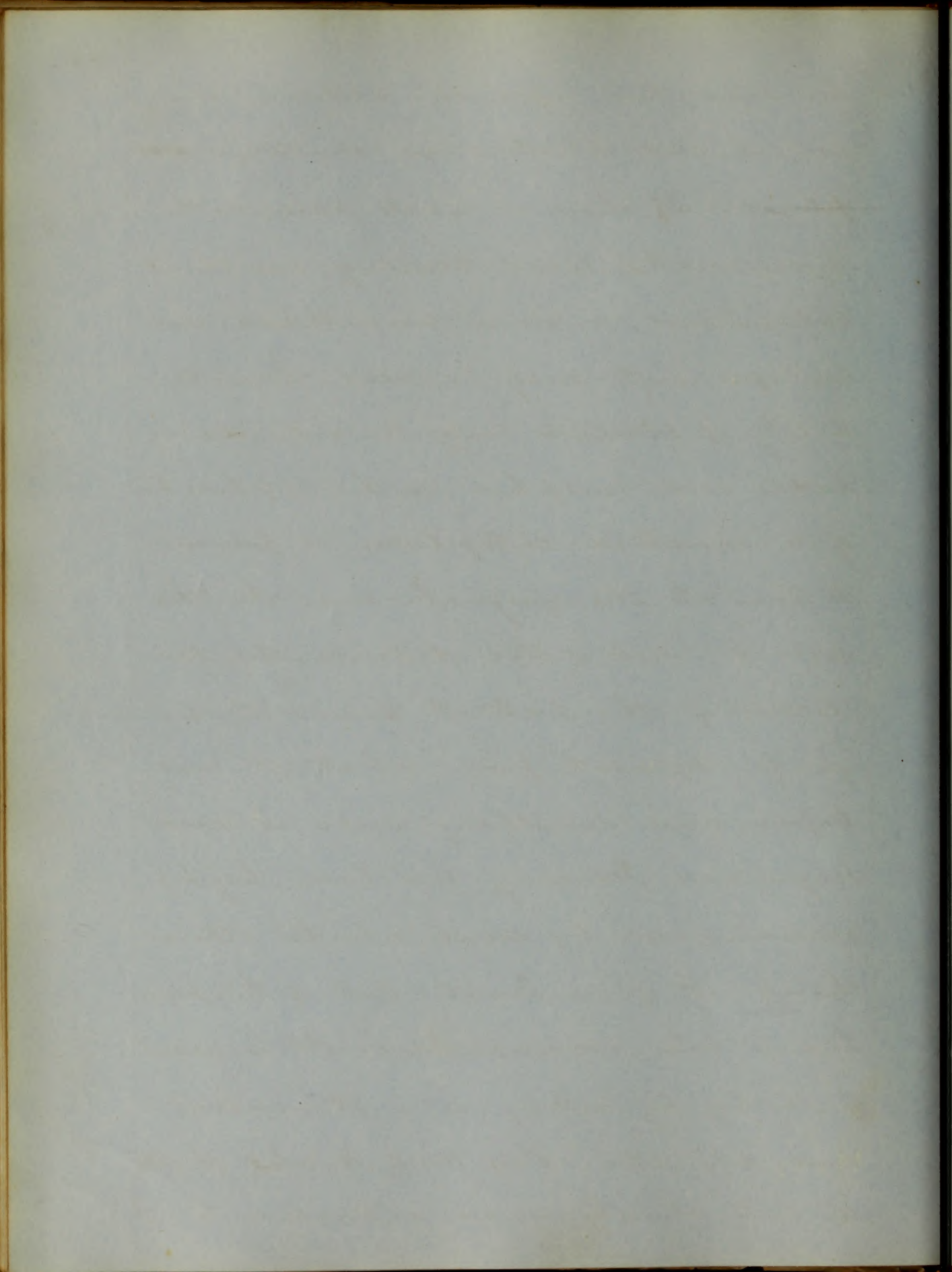
it should produce any uneasiness of the stomach or bowels, may be combined with some preparation of opium.

As the patient is often restless at night, a dose of Dover's powder, or some other preparation of opium, may be given at bedtime. Cold drinks should be given to the patient, and if it be desired, a little ice may also be allowed; and if the skin is hot and dry, sponging the surface with cold water will be found useful; at the same time a cool room and cool air are desirable. Headache, when severe, may be treated by leeches, and applications of cold water or ice. Should <sup>much</sup> tenderness be found in the epigastrium, or right iliac region, or in any other part of the abdomen, a small quantity of blood may be taken by leeches or cups; mustard poultices kept

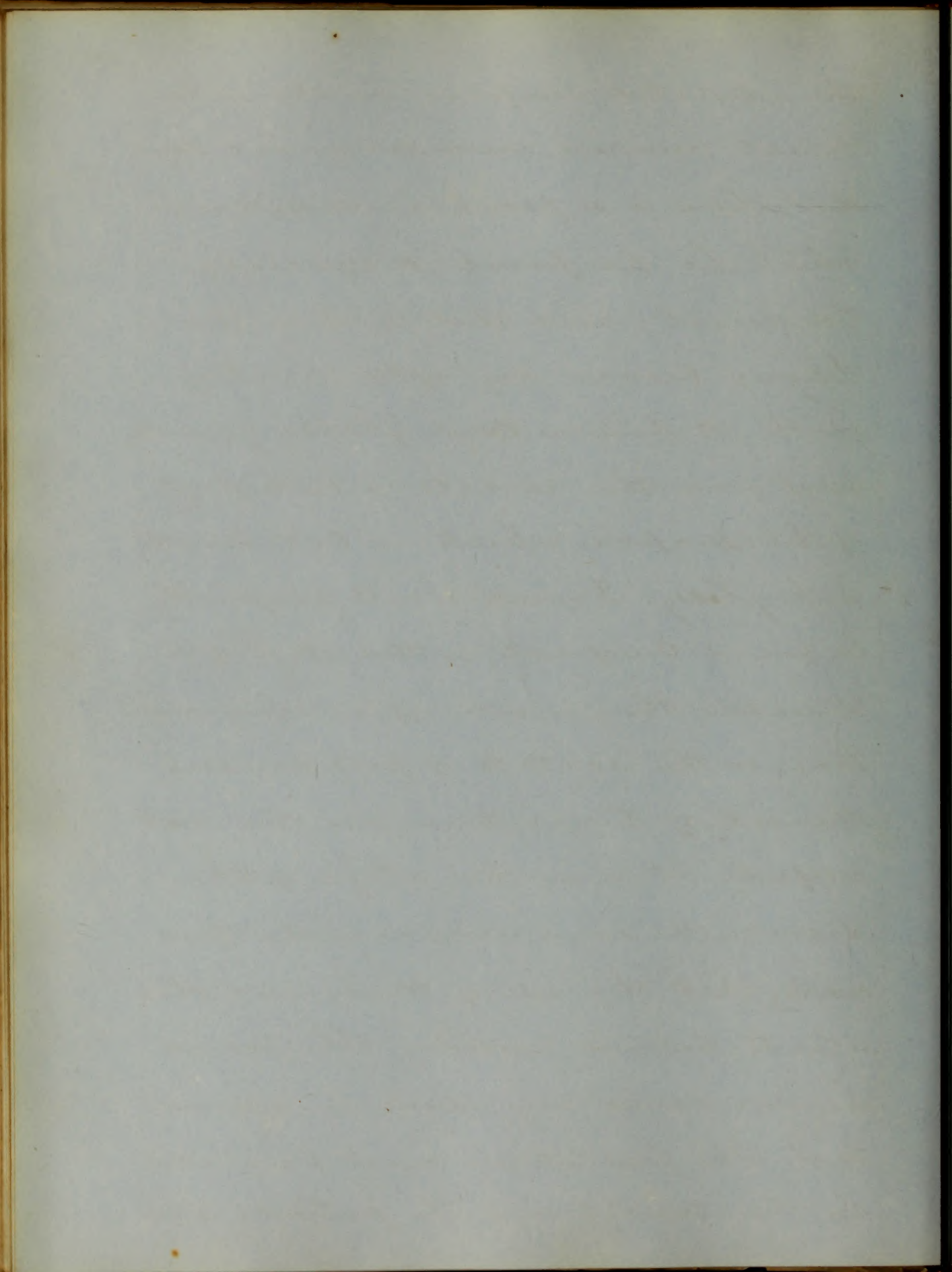




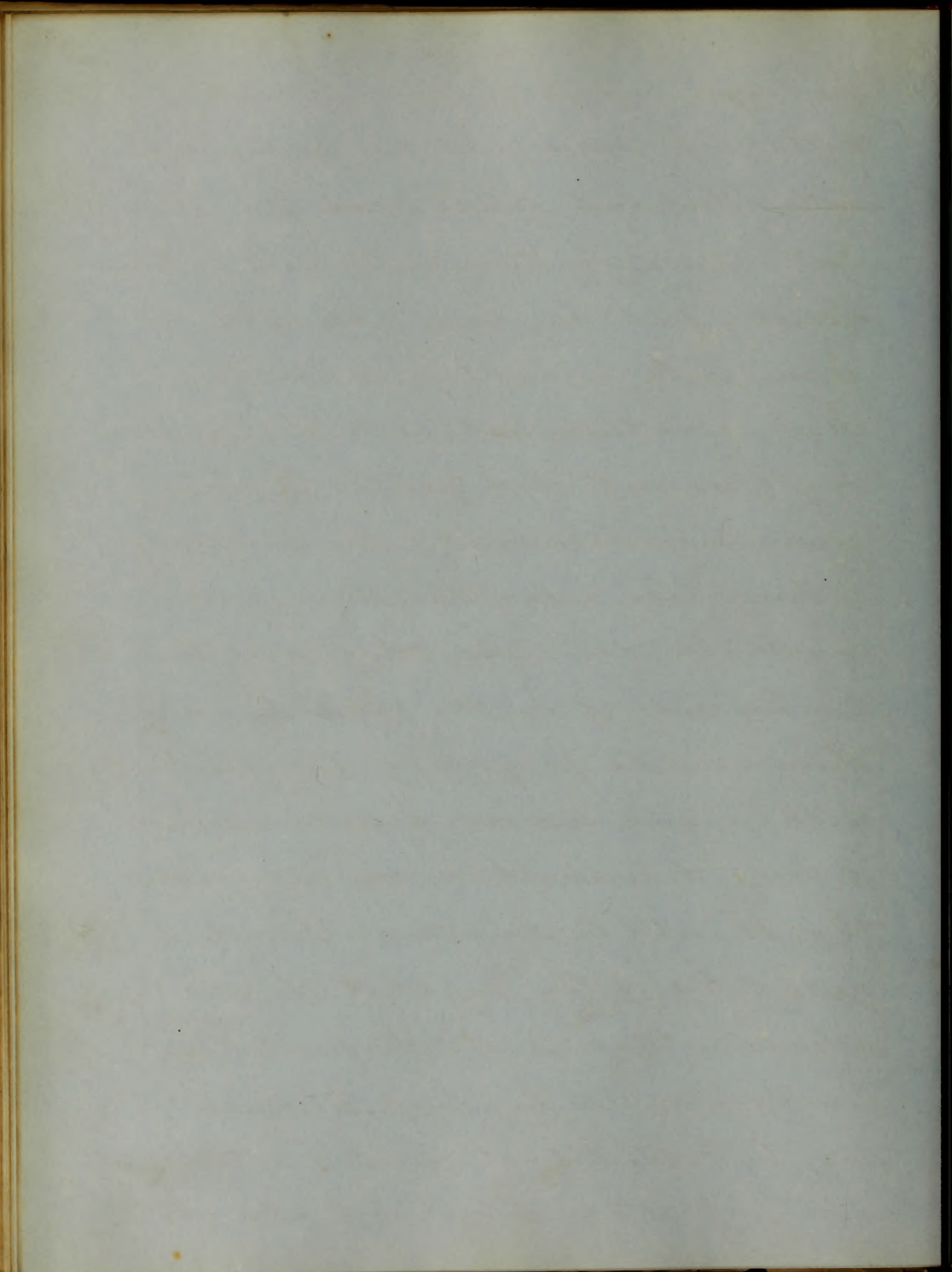
for some time upon the abdomen are useful, and blisters are sometimes employed. If there is much pain, with tympanites, local bleeding, emollient cataplasms, or warm fomentations, and rubefacients, may be used. Irritability of stomach may be relieved by soda and morphia, or the application of a mustard cataplasm or fomentations to the epigastrium. In the second week of the disease, the condition of the patient seems to be quite different from what it was before, and something more is now required. Mercury has been highly recommended by some, while others think it of no avail. Oil of turpentine is also recommended. It is useful probably by acting as a stimulant and diuretic. Prof Wood thinks that it acts chiefly as an alterative to



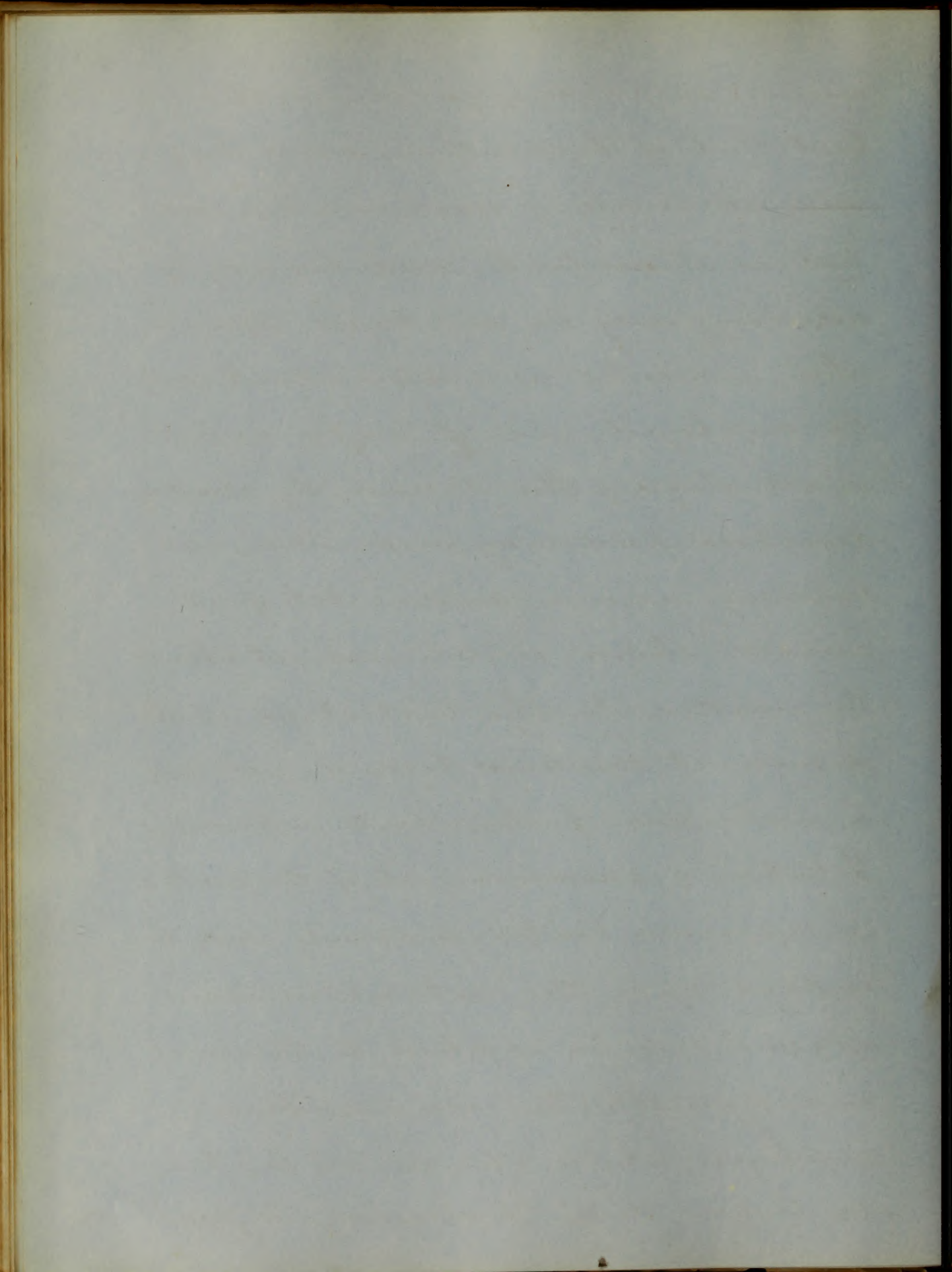
the ulcerated surfaces in the intestinal mucous membrane, and says that there is a peculiar condition in which he has found it especially beneficial; and that is, when the tongue becomes dry after parting with its fur in large flakes, generally first from the middle or back part of the surface, which is left smooth and glossy. Diuretics will frequently be found beneficial in this stage of the disease. The common effervescent mixture, or the acetate of potassa, and the oil of turpentine are the most useful. It is in this stage of the disease, (the second week) or in the third week, that the use of tonics and stimulants becomes necessary. The period however varies very much in different cases. The practitioner must be guided by the condition of the patient. When



the tongue and teeth are incriminated with dark sordes, and the pulse is rather slow, and feeble, and the skin cool, tonics or stimulants will be beneficial; and they may also often be given with advantage when the skin is rather hot, and the pulse very frequent and feeble. If, when given, they diminish the frequency of the pulse, relax the skin, and moderate delirium, they may be continued: if on the other hand, by their use, the frequency of pulse, heat of skin, and nervous disorder, instead of being diminished, are increased, they should be omitted. Small quantities of the mildest should be administered first. Serpentina has been much employed, to which may be added sweet spirit of nitre. The preparations of bark are also often

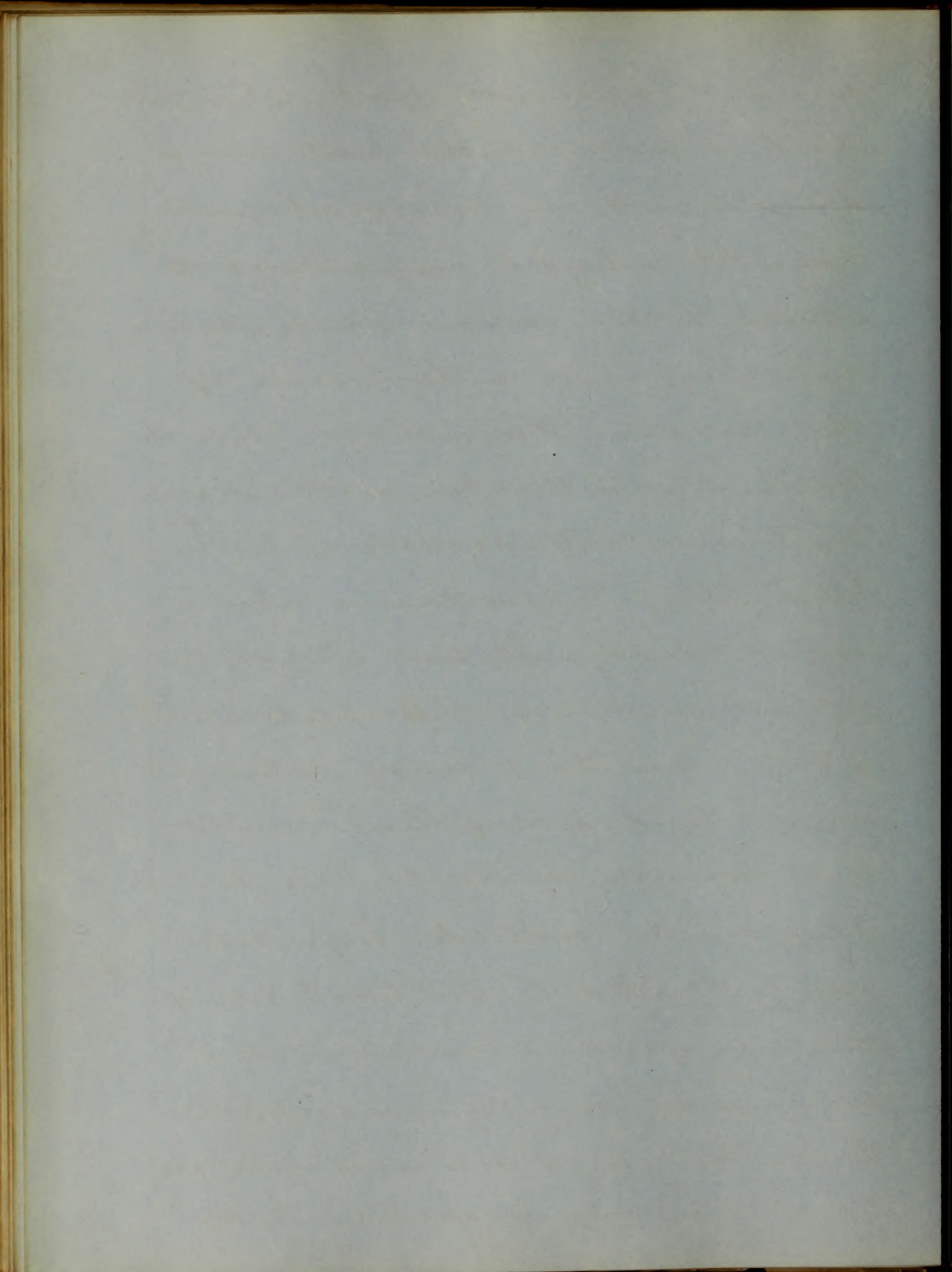


useful: Sulphate of quinia is the best. Oil of turpentine, wine-ruy, and carbonate of ammonia are useful as stimulants, and brandy, if necessary, may be employed. Opium when indicated as a stimulant, may be employed, and it is also useful in all stages of the disease, by checking diarrhoea, producing perspiration, and relieving nervous disorder. But if it increase stupor or delirium, it should be omitted. In the last stages of the disease, it sometimes becomes necessary to make use of stimulants externally. Solution of ammonia, oil of turpentine, or capsicum heated in brandy, may be rubbed upon the extremities: Sinapisms may be applied to the arms and legs. Blisters are sometimes employed, which should be kept on no longer than is necessary to pro-

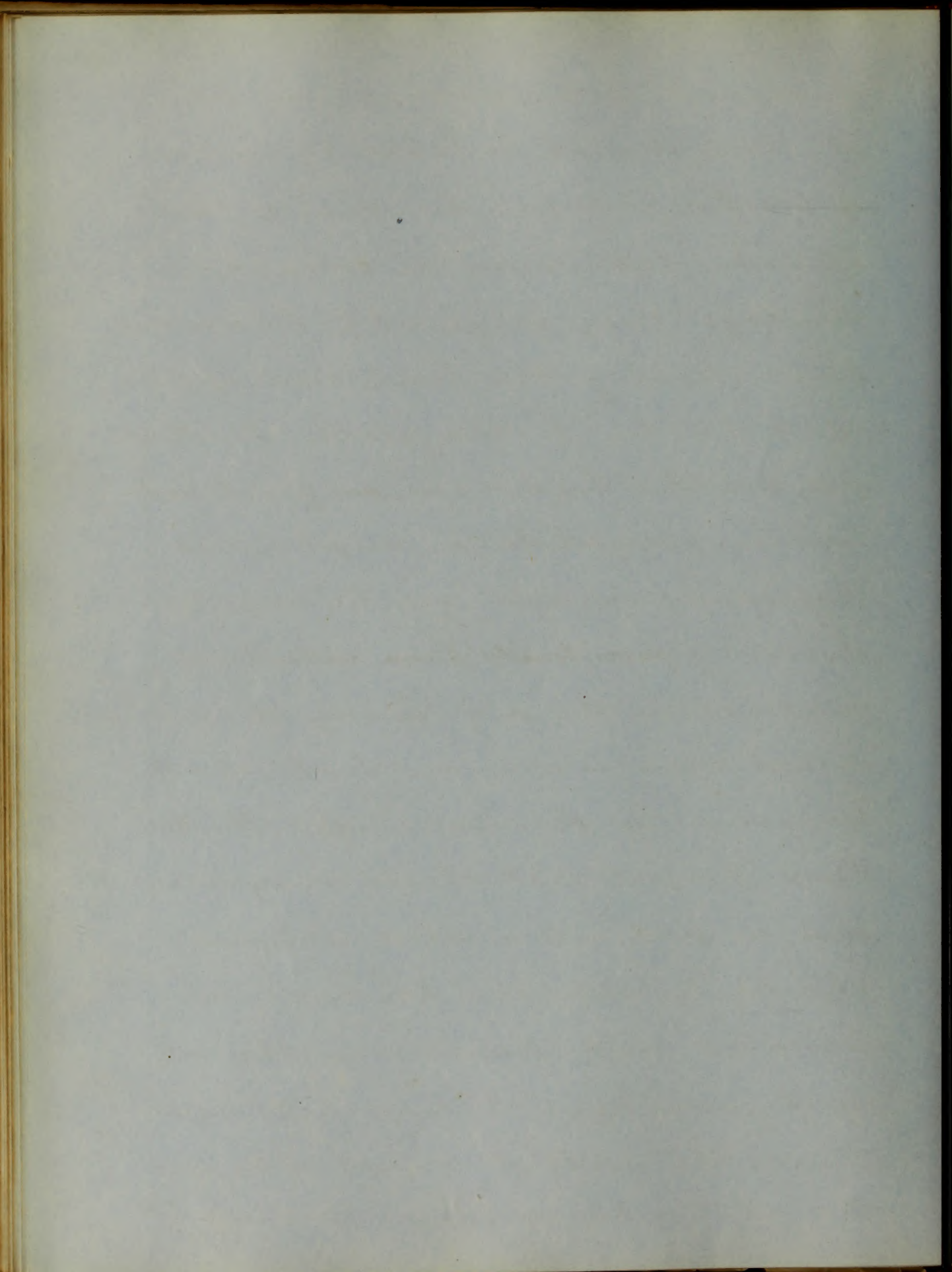




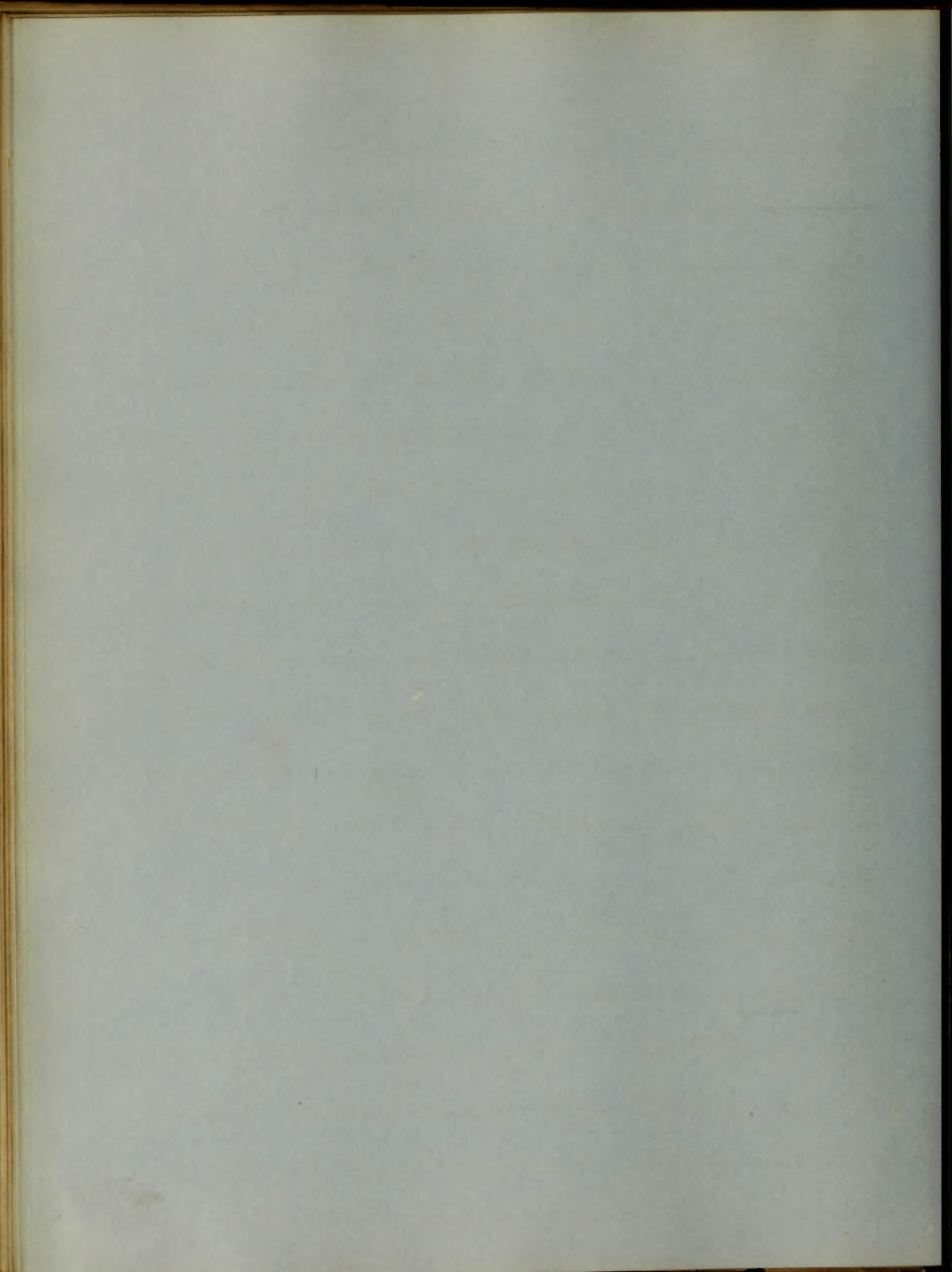
duce a rubefacient effect; when this effect is produced, the part may be dressed with an emollient poultice. It is highly important to attend to the various complications, that may arise in the course of the disease. Hemorrhage from the bowels may be treated with opium, combined with acetate of lead, or kino; oil of turpentine is also a useful remedy. If there should be copious epistaxis, the application of cold and the ordinary astringents may be tried, and if these should fail, recourse should be had to plugging the nostrils. Erysipelas may be treated by the local use of tincture of iodine, and, nitrate of silver, and mucilaginous applications. In case of delirium, cold water or ice may be applied to the



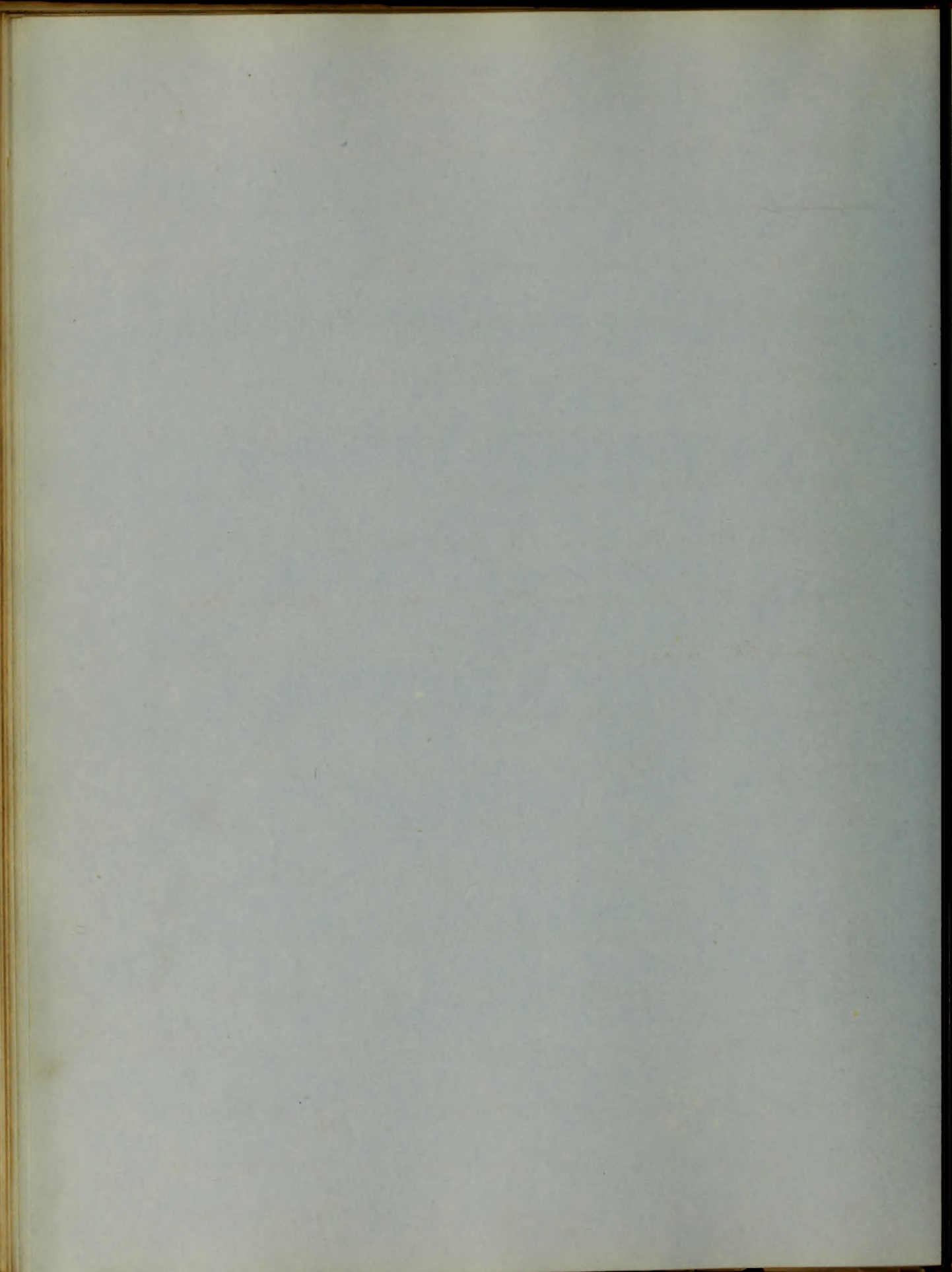
head, and if the patient can bear it, blood should be taken by means of leeches or cups. In case of obstinate delirium, or coma, advantage may frequently be derived from shaving the head, and applying a blister to the scalp. In case of subcutis tendinum, and great restlessness, assafoetida or camphor, and Hoffmann's anodyne may be useful. In case of peritonitis from intestinal perforation, the only remedy to be relied upon is opium, which should be given in large doses. At the same time, perfect rest should be enjoined, and no food, either solid or liquid should be allowed. In cases complicated with pneumonia, the only object generally, is to support the system, as the patient cannot often bear the abstraction of blood. Carbonate



of ammonia and seneka may be administered. If it can be <sup>some</sup> however a small quantity of blood may be taken, by the application of leeches to the chest, or by cups. It is important to attend to the state of the bladder in this disease, as retention of urine may occur, which requires the introduction of the catheter. To prevent sloughs from continued pressure, the parts should be bathed occasionally with spirit, and the position of the patient should be frequently changed, or pillows may be adjusted, so as to avoid pressure on points, that are prominent. The diet of a patient labouring under typhoid <sup>fever</sup> should be very light, consisting principally, in the early stages, of liquid substances. Weak solutions of tapioca, toast and water, barley-water, rice-water, and other

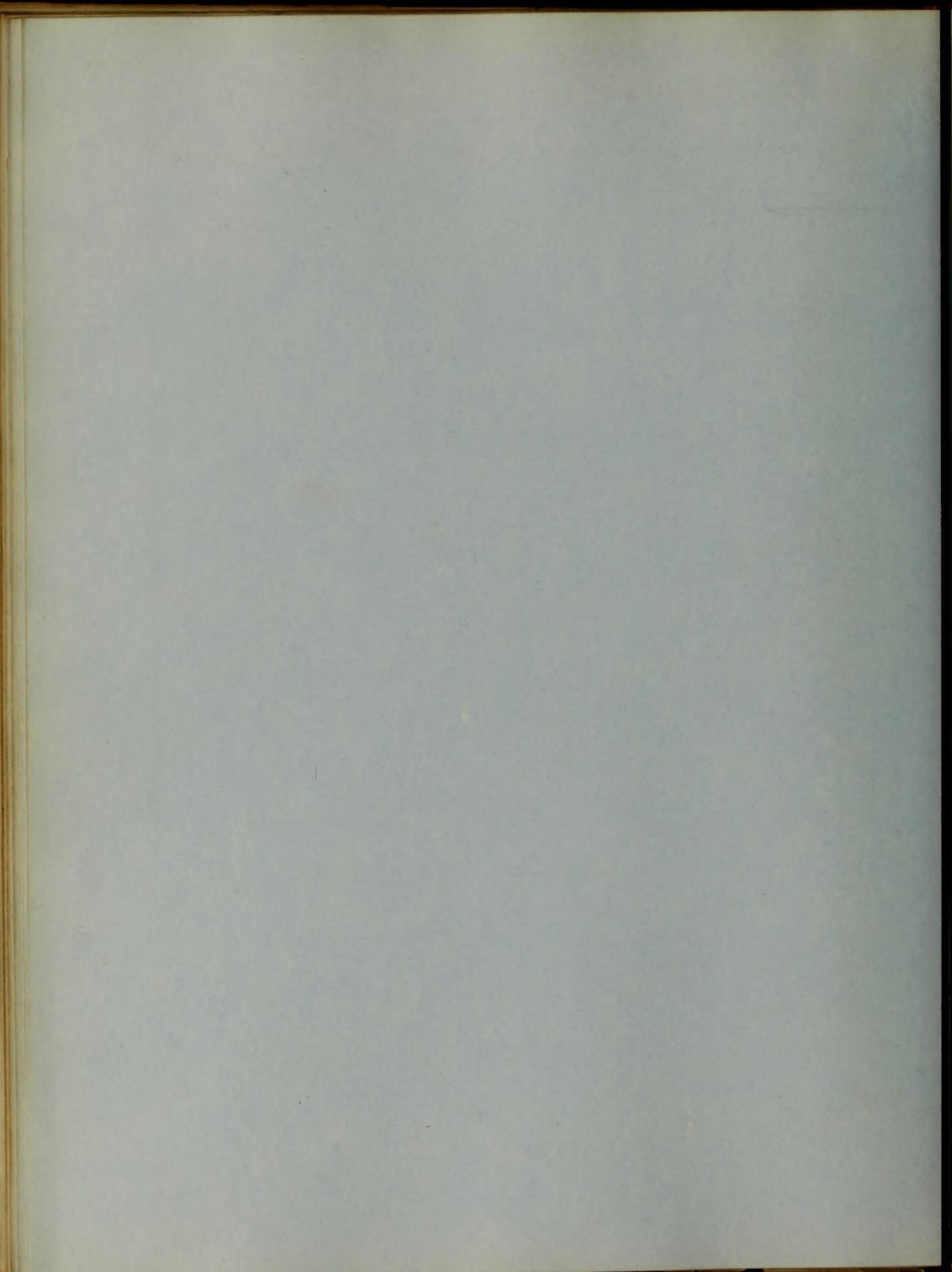


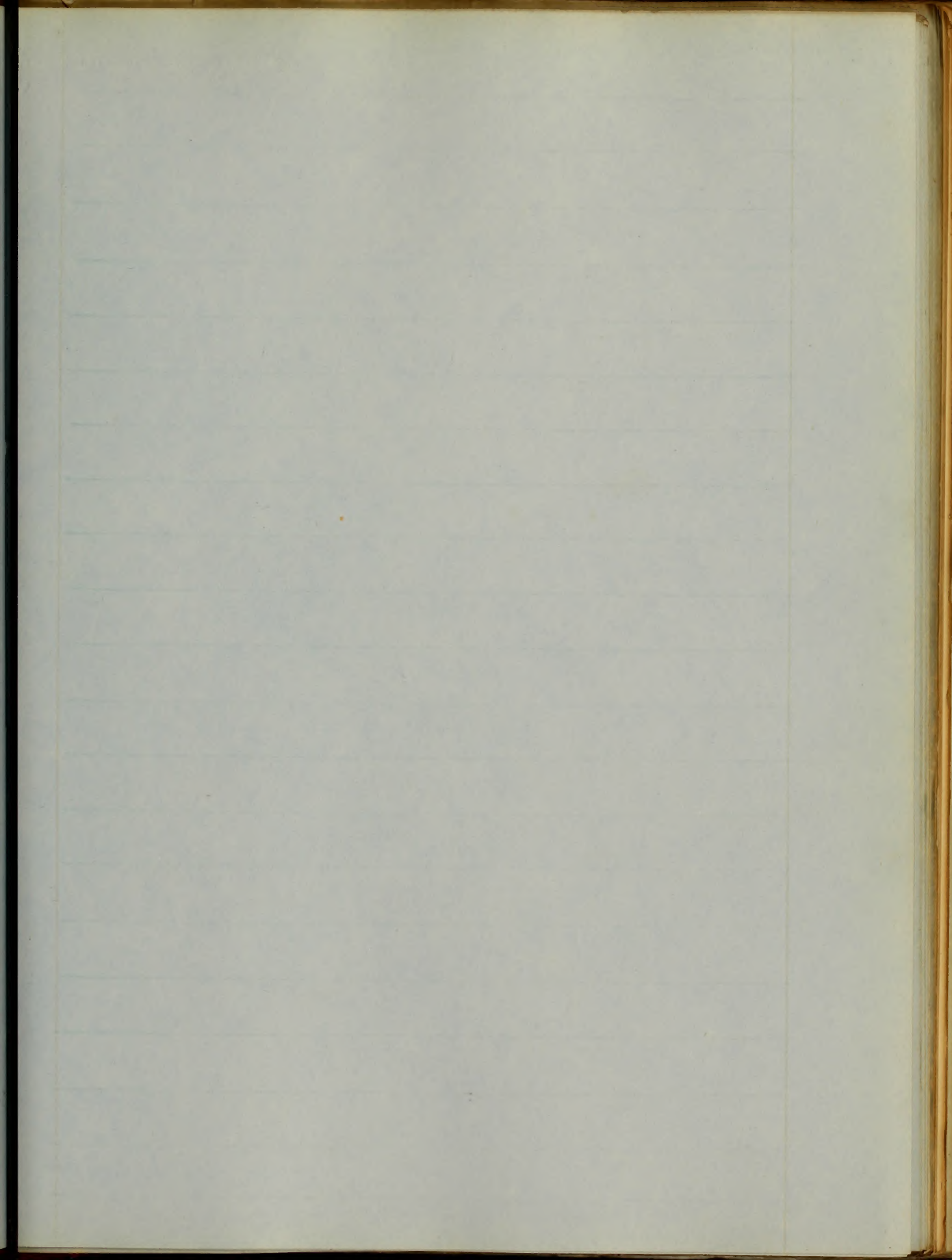
Similar preparations may be used. A little iced-water, Carbonic acid-water, and Lemonade may be allowed as drinks. On the second week of the disease, the diet should be more nutritious; preparations of Tapioca, and thick gruels, may be given, which, if debility be great, may be flavoured with wine; and in the last stages, it will be necessary to resort to something more stimulant, as milk punch, or egg beat up with wine. The management of the patient during convalescence, is of importance. The object is, to prevent a relapse. The patient should avoid premature exertion, and his appetite should not be too soon indulged: the diet should be nutritive, and easily digestible, and, if necessary, the bowels should be kept open by mild laxatives, or enemata. If the patient is affected with night

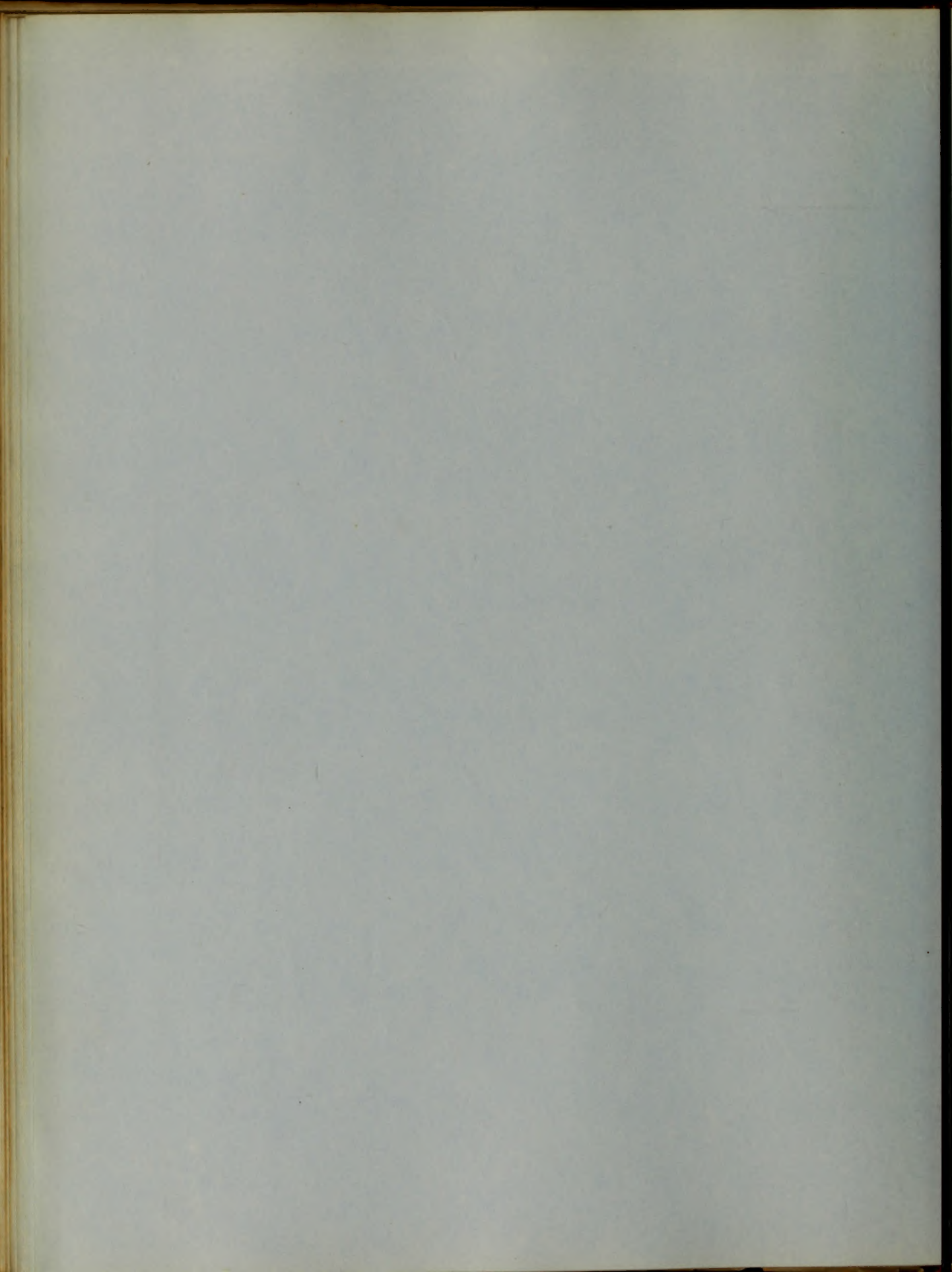


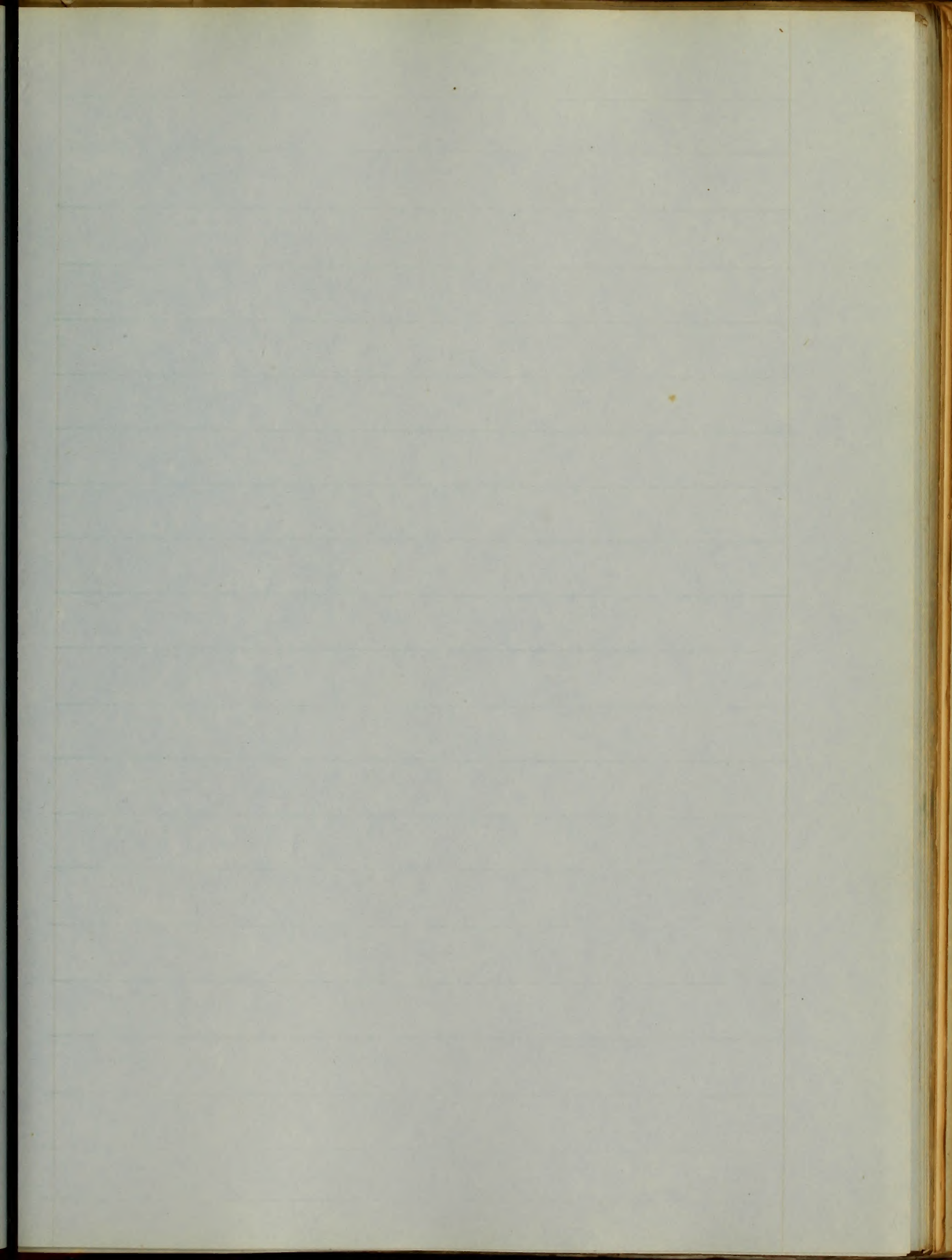


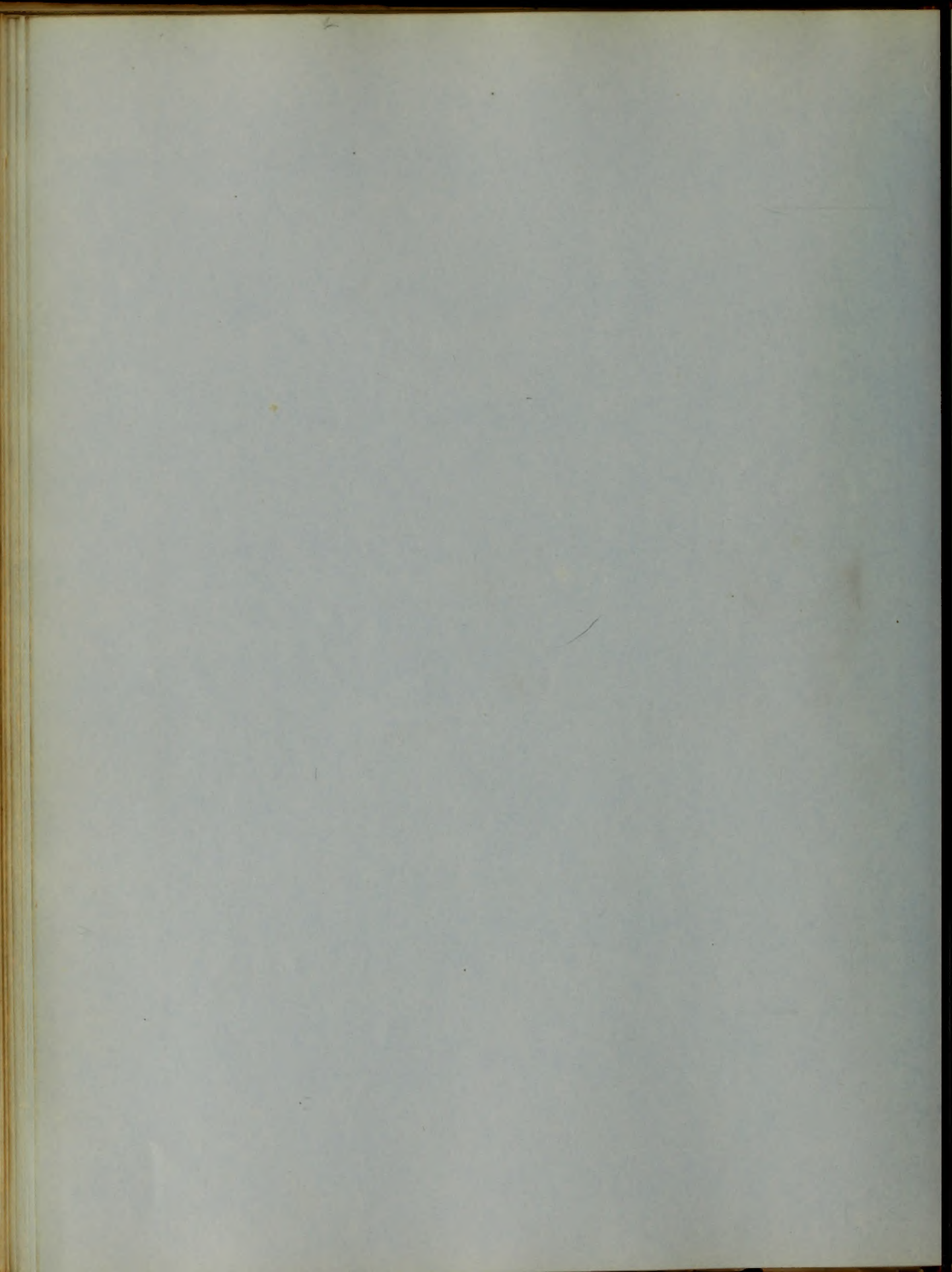
sweats, sulphate of quinia, and the mineral acids will be found useful.

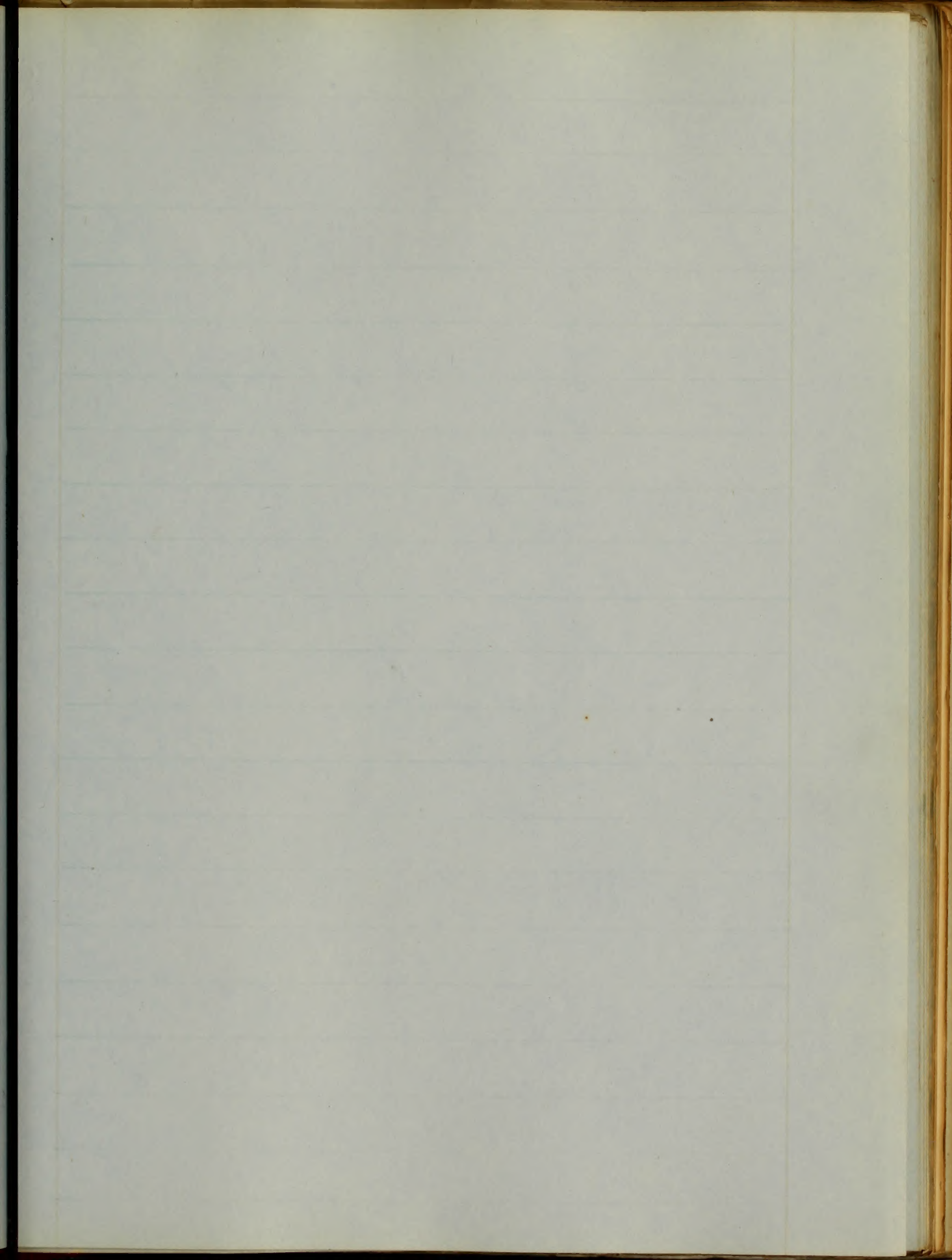


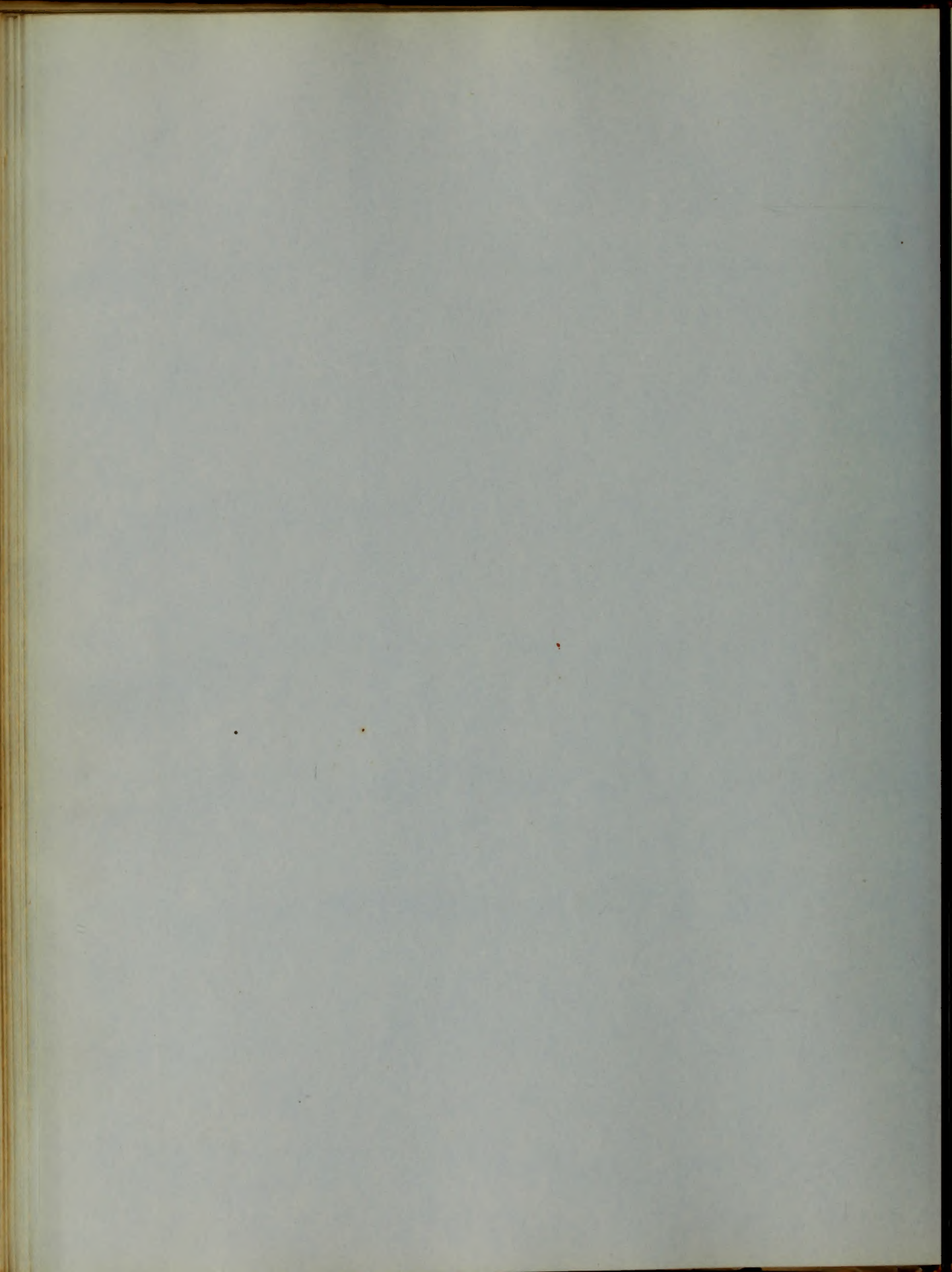




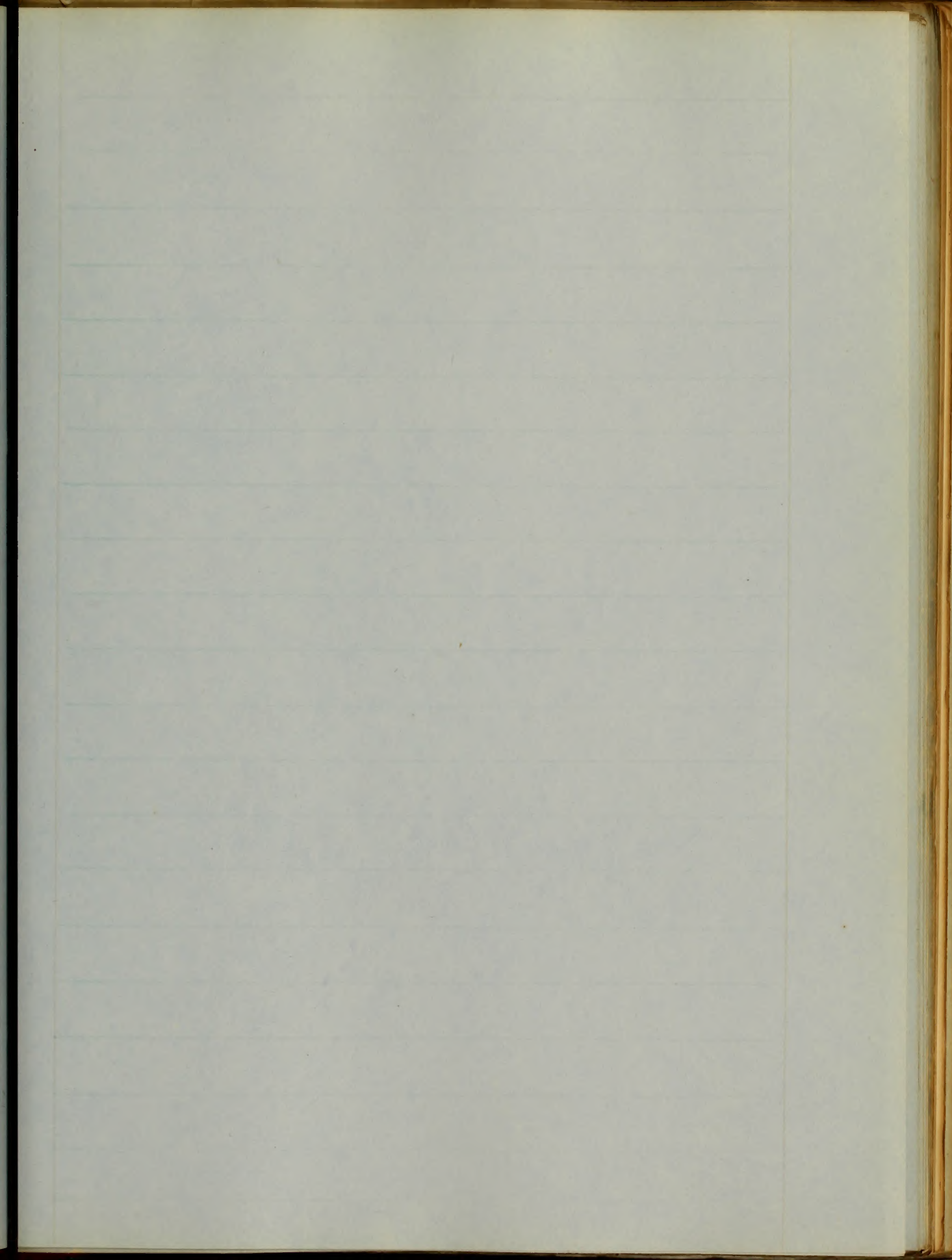


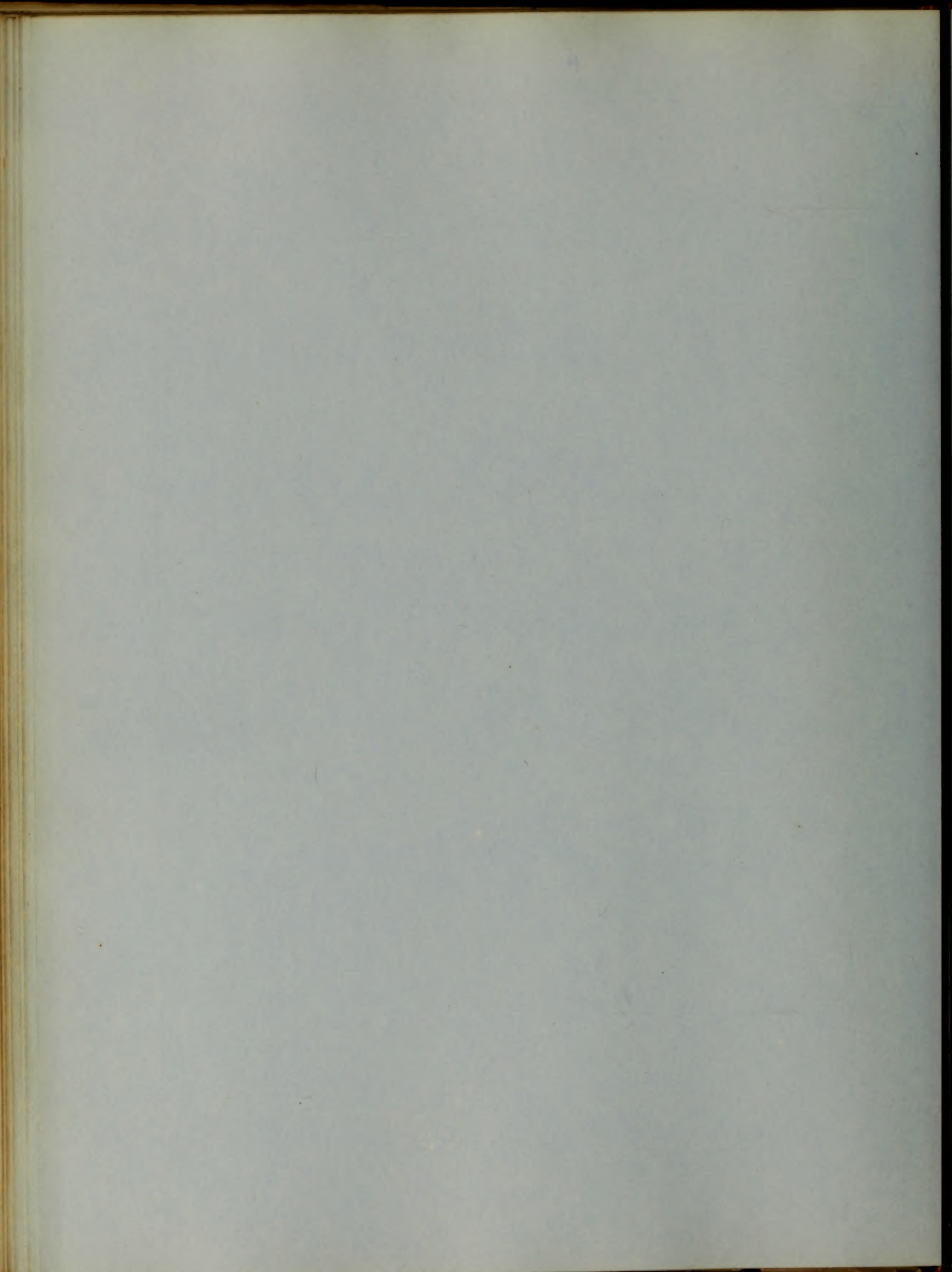


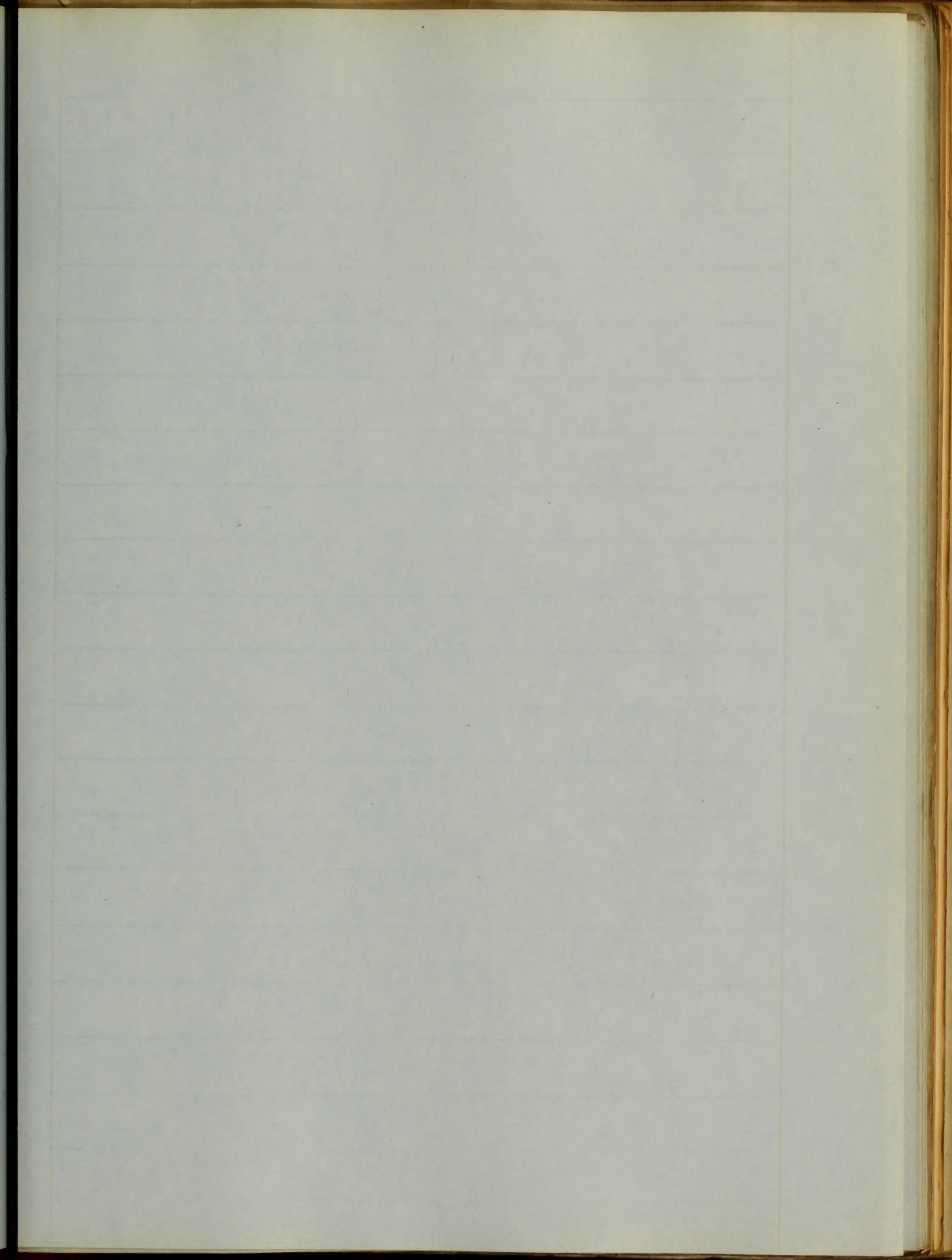


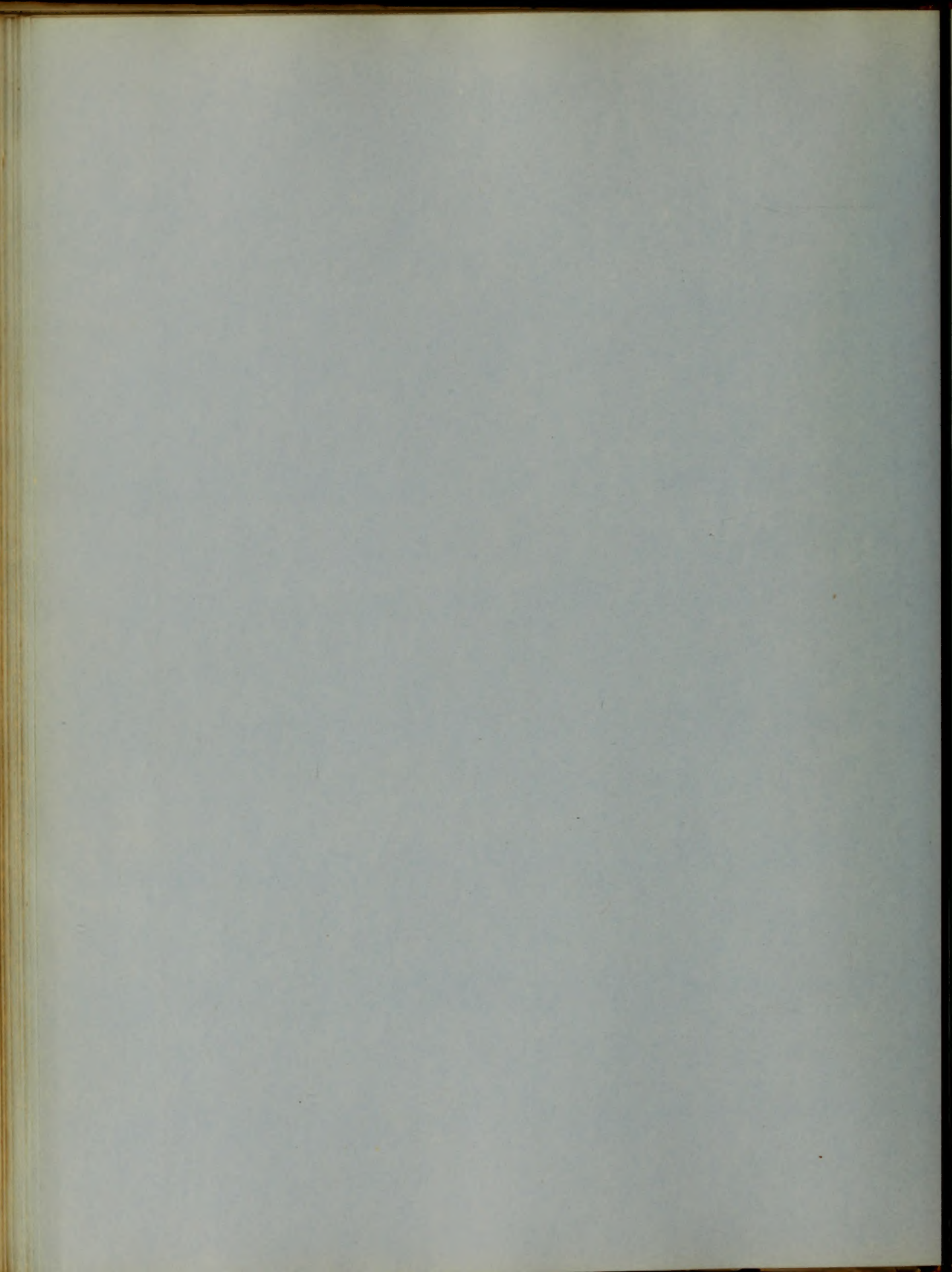


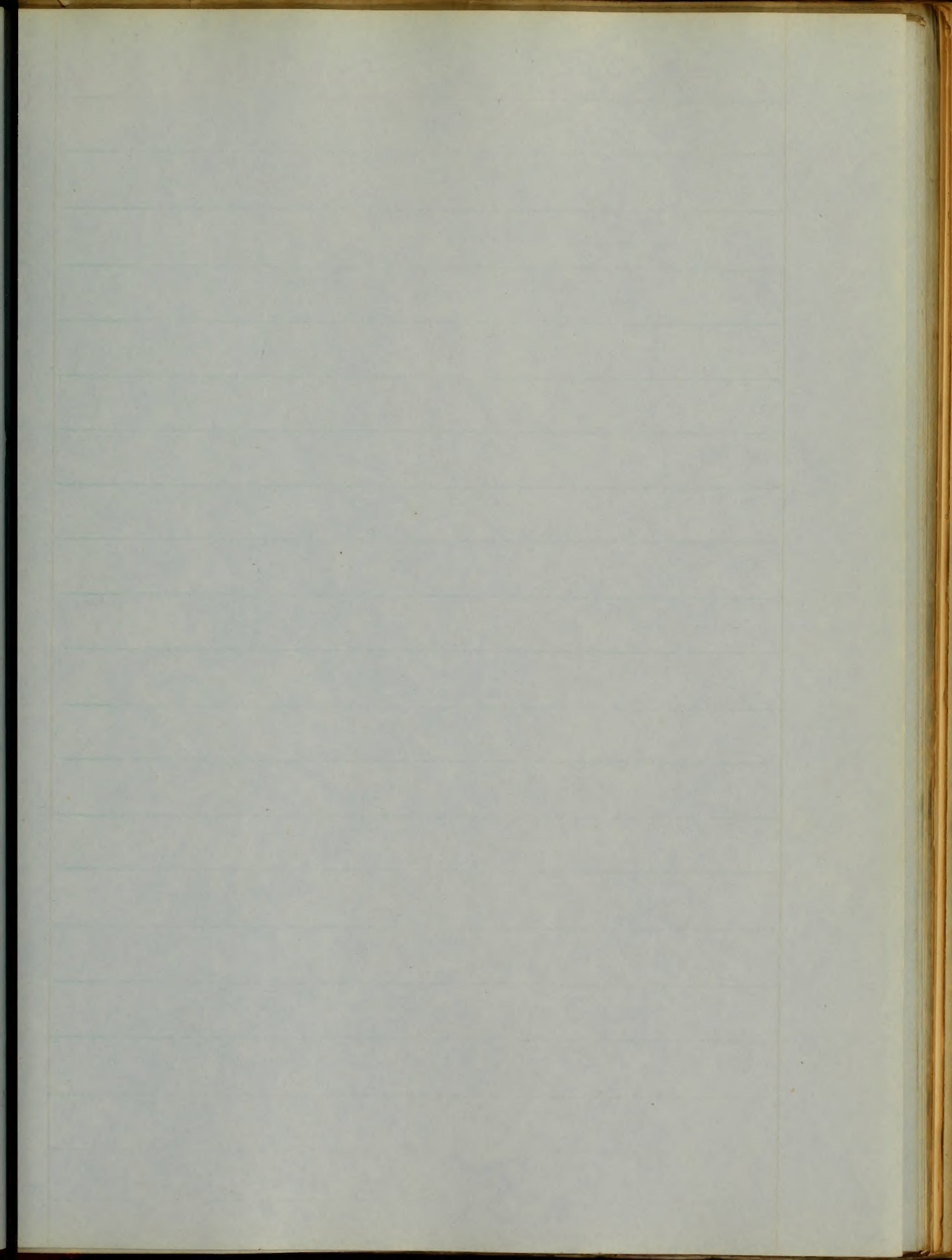


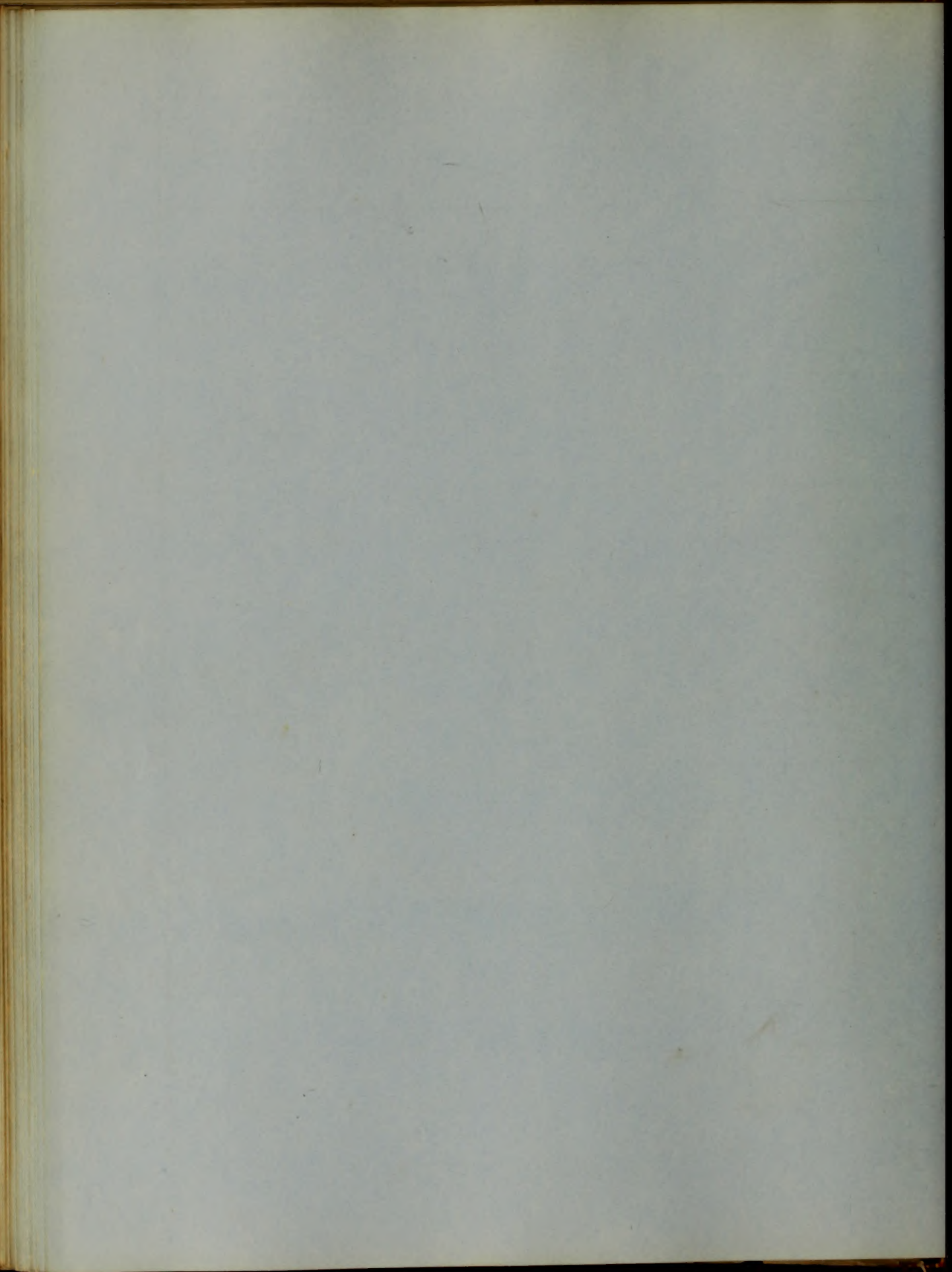


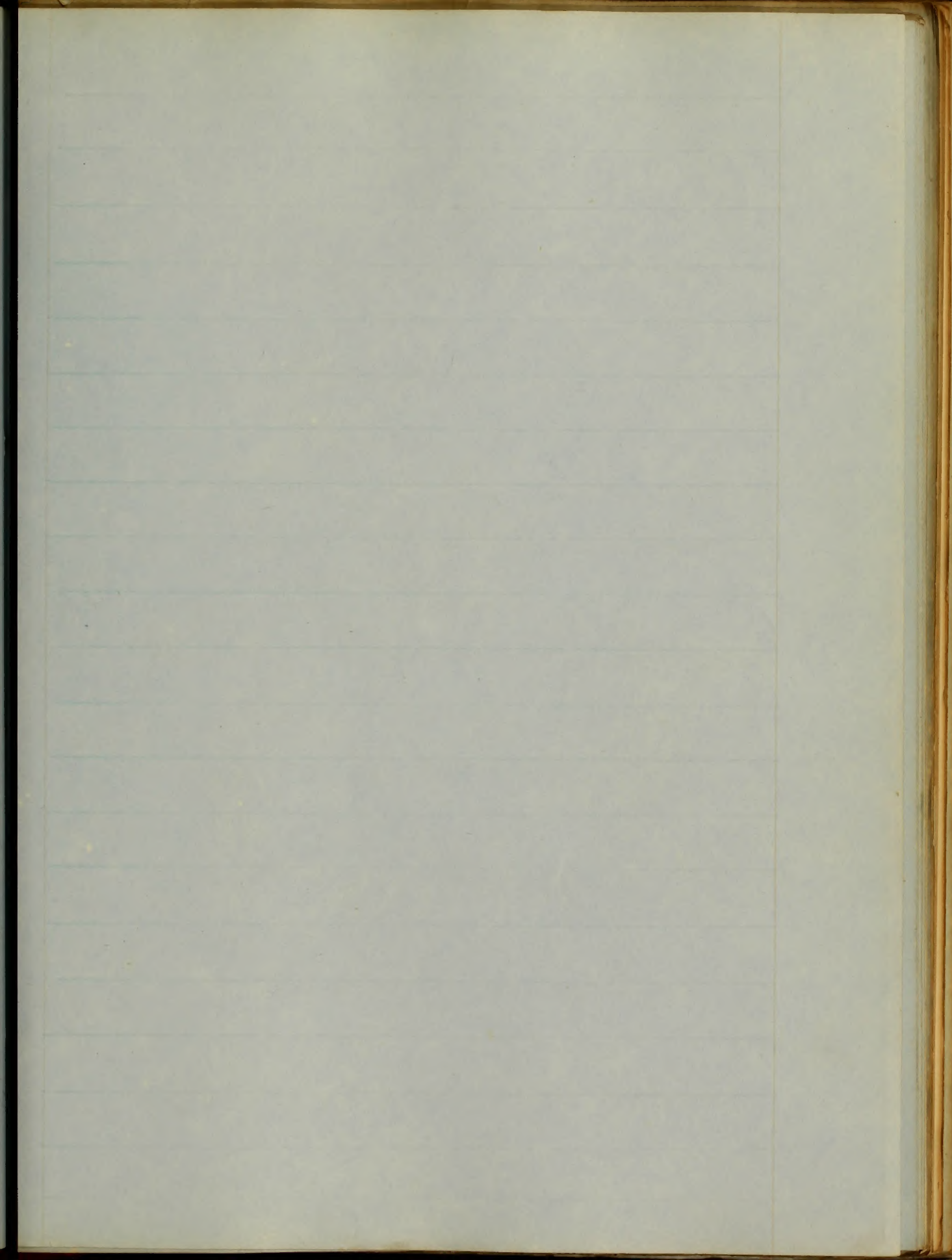


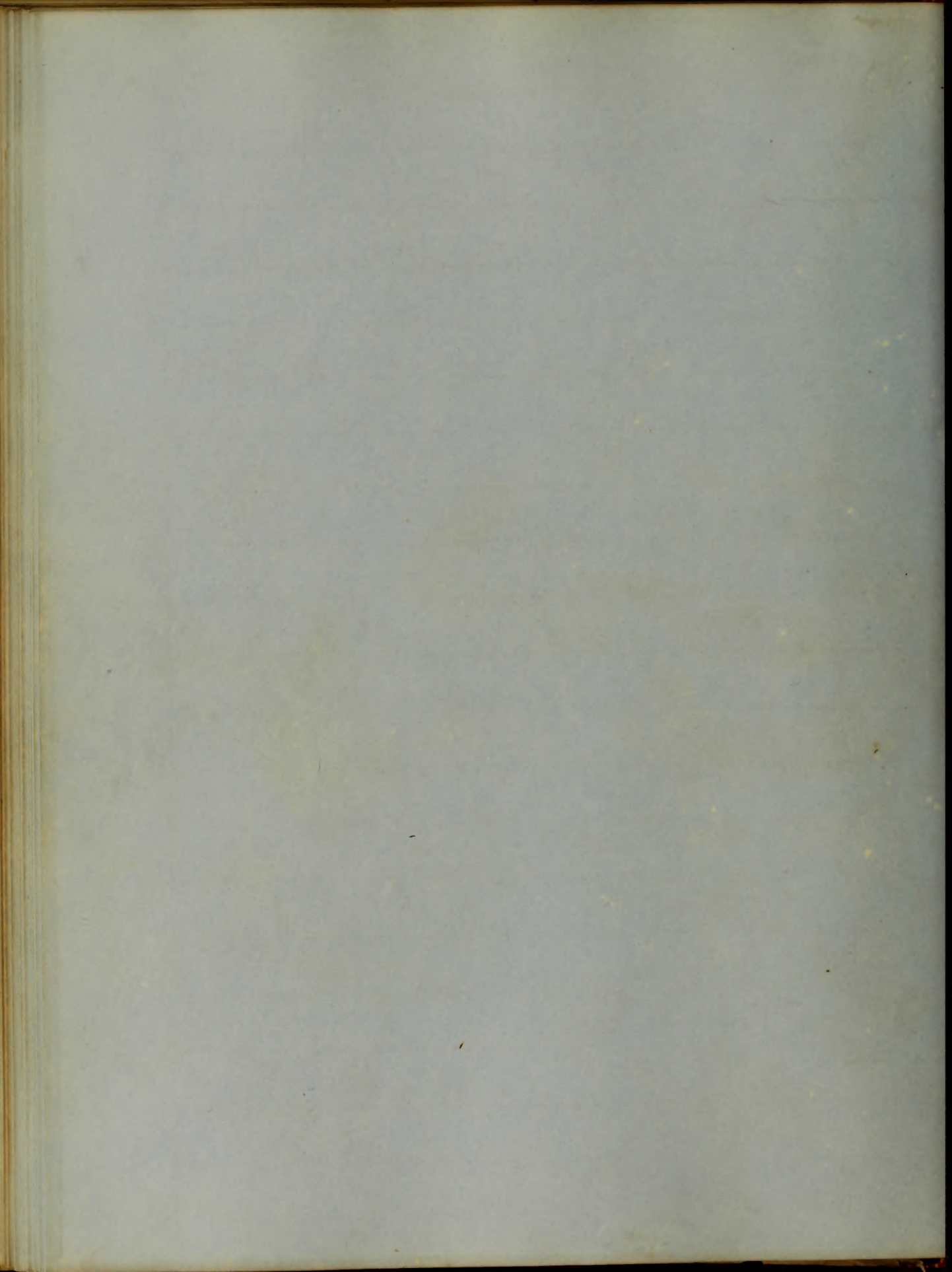










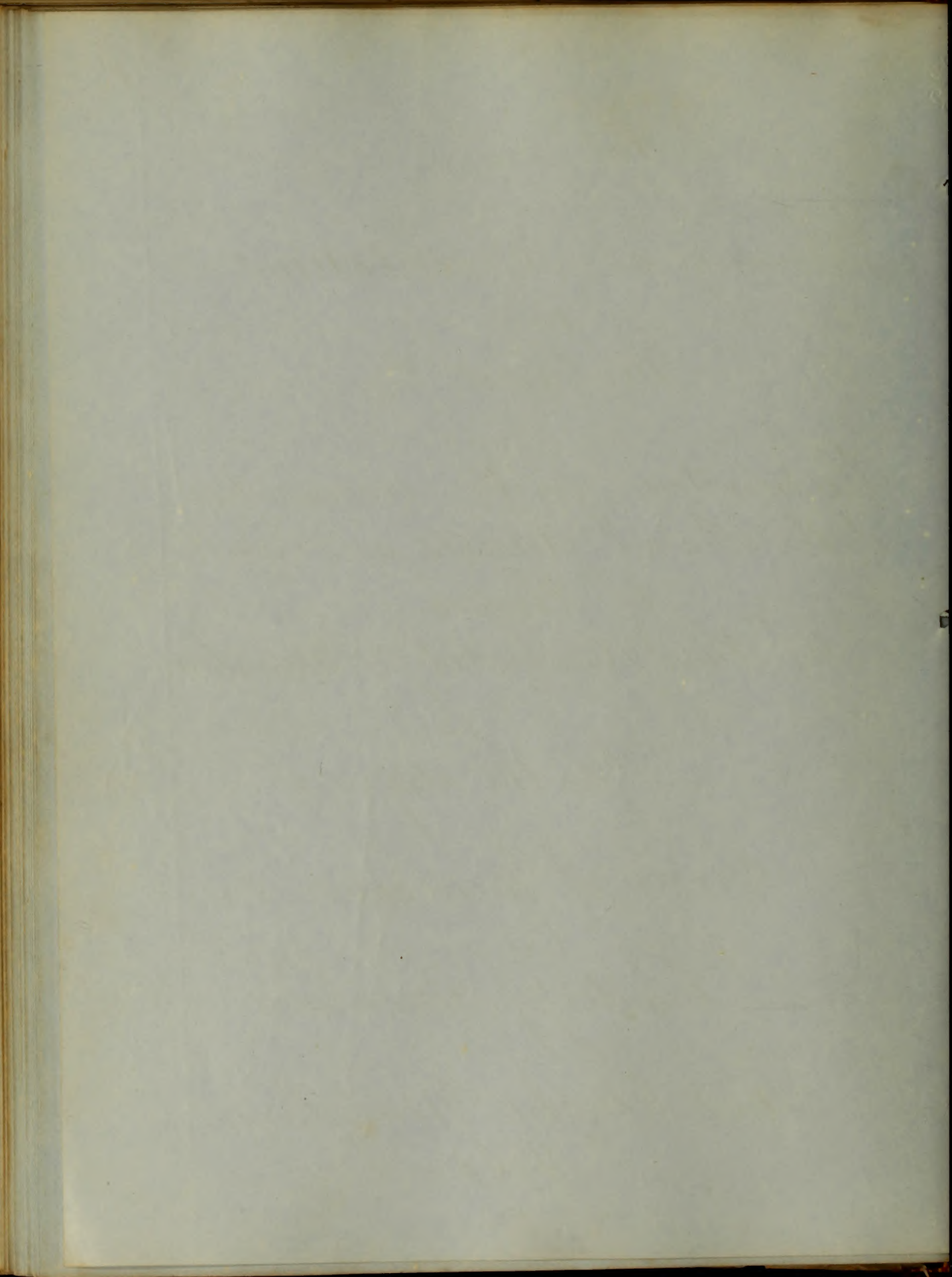




An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
on  
Malaria

Submitted for the examination  
of the Provost, Regents and Faculty  
Of Physic  
Of the University of Maryland

For the degree of  
Doctor of Medicine  
By  
Curtis J. Frenchard  
of  
Kent County Maryland  
1830



1  
Koino Miasmata, Miasm, or Malaria,  
which is the more common name, (and  
the one I shall use), for that subtle  
gas or air, evolved from marshy dis-  
tricts of country, and giving rise to  
intermittent, and remittent fevers.

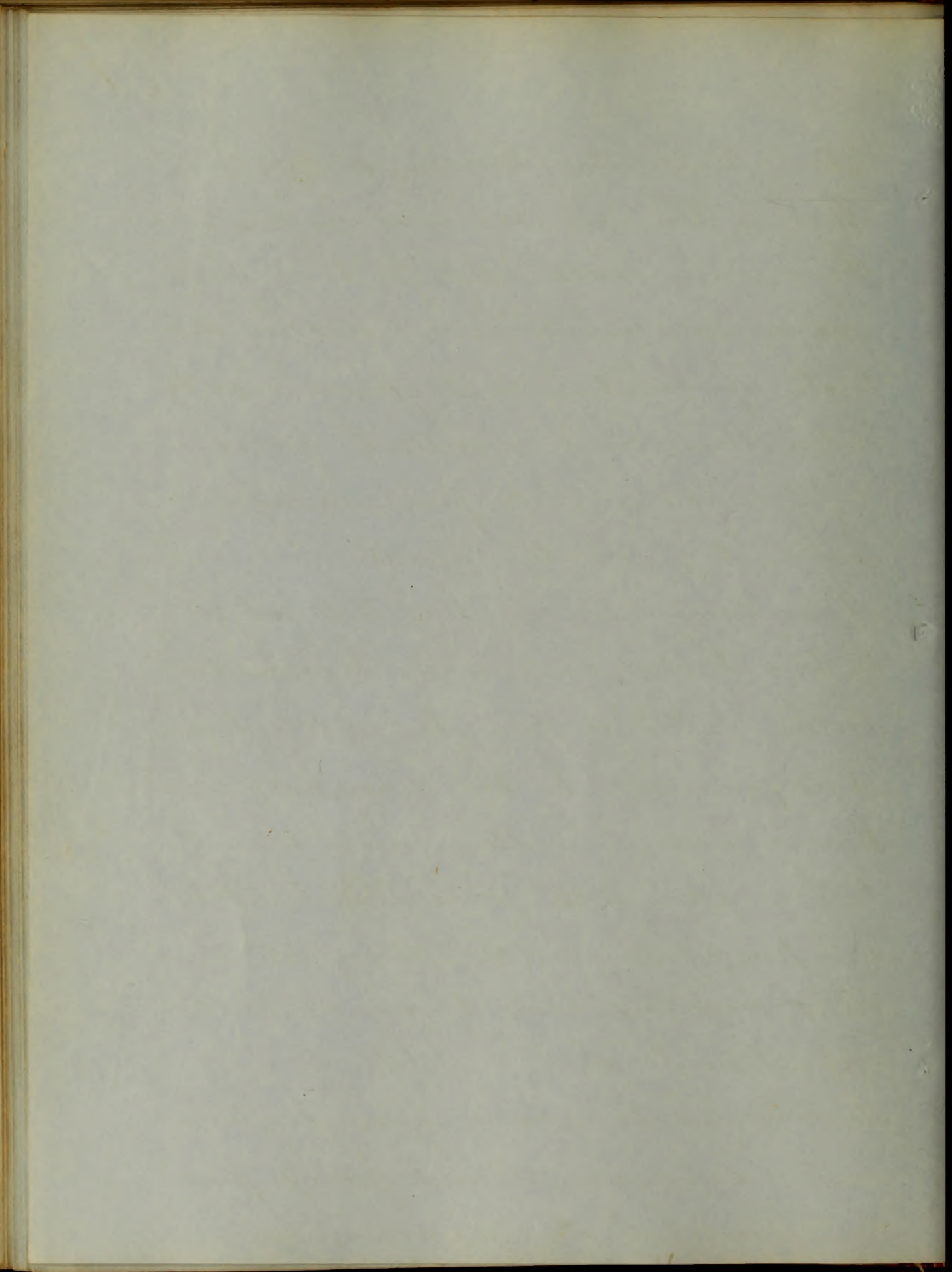
Of effluvia, exhaled from decaying  
matter there are two kinds.

Koino Miasmata which is the subject  
of this thesis and, Idio Miasmata.

Of the latter, I have but little to say.

It is produced by the decay, and putrefac-  
tion, of animal matter, and the exha-  
lations from sick persons. Its habitats  
are principally, in crowded parts of  
cities, hospitals, and badly ventilated  
apartments of the sick.

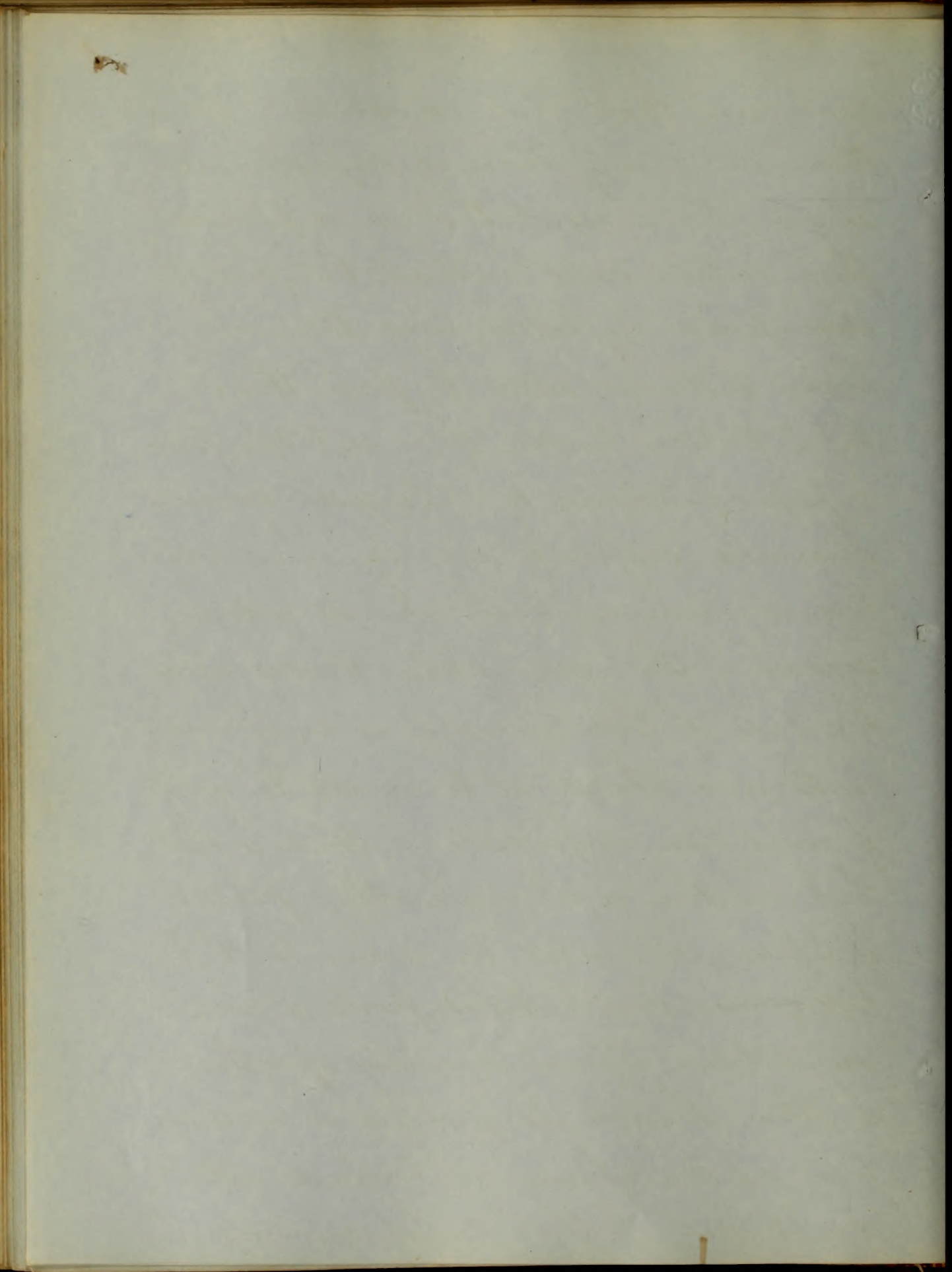
Koino Miasmata arising from vegetable  
matter in decay, requires for its produc-  
tion, development, and dissemination



earth, air, heat, and moisture.

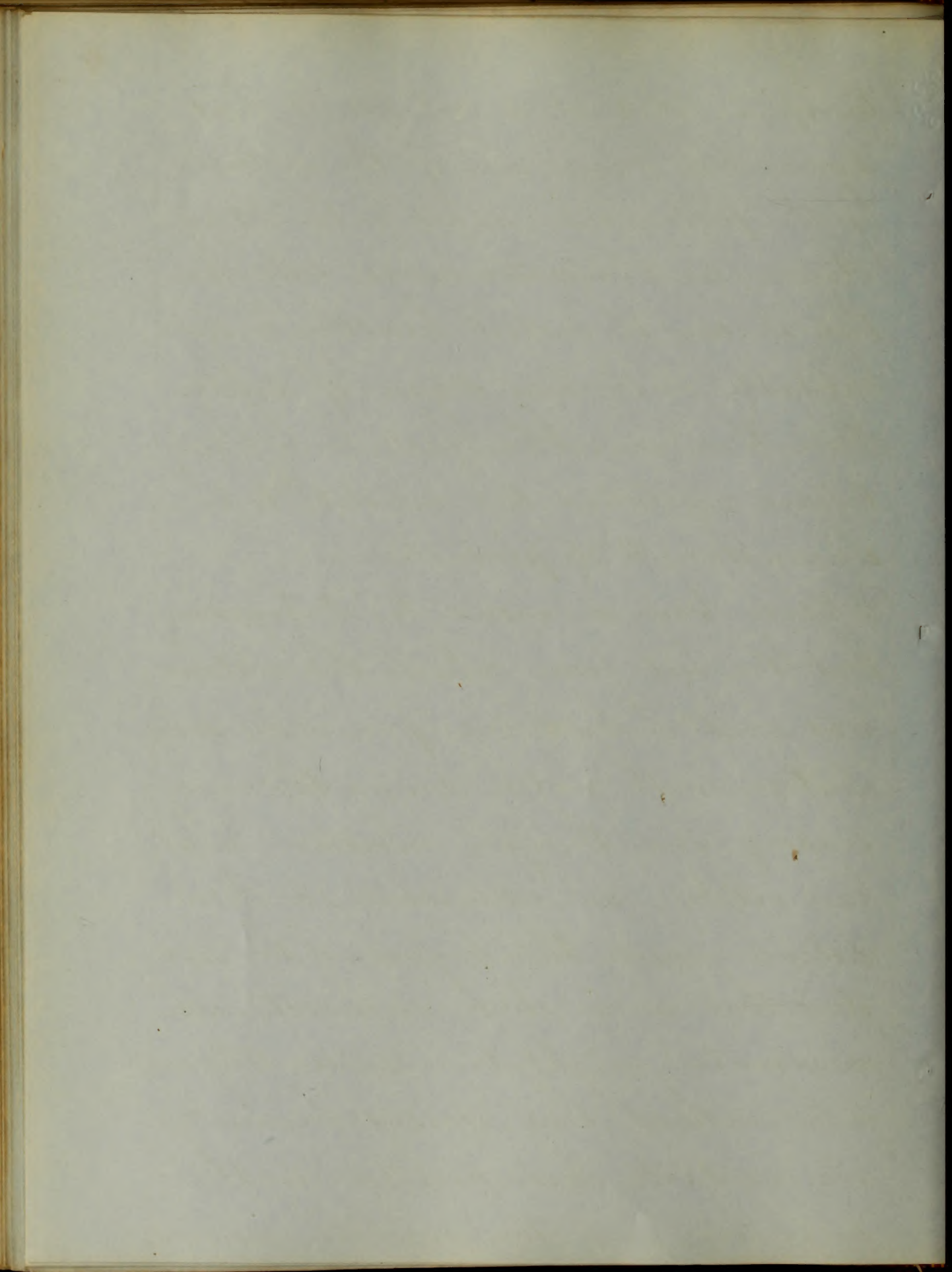
There are many theories, respecting its origin. Some assert that it is produced from certain soils, without the aid of decomposed vegetation, and there are many instances, cited to prove this.

In Dr Watson's Practice there is taken from a paper published by Dr Ferguson accounts of armies suffering severely when encamped in ravines, which were at certain seasons of the year water courses, and the beds of these ravines so covered with rocks, and stones, as to make the growth of vegetation impossible. He says, ~~that~~ that, in the most unhealthy parts of Spain, we may in vain look for lakes, marshes, ditches, pools or even vegetation. Spain generally speaking is then, though as prolific of endemic fever as Malchren, is beyond all doubt one of the driest countries of



Europe, And it is not till it has  
again, been made one of the wettest,  
by the periodical rains, with its veg-  
etation, and aquatic weeds, restorads,  
that it can be called healthy, or even  
habitable, with any degree of safety.  
From these and other facts he not only  
believes vegetation but moisture to be  
unnecessary to its production.

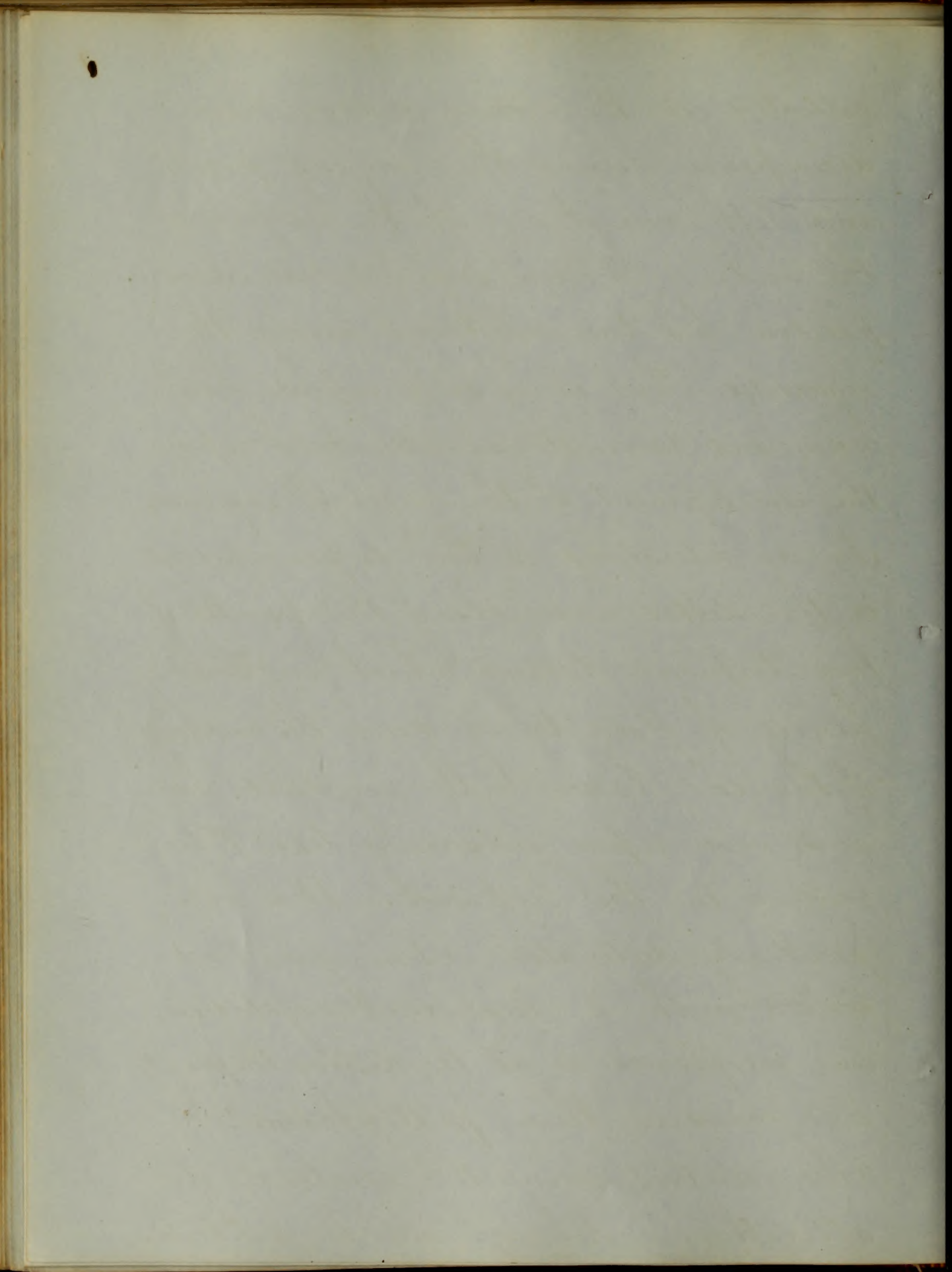
D Eberly says in answer to, D Ferguson  
that the soil from which the malaria  
was emitted, had been previously sat-  
urated, with water during the rainy  
season, and therefore moisture must  
have existed in abundance a short  
distance under the surface of the soil.  
And that under such circumstances,  
miasmata might be abundantly sent  
forth without any obvious humidity,  
and vegetable decomposition on the  
surface: and the vegetable remains





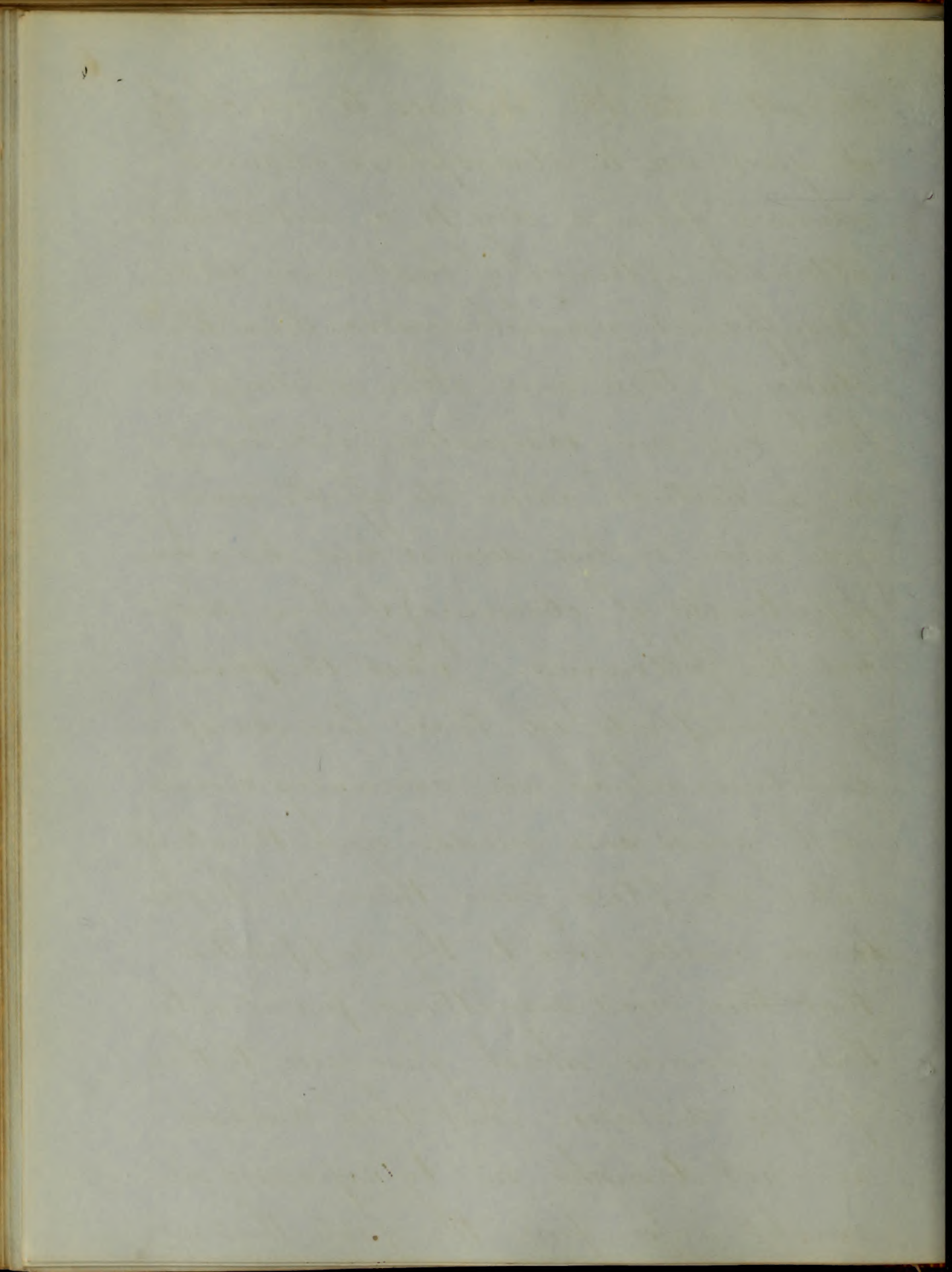
collected in the rainy season were decomposed during the drying process and left mingled with the surface of the soil. <sup>Griffith</sup> Wood says, Vegetable decomposition has been mentioned among the requisites. That it is so is inferred from numerous circumstances, attendant upon the development of the morbid influence. In no situation is this so powerful as in the deltas and along the banks of large tropical streams, which in their period of flood bring down the washings of the soil, laden with vegetable remains, and upon subsiding leave them rotting in the hot sun. It is also peculiarly destructive, when grounds covered with a luxuriant vegetation, are overflowed so as to destroy the plants, and occasion their putrefaction.

Other writers deny the existence of it altogether. Among which is Dr Bell.



5

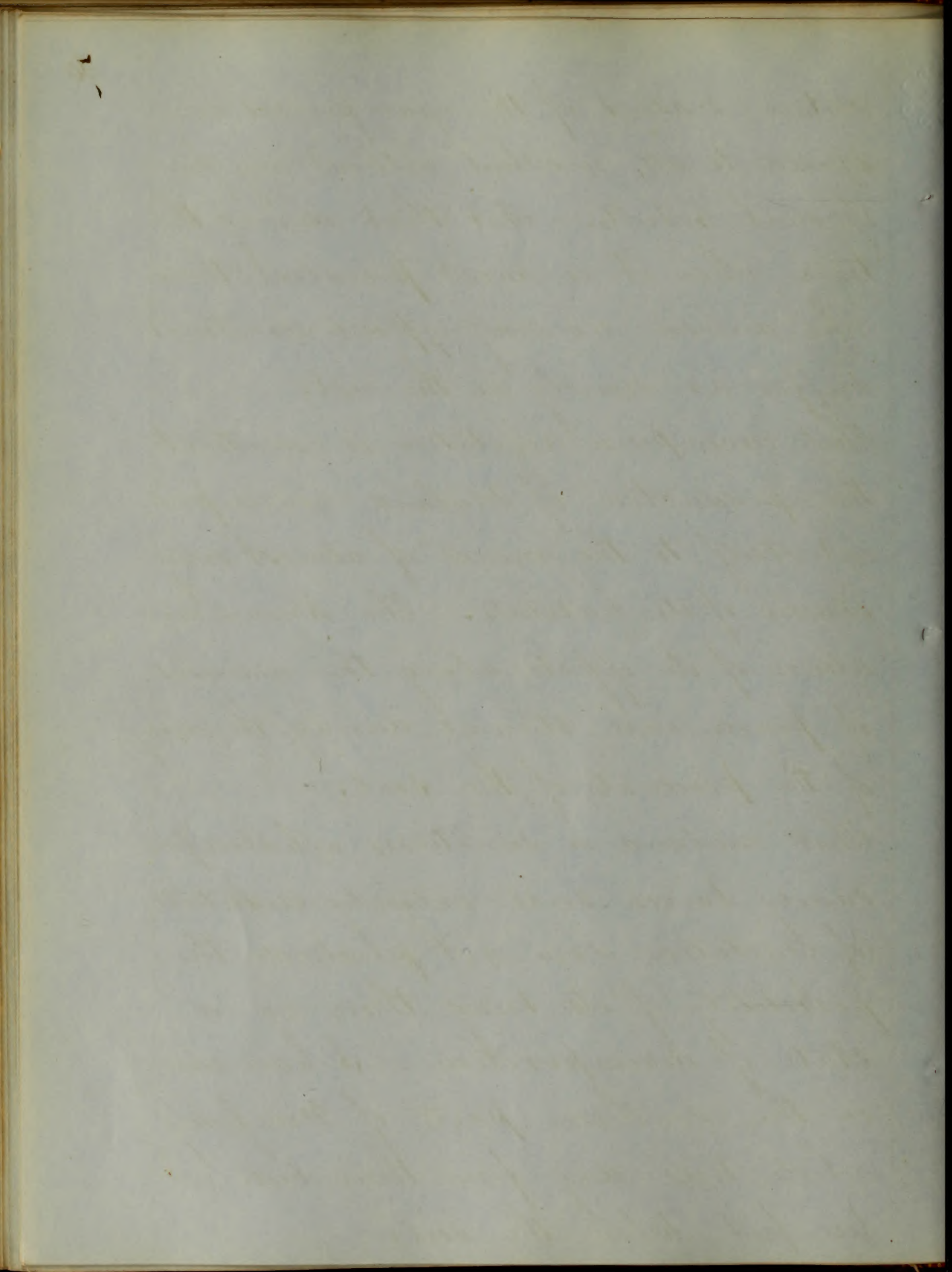
He attributes the diseases to which ~~it~~  
it gives rise to atmospheric changes  
removal from a dry to a wet situation.  
alternate extremes of heat and cold  
insufficient nourishment &c. From the  
study of these and other writings and  
from my own observation (and living  
in a district where its effects are every  
year more or less seen. I have had some  
opportunity of observing.) I have dedu-  
ced the following. That the prevalence  
of intermittents in those low damp  
countries which are annually covered  
with grass and meads; and the almost  
entire exemption from them in higher  
lands would lead to the supposition  
that there was something peculiar to  
these grounds which gave rise to these  
febrile diseases. That these diseases  
are not brought on by exposure we  
might infer from the fact that at



certain seasons of the year persons are exposed to all malarial without any fear of such results. And that during the time when it is most prevalent; those who are in no way exposed sometimes suffer as severely as the rest.

That decomposed vegetation is essential to the production of Malaria would present itself to the mind of almost every observer of its habitats. The known violence of its effects along the margins of ponds and streams during the decay of the products of the soil.

That malaria is sometimes exhaled from sandy barren soils entirely destitute of vegetation does not preclude the possibility of its being there in a state of decomposition. I have seen in the southern parts of New Jersey whole trees dug from their beds a few feet below the soil.



7

And who has not at some time seen vegetable deposits, deep enough below the ground to raise almost as many speculations how they arrived there as there is relative to the origin of Malaria.

In other places of the same state where except pines little or nothing else grew; at various depths has been found and quite extensively used for the improvement of the land beds of decayed vegetable and animal matter. They are generally too deep to be acted upon by heat for the evolution of malaria. May not the same thing occur in those places mentioned by Dr. Ferguson. We will scarcely find a spot of this earth's surface that is not covered or imbued with both vegetable and animal remains in a state of decomposition and ready to afford pabulum for the sun's

11-8



rays with or without humidity to  
extricate the injurious principle  
in question (Dr. Johnson). Heat and  
moisture are indispensable to its elim-  
ination. Latitudes where the tem-  
perature of the atmosphere does not  
exceed 70° Fahrenheit, intermittents, sel-  
dom or never occur in an epidemic  
manner. The more powerful the  
heat the more abundantly is it  
evolved. The hottest seasons are the  
most unhealthy. It would seem  
that although heat contributes so  
powerfully to its bringing forth if  
it be itself very great prevents its  
action upon the human system  
untill condensed and precipitated  
by the cool evenings. Moisture also  
if it be in excess prevents its action  
probably by holding it in solution  
and so withholding its exhalation

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

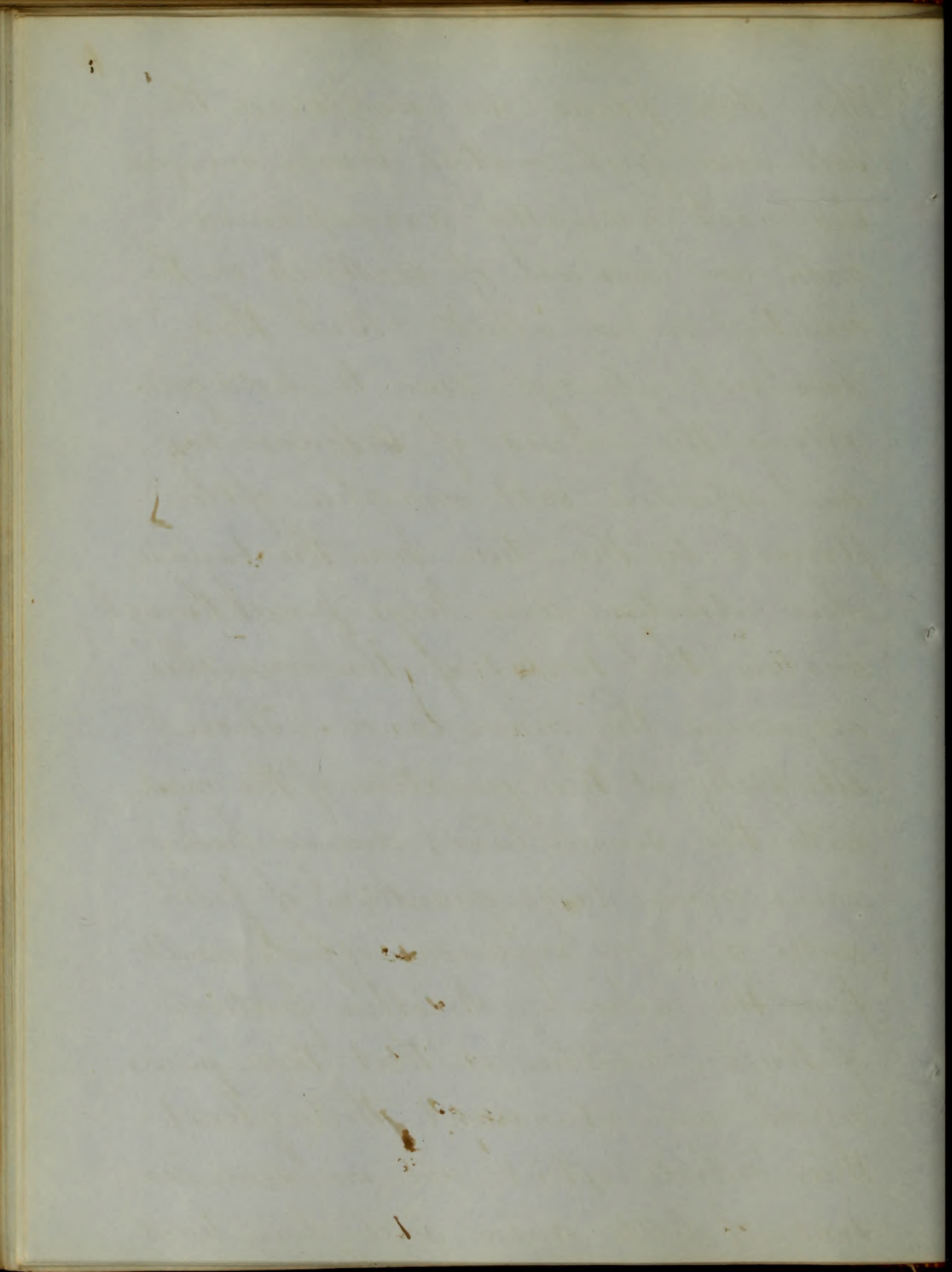
9

In very dry seasons situations apart from low grounds and pools of water are healthy while those near ponds and streams are almost certain to suffer. And the reverse. When the meadows and low grounds are submerged the ponds full and the banks of streams are extended beyond their usual limits then the more elevated portions of country are affected. This is observed by the people of malarious districts generally. It is said that a mixture of salt and fresh water is productive of a much larger quantity of this pestilential exhalation than the one in a single or uncombined state. There is in the southern part of France a large saline pond. At a short distance from it another containing fresh water.

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.

10

When these ponds are overflowed the salt and fresh waters become mingled it is most generally accompanied with an increase of sickness in the country round about. But this does not always seem to hold good. Along the shores of Delaware bay are extensive salt marshes often flooded by the tide from the bay and when retreating leave large ponds through and on the borders of the marshes adjoining the main land. Those situated at the junction of the marsh with the sound land; during heavy rains receive large quantities of fresh water and no injurious effects result from the union. Another feature of these marshes is that these ponds which are abundant throughout their whole extent are in some seasons of little rain and low tides



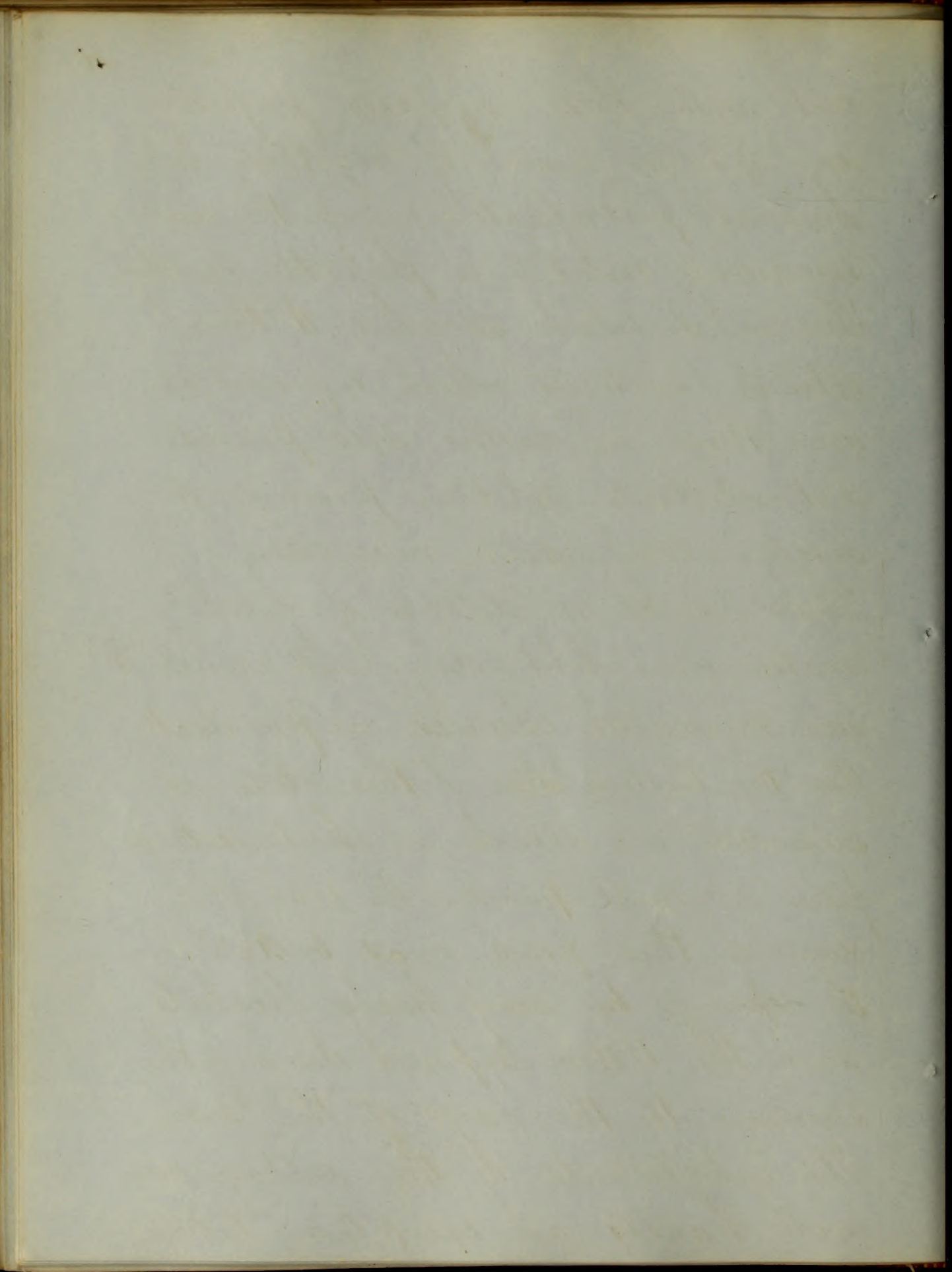
48

left with their surfaces perfectly dry and no want of vegetable or animal putrefaction; yet the surrounding country is perfectly healthy. This is I believe ascribed to their extreme saltness which is proverbial and they are called salt ponds. Intermittents seldom prevail extensively along salt marshes.

When ponds or ditches of fresh-water are left dry with a hot sun miasmatic diseases are prevalent.

On the Eastern Shore of this state is situated a village a short distance from a mill pond. In 1840 the dam of this pond was broken in the spring by very heavy freshets and the bottom exposed during the summer to the rays of the sun.

The inhabitants of the village were with hardly an exception taken





sick and the mortality very large nearly one fourth of the whole population perished. Miasmata after its production and disengagement is disseminated through the medium of the air. Hanging in the air it is of course moved in its currents and by their changes in different directions. There is much difference of opinion in regard to the distance to which it can be moved by winds and produce its pernicious effects. It is thought by some that half a mile is as far as it can be carried. Others say one two three and some four or five miles. I know of no way of determining the fact. Long continued winds blowing across marshy districts carrying with them this deteterious agent occasion sickness in situations

2

which from their height an distance  
 from its usual haunts are common-  
 ly healthy. And in this manner  
 places usually affected are for the  
 time free. Pancisi the first writer  
 of note on miasmata relates an  
 anecdote of thirty ladies and gentle-  
 men on a sailing excursion to the  
 mouth of the Tiber. Upon the shifting  
 of the wind and blowing across  
 a marshy tract twenty nine of the  
 thirty were immediately taken with  
 ague. Malaria is thus sometimes  
 carried up the sides of very high hills  
 and even blown over and deposited  
 on the other side. When blown over  
 water of much extent it is said to  
 be dissolved and retained in a state  
 of solution. Sailors sleep in the open  
 air with perfect safety when anchored  
 some distance from the shore.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

44

The fogs and mists arising from the fall of water over rocks are often loaded with malaria and exercise their usual effect on persons inhaling them. Malaria while it contributes so largely to the destruction of health is said to add to the growth of vegetables and this partly accounts for the non appearance of fevers in the spring and summer. The rapid and vigorous growth of vegetables in these seasons consuming all organic decomposition which may be going on in the soil. Some plants are thought to possess this antimalarial property in a greater degree than others. Dr Cartwright of Natchez thinks the *Jussiaea grandiflora* or floating plant has the power of absorbing the miasm as fast as produced. The plant derives none of its sustenance from

17

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

15

the soil but from the water in which it grows. The waters of the ponds and lakes it inhabits are said to be all the time fresh and sweet or pure. Malaria is also attracted by lofty umbrageous trees - and bodies of wood often serve to protect situations when they are interposed between them and places where it is generated. This is known very well to the inhabitants of Guiana who live fearfully near the most destructive marshes under the protection of wood situated between. Lancelotti is said wrote a remonstrance to the Pope against felling some trees between the city and the pontine marshes. Dr. Eberly relates the fact of a convent remarkable for its salubrity until the trees by which it was surrounded <sup>being</sup> cut down changed





and became very sickly. Night is the time when malaria is most abundant and most virulent in its effects. Persons in malarious districts sleeping in the open air with their windows open are most certain to suffer. This is generally very well known to the people, who sleep with open apartments during the summer but are very careful to close them in the sickly season. The effluvia appears to rise by the heat of the sun and to be so dispersed as to become innocuous: but to acquire a dangerous concentration by its union with the moisture which forms the morning and evening dews.

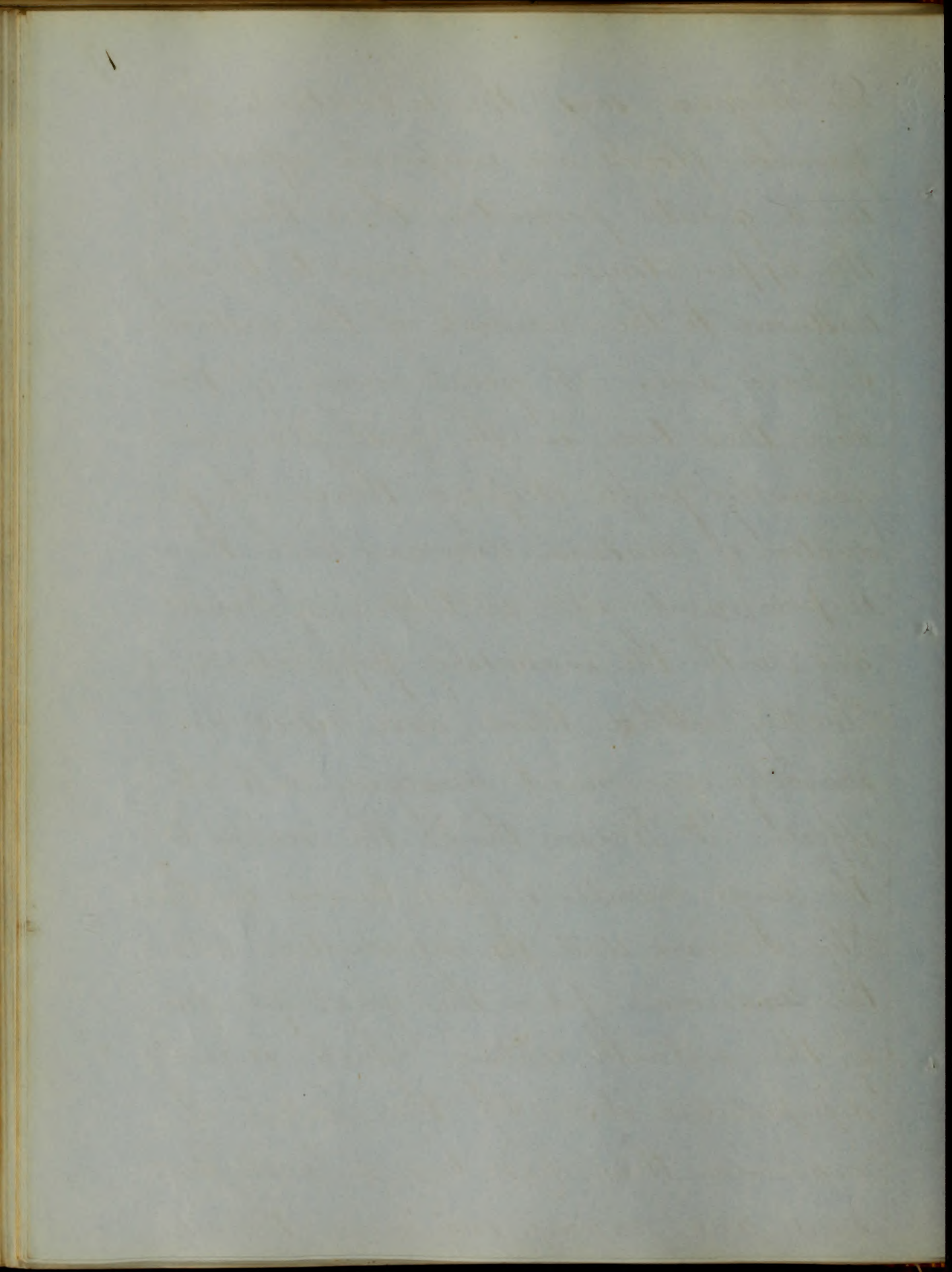
Being precipitated with the dews it follows of course that it is most densely concentrated near the ground and this is verified by most observers.

11

17

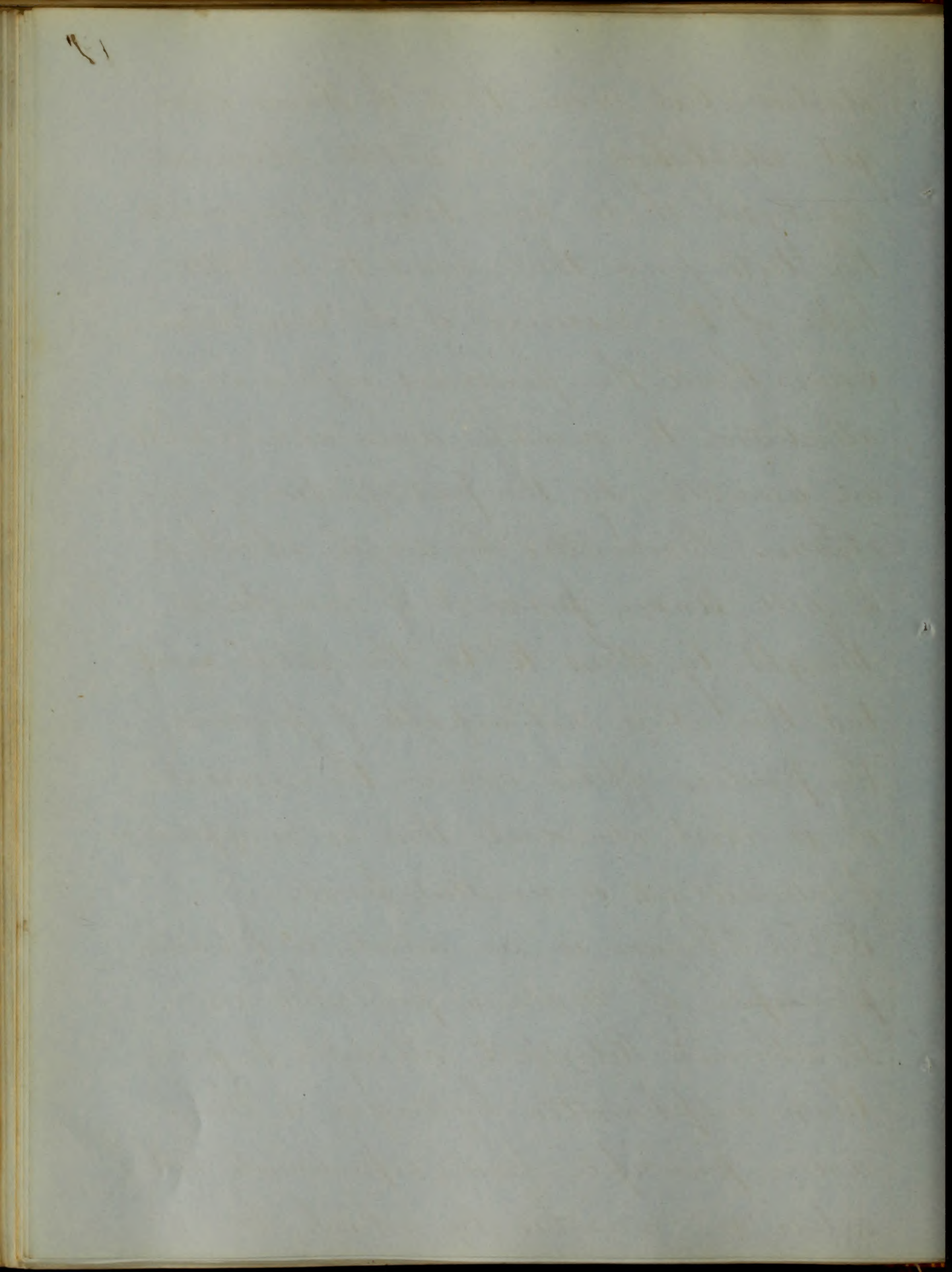
Dr Serquison says: the inhabitants of ground floors are uniformly affected in a greater proportion than those of the upper stories. This seems to be entirely unknown to the residents of the districts I have seen. A great many of them have their beds on the first floor and generally prefer sleeping there. The production of malaria decreases with the improvement and cultivation of lands and with the increasing population.

Thickly settled towns and cities are scarcely ever much annoyed with its effects. Dr Watson thinks the reason is the large number of fires burned in them. The Italians date its introduction into the Maremma from the great plague of the sixteenth century which so nearly depopulated it. Of the nature of malaria there has been a vast deal said and many ingenious theories



started but none that I know of ever yet established. And untill chemical analysis shall have become more minute the tests finer there seems to be little hope of the discovery of its true nature. Some think the poisonous influence is attributed to minute animalcules which are generated by the putrefaction of vegetables. Carburetted hydrogen which is a well known product of marshes is thought by others to be the active agent but then it is not capable of producing the peculiar effects and in the mines where it is most abundant there is no appearance of intermitting or remittent fevers.

Prof D. P. Gardner in an article on the active principle of malaria published in Braithwaite's Retrospect, attempts to prove that sulphuretted hydrogen is the active principle from experiments with silver in marshes by which he



detected it. Dr. Pritchard controverts his views and experiments by others and says: All the world knows that every chemical lecturer produces sulphuretted hydrogen gas in abundance in his lecture room and that its odour is sometimes disseminated for the edification of the audience but never with the effect of inducing African fever. He thinks that solar influence combined with electricity acting on the system in a hot and moist atmosphere is the chief cause of the disease. Dr. McWilliams in the British and Foreign Medical Review also disagrees with Dr. Gardner and asserts that no such gas as sulphuretted hydrogen is found in the Niger where the fever was so fatal. Sulphuretted hydrogen is certainly most abundantly generated in cities without any of the effects of marsh air.

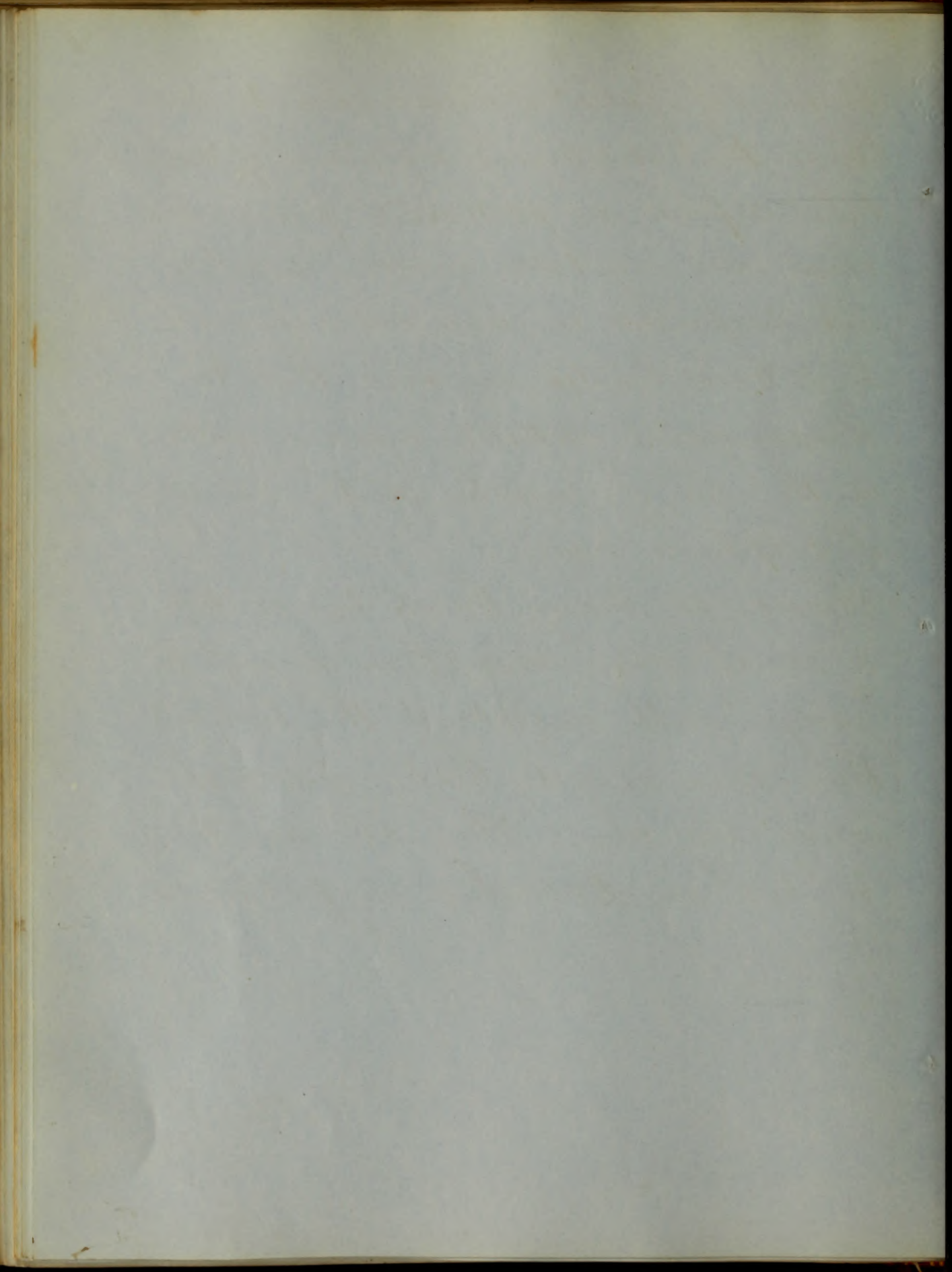


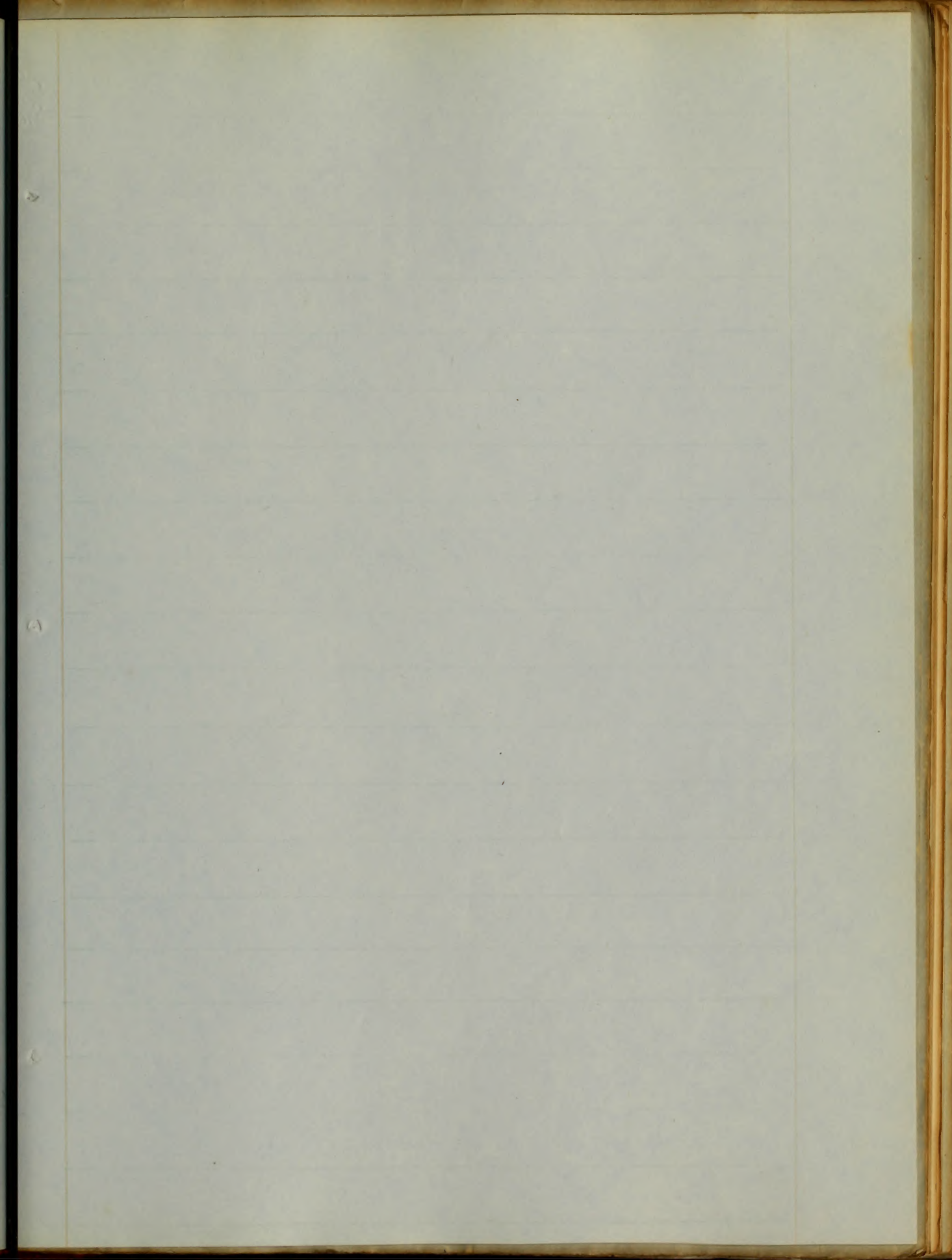


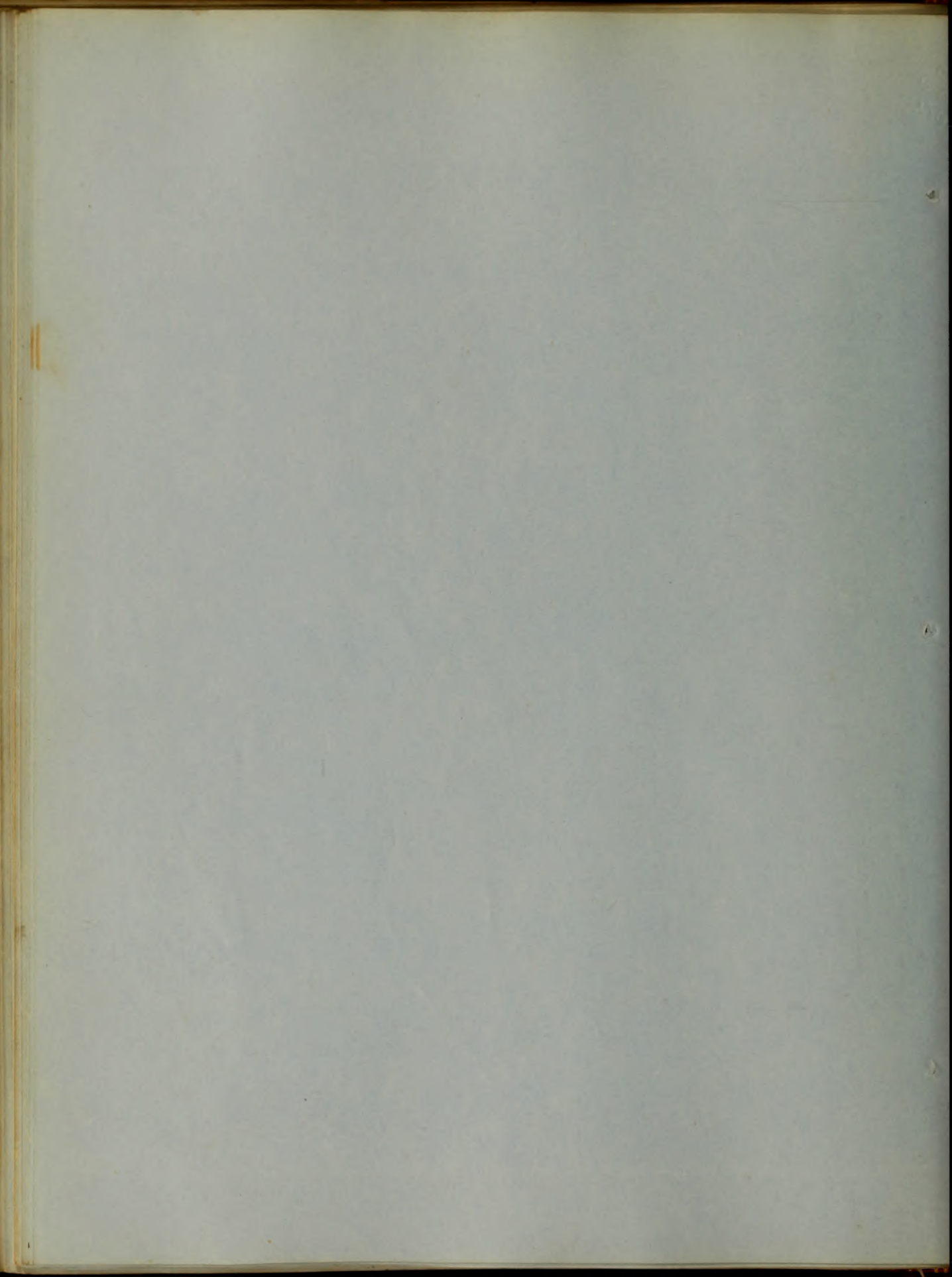
From Prof Julia of Lyons given by Dr Eberly the deleterious influence of malaria depends on particles of putrid animal and vegetable matter dissolved and suspended in aqueous vapour.

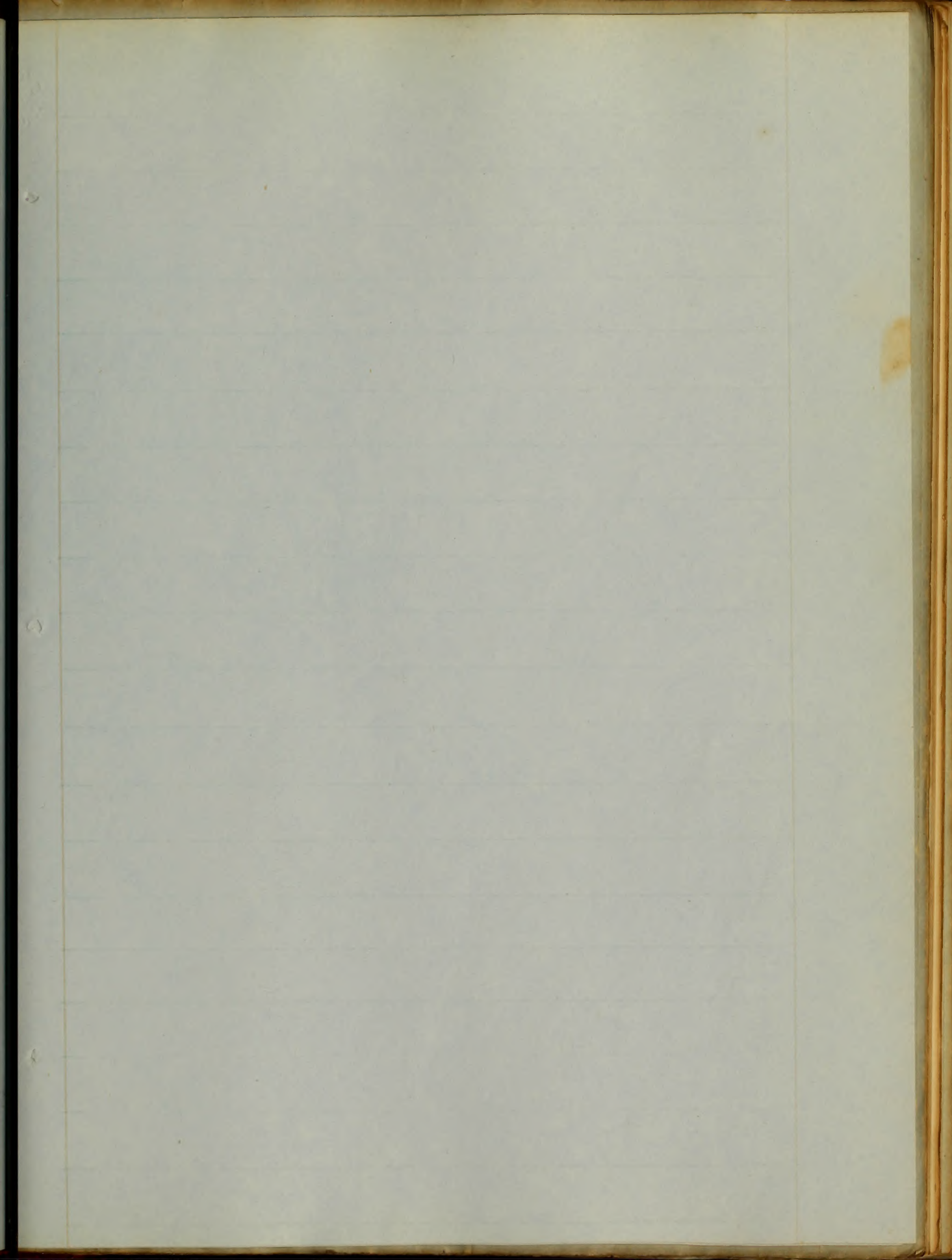
In Dr Woods Practice we read that Mr. Boussingault detected organic matter in the air of marshes by the agency of sulphuric acid.

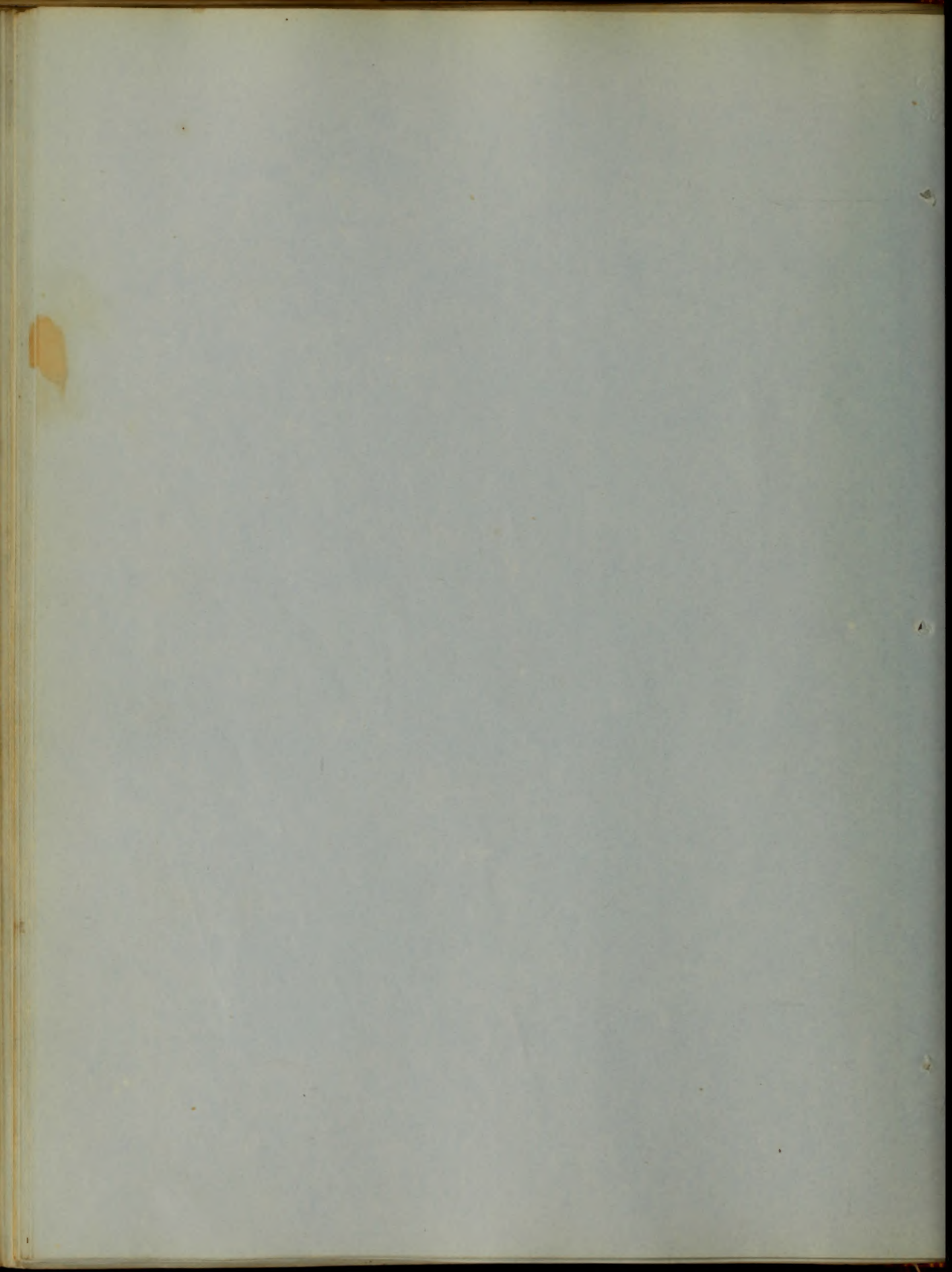
Among so many theories would take a much wiser man than myself to judge with correctness the best and there seems as yet little need of choosing any one. They all seem to be but unestablished hypothesis.

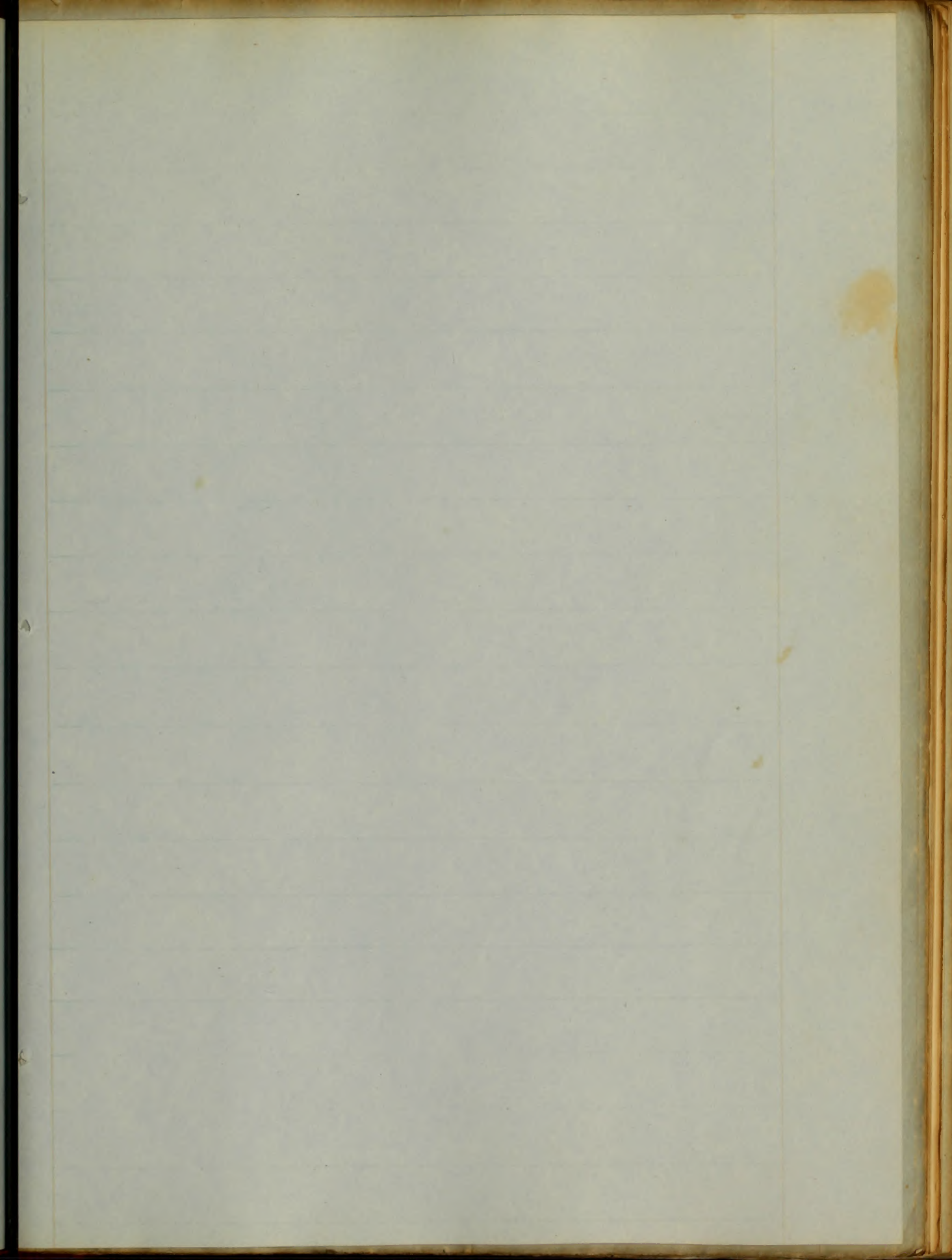


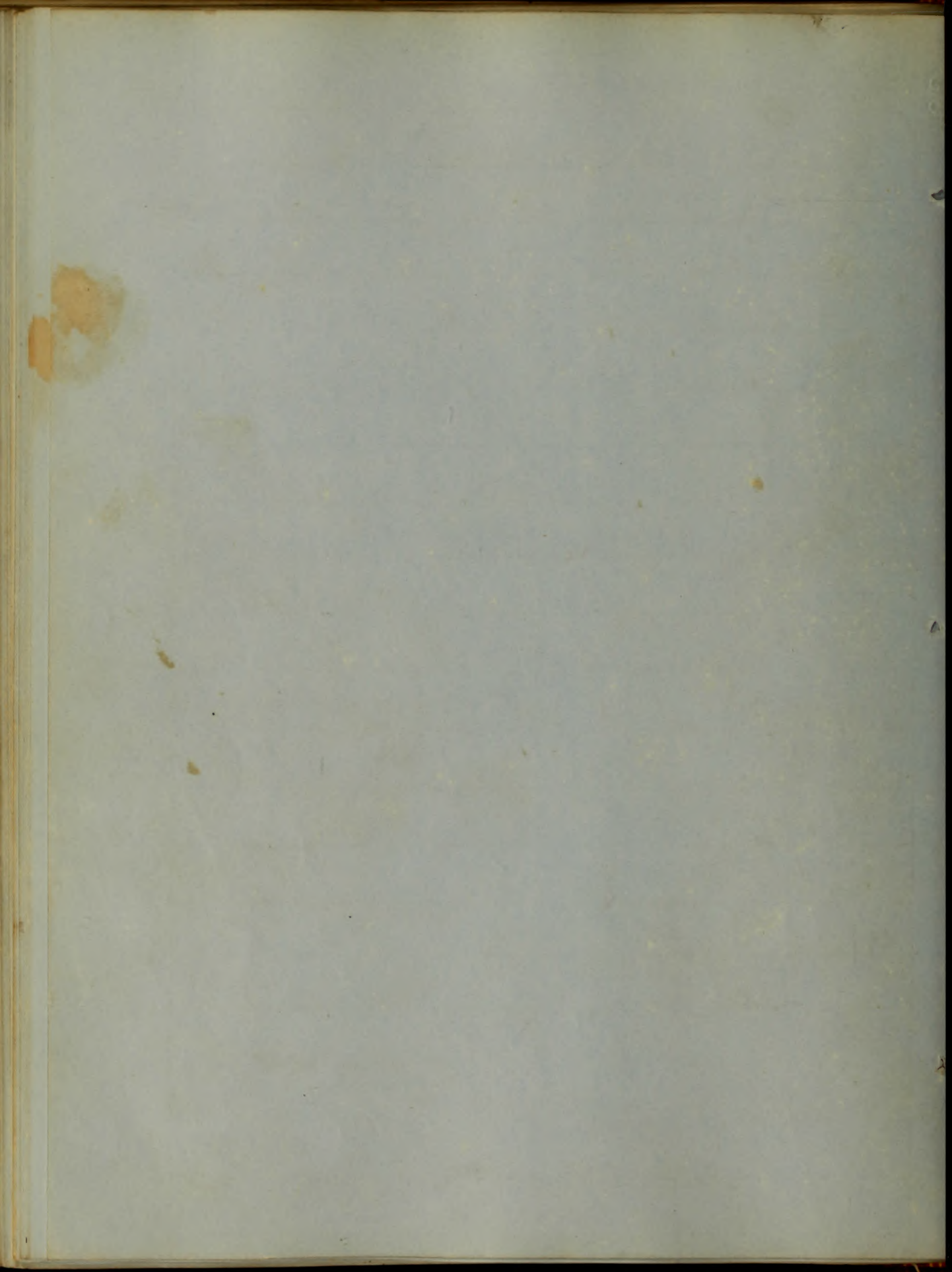




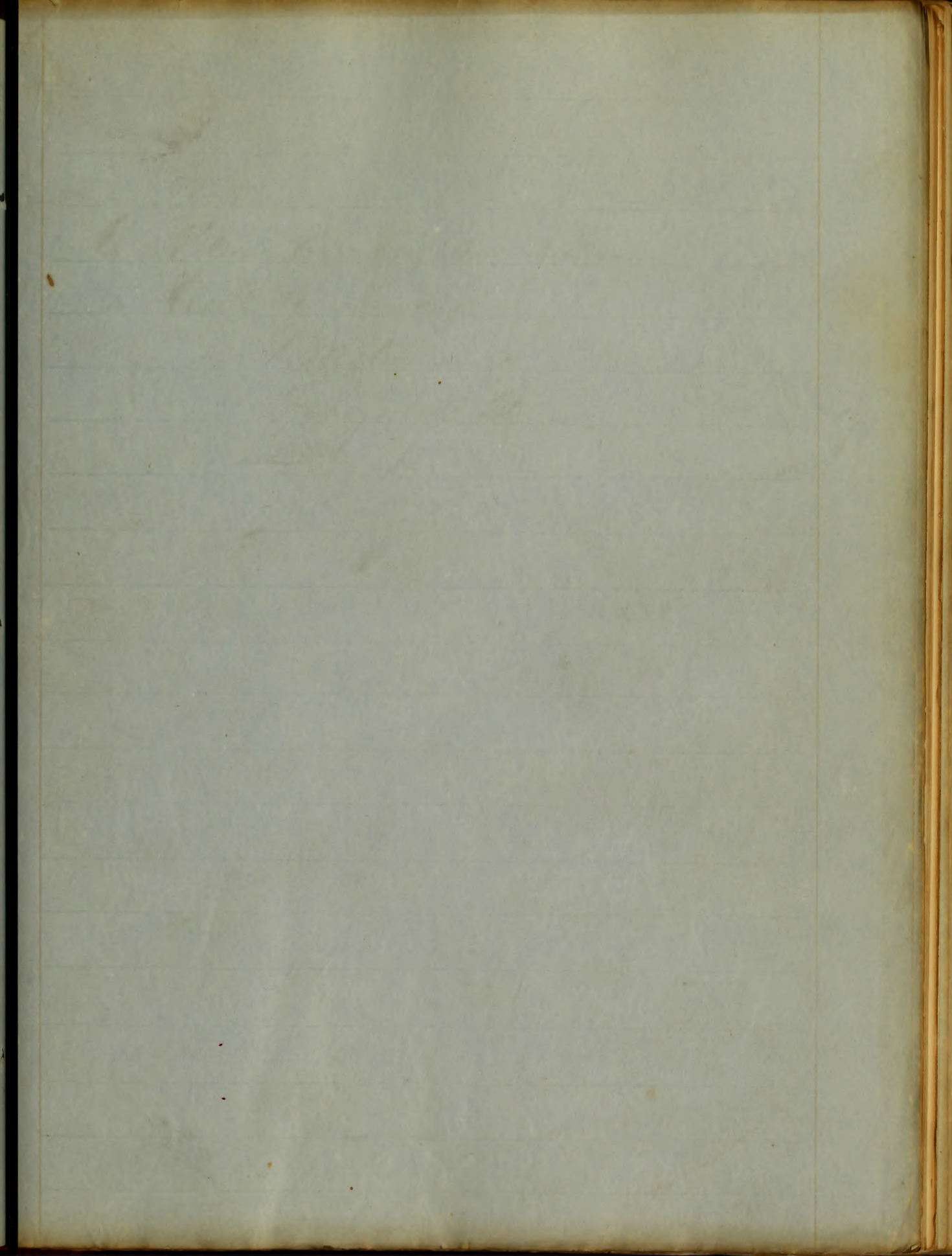


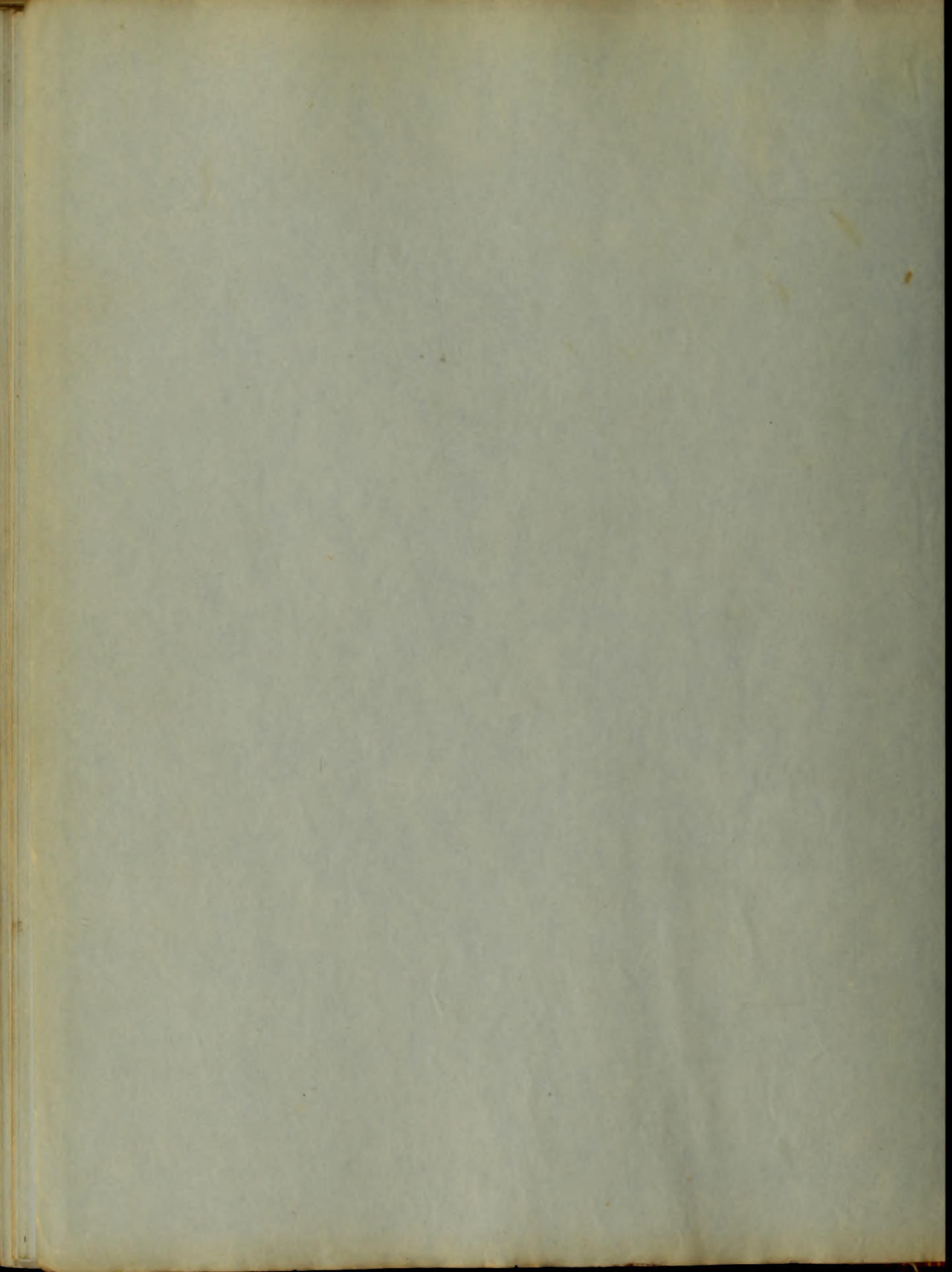












A Treatise on Inflammation  
By A. Drummond -

Baltimore -

Feb. 1850 -

J. D.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

4

An inaugural Dissertation of inflammation,  
submitted to the examination of the Provoost,  
Regents, and Faculty of Physic of the Univer-  
sity of Maryland, for the Degree of  
Doctor of Medicine.

By W. Drummond -  
of Petersburg Virginia -  
1830

*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

The fall of man from the favor of the goddess, is only commensurate with his suffering. The abduction of grace, induced the induction of sorrow, and death. His fall was the cause of the dissemination of the seeds of death in, and around him; it was the cause of the opening of Pandora's box, from whence the pestiferous vapours pregnant with disease, were spread over the length, and breadth of the world. From man's disobedience sprang sorrow, disease, and death. Of all the diseases flesh is heir to, there is none more common than inflammation; it enters as a constituent into almost every malady, manifesting itself either at its commencement, or during some period of its progress; constituting at one time the original complaint itself, at another being but a mere complication. The diffusiveness of inflammation both as a primary, and secondary disease, renders it a very extensive curtailer of human existence, and causes it to be greatly dreaded by both the sufferer, and attendant. Hence arises the necessity for the physician to obtain a correct knowledge of its phenomena, causes, diagnosis, prognosis, results, and best mode of treatment.

The term inflammation is derived from the latin word inflammatus, which is a compound of in within, and flamma flame. It may be defined to be a perverted action of





the blood and blood vessels of a part interrupting its healthful function, and changing its normal structure; ordinarily attended with redness, heat, pain, and swelling; and inducing more or less disturbance of the general system. The absence of one or more of these symptoms of inflammation is not incompatible with its existence. Heat, pain, and redness may be wholly wanting, and yet inflammation may exist.

When ever a part is irritated - as the web of a frog's foot - in any manner whatever, the capillaries of the part are invariably affected in their diameter. Wilson Philip, Hastings, and others, assert that they are at first diminished in size - Thompson says that they are immediately expanded - Gendrin would have them at first unaffected - Although pathologists differ as to their primary action when first irritated, they all admit as an undeniable fact, that they are ultimately enlarged or dilated. Inflammation begins simultaneously with the dilatation of the capillaries, and not before. As soon as dilatation has commenced the circulation in the affected vessels becomes slower, and seems to be uncertain as to its course. The globules of the blood appear to converge from all points towards the seat of the irritation. The

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

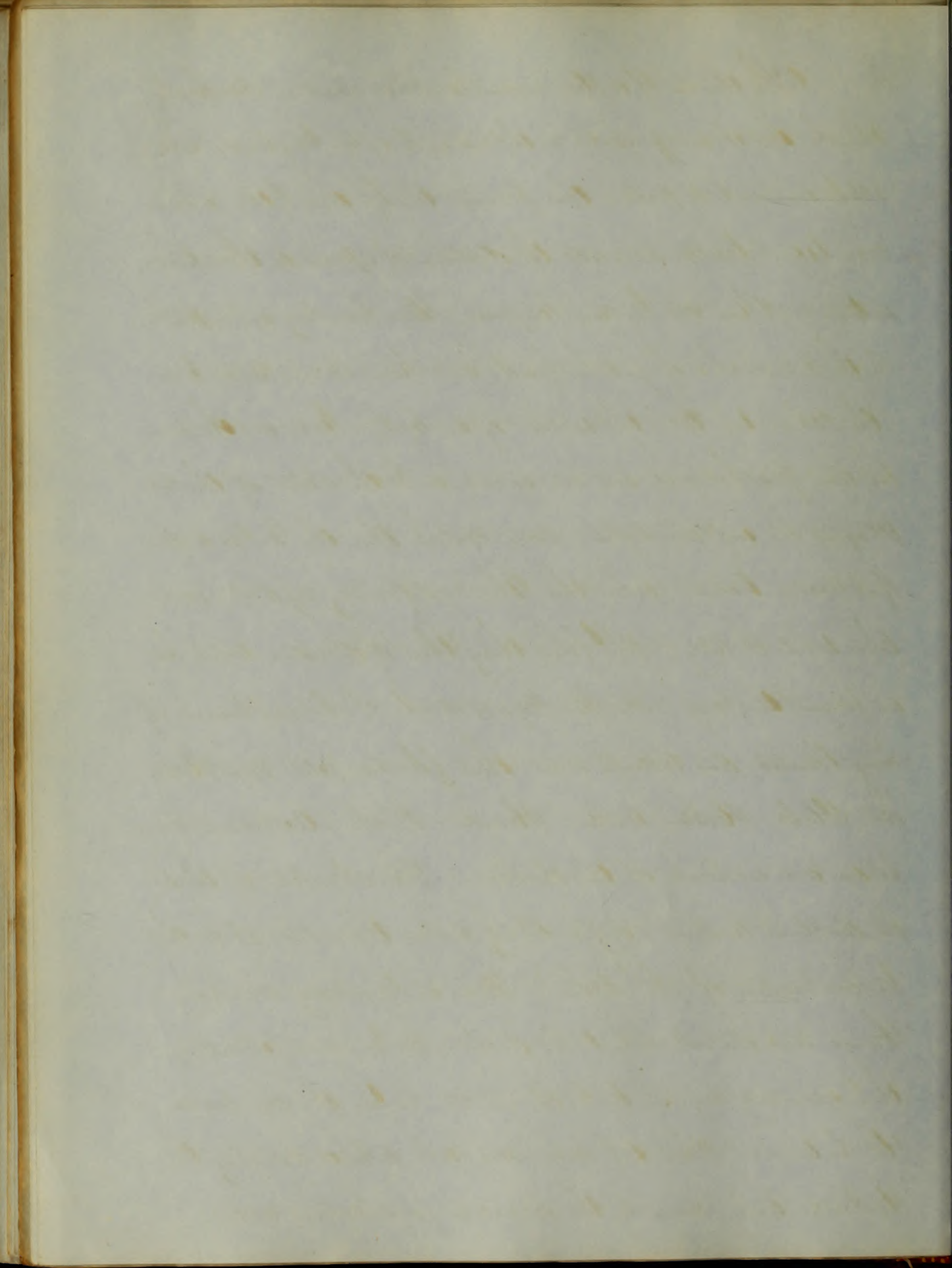


5

Blood has at the same time undergone a change as to the normal proportion of colourless corpuscles; they are evidently increased in number, and evince an agglutinative tendency for each other, and for the walls of the vessels, along which they slowly proceed their way, and to which many of them adhere. They sometimes accumulate in such large quantities to the walls of the vessels as to block them up, thereby preventing the passage of the red corpuscles, though the liquor sanguinis freely percolates through them. The accumulation may be so great as to cause complete stagnation in some of the vessels, while in others the circulation is but little affected, and in some of the larger it may be greater than in health. If the dilated vessels be again irritated they are seen to contract, but soon dilate again. The contraction produces paleness by emptying the vessels; but the dilatation causes them to be red, by admitting more blood than they contain in their normal condition. If the stagnation continues the blood becomes dark coloured, serum is exuded, and then the whole liquor sanguinis; the tissues become softened, and at length portions are detached, causing loss of substance. Subsequent changes take place in the exuded matter according as the inflammation terminates in resolution, adhesion, suppuration, gangrene, &c.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
 history of the world, from the beginning of  
 time to the present day. It is written in a  
 simple and plain style, and is intended for  
 the use of schools and families. The author  
 has endeavored to make it as interesting and  
 useful as possible, and to give a correct  
 and concise account of the most important  
 events and persons of the world. The second  
 part of the book is a history of the United  
 States, from the first settlement to the  
 present day. It is written in the same  
 simple and plain style, and is intended  
 for the use of schools and families. The  
 author has endeavored to make it as  
 interesting and useful as possible, and to  
 give a correct and concise account of the  
 most important events and persons of the  
 United States. The third part of the book  
 is a history of the British Empire, from  
 the first settlement to the present day. It  
 is written in the same simple and plain  
 style, and is intended for the use of  
 schools and families. The author has  
 endeavored to make it as interesting and  
 useful as possible, and to give a correct  
 and concise account of the most important  
 events and persons of the British Empire.

The theories of Inflammation have been various. Boerhaave  
 thought that it was produced by the entrance of red corpuscles into  
 vessels too small to permit their passage through them; this he termed  
*crisis error loci*. Cullen advocated the doctrine of spasm in the extreme  
 arteries. These old notions however, have been long ago exploded  
 by the researches of pathologists; and have become as it were  
 "the school-boy's tale, the wonder of an hour". Even at the present  
 time pathologists are not agreed as to the action of the Cap-  
 illaries in inflammation; Some contend that they are in a state  
 of increased action; when that there is deficiency of action, or in  
 other words debility. The first theory that of increased action has  
 we presume the sway. It has reigned with it the influence of  
 many learned, and talented men; thus for example, Van Helm-  
 ont, Stahl, Haller, Cullen, Hunter, Bichat, Williams, Evans,  
 &c are all advocates of this doctrine. The advocates of the op-  
 posite doctrine however, differ widely among themselves, as to the  
 precise nature of the action. Men are generally thinking  
 beings, and do not like to be doctored in inexplicable;  
 they generally require to be convinced, before they can consent  
 to believe. There are some men who notwithstanding the  
 tallentd array made by the advocates for increased action,

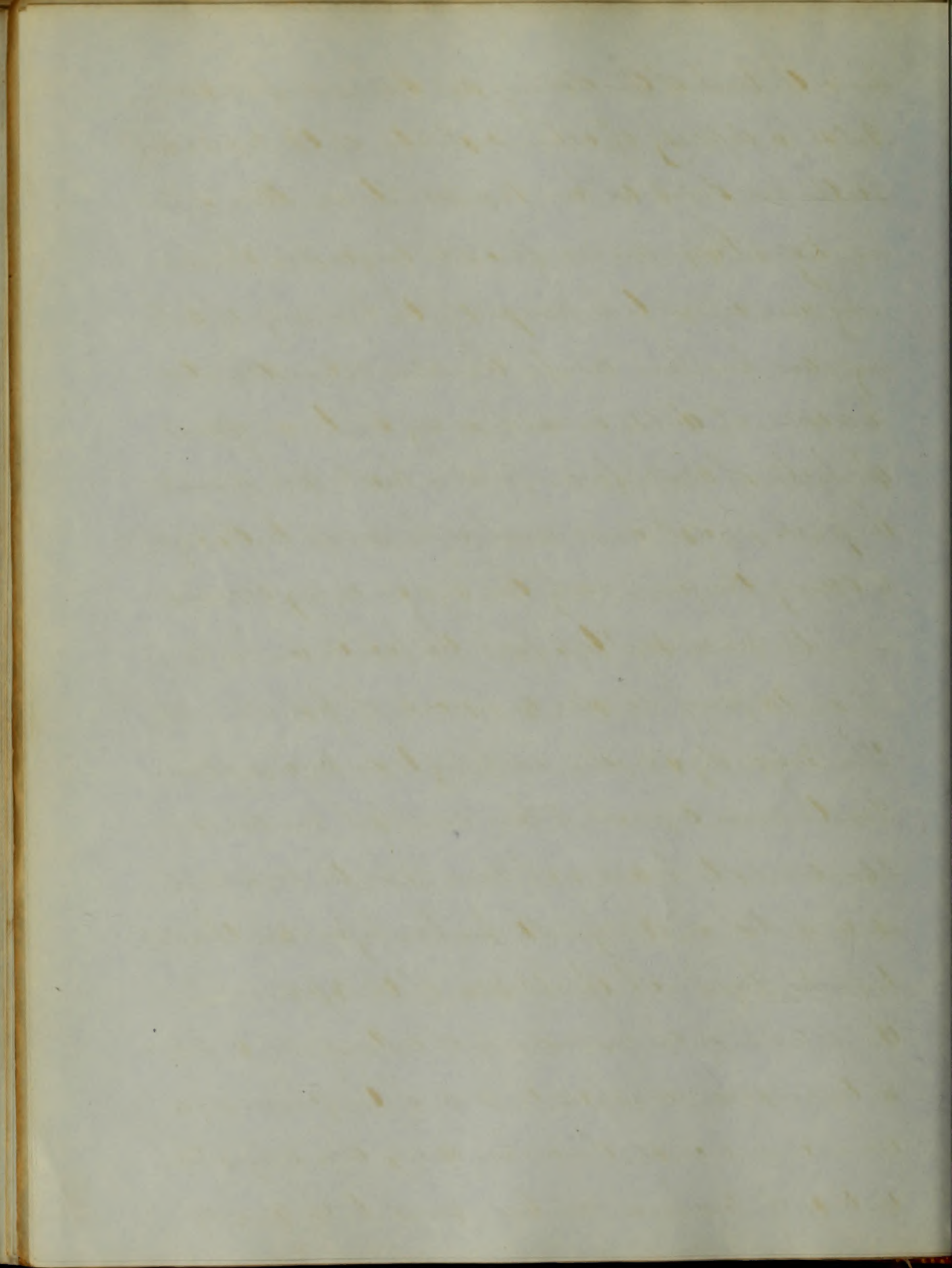


dent the truth of their doctrine, and with great firmness  
contend for deficiency of action, or debility of the capillaries.  
To this latter doctrine we have Vacca at Florence, Allen of Edin-  
burgh, Nicola Philip, and some few other independent thinkers,  
who have refused to be cramped by the trammels of auth-  
ority, and have hewn out for themselves cisterns that still  
hold water. I dislike as much as any one, to run against  
the buckler of admitted facts, for it is "hard to kick against  
the pricks," yet I would much rather submit to the inju-  
-ry occasioning therefrom, rather than cry-out on every occasion

"Did Marcus say 'twas fact? 'twas fact it is;

No proof so valid as a word of his,".

This "Marcus dixit &c." does not belong to an inquiring mind.  
From the various arguments I have seen, both pro, and con,  
I am induced to believe with Vacca, that the Capillaries  
are in a state of debility. It has been before stated that inf-  
-lamation begins with the dilatation of the Capillaries. Since  
this dilatation is the commencement of inflammation, it behoves  
us to investigate first of all, the cause of this phenomenon;  
whether it be increased, diminished, or any other action. That  
the theory of Boerhaave, *exco loco*, cannot be the cause of





4

The dilatation, is perceptible to every one. Dilatation is not the effect, but the cause of the retardation of the current of blood. If the dilatation be owing to the current of blood it should be effected gradually, but the contrary is the fact, for the dilatation generally takes place in a moment of time, as proved by microscopic examinations. It would be superfluous to adduce facts to prove the admitted absurdity of Gallon's theory, and will pass it by in silence. The nervous system as a whole, presides over the functional activity of all parts of the human organism. Contractility, sensibility, secretion, nutrition, &c., are all of them dependent upon the nervous influence for their activity. If the nerves that supply the lower extremity, especially the crural, be severed, the limb instantly becomes paralysed; its sensation, nutrition, calorification, circulation, and motive power, have all been more or less destroyed, and the member begins to wither away, if these suppressed functions be not speedily restored. If the pneumogastric nerve be divided, all those parts supplied by it below the point at which it is divided, become deranged in the performance of their functions; this is especially the case with the stomach, which loses its power of digestibility,



9

owing to the suppression of the secretion of the gastric juice. Many other examples can be adduced to prove the influence of the nervous system, over the functions of organs. The thought of food in producing a flow of saliva; the mental state which excites the abundant secretion of Urine in hysteria, as well as the perspirations and occasional diarrhoea which ensue under the influence of terror, the tears excited by sorrow or excess of joy, and the occasional alteration of the secretions through grief, or passion, all force us to admit the great power of the nervous system in both controlling and altering the secretions. Since the nervous system influences secretion, nutrition, calcification, &c, which have their seat in close approximation to the capillaries, they must likewise influence the capillaries by whose agency the blood - which furnishes these various formative materials - is conveyed to the respective seats of these functions. The want of circulation, heat, motion, &c, resulting from several nervous injuries, prove conclusively, that the nervous system greatly influences the vascular. That the capillaries possess contractility, is proved by microscopic examinations, and is admitted by Haller, Cullen, Hunter, Bichat, Allen, Wilson Philip, and many other pathologists. The action

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

tion of the capillary arteries is contraction; and their contractility is due to nervous influence. Blushing is perhaps, the most unequivocal example we have that the capillaries depend upon the nervous influence for their contractile action. The partial flush does not depend upon the action of the heart alone, for, first, the heart often acts stronger without causing blushing, and, next, the blush is partial, whereas when the redness depends upon the heart's action it is general, not partial. Blushing depends not upon increased action, but upon the derivation of nervous influence, which, being directed to, or expended in the brain more freely by mental emotion, robs, for the moment, the capillaries of the face of their energy. The blush of inflammation produced by electric sparks, first of all produces pain, thereby showing that its primary action is upon the nerves. The same observations apply to the blush produced by the heat from a fire. This can be proved by the common experiment of those who continue to hold the burned part to the fire, and remove it gradually, which will prevent blistering. When blistering takes place the mischief is caused by the exhaustion of the nervous influence; the sudden removal of the excitant leaves the capillaries destitute, and they yield immediately to the ordinary injecting force; but if the

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

11  
excitation be removed, by holding the part to the fire, nervous  
influenced is supplied from the neighbouring parts to the capillaries,  
with pain certainly, but, by slowly removing from the heat, the  
nervous influenced will be gradually supplied, till the excitant  
be reduced to the natural standard, relieving the pain and in cipo-  
sient inflammation. The contraction of the capillaries is const-  
ant, from a constant operation of their organic nerves. The heart  
is always acting against the arteries, and they back-derive their  
power from the nerves. The propulsive power of the heart has a  
tendency to dilate, or distend the arteries, and it would certainly ac-  
complish its object, did not the nervi-vasorum excite the middle  
coat of the arteries to contraction, thereby overcoming the force of the hearts  
injections. If the above statements be admitted to be true, it follo-  
ws that whatever produces dilatation of the capillaries, does so  
by overcoming the power of the nervous system which presides over  
their normal action, inducing deficiency of action, or want of  
tone. If the normal action of the capillaries then, be, contrac-  
tion - the truth of which there can be no possible doubt - then  
anything that produces dilatation, induces an abnormal  
action, want of tone, or deficiency of action. Inflamma-  
tion commences with dilatation of the capillary arteries, hence

Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



12

the Arteries in inflamed parts are larger than before. less contracted, that is, acting less. The cause of the dilatation then is diminished tone of the capillary arteries, they being too weak to resist the injecting power of the heat. If the cause was increased action we should have contraction instead of dilatation, paleness instead of the accompanying redness. That it is not due to increased action, is proved by the fact, that if their action be increased by cold, astringents, &c. the inflammation is diminished. At the beginning of inflammation the Heart does not act more strongly than common, not affecting the pulse; so that the capillary arteries evince debility, having given away when there was no more force than they bore before without dilatation; from this they sometimes recover of themselves by gradually contracting, or if not, the simple application of cold, or an astringent lotion, makes them contract, and the redness disappears. The dilatation of the Capillaries is generally the result of previous irritation, but according to Wharton Jones it may sometimes be the direct result of "Nervous Antagonism". The dilatation produces retardation of the current, but does not account for the whole of this effect, the retardation amounting often to complete Stagnation, being very much greater than would be produced by simple dilatation on physical principles. The effect of dilatation upon a current is

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

Beautifully illustrated by nature. Thus the current of a wide river may be equal to one mile per hour, but if that stream be divided into six or seven different streamlets, the current in each of these streamlets will be greatly increased, being six or seven times faster than it is in the parent stream. Hence we have the practical truth, that the wider the stream the slower the current, and vice versa.

But the retardation is also owing to the viscosity of the colourless globules; it is the agglutination of these to the sides of the vessels that produce the Stagnation. In health there appears to be a repulsive force existing between their corpuscles, and the vascular wall, which is wholly removed when inflammation has commenced. This force is in all probability nervous, as is proved by the phenomenon always occurring in inflammation, where we have seen that the nervous energy was for some cause or other entirely withdrawn. The pressure which is indirectly produced by the Stagnation, forces out serum, and plasma, constituting exudation. The softening produced in inflammation indicates lesion of nutrition. Thus have I endeavoured to explain all of the phenomena of inflammation, upon the principle of deficiency of action. If I have succeeded in my endeavour, I am sufficiently repaid for my trouble; if on the contrary I have failed, I

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

14

attribute the failure to my want of capacity, instead of to the abstruse-  
ness of the design. Be the result as it may, I shall still continue  
to believe in the theory, which appears to my mind to be by far the most  
respectable of the two. Before I proceed to consider the theory of increased  
action, I will endeavour to answer some of the objections of Dr. Wood of  
Philadelphia, to the theory of debility of the capillaries. In the last  
edition of his practice, page 43 he says, that the theory of debility concerning  
emissions, fails altogether to account for the retrogression of the blood - I sup-  
pose he refers to the lymph capillaries - which is observed, by the aid of the  
microscope, in parts irritated and reddened. I hope that the fly's  
presumption will not materially disturb the tranquility of  
the lace; but I am forced to dissent with the Dr. on this point;  
"the truth must out", there is no concealing it. It has  
been before mentioned that when dilatation has been produced  
, the lymph capillaries are observed to change their course, and  
advance towards the point of irritation. We are required to give  
a reason for this deviation, which I will now endeavour to do.  
During health there exists a force of repulsion between the lymph  
capillaries, and the vascular walls, which is wholly wanting in inf-  
lamation, leaving them with a tendency to adhere both to the in-  
ner surface of the vessel, and to each other. The simple

*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

15

act of their adhering to the vascular walls, demonstrates that they have a greater affinity for them, than for the centre of the circulation. Hence when the nervous influence which governs both the contractility of the capillaries, and the force of repulsion, is removed, the corpuscles from all quarters are drawn as it were, by a force of greater attraction, to the point of irritation. Again says the Dr, if dilatation be the result of debility, then the greater the debility the greater should be the dilatation; the reverse is the fact. For example continues he, a violent blow paralyzing for the moment the vessels of a part produces paleness, instead of redness, which does not take place for some time afterwards. This may be readily explained upon the principle of irritation. Thus for example when an irritant as spirits, or oil of turpentine, or squills, or a solution of Cantharides, or cold, or a violent blow, &c. be applied to the capillary vessels of a part, it will cause them to contract, in reality, stimulate them to action - contraction producing paleness - But the same agents, applied too strong, or for too long a time, exhaust the nervous influence, and relaxation accompanied with redness - which has been erroneously called Astoria action - takes place.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



16

The same Author says that he cannot see why the Application of Salt should produce direct dilatation, when the prick of a needle produces first contraction, and then dilatation as its consequence. This may be explained by the difference in strength of the two irritants - Thus the salt may overcome at once the nervous influence by destroying it outright, while the prick of the needle being feebler, first stimulates to contraction, the dilatation occurring secondarily. We see this illustrated in the difference of action between the actual, and potential cauterants; the first destroy the vitality of the part to which it is applied directly, the second does so indirectly by the agency of the inflammation which it excites. They both exemplify the same result, but accomplish it at different times, and upon different principles. Thus much for Dr. Woods objections to the theory of Debility. I shall now proceed to consider the advocates theory, of increased action. The advocates for this theory say that because the artery supplying the inflamed part beats with greater force, and when divided, sends out the blood to a greater distance than in health, we should deem it conclusive evidence that there is increased action of the vessels. This inference from one of their best arguments, is certainly

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

17

inflammation. In Anemia, and every disease accompanied with much debility, we see the Capillaries throbbing violently; this was the case with the little boy we saw at the infirmary some time since, who was treated for intermitting fever, with accompanying dropsy. The throbbing in these cases surely cannot be owing to increased action; nor indicates plainly a different action; the more they throbb, it shows that they the more yield to the injecting force of the heart. As to the argument that the inflamed part will bleed more freely than the corresponding sound part, it is answered by Dr Bellin in this manner; that it simply demonstrates that the Arteries contain more blood, in consequence of their having become enlarged from diminished action. As to the argument deduced from the influence of topical remedies of a sedative kind in relieving inflammation, it is worthless, and goes clearly to prove the reverse. Thus cold, and the preparations of lead act only by increasing the contraction of the Arteries, thereby emptying them of the red blood they contain, and thus produce paleness, and give relief. Dr Wood at page 44 in order to overcome the strong argument against him, and his fellow advocates for increased action, namely, the sudden expansion of the Capillaries and Arteries in inflammation, goes to work with the aid of Doctor.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

H. L. Hodge to invent a theory as old as Pro: Hunter, and Kallenbrenner, namely - that of active dilatation. As it would be but a vain repetition, and waste of time, to enter into any argument to prove the absurdity of such a vain, and untenable theory, I will pass it by unnoticed.

symptoms

The symptoms of inflammation are divisible into local, and general or constitutional. The local symptoms are, redness, heat, pain, and swelling.

lues

This is generally the first observable phenomenon. Its intensity, and shade varies according to the degree, and stage of the inflammation, the part affected, state of the system, and nature of the cause. It is of every grade, from a light rose colour, to a deep crimson, or purple. The brighter lues attend active inflammation; the darker, specific inflammation, or is associated with a feeble action, or a gangrenous tendency. The redness may be in points, or streaks, or uniform as in blushing. The redness has sometimes an abrupt boundary, but generally it is imperceptibly lost in the surrounding healthy parts. It is remov-

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.]*

able by pressure, the part becoming pale, but it soon returns. The rapidity with which it returns indicates the amount of capillary debility. When blood is extravasated the redness cannot be removed by pressure. The redness is due to the enlarged state of the capillaries, whereby they are enabled to contain more blood than in their healthy state. According to some writers the capillaries in health admit of but a single file of red globules, which pass through them so rapidly that they are not noticed. These vessels are stated by Rich. Pajet, not to exceed one thirtieth of an inch in length; the blood passes through them in no more than two seconds; but in inflammation their enlargement admits of several files to pass along as it were abreast, which added to the retardation of the circulation, enables them to be seen with the eye red, and distended. The redness is also increased by the formation of new vessels. According to Hunter the blood is also less acted upon by the capillaries than natural, and hence has more of the arterial hue than usual.

This is also observed in inflammation. An inflamed part has its temperature increased, which is sensible to both the patient and attendant, and may be detected by both the hand, and thermometer. Hunter says that

The following is a list of the names of the  
persons who have been admitted to the  
membership of the Society since the  
last meeting. The names are given in  
the order in which they were admitted.  
The names of the persons who have  
been admitted to the membership of  
the Society since the last meeting are  
as follows: [The following names are  
faded and illegible.]



20

this heat never exceeds the temperature of the blood at the heart, and the further the inflamed part is from the centre of the circulation, the greater is the increase of heat, and vice versa. The rise of temperature on the chest is seldom more than one or two degrees; while on the extremities it amounts to five or six, or even more. Hunter has proved that it is difficult to freeze an inflamed part; this difficulty must be due to the continual extrication of heat, rather than to any thing peculiar in the heat itself. The cause of the increase of heat in inflammation, is referrible to the increased quantity of blood in the capillaries, and an augmentation of the calorific function. Animal heat is naturally extricated over the whole body; its extrication takes place in the capillaries by the action of the nerves, during the change of the blood from scarlet, to purple, and also whilst it is changing in the lungs from purple, to scarlet. There is constantly going on in the capillaries a building up, and breaking down of the tissues of the body, which is attended with an interaction of oxygen, with carbon, phosphorus, &c; producing  $\text{CO}_2$  gas, phosphoric acid, &c. It has been proved that this interaction is accompanied with the evolution of heat. In every case of chemical action, heat is



evolved; thus in the combustion of wood &c, we have chemical action attended with the evolution of heat. The intra-combustion of bile also furnishes another source of heat. Some writers contend that  $\text{CO}_2$  gas is not produced in the systemic capillaries by the above mentioned union, but that simple carbon alone results from the breaking down of the tissues, which mixes with the blood, and is carried to the lungs, and is there acted upon by the Oxygen of the inhaled air, forming  $\text{CO}_2$  gas. This view however is proved to be false, by the well known experiment upon animals, made to breathe  $\text{H}_2$  or  $\text{N}$  gases, which has no tendency to form  $\text{CO}_2$  gas by union with carbon. In inflammation the structural changes going on in the body are greater than in health; there is more extensive union between the oxygen of the air, and the Carbon, phosphorus, &c of the tissues; hence results the great increase of temperature. To indicate inflammation the heat must be continued. Generally the skin is dry, and hot, but it may be perspiring, and yet a temperature higher than natural, may be sustained.

This may be defined to be an uneasy sensation, dependant upon an altered condition of the

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines within a rectangular border.

22

sensitive nerves. Pain sometimes precedes the other symptoms of inflammation, being sometimes continued and uniform, sometimes continued but irregular. It is probably the most characteristic of all the symptoms of inflammation, but it is not unlikely to deceive. Pain is not always inflammatory; it may be attended by spasm, or simple irritation. It is very important to distinguish the pain of inflammation, from that of spasm, and irritation. In spasm the pain is violent from the beginning, often abating, but does not increase in violence. In inflammation the pain is slight at first, but slowly gets worse, until the inflammation terminates either in resolution, or death of the part. In spasm the pain is mitigated by pressure. In inflammation it is increased. In simple irritation - neuralgia for example - the pain in the first instance resembles spasm; it remits during its course, and often intermits wholly, during intervals more or less prolonged. Some writers affirm that inflammatory pain is not only intermittent, but even periodic; others assert that it never intermits. Inflammatory pain gradually increases as the action advances, subsiding as it recedes. In neuralgia the pain comes on violently, and ceases in an instant, and after

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

23

Sometimes, it returns as violently as before. The characteristics of inflammatory pain are - It commences slight at first, but gradually increased; it is constant until the inflammation terminates either in resolution, or death of the part; it is invariably aggravated by sudden pressure, but gradual, and uniform pressure generally relieves it. The sudden cessation of pain in inflammation indicates the presence of gangrene. In inflammation of the bowels, the sudden cessation of pain indicates perforation, as the autopsy, and general symptoms show. Pain in inflammation is sometimes latent. The latency of pain is almost always dependent upon some affection of the brain, whereby its impressibility is obtunded; thus in injuries attended with coma &c, pain is not felt, although active inflammation may have been established. In these cases the attendant will hard to feel as it were for the patient. Inflammatory pain differs much in degree and kind. Persons of the nervous temperament, feel more pain in a given inflammation, than those of the other temperaments. In inflammation the pain varies from the slightest degree of uneasiness, to complete torment. There are many different kinds of pain, as smarting, itching, tingling, pricking,

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.



24

piercing, sharp, lancinating, aching, throbbing, boring, tearing, pungent, burning, tense, heavy, dull, contusive, &c. The nature of the pain frequently indicates the seat of the inflammation. Thus we have a dull aching pain in tooth-ache. In Erysipelas it is of a prickling, tingling, smarting kind. In pleurisy it is sharp, and piercing. It is tense in phlegmonous inflammation. Heavy in collections of fluid. Throbbing in tumours in which supuration is about to take place. Lancinating in Cancer and neuralgia. Pain may become changed in its character in the course of a disease. Thus in the first stage of phlegmon it is tense, in the second throbbing, and heavy when supuration has taken place. The amount of pain depends upon the natural sensibility of the part, the degree of the congestion, and the tension, or pressure induced. Those parts which in health are endowed with but little sensibility— as tendons, ligaments, cartilage, and bone, — become often very painful when inflamed. Generally speaking, external inflammations, and inflammations of investing membranes as serous, and fibrous membranes, are accompanied with more pain, than parenchymatous inflammations, or inflammations of lining membranes. Pain is sometimes

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 20 lines of cursive handwriting.]*

25

Sympathetic; referred to a part at a distance from the seat of the inflammation. Such a part is either connected intimately by function with the other, or it contains the terminal expansion of nerves whose trunks pass through, or near the inflammation. Thus inflammation of the hip-joint gives no pain in the knee; abscess of the liver pain in the shoulder; inflammation of the kidney pain at the orifice of the urethra. In cases of amputation, the pain is often referred to the part of the limb that has been amputated. In the Rhinoplasty, or Galiacottian operation, the pain is referred to the place from whence the flap has been taken. The sympathetic pain in the knee in inflammation of the hip-joint, is to be explained as follows - The inflammation impresses the nerves at the hip-joint, which impression is conveyed to the spinal cord; then it is transferred to the central ends or connections of the nerve fibres of the knee-joint, through these the transferred impression is conducted to the brain, and the mind, referring the sensation to the part from which it usually through these fibres receives impressions, feels as if the disease was in the knee. This sympathetic action may actually induce inflammation at the knee. The case of amputation, and forming a new nose, are to be explained by the habit of the mind, to refer impressions received through the sensitive nerves, to the parts from which

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.

impressions through these nerves are, or were, commonly received. The pain in inflammation is due to the compression of the nerves by the distended vessels, more especially when lodged in the same fibrous sheath; this pressure is very much increased by the effusion which takes place, particularly if the part inflamed be of an unyielding texture. The arteries of an inflamed part being both dilated, and elongated, make pressure upon the nervi-vasorum, which adds to the pain. That pressure is the chief cause of pain, is inferred from the fact, that it is invariably increased by it. Pain itself is sometimes so severe as to exhaust the powers of life. When an Organ intimately connected with the ganglionic system of nerves is inflamed, the pain produced is of a peculiarly depressing nature, and highly dangerous by continuance. The prognostic value of pain. The severity of pain in disease is not in proportion to the danger. The granular diseases are not usually accompanied with more than moderate pain; many are entirely free from it, and those affections in which pain causes crisis, as hepatitis, nephritis, neuralgia, rheumatism &c, rarely terminate unfavorably. In certain chronic diseases, intense, and prolonged pain, prevents sleep, and exhausts the strength of the patient. Deep-seated pains, are generally more dangerous than superficial, and fixed, than movable. Very severe pains in the limbs



at the beginning of a disease indicates its future severity; those occurring at the decline of an affection are favorable. In phlegmasia the sudden cessation of pain, joined to a marked change of the countenance, indicates the approach of death.

Swelling

It may be defined to be a morbid increase of bulk in the whole, or a part of the body. Swelling results in part from the distention of the blood vessels, as is shown by the slight elevation of the skin in Erythema; also in part from the escape of fluids into the interstices of the inflamed part. The effused matters are of different kinds; thus we have serum, liquor sanguinis or fibrin separate, pus, and blood. The amount, situation, and form of the swelling, depends upon the grade of the inflammation, nature, and situation of the textures inflamed. Thus in serous membranes, the vessels being few permit of but little enlargement; and the effusion percolates through them so as to overflow externally, and thus accumulate in the most dependent parts of the serous sacs, causing dullness on percussion, and sometimes fluctuation in the chest or abdomen, and when of large amount distends those cavities.

Mucous Membranes being more vascular in structure, the enlargement of their vessels causes thickening. Here the swelling is chiefly due to effusion in the submucous cellular tissue, so manifest in Coryza and croup; this effusion when





Serum generally passes off constituting what is termed flux: when more solid it subsides only when the secretion becomes opaque and fatty. The skin presents a great many varieties of swelling; thus it is sometimes diffused and hard as in Erysipelas. In urticaria the hard swelling is in patches. In tubercular inflammations of the skin the swelling is hard and circumscribed. In papulæ it is confined to points. In blebs and vesicles the effusion is between the cuticle and true skin forming patches. In inflammation of the cellular tissue the swelling is diffused, (œdematous) and pitting upon pressure when serum is effused; being more tense when there is fibrin with the serum, and when there is fibrin alone, it is hard and circumscribed as in phlegmon. Parenchymatous organs when inflamed also become swollen; thus the liver, kidneys, testicles, and lymphatic glands become much swollen - the swelling being soft or hard according to the substance effused. The lungs from their porous structure do not swell much; the effusion displaces the air in their cells increasing their weight, and rendering them more or less solid like liver-hepatization. When fluid is effused between the periosteum and bone, the swelling is more or less hard and circumscribed, and by its dissecting the periosteum from the bone causes its death. The denser the texture the less the swelling produced by the effusion. Swelling may



be circumscribed or diffused, prominent or flat, hard or soft,  
 according to the circumstances of the case. At the beginning  
 of the inflammatory action serum is effused; in the second stage  
 the liquor sanguinis is poured out, or fibrin more or less sepa-  
 rated from the serum; this fibrin is very plastic; in the 3rd  
 the deposition of fibrin is continued, but its plasticity is impaired  
 , and it is mixed with extravasated blood, which results from vas-  
 cular lesion, and ultimately pus is formed. In an inflamed  
 part we have centrally a soft fluctuating swelling, when there  
 is blood and pus; surrounding this, a denser and unyielding circle,  
 somewhat diffused, and generally less prominent than the centre,  
 the result of plastic fibrinous effusion; externally to both, a soft  
 pitting oedema, more or less extended, according as the fibro-cellu-  
 lar tissue has been filled by serous effusion. The combined result is  
 softening of tissue, impairment of cohesion, as well as enlarge-  
 ment. Swelling alone does not indicate inflammation. The  
 presence of serum alone, or of blood alone, does not indicate  
 for a certainty the presence of inflammation. We are only tol-  
 erably certain when we find pus. The presence of pus indica-  
 tes that there has been inflammation somewhere in the body,  
 but does not always point out its seat. Coagulable lymph  
 alone demonstrates the certainty of inflammation. Swelling does  
 not always accompany inflammation as is the case with the

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general  
survey of the state of the country at the  
beginning of the year. It is then divided into  
two parts, the first of which is a description  
of the different parts of the country, and the  
second is a description of the different  
branches of the commerce. The first part  
is divided into three sections, the first of  
which is a description of the different  
parts of the country, the second is a  
description of the different branches of the  
commerce, and the third is a description  
of the different parts of the country.

eye. The tendency of swelling is beneficial or otherwise, according to the part affected. If it be internal, of delicate texture, and important in function as the brain, the swelling may prove to be highly dangerous. A part of but little importance may be in the vicinity of one which is of the greatest; and enlargement of the former may react upon the other injuriously. Thus swelling of the orbital cellular tissue will affect the eye-ball; of the submucous tissue may fatally cloud the mucous outlet, as the glottis. Swelling is sometimes a fortunate occurrence; as in subcutaneous cellular tissue, and the textures occupying the intermuscular spaces. The over distended vessels are relieved of a part of their burden, and an opportunity, varying according to the extent and rapidity of the effusion, is given to them to recover from their debility, regain their normal tone, and once more control the circulation of their contents. The swelling from Erysipelas, phlegmon, fracture, bruises, &c. are of this favorable kind. Therefore the amount of swelling cannot be taken as an index of the mischief done, and should not make us anticipate a gloomy prognosis. Swelling is not to be checked always but on the contrary sometimes created. Swelling from the exudation of coagulable lymph around a separating tumour does good by its tendency to limit the suppuration. Swelling in loose and yielding parts leads generally to a favorable result; but when it takes place beneath fascia, and other

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.

dened textures, it is said to be disastrous. The swelling in inflammation is due to the relaxation of the tissue of the vessels, whereby the fluid contents are extravasated. Sometimes the vessels are ruptured, and then blood is effused.

Acute inflammation is attended with a high grade of fever, denominated inflammatory or symptomatic fever. The production of this fever may in a great measure be attributed to the interruption of function, the irregular distribution of the blood and nervous energy, the alteration of the blood, and the sympathetic connection existing between the various organs of the body. The character of this fever varies with the grade and stage of the inflammation, the nature of the cause producing it, and the predispositions of the patient. Its type grade &c have the same diversities as other fevers. This fever may have the following relations with the inflammation - It may be produced by the inflammation; it may produce the inflammation; or they may both be produced by the same cause. When the inflammation has existed for some time, being accompanied with a weak and debilitated state of the system, and especially when there is at the same time extensive suppuration, we have a species of fever produced termed  *hectic* . This fever -  *hectic*  - is most generally met with in chronic inflammations. In this fever the circulation, and calorification primarily, secretion, and nutrition secondarily, are the functions that are chiefly deranged.

*[Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



ged. The progress of this fever is always slow, depending upon that of the producing cause. It sometimes ends in recovery, but more frequently in death.

Effect of  
inflammation  
on blood

The blood in inflammation is characterized by a peculiar formation termed the buffy coat. This is a greyish or yellowish white, and sometimes greenish stratum formed upon the upper surface of the blood during its coagulation. The buff does not indicate the presence of inflammation for a certainty, for it is found to be present in both Plethora, and pregnancy. When first formed it is soft, viscid, and often lardaceous; but when the clot has fully formed it becomes more or less firm, dense, elastic, diaphanous, shining, and strongly adherent to the clot beneath, which is depressed upon its upper surface, giving it a cupped appearance. The buffy coat consists of fibrin and serum mechanically intermingled. The formation of this coat may be explained thus. When blood is drawn, the red corpuscles begin to subside - being the heaviest ingredients thereof - to the bottom of the liquid; their tendency to adhere together in rolls, or columns, like piles of coins, is greatly increased in inflammation; these piles adhere by their ends, and cluster; thus they do in two or three minutes, and then quickly begin to sink; thus quickly sinking they leave about them a layer of liquid sanguinis, the fibrin of which coagulates, forming the buffy coat.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting on lined paper]*

The evidence for this view is to be seen in Kirk Page 46 page. The thickness of this coat depends upon the degree of the inflammation, and the robustness of the individual. The size of the orifice from which the blood is drawn, and the shape of the vessel into which it is received, also influenced the formation of the buffy coat. If the orifice be large, and the vessel be a cap, or some such shaped thing, we have the more favourable conditions for the formation of the buffy coat. In inflammations it sometimes happens that the blood first drawn does not exhibit the buffy coat, while the subsequent bleedings do. In inflammation the clot of fibrin is firmer than it is in health, owing to the fibrin being more highly vitalized. The normal proportion of fibrin in the blood is between 2.5 and 3: but in inflammation it is increased generally to 6 or 8 parts, but may rise to 9 and even 10 parts in the 1000. This increased begins with the inflammation, and ceases when it has begun to decline. The fibrin appears to be formed at the expense of the albumen, as this ingredient seems to undergo a slight diminution. The transformation is effected by the agency of the chyle corpuscles. Some writers regard these corpuscles "as a pretty good representation of the proportion of fibrin in the blood".

quantity  
increased

At the commencement of inflammation the leucocytes are increased in quantity; if the inflammation increased

*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

they become suspended; if it continues to advance they are restored, becoming abundant and altered in their character. Copious secretions frequently relieve the violence of the inflammation. The secretions instead of being bland, are now acid, irritating, and even exciting. They are changed in colour, the change being due to the admixture of albumen, blood, and pus. As the inflammation advances the secretions become mixed with other products.

This is said to take place when the inflammation subsides after having proceeded only to simple stagnation of blood. The inflammation begins to subside; the circulation is restored, and the effused matters - if there be any - are reabsorbed. The part returns to its former condition, leaving no trace of injury behind. Resolution may occur spontaneously or in consequence of treatment.

It differs from resolution only as to time; it being sudden and rapid, taking place in a few hours.

It sometimes relieves inflammation by removing the distention of the vessels; thereby allowing them the time, and opportunity to recover their tonicity, and contract upon their contents. It acts mostly as a depletion agent, and nature



frequently make use of it to relieve congestion.

atrophy

This is always passive. Page says that the conditions which give rise to it are three, namely - 1. The increased exercise of a part in its healthy functions. 2. An increased afflux of blood. 3. An increased accumulation in the blood of the particular materials which any part appropriates in its nutrition, or its secretion. A continued irritation may produce hypertrophy by causing a determination of blood to the part. Hypertrophy of the lungs and liver occurs after long-continued congestion from disease of the heart. Inflammation of one organ will produce hypertrophy of its fellow by forcing it to perform a double function.

atrophy

This may be general or passive. Chronic inflammation of the stomach, or the intestines, may produce atrophy - in the first case by preventing the food from being digested; in the other by preventing its being absorbed after it has been digested. Inflammation of the mesenteric glands may also effect the same result. Inflammation of an organ by the pressure it produces therein, may prevent a due supply of blood to the organ, thereby producing atrophy. This is the case in Charbon of the liver, pleuro-pneumonia, Chronic pneumonia, and phthisis.

secretion

Inflammation of mucous Membranes sometimes terminate

Handwritten text in cursive script, appearing as bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and mostly illegible due to fading and the nature of the ink transfer.

Second block of handwritten text in cursive script, also appearing as bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is mirrored and mostly illegible.



with increased secretion, which has been termed a flux. This is especially the case with the mucous Membrane of the intestines.

Serum is the first fluid that is effused in inflammation, producing serous flux or dropsy, or oedema, according to the Anatomical relations of the inflamed tissue. The effused serum forms the more exterior boundary of the diseased action in inflammation, and pits upon pressure. Serum may be effused in the areolar tissue of the body constituting oedema, or into any one of the serous sacks. A very small quantity of serum effused into the submucous areolar tissue of the glottis, may close the Chink, or *rima glottidis*, and thus suffocate the patient to death. Serum may be effused in large quantities into the pleura and other serous sacks. The effusion into the pleura may be of such a quantity as to compress the lung and thereby prevent the ingress of the air. If this condition of the pleura prevail on both sides the result is sure to be disastrous.

Coagulable lymph is also effused during inflammation. It is a plastic substance, having the power to coagulate and form a living tissue. It differs from fibrin, in having the power to become organized when placed in contact with a living tissue. It is effused in a soft semi-fluid state, mixed with mucus or less serum, in the form of *lymph sanguinis*. After effusion, the serum is absorbed, and the lymph left remaining, which ultimately

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to the low contrast and ghosting effect.

becomes firm and solid. Coagulable lymph when effused in the  
 air cells of the lungs solidifies forming hepatization of the lung.  
 When effused in the cellular tissue in phlegmonous inflammation  
 it also becomes solid and dense. When effused on the surfaces  
 of membranes, it becomes organized there, forming adhesion  
 membranes of variable thickness. We have this taking place  
 in Cramp &c. When lymph is effused between the opposing sur-  
 faces of membranes that are continually in contact with each  
 other, it causes them to cohere, as is the case with the pleura,  
 pericardium &c. Coagulable lymph is sometimes deposited  
 upon the surfaces of membranes, as small granular bodies. We  
 have this occurring in warts, and in organic diseases of the heart.  
 It is the substance that unites the edges of wounds together when  
 they are made to approximate each other; and administers  
 to the new growth when there is solution of continuity. Coagul-  
 able lymph in the form of liquor sanguinis is sometimes effused  
 into serous cavities, and the serum instead of being absorbed -  
 leaving the fibrinous portion behind to glue together the sides of  
 the cavity - remains, and by its distending effect, the uniting  
 proteins of the lymph are drawn out, forming bridges of adhe-  
 sion. The effusion of lymph is generally a salutary instead  
 of a detrimental consequence. It does good by circumscrib-  
 ing the inflammation, limiting it to a given extent, as in pleurisy

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

pericarditis &c. By limiting the extent of the inflammation, it prevents extensive suppuration from taking place. Coagulable lymph when examined with a microscope soon after its effusion, will be seen to contain numberless granules, multitudes of fibrils, and another set of bodies called exudation corpuscles, which are formed of an aggregation of granules covered by an envelope. Coagulation depends upon a multiplication and intertwining of the fibrils. After coagulation has taken place, numerous red points are seen, which unite and form lines, which intercutate so as to form a net work. These lines join the capillaries of the contiguous structure, and begin straight way to convey blood into the newly formed tissue. These new vessels are said to be formed after this manner. The exudation corpuscles arrange themselves end to end - their arrangement being bounded and shaped by the position of the fibrils - into lines, which as above stated intercutate with each other so as to form a net work; the adherent ends of these corpuscles are then absorbed away, leaving perfect canals which join themselves to the capillaries of the contiguous tissue forming blood vessels. If the fibrin be deficient in vitality, or unfavourably placed, the process of organization may never begin, or having begun may never be completed. Hence it is that we sometimes find in the body solid products without life; and others although living, are

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

altogether abnormal in their character. It is probable that tubercles are formed in this way. The organization of lymph forms different structures according to its situation. Thus in cellular tissue, it is cellular; between divided tendons it is fibrous; and between broken bones, it is bony. Some tissues when once destroyed are never renewed, as the muscular, and the proper cutaneous tissue. The length of time required for the effusion of coagulable lymph and its organization is variable under different circumstances. It is often effused very early in the course of the inflammatory action, as from 4 to 6 hours, and it becomes organized in from 24 to 36 hours after wounds. Sometimes however it requires many days before it becomes organized. The rapidity and perfectibility of the organization of lymph depends upon the degree of vitality of the fibrin; this depends upon the grade of the inflammation, strength of the patient &c. &c. If inflammation goes beyond the stage at which fibrin is effused we have pus exuded instead of fibrin.

<sup>inflammation</sup> Pus may be regarded as a changed condition of the blood rather of the liquor sanguinis of the blood, consisting of globules and small molecular particles more or less numerous, contained in a thin serum. These globules are supposed by some to be degenerated fibrin. True inflammation is

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 15 horizontal lines.

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 5 horizontal lines.



necessary to the first formation of pus, but when once formed, it may be continued to be generated by a less amount of inflammatory action. Pus is an opaque greenish or yellowish white liquid, of a creamy consistency, little odour, coagulable by Muriatic Acid, not ferrous to putrescent, of a sweetish and marshy taste, insoluble in water, heavier than it, and of a sp. gr. varying from 1030 to 1033. It is composed of water, deuteroxide of protein forming the cell wall, tritoxide of protein and albumen in solution, fat, osmazone, extractive matter, and the same salts as those of the blood. Pus globules have the following characteristics. They are very much like the exudation corpuscles, being however larger, and more constantly provided with a cell wall, and nucleus, in addition to granules and molecules; they are spherical generally, but sometimes they are oval; their cell wall is commonly opaque, and rough, being studded with small granules. Acetic Acid renders them transparent, bringing into view their nucleus. If a pus globule be put into distilled water, it dilates by endosmosis, becoming double its natural size. According to Mr. Addison they measured from  $\frac{1}{1000}$  to  $\frac{1}{500}$  of an inch. They also differ from exudation corpuscles in being more distinctly vesicular, and containing a fluid, as well as granules. A solution of Caustic Potash dissolves their cell wall, setting their contents free. Another distingui-

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the  
various kinds of paper used in the printing of books, and  
the manner in which they are prepared. It is then shown that  
the quality of the paper is of great importance, and that  
it is necessary to select the best kind for the purpose.  
The second part of the paper is devoted to a description of  
the various kinds of ink used in the printing of books, and  
the manner in which they are prepared. It is then shown that  
the quality of the ink is of great importance, and that  
it is necessary to select the best kind for the purpose.  
The third part of the paper is devoted to a description of  
the various kinds of type used in the printing of books, and  
the manner in which they are prepared. It is then shown that  
the quality of the type is of great importance, and that  
it is necessary to select the best kind for the purpose.  
The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a description of  
the various kinds of galleys used in the printing of books, and  
the manner in which they are prepared. It is then shown that  
the quality of the galley is of great importance, and that  
it is necessary to select the best kind for the purpose.  
The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a description of  
the various kinds of cases used in the printing of books, and  
the manner in which they are prepared. It is then shown that  
the quality of the case is of great importance, and that  
it is necessary to select the best kind for the purpose.

-shing characteristic of pus globules is their want of cohesion; and they impair the consistence of fibrin, or mucus with which they are combined, in the proportion of their predominance. Pyogenia. Some writers think that pus is formed in the arterial system, to be exhaled in the inflamed parts; others that it can only be produced when it is found to exist. Among the latter, some have regarded pus as proceeding from the broken-down parts where the suppurative is taking place: others have considered it the result of a chemical combination between the various products of the part, and particularly between the lymph and faec. The above opinions have been abandoned, and pus is now considered as the result of a morbid exhalation from the same organs which produce the natural exhalations. Geyer believes rightly I think, that the pus globules are formed by the degeneration of the exudation corpuscles. Suppuration is accompanied by an increased oxidation of the protein, whereby it passes from the state of solid deutride, to that of tritride, which is readily soluble in water, or serum. Pus when first exhaled does not present the appearance and consistence peculiar to it, till it has remained for a certain length of time upon the organ which furnishes it. Pus when considered in itself, presents varieties relative to its physical, and chemical properties, and its action upon the animal economy. Its quantity depends upon the extent of the suppu-



urating surface, the period of the disease, and many other circumstances. Haller says that more pus is formed during the night than the day. The pus formed in healthy inflammations is termed laudable or healthy pus, and has the following characteristics. It is light colored, smooth, bland, and homogeneous. According to Hippocrates it consists of yellowish globules, diffused in serum. If healthy-pus be allowed to stand it separates into a solid, and liquid portion, the former sinks to the bottom, the latter only in appearance swims upon the top. There are various modifications of pus: thus it is termed Ichorous when there are few globules; the serum predominating. Puriform when mixed with blood. Scrofulous when it has a curdy appearance. Specific when it is impregnated with a subtle virus, as the venereal or Vaccinia. When pus has collected about the Alimentary canal it has a horribly fetid odour. The same thing occurs in collections of pus about the genital organs of both sexes. This fact is partially due to the action of air upon the pus. All tissues are not equally disposed to the formation of pus; the more resisting are tendons, cartilages, and aponeuroses. Inflammation does not always produce pus, but whenever it is found it indicates either previous or existing inflammation. It does not necessarily follow that the inflammation has had its seat in, or near the place, where the pus has been found;

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
 description of the country and its inhabitants.  
 The second part contains a history of the  
 country from the earliest times to the present  
 day. The third part is a description of the  
 principal cities and towns. The fourth part  
 is a description of the principal rivers and  
 lakes. The fifth part is a description of the  
 principal mountains and hills. The sixth part  
 is a description of the principal forests and  
 parks. The seventh part is a description of the  
 principal minerals and metals. The eighth part  
 is a description of the principal manufactures  
 and trades. The ninth part is a description of  
 the principal customs and manners. The tenth  
 part is a description of the principal laws and  
 constitution. The eleventh part is a description  
 of the principal religions and sects. The  
 twelfth part is a description of the principal  
 sciences and arts. The thirteenth part is a  
 description of the principal languages and  
 dialects. The fourteenth part is a description  
 of the principal coins and medals. The  
 fifteenth part is a description of the principal  
 books and libraries. The sixteenth part is a  
 description of the principal monuments and  
 statues. The seventeenth part is a description  
 of the principal gardens and parks. The  
 eighteenth part is a description of the principal  
 fountains and wells. The nineteenth part is a  
 description of the principal bridges and roads.  
 The twentieth part is a description of the  
 principal ships and navigation. The twenty-first  
 part is a description of the principal ports and  
 harbours. The twenty-second part is a  
 description of the principal islands and  
 colonies. The twenty-third part is a  
 description of the principal treaties and  
 alliances. The twenty-fourth part is a  
 description of the principal wars and  
 battles. The twenty-fifth part is a  
 description of the principal revolutions and  
 changes of government. The twenty-sixth  
 part is a description of the principal  
 discoveries and inventions. The twenty-seventh  
 part is a description of the principal  
 improvements and progress. The twenty-eighth  
 part is a description of the principal  
 prospects and hopes. The twenty-ninth part  
 is a description of the principal dangers and  
 difficulties. The thirtieth part is a  
 description of the principal remedies and  
 cures. The thirty-first part is a description  
 of the principal characters and persons.  
 The thirty-second part is a description of the  
 principal events and occurrences. The  
 thirty-third part is a description of the  
 principal accidents and misfortunes. The  
 thirty-fourth part is a description of the  
 principal successes and triumphs. The  
 thirty-fifth part is a description of the  
 principal failures and disappointments. The  
 thirty-sixth part is a description of the  
 principal pleasures and enjoyments. The  
 thirty-seventh part is a description of the  
 principal pains and sufferings. The thirty-eighth  
 part is a description of the principal  
 virtues and vices. The thirty-ninth part is a  
 description of the principal qualities and  
 defects. The fortieth part is a description  
 of the principal manners and customs. The  
 forty-first part is a description of the  
 principal opinions and sentiments. The  
 forty-second part is a description of the  
 principal actions and deeds. The forty-third  
 part is a description of the principal  
 words and phrases. The forty-fourth part is  
 a description of the principal names and  
 titles. The forty-fifth part is a description  
 of the principal numbers and quantities. The  
 forty-sixth part is a description of the  
 principal measures and weights. The forty-seventh  
 part is a description of the principal  
 times and seasons. The forty-eighth part is  
 a description of the principal places and  
 locations. The forty-ninth part is a  
 description of the principal directions and  
 distances. The fiftieth part is a  
 description of the principal colors and  
 appearances. The fifty-first part is a  
 description of the principal sounds and  
 voices. The fifty-second part is a  
 description of the principal smells and  
 tastes. The fifty-third part is a  
 description of the principal feelings and  
 passions. The fifty-fourth part is a  
 description of the principal thoughts and  
 imaginations. The fifty-fifth part is a  
 description of the principal dreams and  
 visions. The fifty-sixth part is a  
 description of the principal prophecies and  
 predictions. The fifty-seventh part is a  
 description of the principal omens and  
 signs. The fifty-eighth part is a  
 description of the principal miracles and  
 wonders. The fifty-ninth part is a  
 description of the principal mysteries and  
 secrets. The sixtieth part is a  
 description of the principal enigmas and  
 puzzles. The sixty-first part is a  
 description of the principal riddles and  
 conundrums. The sixty-second part is a  
 description of the principal jokes and  
 jests. The sixty-third part is a  
 description of the principal games and  
 sports. The sixty-fourth part is a  
 description of the principal pastimes and  
 recreations. The sixty-fifth part is a  
 description of the principal amusements and  
 diversions. The sixty-sixth part is a  
 description of the principal pleasures and  
 delights. The sixty-seventh part is a  
 description of the principal pains and  
 sorrows. The sixty-eighth part is a  
 description of the principal joys and  
 griefs. The sixty-ninth part is a  
 description of the principal loves and  
 hates. The seventieth part is a  
 description of the principal friendships and  
 enmities. The seventy-first part is a  
 description of the principal kindnesses and  
 cruelties. The seventy-second part is a  
 description of the principal mercies and  
 miseries. The seventy-third part is a  
 description of the principal blessings and  
 curses. The seventy-fourth part is a  
 description of the principal mercies and  
 judgments. The seventy-fifth part is a  
 description of the principal rewards and  
 punishments. The seventy-sixth part is a  
 description of the principal honors and  
 dishonors. The seventy-seventh part is a  
 description of the principal glories and  
 shames. The seventy-eighth part is a  
 description of the principal triumphs and  
 defeats. The seventy-ninth part is a  
 description of the principal victories and  
 losses. The eightieth part is a  
 description of the principal successes and  
 failures. The eighty-first part is a  
 description of the principal gains and  
 losses. The eighty-second part is a  
 description of the principal profits and  
 damages. The eighty-third part is a  
 description of the principal advantages and  
 disadvantages. The eighty-fourth part is a  
 description of the principal benefits and  
 harms. The eighty-fifth part is a  
 description of the principal pleasures and  
 pains. The eighty-sixth part is a  
 description of the principal joys and  
 sorrows. The eighty-seventh part is a  
 description of the principal loves and  
 hates. The eighty-eighth part is a  
 description of the principal friendships and  
 enmities. The eighty-ninth part is a  
 description of the principal kindnesses and  
 cruelties. The ninetieth part is a  
 description of the principal mercies and  
 miseries. The hundredth part is a  
 description of the principal blessings and  
 curses.

for the inflammation may have existed elsewhere, and the pus being absorbed, may have been deposited at a distance from the seat of the inflammatory action. In the above case we will have what has been termed consecutive or metastatic abscess. As the pus may have gravitated forming an abscess by congestion. When pus has become mixed with the blood it is circulated to every part of the body, into the most vascular of which it is deposited, as the liver, lungs, &c. Pus may be formed on the free surface of a part, and be from thence discharged; or it may be formed in the interior of a part, and be lodged there. In the latter case it collects and forms an abscess. If pus be collected in a loose yielding tissue, as the areolar, the inflammatory symptoms are somewhat relieved by the deposition. If on the contrary the tissue be dense and unyielding, as the osseous, fibrous &c, the inflammatory symptoms are increased in severity. Generally pus is circumscribed by a barrier of fibrin, which limits it to a given space: but sometimes no barrier exists; and then the pus instead of collecting so as to form an abscess, is infiltrated among the tissues causing great destruction, and endangering life by ulceration, and gangrene, as is the case in phlegmonous Erysipelas.

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



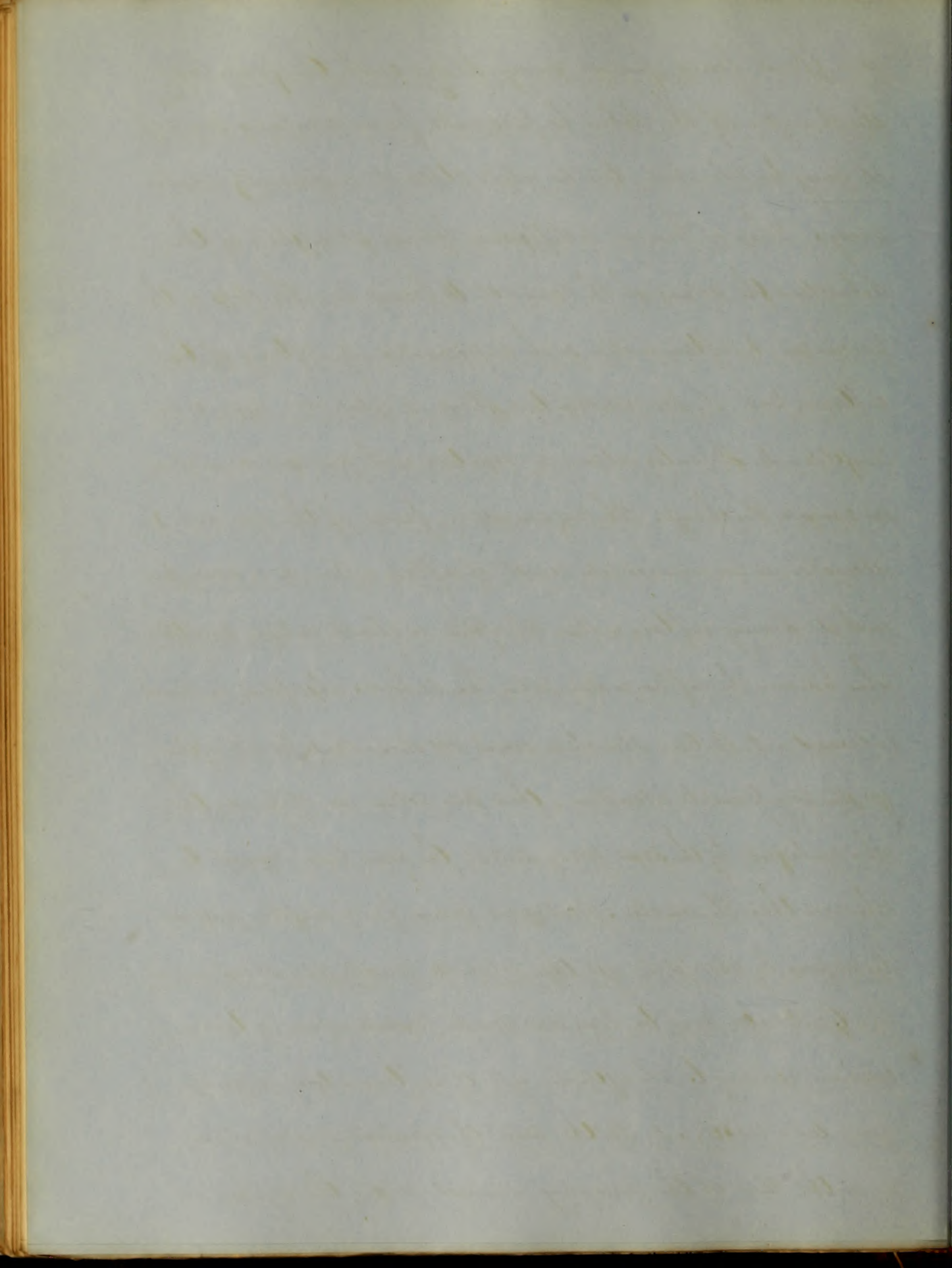
The access of air to a recent wound will make all the difference between adhesion, and suppuration. In this case the air acts as a stimulant increasing the inflammation. Hence if air be permitted to act upon an inflamed pleura we will have empyema generated. Inflammation generally abates with the formation of pus. Extensive and long continued suppuration is apt to produce hectic fever, or constitutional irritation. In diffused suppuration the constitutional symptoms are those of irritative fever; a condition intermediate between hectic, and inflammatory fevers. The time required for the formation of pus is variable. Sometimes it takes place in a few hours, then again it takes weeks for its formation.

ation

This is the process whereby an ulcer is formed. It results from acute inflammation, and is always situated upon the free surface of tissues. Until lately the theory of Hunter prevailed, namely - that it was ulceration or progressive absorption. It cannot be denied but that absorption does produce some part of the effect, but it is very limited; the chief part of the process depends upon vital softening of the changed and suppurated texture, which then undergoes molecular disintegration, and being reduced more or less



to a fluid form, passes away along with the purulent discharge. If the debris be prevented from escaping some of it may be absorbed, but as above stated it is generally washed away. There is however a difference between absorption of the debris and the action which caused it to become so. The steps of the process are - 1. inflammation with exudation - 2. softening of the inflamed part - 3. Its reduction to a fluid - a vital act - more or less complete - 4. Disintegration. 5. - mixture with pus and removal in our common discharge. The arguments in favour of this view are - 1. Ulceration is an immediate result of inflammation, or is coexistent with it. During inflammation absorption is almost entirely arrested. When however the inflammatory action has subsided absorption is much increased. 2. Certain structures resist all stimulants to absorption, yet are very prone to ulceration; these two actions one opposed, the other embraced, by the same part, and at the same time, cannot be otherwise than dissimilar. Malignant tumours for example, will not disappear by absorption, yet they ulcerate readily and spontaneously. Cartilage may be long and much pressed upon by tumours without yielding to absorption; yet if inflamed they ulcerate fast and readily. 3. In the case of virulent inoculations as in the case of the primary venereal ulcer, the system is



usually thought to be safe during the formation of the ulcer. The part in Syphilis inflames and ulcerates; and if Hunter's theory be true, the virus should be, from the beginning of the ulcer, poured into the circulation, along with the debris of the texture. The experiences of the practitioners however tell him a different tale, namely - that there is at this time but little absorption, and that the judicious application of caustic at this period will arrest the disease. Ulceration being a rapid process the system should be involved long before the fourth or fifth day; but yet it is not so. 4. Ulceration is more active during a active inflammation, when absorption is least so. 5. Passive venous congestions are directly opposed to absorption, yet favour ulceration. 6. Absorption is supposed to be feeble during acute ulceration, by applying a strong solution of a narcotic to the part. The application may be made with comparative impunity. 7. A part to be absorbed is generally supposed to be reduced to a more or less fluid state - This change is not thought to be due to the absorbents, but to result from simple disintegration. If the ulceration be on a free surface the debris escapes with the pus; when on a surface previously unbroken, the discharge accumulates in the form of a pustule or small abscess; when this breaks the ulcerating surface is then exposed.

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

Ulceration is influenced by the degree of inflammation, and the amount of vitality of the part. The greater the inflammation, and the less the amount of vitality of the part, the more rapid and extensive will be the ulceration. In ordinary inflammation and vital power it forms an Acute Ulcer. When the inflammation is higher than common, with ordinary vital power, we have an inflamed ulcer. All advancing ulcers are inflamed but this has inflammation in a higher degree. When the inflammation is of an ordinary degree, with a want of vital power, the ulceration is very rapid, and is termed phagedenic. When the inflammatory action is increased, and the power impaired, one or other, or both, the part dies in mass constituting gangrene. Ulceration in bone constitute Caries. When ulceration advances rapidly it is termed acute, when slowly it is termed Chronic. An Ulcer does not commence healing until the inflammatory action has subsided. When the healing flags, and is imperfect, it is called a weak ulcer; when it wants the power of reparation it is termed indolent. It is called irritable when the healing is interrupted by inflammatory accessions. The cause of ulceration is the loss of vitality of the part, produced by superexcitement, or any other cause capable of depressing its na-

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



tural energy. It very often occurs when a cut inflammation sup-  
 ervenes upon chronic. An ulcer usually begins at a point, and  
 spreads until it reaches its limits. It is generally attended  
 with a pricking pain, which varies according to the tissue,  
 and variety of the inflammation. Some tissues ulcerate  
 sooner than others - thus the skin, areolar, and Mucous tissues,  
 sooner than the vascular, nervous, and fibrous tissues. Ulceration  
 sometimes divides blood-vessels, but hemorrhage is prevented  
 by the timely effusion of lymph which plugs them.

Gangrene denotes the process of dying. It is that state in wh-  
 ich the death of a part is threatened, but has not actually occurred.  
 The signs of gangrene are - Change of colour, from red, to a dark or livid hue  
 - the swelling becomes less tense - Cessation or abatement of pain, heat, sen-  
 sation, and temperature. These signs are due to arrest of circulation. In gangrene  
 the part is passing from the control of vital to chemical laws. An offensive odour  
 accompanies gangrene, and the surface of the gangrenous part is studded  
 with phlyctena; these phlyctena are filled with putrid serum, and have  
 the scarf-skin detached for some distance around their bases, so that  
 they can by pressure be made to slide from place to place. When gan-  
 grene is confined to the inflamed part it has an abrupt border; but when the  
 inflammation, and injury that lead to it have both been severe, and the

end and  
 lication.

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

49

vital power of the part lessened - and when in consequence, gangrene is to spread. The discoloured margin is gradually lost in the surrounding paleness, and dark streaks are seen shooting diffusely upwards in the part. Mortification. This is actual death of a part. Its signs are coldness, and insensibility. The part is shrunk and almost pulpy to the touch; crepitates distinctly, from its containing liquid and gas, the result of putrescence. Hence the vital action of the part has yielded to chemical laws. If air be allowed to act upon a mortified part it becomes black. When a part of limited extent has mortified it is called a slough, and the process by which it is effected sloughing. When a part has mortified it becomes foreign matter, and nature attempts to free herself of it, by establishing an inflammatory line between it, and the living part. This line is at the margin of the living part, and has surrounding it upon its exterior circumference a number of small vesicles, which burst and discharge pus, constituting thereby ulcers more or less deep, which run into each other forming an ulcerating line of separation. The furrow thus formed deepens more or less rapidly according to the structure of the part it has to penetrate. The direction of the ulcerating line is generally outwards. In mortification no hemorrhage takes place because of the vessels being plugged up by the timely effusion of lymph. Mortification

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

of bone is termed Necrosis. The constitutional symptoms during the inflammatory action, before gangrene has been established, are those of inflammatory fever; when gangrene has taken place we have those of constitutional irritation. This change in the fever is owing in a great measure to the absorption of debris.

ing This takes place in inflammation, and is caused by the effused fluids that have taken place in its structure. The density of the tissue is sometimes so much diminished, as to enable us to pass the finger through it, almost without resistance.

ation This seldom results from acute inflammation; it often attends chronic, and is frequently left behind when the inflammation ceases. In these cases it results from the organization of coagulable lymph. An indurated part is thus characterized. It is compact, and resists every effort to indent, rupture, or divide it; It is also sensous when struck, and suppurates under the knife.

of They are divided into two classes. 1<sup>st</sup> Predisposing. 2<sup>d</sup> Exciting. The predisposing causes are - the inflammatory diathesis as dependent upon too rich blood. the sanguine temperament &c. Debility of organs whether original or acquired is also a predisposing cause. The exciting causes are. Mechanical, Chemical, and vital irritants. The cause may be said to be in a

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

few words, the same that induce irritation, only of greater degree, or longer continued.

Inflammation is generally extended first of all to the neighbouring parts. It extends most readily through identical and continuous structures. Certain textures are peculiarly prone to such extension as the skin and mucous membranes. Next in point of readiness, is the extension by contiguity; the textures are here connected by juxtaposition; and usually, the more loose the intervening texture, the greater the facility of extension. The more rapid the inflammation in the part first attacked, the more likely is it to extend to the neighbouring tissues; its advance is unopposed by attendant change of structure. The extension of the inflammatory action may be remote - that is the part secondarily involved is at a distance from the original site of action; and the intervening parts are unaffected. This may be effected by the blood which in inflammation is always altered and highly stimulating; or by the agency of the lymphatics, as is the case in dissection wounds. The inflammatory action may be extended by nervous agency; in other words by sympathetic action.

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 20 lines of handwritten text.]*



effects  
of  
inflammation

It may prove fatal in six ways. 1. It may suspend the action of the organ in which it has its seat, the performance of whose function may be essential to life, as the heart, &c. 2. An inflamed organ may prevent the action of a dependent organ whose action may be essential to life. Thus inflammation of the glottis by its consequent swelling may prevent the entrance of air into the lungs producing fatal asphyxia. 3. It may produce death by syncope. 4. It may produce typhoid fever by the absorption of debris into the circulation. 5. It may prove fatal by generating hectic fever. 6. It may be so great, or continue so long as to produce fatal collapse.

of the  
mating  
in

There are two varieties the Acute, and Chronic. The acute runs through its course with great alacrity; but the chronic requires weeks, or months to accomplish its result. Chronic inflammation has a slow course, seldom reaching to suppuration, or ulceration; and still more seldom to gangrene. It is particularly favourable to fibrinous organization, and subsides slowly, and unsatisfactorily, because it is not only tedious, but imperfect. Acute sometimes becomes chronic, and vice versa. The symptoms of chronic inflammation are nearly the same as those of the acute, but are much milder,

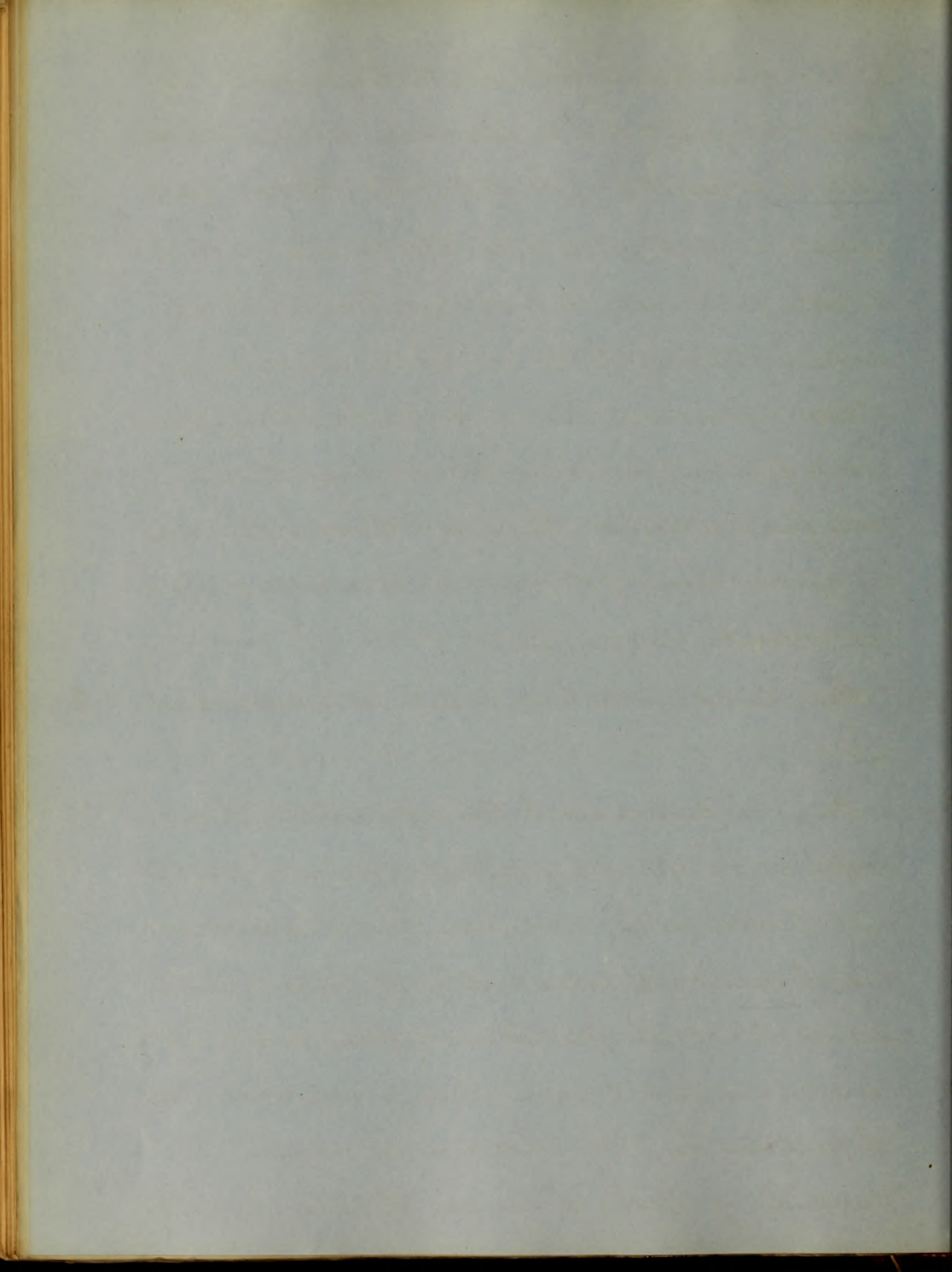
Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

and more gradual in their exhibition. The local symptoms are gradual enlargement, with but little tension, and induration caused by the organization of the effused fibrin. The constitutional symptoms are proportionally mild. They approximate the hectic. When suppuration occurs they really become hectic. The symptoms become typhoidal upon the occurrence of gangrene. If active inflammation should supersede for a time, inflammatory fever may be induced, but more frequently the irritative form is established. The results of Chronic inflammation are, gradual change of structure, and occasionally suppuration, ulceration, and gangrene.

Prevent  
in  
fire

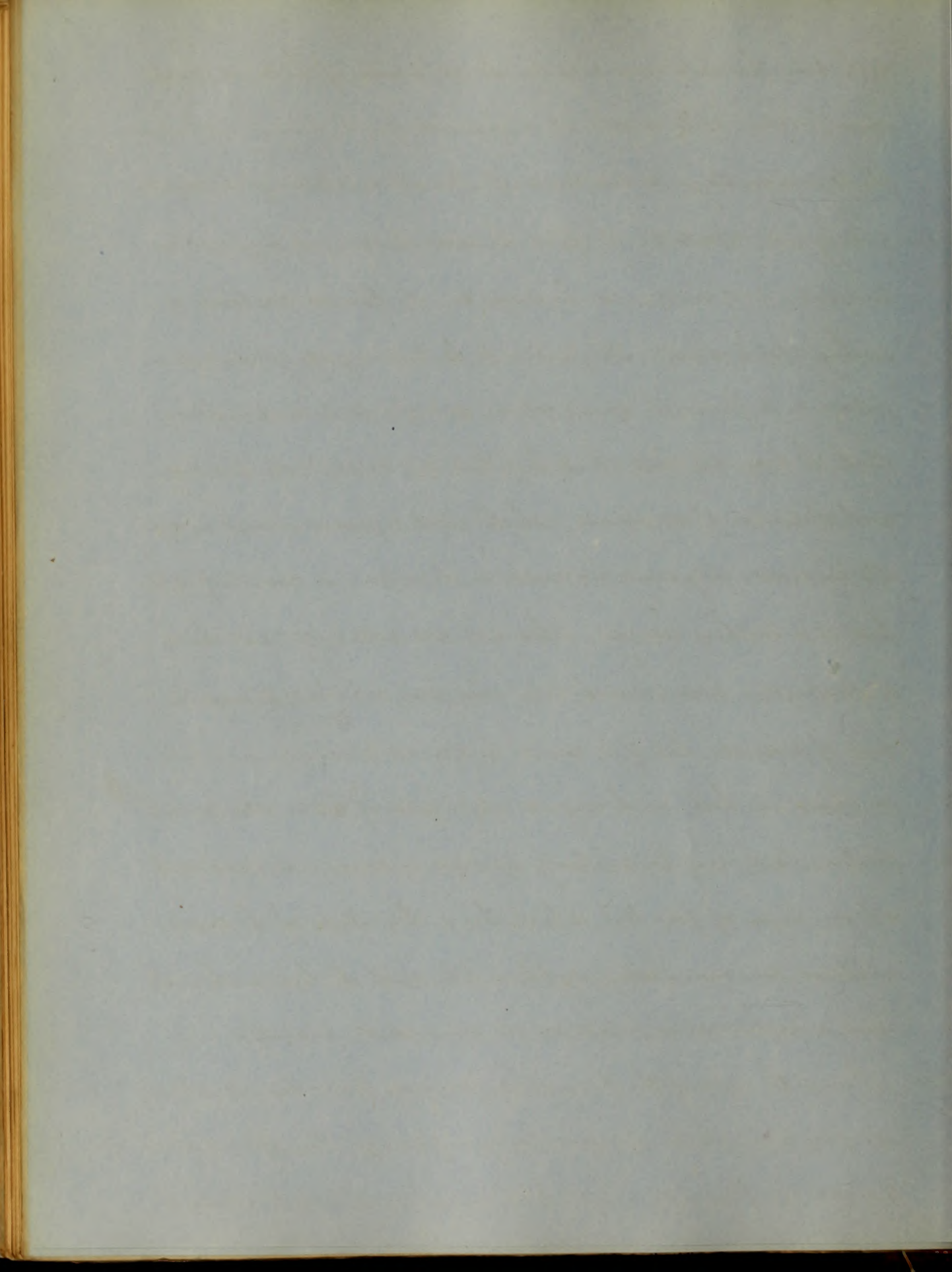
This is divided into two heads, namely - preventive and curative.

1. Remove the cause during the period of incubation. The removal of the cause is often of itself sufficient to prevent the establishment of inflammation; and even when it has been established, the removal of the pecant matter greatly reduces its violence, and aids the cure. The effue will not disappear as long as the cause remains; hence its removal becomes a matter of necessity. The practitioner has to rely wholly upon his judgement, as to the best method of effecting the removal. The period of incubation



is the time that intervenes between the application of the cause, and the manifestation of its result. It is of variable length, being from two hours, to as many days, or even more. 2. Prevent dilatation of the capillaries by local repellents. To effect the above design, we may use astringents, cold water, ice, bandages &c. 3. Remove irritation by soothing applications. The part is to be kept rigidly quiet, and so placed as to favour the venous return, and oppose an arterial influx. Both the body and mind should be placed and kept at rest; low diet, with abstraction of all stimuli, whether local or general, must be rigidly enjoined. By some hot water, or its steam, is constantly applied as a soothing remedy; others use cold continually, and think it preferable. Cold is much better than heat, and should always be used if possible; but if it cannot be applied constantly, we should use heat, as the irregular application of cold is attended with reaction. Cold may be constantly applied by covering the part with a loose layer of fine lint, which has a thin stripe of the same material communicating, siphon-like, with the lint on the part, and a water-vessel placed in its immediate vicinity.

Here Remove the cause if this has not been previously done. Remove all sources of irritation whether operating locally or generally. The afflux of blood to the seat of inflammation should be diminished, in order to unload the



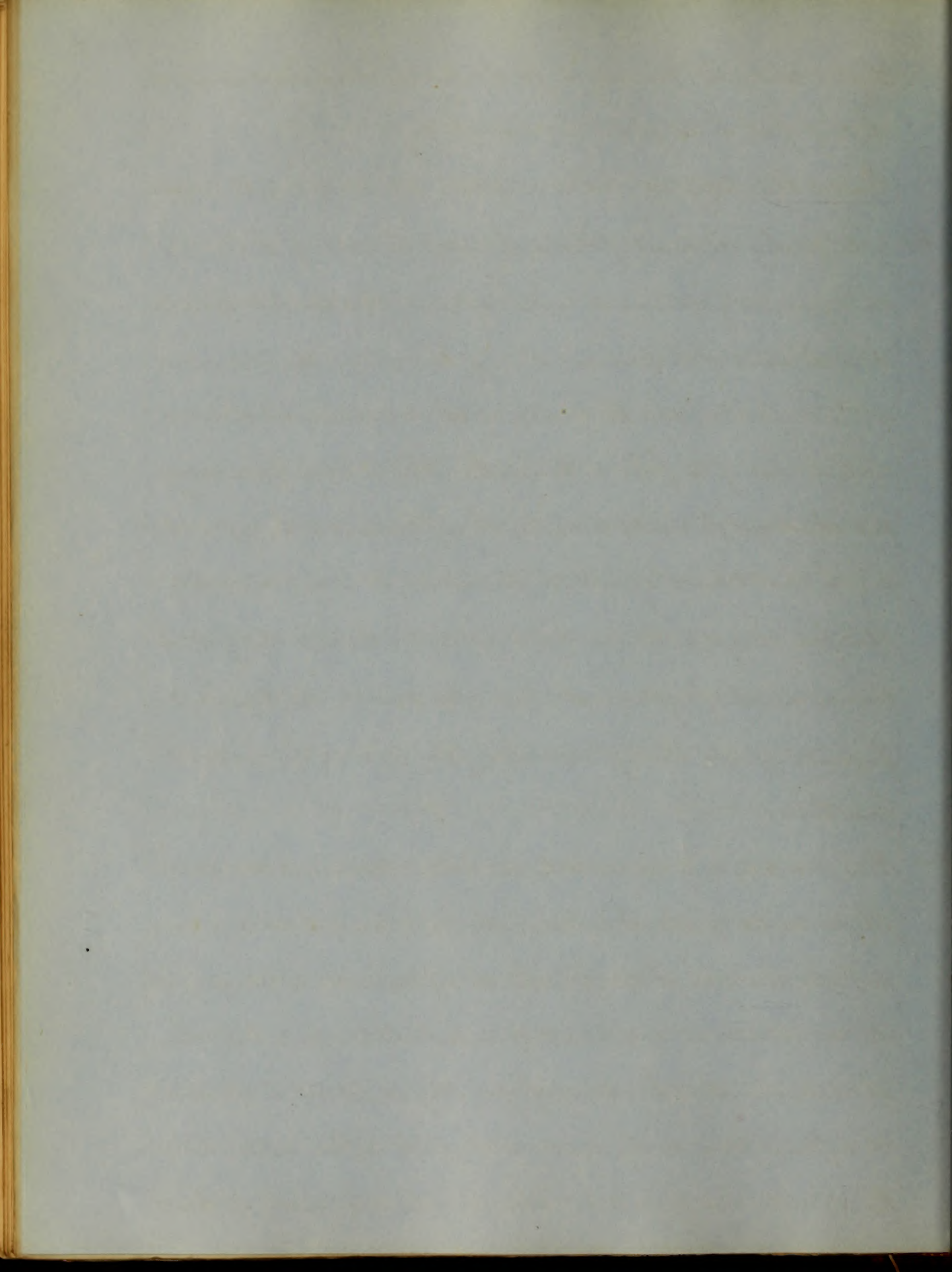
5

Congested capillaries. The remedies for effecting this design are various, the chief of which is general and local bleeding.

General blood-letting acts both as a sedative and derivative. As a sedative by diminishing the amount of blood in the system, the action of the heart and other organs, and by reversing the nervous influence. As a derivative by unloading the vessels of the part, and stopping the afflux. The blood is also altered in quality; thus the quantity of the red corpuscles which act as excitants, and of the fibrin is diminished. This is a very grand remedy, and should not be resorted to unless the inflammation be very acute, and the constitutional symptoms demand it. It is very easy to take blood from the system, but very hard to replace it. A small bleeding at the commencement of inflammation will often arrest it; but large, and frequently repeated bleedings will wholly fail, after it has existed for some time.

Local blood-letting as by cups and leeches, act both as a sedative and derivative.

They are resorted to when the inflammatory action has subsided in a measure; when there is much debility; when the inflammation is trivial in itself, and situated in a comparatively unimportant organ; and when the patient is at either extreme of age. They should not be applied to the inflamed part, as they would increase the inflammation, but rather at a distance from it. There are also other modes of local



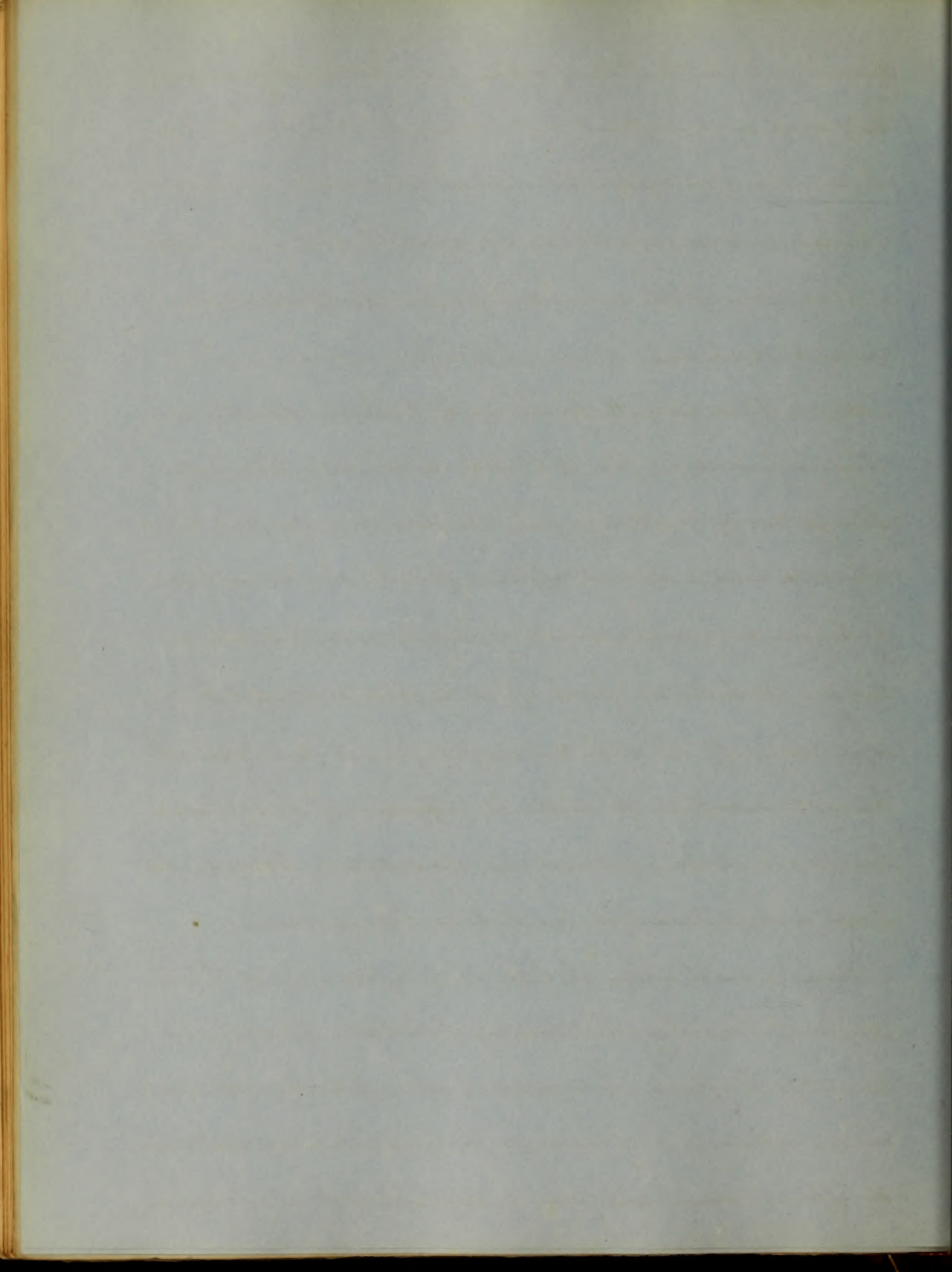


56

bleeding, as by puncture, scarification, and incision. These are sometimes made in an inflamed part, and they do much good by relieving the congestion of its vessels. The incisions should not be very long or abundant, as injury would be said to result therefrom. In every case of blood-letting, whether general or local, we should recollect that there is a "medicatio."

We can deplete indirectly by the use of cathartics, diuretics, &c. They act by inviting a flow of blood to the alimentary tube, and kidneys, and by withdrawing from the blood the watery part thereof. They also exert a deivant effect in favour of the part inflamed, by bringing an unusual amount of blood to the intestinal tube, and kidneys. Cathartics are further of use by opening assimilation, thereby calling off the nutritious supply from the circulation; thus tending to maintain the wished for depression of the system. Cathartics besides being evacuants, are also sedatives. A common dose of salt makes a person pale, and drowsy in body and mind.

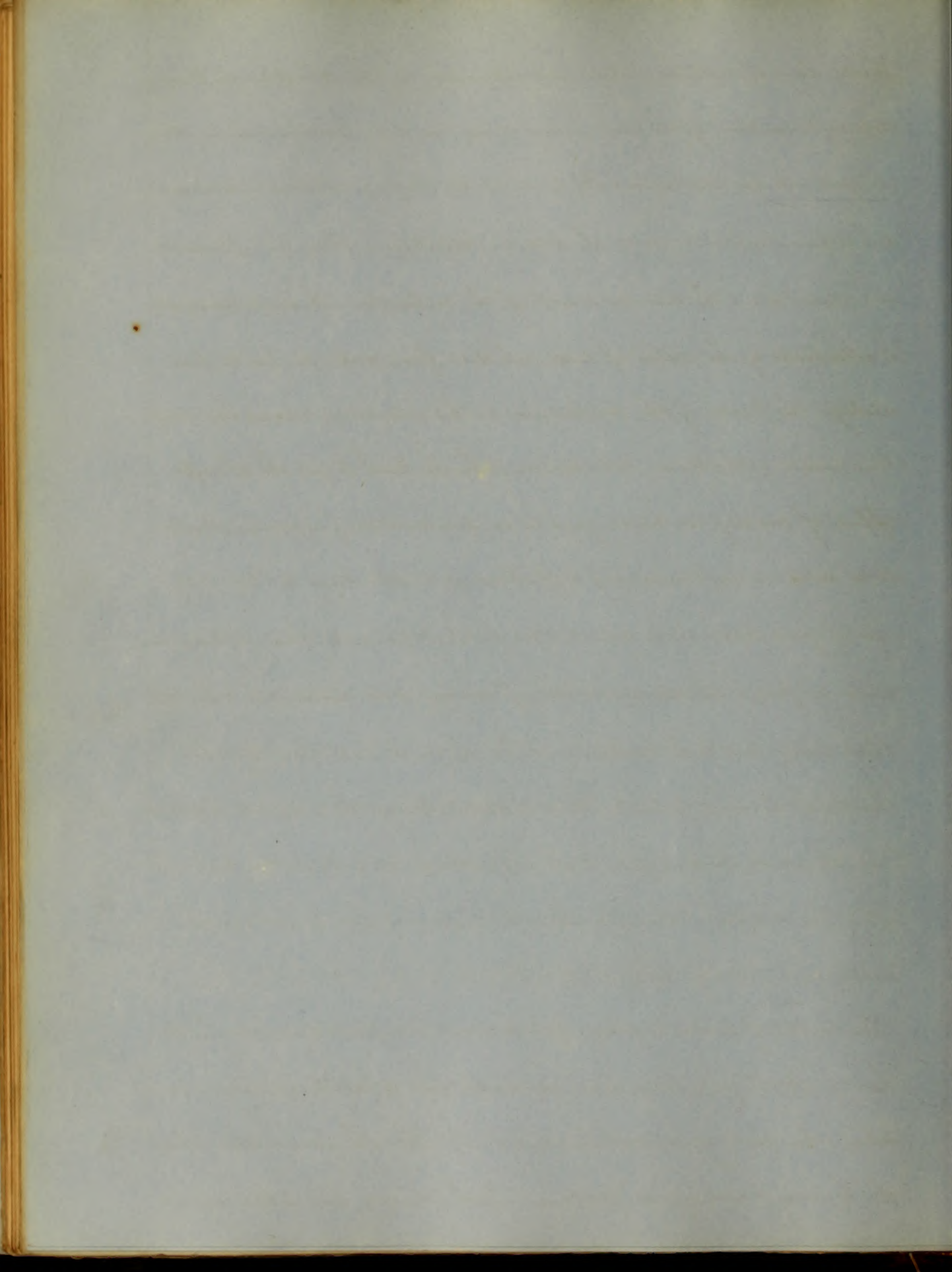
Mercury is much used in the treatment of inflammations, for the purpose of diminishing the plasticity of the blood, of controlling, or preventing the effusion of coagulable lymph, of hindering adhesive inflammation, and of removing the lymph that has been already effused. Mercury when given in large doses act as a pump; in



57

Small dose it acts as a tonic and astringent to the capillaries. "Mercury stops inflammation by the same means in one case as it produces it in another, - it contracts the Capillaries". If given in too large quantities it produces one action - contraction - as is the case in ptyalism. Hence the inflammation - relaxation - is the secondary result of the contraction. The same principle is illustrated by the action of cold, which at first contracts, but at last destroys the power of the Capillaries, so that relaxation, amounting to inflammation - Chilblain - takes place. When we wish to see the specific effect of Mercury we must give it in small doses, frequently repeated. It is used in inflammatory affections as a subsidiary to blood-letting; for if given alone it is said to fail in its action, and harm is done instead of good. The administration of Mercury is to commence then after blood-letting, and to be continued until the gums have been touched. Should the diseased action continue notwithstanding the incipient ptyalism, we should continue to give it in reduced doses, so as to keep up its effect upon the gums, when generally the disease is seen to subside gradually, and finally disappears.

The tinct: of Iodine is given for the same purposes as Mercury. It has the advantage of being both indicated, and capable of being used, when Mercury is contra-indicated. It has the same action upon the human economy as Mercury. "Both Mercury and Iodine remove



58

morbid growth by starving them, which they effect by contracting the capillaries, and not by increasing absorption, as has commonly been supposed.

Oil of Turpentine is sometimes given for the same purposes.

"This is a Stimulant Narcotic, and has no sedative principle whatever."

It is thought by many that its stimulant principle - narcotic - produces sedation indirectly. The stupor from Opium was said to be the sedative effect subsequently to, or produced by, the exhaustion of the stimulus; but this is not the case, for the Morphia alone produces sleep just as certainly; thus realising the long-sought desideratum of an unstimulating opiate. Opium is a useful adjunct to blood-letting in all inflammatory diseases. It should not be given before blood-letting has been performed, since by the action of its stimulant principle it drives up the secretions, and has a tendency to increase the disorder.

It is generally given after large bleedings to prevent excessive reaction, and quiet the irritation induced by the abstraction of blood. It is also good because of its narcotic principle to relieve pain.

These remedies are Anodynes, and sedatives, and are sometimes used as Antiphlogistics in the treatment of inflammatory diseases. Aconite has great power in lowering and softening the pulse. Both Aconite and Belladonna must be given in small doses, unless they

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

59  
may result injuriously. They are particularly useful in Erysipelas,  
and Rheumatism.

They act as sedatives by diminishing the action of the heart, thus  
diminishing the flow of blood to the part. They also act as diaph-  
oretics.

Tartarized antimony is the best of the naucauts, and when given pro-  
perly proves powerfully antiphlogistic. Antimony besides being sed-  
ative and diaphoretic, is when given in doses of from  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr: to one  
grain, still more truly antiphlogistic, resembling Mercury in its act-  
ion upon the capillaries. It reduces the force of the pulse consid-  
erably below its normal standard, and is very favourable to absorp-  
tion.

Diet. Food is to be given sparingly, and it is to be of a non-stimulating  
but nutritious character, so long as the diseased action remains un-  
altered. Drink. This should be bland, simple, and cooling. Acidulous  
drinks are generally the most refreshing. Rest. There should be perfect  
rest of both body and mind. Air. There should be a free supply  
of good air.

Rest and position, should both be carefully attended  
to in the first instance, as much depends upon them.

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 15 lines of cursive handwriting.]*



62  
These are Medicines which, when applied to a tumefied part, cause the fluids, that render it tumid, to recede, as it were, from it. Among these agents we find cold, heat & moisture, persuasion, &c. Cold is chiefly used as a preventives. If it be used after the inflammatory process has fairly set in, much harm will follow. For it then opposes exudation, and so prevents the natural relief of the overburdened vessels; it contracts the parenchyma, rendering it less yielding than it would otherwise be, to the effusion which does occur, and so favors tension and consequent aggravation; and during the further progress of the action it must, by its directly sedative influence, deplete the vital forces of the part. So favoring the superincumbent of action and power, and hurrying on the former to its extreme results, of suppuration, ulceration, and gangrene. Cold should be used diligently during the period of incubation, but we are to desist using it as soon as the signs of inflammation appear. When the inflammation has fully subsided, leaving the part much lax, and swollen, with its blood vessels congested, we may again resort to the use of cold, but it should be applied moderately, otherwise it will prove injurious. Heat & moisture, plainly unsuitable during the stage of incubation, are as plainly preferable during the inflammatory action. They are grat-

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 20 lines of cursive handwriting.]*

due to the feelings of the patient, allaying pain, heat, and tension.

They act by relaxing the parenchyma of the inflamed part, thereby forming copious exudation from the blood vessels which relieve their undue distention, and enable them to contract, and resume their tenacity. Heat & moisture cannot be used during the decline of the inflammation, without producing decided injury. They should be used diligently during the active stage of the inflammation, but should be gradually abated from as soon as it has begun to decline. How often have we seen chronic action, with tedious suppuration, produced by too much poulticing! Heat & moisture may be applied in the form of Epithem, or fomentation. These forms may be either simple, or medicated according to the views of the practitioner.

There are agents, which, by producing a modified action in an organ or texture, remove the morbid condition of some other organ or texture. They act by directing the nervous, and circulating influence, from the inflamed part, to the part upon which they act. Those that implicate a great extent of surface, and are more prolonged in their action, are decidedly preferable.

The first of the three volumes of the  
works of the late Dr. Johnson  
has been published in the  
year 1791. The second and  
third volumes were published  
in the year 1792. The  
works of the late Dr. Johnson  
are now published in three  
volumes. The first volume  
contains the letters of the  
late Dr. Johnson to the  
late Dr. Goldsmith. The  
second volume contains the  
letters of the late Dr. Johnson  
to the late Dr. Goldsmith.  
The third volume contains  
the letters of the late Dr. Johnson  
to the late Dr. Goldsmith.

These are remedies that produce the absorption of the effusion that  
 has taken place. They act by restoring tone to the dilated and  
 weakened capillaries, arousing the slumbering circulation to nor-  
 mal vigor, and stimulating the absorbents to an exaltation of  
 their function; it may be, mechanically supporting the part,  
 and preventing return of both congestion and effusion. Among  
 these remedies we have friction, simple and medicated; plaster,  
 with or without bandaging; Mercury in the form of Ictha Spi-  
 them or inunction.

Restore tone to the weakened capillaries &c by mechanical support,  
 cold effusions, and frictions with corroborant liniments.

These are sometimes used, as Nitrate of Silver, Iodine  
 preparations of Iodine, and Mucilage of Gum Arabic.

Nitrate of Silver acts by substituting a new and healthy action  
 in the inflamed part, for the old Asthenic one.

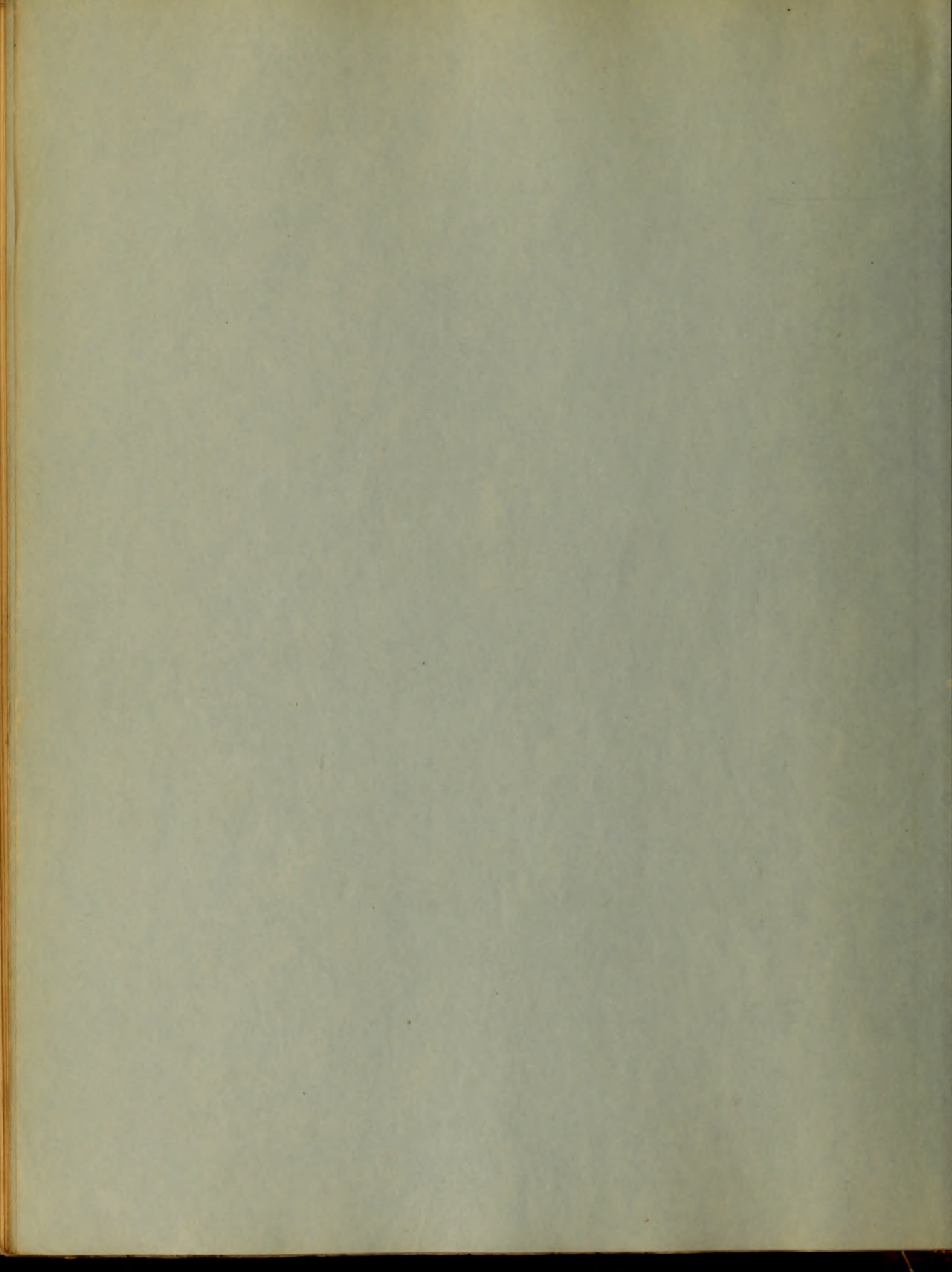
Tinct: Iodine This should not be applied to the raw surface,  
 but rather to the skin. If any strong it acts as a vesicant,  
 so we should be cautious in its use.

Gum Arabic acts by sheathing the surface of the inflamed  
 part, and protecting it from the action of irritants.

Brandy, Ether &c are all local stimulants, and can be used with  
 decided advantage.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*







18

Very much interested

to

see the

document in the

of the

present report & I think

it is

very interesting

to

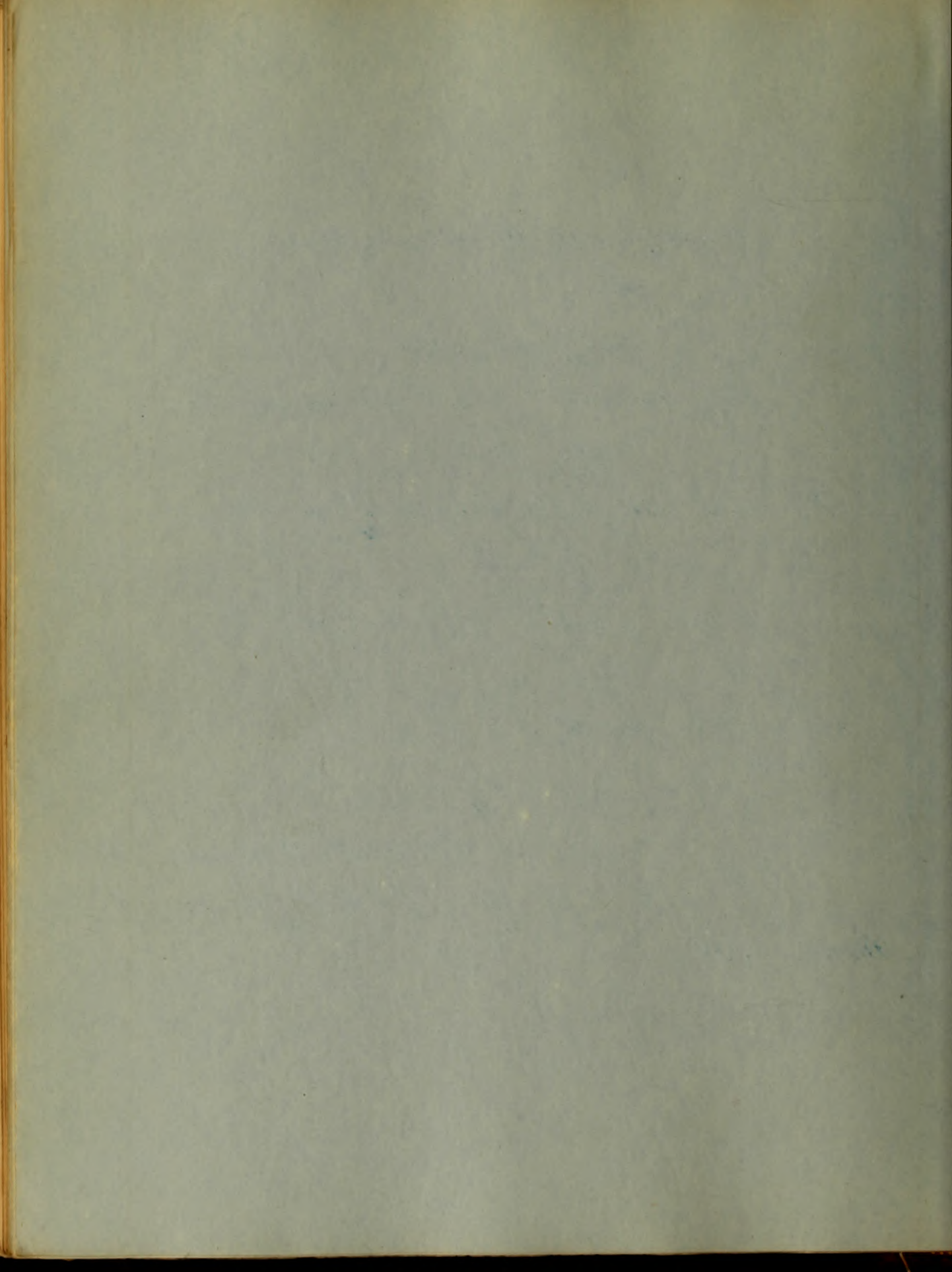
know the

of the

of the

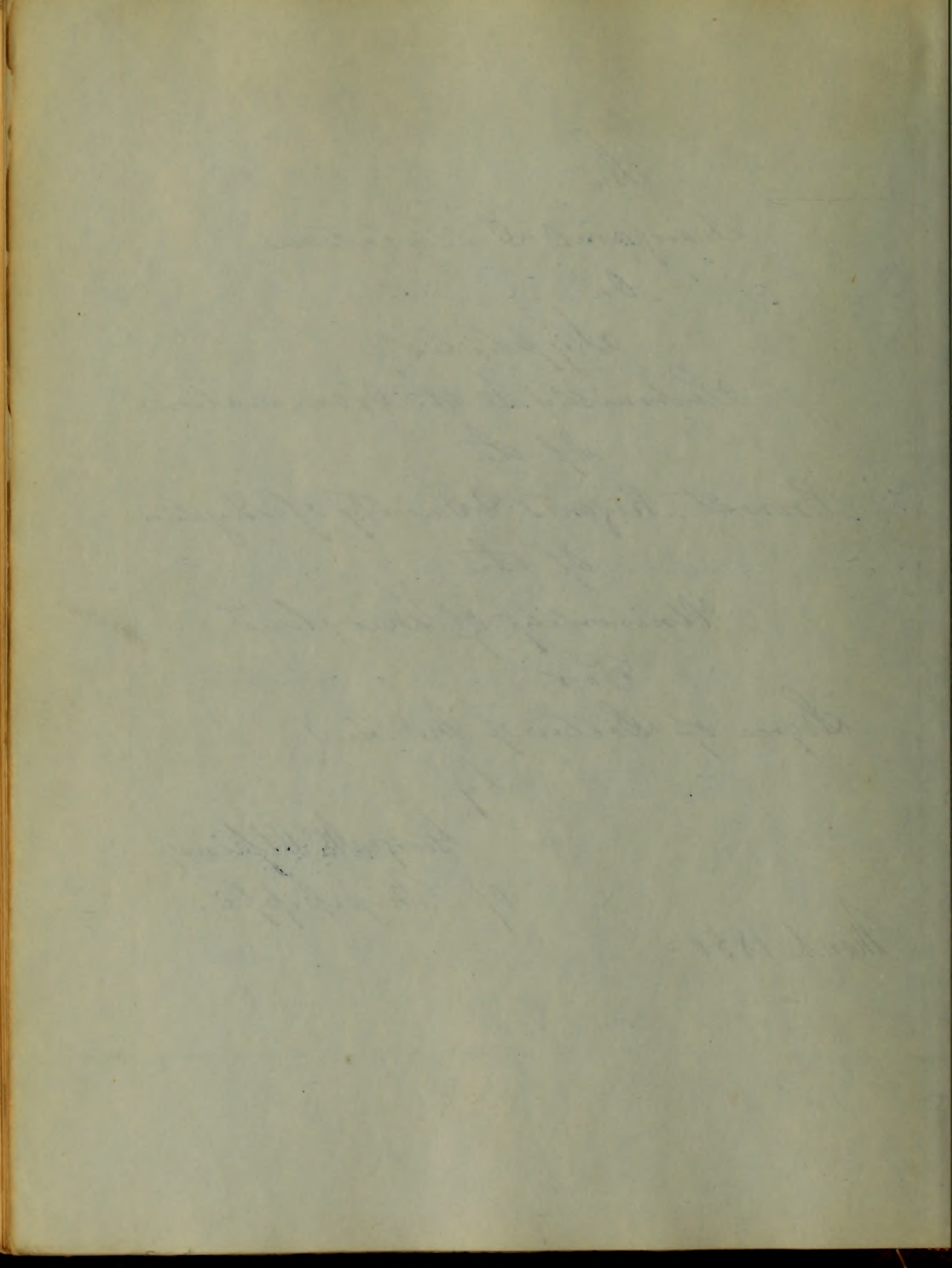
of the

of the



An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
On  
Syphilis  
Submitted to the Examination  
of the  
Provost, Regents, & Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
For  
Degree of Doctor of Medicine  
by  
George M. Alpine  
of Mississippi.

March. 1850.



To  
John R. W. Dunbar M.D.

As  
A mark of respect  
For

His attainments and Skill in Medicine,  
And the generous sentiments of his Heart.

This Dissertation  
Is affectionately Dedicated

By  
His Friend and Pupil  
Geo. H. Pease

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

1.  
This Disease has probably existed from the most remote Ages, At the present Day there exists no well authenticated Observation in the Annals of Science, which proves that Syphilis can arise Spontaneously; All the experiments made to produce it de novo have completely failed; And a careful investigation of the Disease proves, on the contrary, that it has been contracted from a Person who has himself - contracted it of another, and it is in this way that the Disease is now propagated. The exact date of its outbreak is unknown, we are in ignorance of those Circumstances which first gave it birth or in what Country it first made its appearance.

Deeming it unnecessary to state the various theories which the Fathers of Physic entertained on the origin of Venereal

The first thing I should mention  
is that the weather was quite  
pleasant today. I went for a  
walk in the park and saw  
many beautiful flowers in  
bloom. The children were  
having a great time playing  
in the sandbox. I also saw  
a few butterflies fluttering  
around. It was a very nice  
day and I enjoyed it very  
much. I will be going back  
soon.



Diseases. - I proceed to describe Syphilis practically.

The term Syphilis is derived according to Fallopius and Swediaur from the Greek οὐρ, with, and φιλία, love; or according to Bosquillon from ορφος, deformed or disgraceful; Other authors state that it is derived from οὐρ, hog, and φιλία, to love.

Syphilis is a virulent affection the essential character of which is its dependence upon a special cause, or a distinct virus.

A chancre or Syphilitic ulcer is a specific ulceration depending upon a special and identical cause; commencing at an uncertain period varying from a few days to several weeks after the impure venereal intercourse, first appearing as small pimples, excoriations, or ulcers,

*[The page contains approximately 25 lines of extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.]*

preceded usually with an itching  
 in the part; appearance <sup>ing</sup> on some part  
 of the genital organs, most comm-  
 only on the internal surface of the  
 Prepuce, the Corona glandis, the  
 gland, or on the frenum; and  
 occasionally on the external surface  
 of the Prepuce, Skin of the penis,

Scrotum or thighs in men; And in  
 females on the internal or external  
 surface of the Labia pudendi, on  
 the clitoris, the Nymphæ, in the  
 vagina; or on the thighs.

The anatomical characters of Chan-  
 -cre at its commencement resembles  
 the artificial chancre produced by  
 inoculation, by taking the pus  
 from the chancre during its ulcer-  
 ating period and introducing it  
 under the epidermis of any part  
 of the body. During the first

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to the low contrast and fading of the ink. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of text, possibly a letter or a journal entry, but the specific words and sentences cannot be discerned.

Twenty four hours the inoculated point becomes red, in the course of the second and third days the surrounding parts are slightly swollen and assume a papular appearance, on the third or fourth day a fluid which is more or less transparent is observed beneath the epidermis and a distinct vesicle can be seen where the papula previously existed, About the fifth day the vesicle assumes a pustular character, with a distinct depression in the centre, At this period, it resembles the small pox pustule; The red areola which has been hitherto gradually augmenting in intensity now as gradually fades away, and the cellular tissue which was slightly oedematous becomes infiltrated with plastic lymph, On the sixth or

*[The page contains approximately 20 lines of extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper.]*

Seventh day the pustule is observed  
to be wrinkled in consequence of the  
contents becoming thicker, and ulti-  
mately a crust ~~takes~~ takes the place  
of the pustule, this crust finally  
falls off leaving an ulcer in depth  
equal to the thickness of the skin:  
The ulcer is generally circular, the  
bottom of it is covered with a  
whitish pulpy substance or false  
membrane, which adheres so firmly  
that it is with difficulty wiped or  
washed off. If viewed by means of a  
microscope the margin will be found  
dentated and covered with a secretion  
similar to that seen at the bottom  
of the ulcer.

The pus of a chancre varies in con-  
sistence, but is usually of a thin  
serous and sanguineous character,  
It has been found by examination

Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



With the Microscope to contain  
Animalcules.

The Diagnosis of chancre some-  
times very difficult, absolute reli-  
ance cannot be placed on the history  
of Patients, the Physician may  
often be misled, when the Patient  
has reason for concealing the  
truth; In the Female the irri-  
tation of the Menstrues or some other  
Cause is alleged to explain the ul-  
cerations about the genital organs.  
But in medico-legal inquiries  
when it is absolutely necessary to  
decide upon the nature of a sore,  
by inoculation we are certain of  
arriving at the truth.

The prognosis of simple chancre  
is favourable, in a good constitution  
it has a regular but constant course;  
The situation of chancre may have

The following is a list of the  
names of the persons who  
were present at the meeting  
held at the residence of  
Messrs. [illegible] on the  
[illegible] day of [illegible] at  
[illegible] in the year [illegible].

[The remainder of the page contains several lines of very faint, illegible text, likely names and addresses of attendees.]

Great influence in detarding the cure. For instance should a chancre occur on the Forecum, or margin of the Prepuce, when a Natural Phimosis exists, will be prevented from healing by the rupture of the cicatrix when erection occurs, again cicatrization will be often unusually retarded if the chancre should occur in the urethra, for there they are constantly bathed by the urine; or when situated at the margin of the anus, or within it, becoming irritated by the distension of the Gut during the passing of feces, consequently detarding cicatrization.

Patients presenting a number of chancres are as quickly cured as those who have but one sore, cicatrization going on with equal rapidity in all.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to fading and the quality of the scan. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of text.

Simple chancres occurring in young Persons not addicted to excess of any kind, particularly to the use of spiritous liquors, not exposed to bad or insufficient nourishment, and residing in a healthy situation, under these circumstances it is probable when left alone, the chancre will heal perfectly without treatment in time varying from three to five weeks; and when properly treated, perfect cicatrization may be obtained in from eight to ten days.

Bubo. Bubo is derived from the Greek Boobov, the groin, because they most frequently happen in that part; It is a circumscribed swelling of a lymphatic vessel or gland, with or without suppuration; A chancre of the lymphatic vessel or gland.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher but appears to contain several paragraphs of cursive script.

venereal bubo, implies a bubo which follows sexual intercourse.

Glyphilitic bubo is a term applied to those swellings which are the consequence of primary symptoms, or may arise from constitutional disease generally termed lues venerea. The first indication of a bubo is afforded by a pain in the part, attended by heat and swelling, occasionally there is fever; The earliest symptoms generally show themselves during the second week of the existence of chancre, very rarely if ever meet with them during the week following contagion. A bubo may terminate by resolution, by suppuration, or it may take on an indolent character, becomes indurated, and is unattended with pain, It interferes however with the functions of the





part, and may terminate in Scirrhus  
degeneration provided there is any  
predisposition on the part of the In-  
dividual. Again though rarely a  
Syphilitic, bubo may enlarge to a certain  
extent, and then gradually subside  
and ultimately disappear, The Sw-  
elling and other symptoms abate, the  
parts take on their accustomed function  
and are restored to their original state.

The mere existence of simple cha-  
nere does not necessarily cause bubo,  
In the female bubo is rare;

Whenever chancres occur around the  
Osanium or inferior part of the gland  
or prepuce, buboes are very apt to  
occur. When bubo does occur in the  
female, the chancre will be found  
most probably at or around the Meatus.  
This fact of the situation of the chancre  
and occurrence of bubo may be reasonably

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The script is cursive and the text is mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through.

explained by the connexion which exists between the part primarily affected and the gland, by means of a lymphatic vessel, which carries the virus directly to it.

Artificial chancres on the thigh of male or female are not followed by bubo.

The diagnosis of Syphilitic from the other forms of buboes should not be based on the antecedent history of the case, although the Patient may admit having had sexual intercourse with a Prostitute, and a bubo follows, It is not necessarily Syphilitic, for impure connexion may produce inflammation of the gland or prepuce, causing Gonorrhoea Preputialis, Excoriations, or Gonorrhoea, and will subsequently produce Venereal non-Syphilitic buboes:

of the... of the...  
with... the...  
affected... of...  
a...  
the...

...  
...  
...

...  
...  
...

...  
...  
...

...  
...  
...

...  
...  
...

...  
...

It is on a consideration of the circumstances relative to each case that the diagnosis must be founded.

Modern Authors have subdivided Syphilis into three separate stages, including in the first stage primary symptoms, or the immediate effects of the specific cause, occurring on the spot where the specific virus or virulent matter has been deposited; Having described this, the first stage, I proceed to describe briefly the second stage; The second embraces secondary symptoms which follow as a consequence of absorption of the virus, various morbid phenomena appear on the skin, mucous membranes, or in the eye, and Testicle, the consequence of the absorption of syphilitic virus into the

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to fading and the texture of the paper. It appears to be a continuous paragraph or a list of items, but the specific words and sentences cannot be discerned.

Circulation: Giving rise to a Constitutional affection which is hereditary, or in other words, Capable of transmission from the Mother to the child, but are not Capable of transmission by inoculation.

It is impossible to limit exactly the period of Secondary Symptoms, they usually show themselves about six weeks or two months after the appearance of the primary sore.

The various Syphilitic eruptions that occur on the Surface of the Body may pervade the Abdomen lower extremities, Arms, Face and Back, covering the ~~inside~~ whole Surface at once, or successively: Under proper treatment they rapidly get well, but when left to themselves produce serious consequences.

The mucous membranes

The first part of the paper is devoted to a  
discussion of the general principles of the  
theory of the variation of the  
temperature of the atmosphere with  
altitude. It is shown that the  
temperature of the atmosphere  
decreases with altitude in a  
manner which is not in accordance  
with the simple law of expansion  
of a gas. The reason for this  
is that the atmosphere is not a  
perfect gas, and that the  
heat capacity of the atmosphere  
varies with temperature. The  
author shows that the temperature  
of the atmosphere decreases  
with altitude in a manner  
which is in accordance with  
the law of expansion of a gas  
whose heat capacity varies  
with temperature. The  
author also shows that the  
temperature of the atmosphere  
decreases with altitude in a  
manner which is in accordance  
with the law of expansion of a  
gas whose heat capacity varies  
with temperature.



likewise, as before stated may be the seat of Secondary Symptoms. viz- inside of the cheeks, the lips, Tongue, Fauces and throat, also the margin of the Anus and inside of the Intestine. By the use of the Speculum the Vulva, Vagina, and neck of the Uterus are found to be the seat of lesions attributed to Constitutional Syphilis.

Bubo in no way betokens the probable occurrence of Secondary Syphilis, After Persons are afflicted with the largest, most acute, or chronic buboes without ever after being subjected to Secondary Symptoms, on the other hand Secondary Syphilis may come on persons who certainly have never had Buboes; Admitting that the Secondary disease often comes on during the existence or after the cure of bubo, In such cases we cannot attribute them to the Bubo.



The third and last stage comprehends Tertiary Symptoms, or those Constitutional Syphilitic affections usually included under the name of nodes, inflammation of the periosteum, exostosis, Caries, and tubercles of the Subcutaneous and submucous cellular tissue, which are not capable of being transmitted by inoculation, and are not hereditary.

The Tertiary form appears frequently during the existence of the Secondary in the same way that the Secondary may come on during that of the primary; again, The Secondary symptoms have successively disappeared and returned, and lastly assume the tertiary form.

The first part of the paper  
deals with the general  
principles of the  
subject and the  
importance of the  
various parts of the  
system, which are not  
only the basis of  
the theory but also  
of the practice.

The second part of the  
paper deals with the  
application of the  
principles to the  
various parts of the  
system, and the  
importance of the  
various parts of the  
system, which are not  
only the basis of  
the theory but also  
of the practice.

It is not my intention to enter minutely into the Consideration of the treatment of Syphilis as given by different Writers, those of Acknowledge Authority agree that Mercurial Remedies are necessary in the Management of Syphilitic Affections, that many of the baneful Consequences which have occurred from its Administration have proceeded rather from its Abuse than its use: No method however long continued will absolutely guaranty the Patient from Secondary Symptoms, But Mercury in the Majority of Cases will protect the Constitution from Secondary Symptoms - The mild use of it has also this decided advantage, that if Secondary Symptoms follow they will be of a mild form. When Mercury gives rise to unfavorable Symptoms it should not be persevered in, its disagreeing with the Patient depends upon inattention on the Part

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to fading and the quality of the scan. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of cursive handwriting.

of the Patient to diet or to some other cause.

Although this is unquestionably the most important remedy, there are other articles highly worthy of attention as means for removing diseases of this kind.

The Iodide of Potassium has been given with beneficial effects in all the stages of Syphilis, daily experience promises to establish this as one of the most efficacious in the Pharmacopœia.

Iodide of Potassium is superior to Mercury in the treatment of Tertiary Symptoms, Mercury in its various forms is as prejudicial at this stage as it was beneficial in Secondary Symptoms.

Should the Patient be plethoric Blood may be taken from the arm. If his digestive organs are impaired, let them be attended to, and then let his diet be regulated according to his constitution and previous habits.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



Daily Observation and the History of the  
 Past, proves that neither Religion, nor the  
 Laws, nor a Knowledge of the Consequences  
 will deter Men from exposing them-  
 selves to this loathsome Disease; I refer  
 back to the time when the World became  
 the Scene of that Condition of Society,  
 which existed in the Sixteenth Century  
 when France proposed means of chec-  
 king Venereal Diseases, by confining those  
 that were diseased in Prison, together  
 with severe Punishments; notwithstanding  
 all the Punishment, the Disease  
 increased, owing to the concealment  
 of the primary Symptoms, and the  
 impossibility of receiving so many Pati-  
 ents, that it was ultimately given up,  
 and the Law became a dead letter.

Syphilis at the present day is widely  
 diffused, although it no longer presents  
 the dreadful appearance that it did

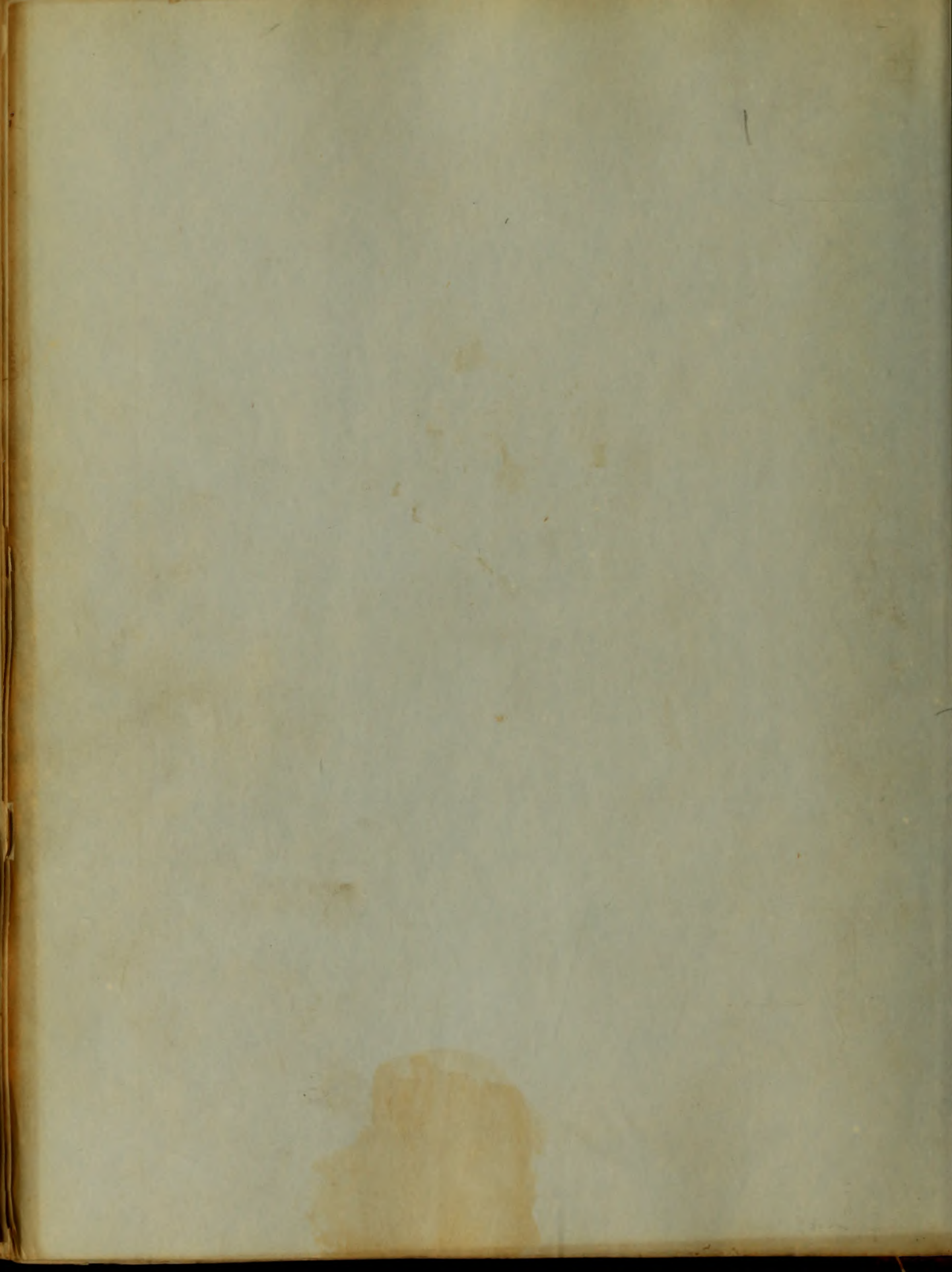
Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to fading and the quality of the scan. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of cursive writing.

in the last centuries, Still it exists, and will continue until the world is freed from those unhappy Women, Prostitutes, Who form in fact the focus of chancres: Let means be taken to subject this class to some sort of control, Let there be Institution of Hospitals and Dispensaries for the gratuitous treatment of these Complaints, Let them continue not only for one year but for Twenty, Yea. until there is a universal extinction, Let our Motto be "Perseverentia Vincit Omnia".

Were such to be the Case Europe and America would then have cause to rejoice: He who would thus contribute to prevent or relieve the sufferings of his fellow men, renders to the Cause of humanity a service too high to be estimated by any pecuniary standard, and one which cannot fail to receive the plaudits of his own Conscience to his latest hour, and the lasting approbation of the wise and the good.

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible due to fading or bleed-through from the reverse side. It appears to be a continuous block of handwritten text.]*





10

Journal of the

Department of

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the





An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
on the  
Effects of Cold  
Submitted for examination  
to the  
Provost Regents and Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
for the  
Degree of Doctor in Medicine  
by  
J. Maxwell Parks  
of York County  
Pa  
Baltimore March 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and includes phrases such as "The University of the South", "Department of the South", and "South Carolina".

In compliance with a very judicious law of this institution. (viz) That all those applying for a degree in Medicine must deposit with the Faculty a dissertation on some Subject connected with the Science of Medicine, I herewith very respectfully submit to Your examination, a few Remarks on the various effects of Cold as a Morbific, also as a Therapeutical agent.

In my remarks I will endeavour to use the term in its popular acceptation, that is, as if it were something positive and not merely signifying the privation of heat.

An inquiry into, and an intimate acquaintance with, the effects of cold on the animal economy I conceive to be of vast importance to every medical man; for Physicians are not unfrequently called upon in cases of death or injury from cold either to explain the probable mode of its operation in extinguishing life, or to remedy the morbid condition it has produced.

In cold, we have one of the most prolific sources of disease as well as a valuable remedy for disease already existing.

to compare with a very small  
of this institution for that all this  
abundance for a year in the same  
years with the least a thousand  
some other countries with the same  
of the same, I presume the quantity  
about the same quantity, a few years  
on the same side of the same  
years, all as a consequence of  
the same, I presume the quantity  
the same in its future operations, that  
it is of the same quantity, that the  
quantity of the same, that the  
an inquiry into, and an inquiry into  
with the same in order to the same  
I presume to be of the same  
medical, and the same, and the same  
with the same in order to the same  
from the same in order to the same  
of the same in the same, and the same  
say the same, and the same, and the same  
in order to the same, and the same  
about the same, and the same, and the same  
likely for the same, and the same

Death from cold I think may be explained by its action on the external vessels, thereby causing the more deeply seated vessels to be loaded with blood and producing congestion of many internal organs, the more important of which being in these cases the brain, we have death by coma. I think all cases of death from this cause are preceded by a state resembling intoxication, overpowering arousing and coma. This is said to be more especially the case when the application of the cold is accompanied by fatigue.

When cold of less intensity or of the same intensity as that which has produced death, is applied to the surface, the superficial arteries become unable to transmit the blood in its usual quantity through the integuments. We see the skin become pale and contracted around the hair bulbs and sebaceous glands exhibiting a roughness that has received the name of *cutis Anserina* or Gooseflesh.

By this same contraction of the smaller vessels and repressed circulation, the extreme parts

Let's first take a look at the  
 as it relates to the physical world, and  
 consider the more than 1000 years of  
 history that have passed since  
 the first human beings, the first  
 of which were in fact born in  
 the year 4000 BC. It is not  
 clear from the data that we  
 have available, especially regarding  
 the first few thousand years of  
 history, but it is clear that  
 the human race has been  
 in existence for a long time,  
 and that it has been able to  
 survive and flourish in a  
 wide variety of environments.  
 The fact that we have been  
 able to do this is a testament  
 to the resilience and adaptability  
 of the human species. It is  
 also a testament to the power  
 of the human mind, and to the  
 ability of humans to overcome  
 the most difficult challenges.  
 The fact that we have been  
 able to do this is a testament  
 to the resilience and adaptability  
 of the human species. It is  
 also a testament to the power  
 of the human mind, and to the  
 ability of humans to overcome  
 the most difficult challenges.

of the body are diminished in size, thus rings which are tight on the fingers while warm, may drop off when they are thus affected, and should the application of the cold be continued we find the parts to become less and less sensitive until their vitality is entirely destroyed. Many or most of the internal inflammations acknowledge cold as their exciting cause. Acute Rheumatism has perhaps no other external origin. Apoplexy, Palsy, and Dropsy are its frequent consequences. Dr Bateman has remarked in his observations on the diseases of London, with the exception of a small number of diseases caused by unwholesome occupation and contagions, the great mass of human maladies in this metropolis is referable to climate or state of the seasons and to intemperance. But of these two causes the vicissitudes of the weather, especially its cold are by far the most prolific sources of disease. It must therefore be to every one, who is likely to be engaged in the practice of Physic, a matter





of first rate importance and of great interest, to be familiar with the circumstances under which the application of cold is the most prejudicial, or exerts the greatest influence of any kind upon the human body. For to ascertain the cause of any disease is a large step towards the ultimate removal of that disease as far as human endeavours are competent to its removal. Of the circumstances which favour the morbid effects of cold, some relate to the condition of the body itself, others to the particular manner in which the cold is applied. It was I believe long a popular as well as a professional axiom, that sudden vicissitudes of temperature were dangerous; that a previous hot stage of the body augmented the hurtful effect of cold whether applied externally or internally. But this is not now universally held as correct. We have it from indisputable authority, that the Russians are in the habit, while reeking from their vapour baths, of rolling immediately in

of first the importance and of great  
 interest to the families with the numerous  
 others under which the application of the  
 is the most successful, or more so  
 several instances of such cases have the  
 known fact. As a result the cause of  
 any illness is a large step toward the  
 ultimate success of the disease as far as  
 human endeavor can contribute to the  
 success. Of the circumstances which surround  
 the entire effort of the patient, there will be the  
 condition of the body, the state of the  
 physician in manner to which the patient is  
 applied. It is to be desired that a physician  
 be able to apply his own mind, that he  
 be able to understand the nature of the disease,  
 what a patient has done of the last day -  
 under the influence of his mind.  
 applied himself to it. The art is  
 not an unimportant part of the art. The  
 part of the unimportant part, that the  
 patient is in the habit, while waiting for  
 their doctors, of taking medicine

the Snows or plunging into cold water without suffering from the sudden change. It is plain therefore that the proposition which assigns danger to sudden vicissitudes of temperature, must admit of some limitation. The effects of a sudden descent from one point to another in the scale of atmospheric temperature, must vary according to the state of the body at the time. If the external temperature be lower than that of the body, the caloric thereby carried off is speedily replaced in a healthy person, by the evolution of heat from within, aided by clothing or exercise. The terms Hot, Warm, cool, & cold, as applied to surrounding objects, are regulated by the sensations they produce upon the average of persons. If the heat be carried off as fast as it is evolved and no faster, no particular sensation is felt. Consequently the bodily powers are neither stimulated nor exhausted. This equilibrium is maintained when the thermometer stands at  $62^{\circ}$  Fahrenh or thereabouts. That is the point in the scale commonly called temperate.

the house or sleeping and other such matters  
 differing from the latter except it is that  
 they are the property of the  
 house & other buildings of the  
 must consist of the contents of the  
 a better view from the house & other  
 in the case of a building the contents, and  
 they according to the state of the  
 time. If the contents of the house  
 when that of the house, the contents  
 consist of a house, a house is a  
 part of the contents of the house  
 and of other matters. The house  
 them, but, but, as regards the  
 other, are regulated by the  
 house when the contents of the  
 are to be taken off or put on  
 and the house, as far as the  
 part. However, the house  
 contents, but not the  
 is contained in the house  
 at the house or other matters that is the  
 in the house, as far as the

All above that point to  $70^{\circ}$  are called warm; all above  $70^{\circ}$  are called hot; all from  $60^{\circ}$  descending in the scale to  $50^{\circ}$  are called cool; all below  $50^{\circ}$  cold. This is considered the average of healthy men; but remarkable diversities occur among individuals in respect to the epithets which they assign under the guidance of their sensations to the particular degrees of temperature, their sensations differing according to the Power which their constitutions respectively possess, of evolving heat. If this inherent power of evolving heat be entire and active, no peril, in my opinion, need attend even violent alterations of external temperature. But on the contrary unusual heat of body, at the time cold is applied instead of implying danger is in reality a condition of safety, provided the heat is steady and permanent. We have many instances on record of the cold affusion being employed in the hot stage of fever and even in Scarlet fever, not only with impunity but with great benefit to the patient. And the same holds

The above that first to 70° and rather more  
 all above 70° and rather less, all first 70°  
 determining a the best to 70° and rather more  
 all below 70° below, this is rather more the  
 average of healthy men; but somewhat more  
 likely occur among individuals in various  
 A the higher level the higher above the  
 ground of their habitations to the  
 degree of impurities their habitations offer  
 in a country to the first which this  
 constitutes superior purity of air being that  
 of the interior parts of a country but so  
 later and rather in parts of the  
 often are distant districts of persons  
 impurities that in the average country  
 that of top at the time this is  
 instead of a rising danger is in that a  
 condition of top, however the fact is that  
 and persons but in some cases will be in  
 terms of the air often being  
 the best stage of pure air even in  
 fact, not only with impurities but with  
 brought to the patient the the same

true in the application of cold if the body  
 has been heated by exercise or indeed  
 whatever means may have been the cause  
 of the increased temperature provided  
 always the cause remains steady in action,  
 that there is no local disease, and that the  
 body is not fatigued. But if a person be  
 already exhausted and weakened by exercise,  
 if he be sweating and thus rapidly parting  
 with his heat, or if he be sweating and at  
 rest immediately after and during the  
 application of the cold, then it becomes highly  
 pernicious and likely to produce internal  
 mischief. The more correct statement then  
 respecting the application of cold to the  
 human body would be, that it is dangerous  
 not while the body is hot but when it is  
 cooling after having been heated. The same is  
 also true whether the cold be applied externally,  
 or to the mucous membrane of the stomach.  
 For we see very many deaths take place  
 immediately after a copious draught of cold wa-  
 ter has been taken into the stomach. The fatal





effects of cold water thus applied was experienced on a large scale among the troops of Alexander upon their reaching the banks of the river Oxus, thirsty, perspiring & fatigued from their toilsome march. An ancient writer says Alexander lost more men on that occasion than in any one of his battles.

If death does not speedily ensue, the external or internal application of cold under the circumstances described above inflammation of some internal part or parts is very apt to arise. Thus it is obvious, that among the circumstances which favour the morbid effects of cold and relate to the body itself, must be included whatever has the effect of weakening the system and so diminishing its capacity of evolving heat; among which are fasting, evacuations, fatigue, much study, rest soon after great exercise, and preceeding disease. And consistent with this same principle, is the assertion that the faculty of evolving heat is very feeble in quite old and in newly born persons, it being in these classes we have



the greatest number of victims to the effects of cold. The injurious effects of cold upon the system depend, in a measure, upon the intensity of the sensation it produces, but far more on the duration of that sensation.

We are not likely to be injured by a temporary exposure to cold, however intense it may have been; but even a slight sense of chilliness, if long continued, is apt to terminate in some form of disease. Cold is also more likely, other things being equal, to prove injurious when it is applied by wind or currents of air, and its injurious operation is augmented if accompanied by moisture.

But in all cases the morbid effects of cold on the system are modified by the degree of attention that is paid to the sensation it excites.

This is evident from the impunity with which maniacs undergo exposure to cold even when suffering no fever by which the lost heat might be regenerated. Again it is often to the most common observation that catarrhs, coughs, and all pectoral complaints are



most apt to commene or grow worse in  
 the colder months. When the body is exposed  
 to cold of sufficient intensity for a time, it  
 speedily occasions partial death, that is death  
 of the extremities, as fingers, toes, feet &c. When  
 the extremities are thus exposed to the action  
 of cold the first visible effects are, they become  
 of a dark red colour which depends on a  
 diminution of the blood conveyed by the arteries,  
 and a Stagnation of it in the veins. If the  
 part continues to be exposed to the cold, the  
 Stagnated venous blood will be gradually  
 expelled by a contraction of the tissues, leaving  
 the part of a livid paleness, perfectly insens-  
 ible and motionless, and much reduced in  
 bulk; in which condition it is said to be  
 frostbitten. A part thus affected may be destroyed  
 in two ways, either by direct Phacelus or mor-  
 tification if no reaction whatever can be induced,  
 or by gangrenous inflammation if the reaction  
 when induced be rendered too violent. The degree  
 of cold necessary to produce this morbid result,  
 under ordinary circumstances must be

must not be taken as a general rule in  
 the other months. This is the top of a  
 the rate of sufficient interest for a time,  
 should, according to the usual course, that of  
 of the government, or perhaps, but not  
 the government are that of the state in the  
 of the state the full right of the state  
 of a state the state which is a state in a  
 determination of the state course of the state,  
 and a determination of it in the state of the  
 first instance to be given to the state,  
 the state course of the state in a  
 matter of a determination of the state, being  
 the first of a state course, perhaps in a  
 the state course of the state, perhaps in a  
 but; in which course it is to be  
 possible to find that the state may be  
 in the state, which is a state of the state  
 the state of the state course of the state  
 of a determination of the state  
 the state course of the state in a  
 of the state the state course of the state  
 under which circumstances are to be

considerably below freezing point. It has been said to be about  $10^{\circ}$  below the Zero of Fahrenheit, but a great deal must necessarily depend upon the habit and constitution of the person exposed. For a native of a warm climate would be severely injured by cold that would be innocuous to an inhabitant of a colder region; and persons who are in the habit of using a great deal of Ardent Spirits being ~~also~~ ~~are~~ commonly more or less exhausted by constant stimulation, are more liable, by far, to suffer from intense cold than are those who make use of no artificial Stimulants.

As a Therapeutical agent we often see cold applied, and in most cases with surprisingly beneficial results. In a case of Tetanus Abidus referred to by Prof<sup>t</sup> Dunglison, he says that after the use of narcotics, which were diligently applied without the disease Yielding, the patient was taken from his bed to a brook that run near by, and painful after painful of cold water was thrown over him whenever the Spasm became violent; under





which treatment the spasms soon yielded, and by a continuance of it they ultimately passed away and the patient ultimately recovered. The beneficial agency was probably exerted in this case, by making a new impression on the nervous system through the shock that accompanied the cold affusion, and thus broke in on the chain of morbid phenomena seated in the cerebro spinal system.

As an astringent cold has often been applied, and with the most desirable results; as in active hemorrhage where a condition closely allied to inflammation exists. by antiphlogistic means the flow of blood is arrested which thus becomes an astringent, thus in hemorrhage of the active kind, cold becomes an indirect astringent and one that may be considered second to few of the agents under that class.

When however the cold may be made to come in contact with the bleeding part in form of Ice or Ice cold water, its action is that of a direct astringent, producing condensation and corrugation of the tissues

which I received the first day of  
 and in a conference of the  
 paper and the other articles  
 received. The first day of the  
 paper is the first day of the  
 paper in the month of the  
 which that conference is the  
 and that first is in the  
 conference is in the month of  
 the an important article in the  
 and that the first day of the  
 article is in the month of  
 and the first day of the  
 that is in the month of  
 of the article is in the month  
 attempt and in the month  
 to be in the month of the  
 the first day of the month  
 and in contact with the first day  
 first of the month of the  
 that of a first attempt, the  
 conference and the first day

diminishing the caliber of the vessels and coagulating the exuding fluid. Thus in cases of metrorrhagia, Ice cold water being brought in contact with the affected vessels has been found a valuable agent. Again we see a patient asphyxiated by an excessive inhalation of carbonic acid, the beating of his pulse is no longer felt, the respiratory movements are not seen, yet his temperature is elevated.

If we remove this patient from the deleterious atmosphere, strip off his clothes that the air may have a more extended action on his skin, expose him to the cold even if it be winter, and throw cold water on his face, we may soon see the respiratory movements reappear. While if instead of cold, continued heat were to be applied, it would be one of the most effectual means of extinguishing life. In sudden faintings when the pulse is weak and imperceptible the action of the respiratory organs diminished and sensation and voluntary motion suspended, the most



ignorant are aware that proper means to be resorted to are exposure to cold air and sprinkling with cold water. Likewise in violent attacks of asthma when the respiration is so reduced that the Patient experiences suffocation, he will court the cold in the most severe weather, breathe frosty air and almost immediately finds himself relieved. Cold in febrile affections is a valuable agent and in such affections, if properly applied, may almost be regarded as among the febrifuga magna. One of the great characteristics of fever is increase of heat above the natural temperature of the body. To reduce this excessive heat, external and internal agents of a suitable temperature are most effectual. Damp or moist, cold of all external means of refrigeration tends most to diminish the activity with which heat is developed. Hence its superior value in fevers, a point I believe that is now universally acknowledged. But if damp cold cannot be sufficiently prolonged, sponging with water of any-



Temperature below that of the body occasions abundant evaporation and a salutary refrigeration, the effect of which is extended to every part of the frame. Cool air is also a valuable refrigerant and its admission in febrile affections is generally grateful and salutary. There was a time (and that not 50 years since) when every thing that could be termed cool was altogether excluded from a patient in a febrile affection. When the temperature of his chamber was kept elevated, and hot fluids were administered with the view of concocting or maturing some fancied peccant humour and aiding its expulsion from the body. But these notions have passed, or are fast passing away and fortunately for the patient the instinctive desire for cold drinks is now no longer opposed. In fact I believe the use of cold fluids internally and the free admission of cool air into the apartment when the weather and feelings of the patient will admit of it are looked upon by the profession as amongst the most important elements

The following is a list of the names of the persons  
 who have been appointed to the various offices  
 of the Board of Directors of the Bank of  
 the State of New York, for the year ending  
 on the 31st day of December, 1861. The names  
 of the persons who have been appointed to the  
 offices of Cashier, Treasurer, and Secretary,  
 are also given. The names of the persons who  
 have been appointed to the offices of Directors  
 are given in the following order: First, the  
 names of the persons who have been appointed  
 to the office of President; second, the names  
 of the persons who have been appointed to the  
 office of Vice-President; third, the names of  
 the persons who have been appointed to the  
 office of Directors; fourth, the names of the  
 persons who have been appointed to the office  
 of Cashier; fifth, the names of the persons  
 who have been appointed to the office of  
 Treasurer; and sixth, the names of the  
 persons who have been appointed to the office  
 of Secretary.



in the management of febrile cases. When the ventilation of an apartment is properly attended to, the quantity of febrile heat is diminished both by the contact of fresh portions of cool air, and by the increased evaporation that necessarily ensues. When cold fluids are taken into the stomach their effect there is analogous to what occurs when they are brought in contact with a portion of the cutaneous surface. Of the fluids thus administered Ice cold water, Iced Lemonade have preference. It is a fact long noticed by every one, that a copious perspiration breaks out over the surface of the body during the heats of summer after a glass of cold water has been taken. This must be owing to the refrigerant influence of the low temperature reducing the erethism which exists in the mucous membrane of the stomach, as it does in every part of the dermoid surface whenever the temperature is extremely elevated. By depressing the erethism to the healthy



Stomach, the healthy influence is propagated  
 at once to every part of the capillary surface,  
 and the cutaneous transudation is increased  
 by the decrease of the exalted action of the  
 cutaneous exhalants. It is not reasonable  
 to suppose the fluid drunk can pass so  
 rapidly into the vessels as to account for it;  
 for the perspiration breaks out almost  
 instantaneously after the fluid has reached  
 the stomach and impinged the lining  
 membrane. Bathing is an external mode  
 of applying cold in febrile affections. The  
 temperature of the bath is a point to be duly  
 considered. In such cases, as I have  
 already remarked,  $62^{\circ}$  It is generally  
 called temperate. The practitioner should  
 never lose sight of the great difference  
 between the effect of a bath some degrees  
 below what is called temperate and one a  
 few degrees above that point. While the  
 one has a marked fetidifuge or refrigerant  
 effect, the other is powerfully excitant.  
 Consequently the two are adapted for very



opposite affections. a decided difference also exists between immersion and ablation, immersion being attended with a shock or powerful impression on the nervous system. when therefore our object is to diminish febrile heat, ablation or Sponging a part of the capillary surface of the upper or lower extremities is preferred to general baths, effusions, ~~and~~ as shower baths or any form of douche. But if our object is to break in upon any morbid chain, as to cut short a fever, then we make choice of that form of Application which produces the greatest shock produced by it. It is not suitable for those of great nervous susceptibility. In persons who are predisposed to certain head affections the shock and refrigeration of the cold shower bath applied immediately to the head whilst derivations are applied to the lower extremities often proves most salutary. After the cold stage of remittent fevers, when the nervous and vascular systems have been excited to a



proper play of their functions, and reaction has taken place, cold drinks become grateful and appropriate. They reduce the excited actions and hasten the arrival of <sup>the</sup> sweating stage. The same may be said of cool air, and the regulations of the patients clothing in similar cases. Allusion has already been made to the prejudice that once was almost universally prevalent against the use of cold drinks in fevers. The same prejudice existed in eruptive diseases, as in Small Pox and Scarlatina. At one time it was supposed the free admission of cool air injuriously checked the eruption, but in many cases (if not generally) the efforts of the intelligent Physician are confined to the admission of cool air, Sponging the body with cold and sometimes tepid water, especially during the eruptive stage, and the use of cold internally at the same time keeping the alimentary canal clear. Whenever it is necessary to diminish the amount of

I have been thinking much of late  
 of the various ways in which  
 we are connected to the world  
 and how these connections  
 shape our lives. It is often  
 in the quietest moments  
 that we realize the impact  
 of the people we meet  
 and the places we visit.  
 The world is a vast and  
 beautiful place, full of  
 wonder and mystery. It is  
 our duty to explore it  
 and to learn from it.  
 For in the end, it is  
 the knowledge we gain  
 that truly enriches our  
 lives.



fluid in the capillary vessels of a part. the employment of Cold is indicated. hence in topical inflammations, Strangulated hernia, &c they are greatly employed. In diseases of the respiratory organs which interfere with the due <sup>due</sup> aeration of the blood in the lungs, the exposure of the body to cool air, under certain precautions, is a useful agent, and its propriety is indicated by the instinctive desire which is felt for the free admission of air under such circumstances. The cases in which cold may be applied Therapeutically with advantage, are very numerous. The practitioners who reflect, will easily understand the majority of those in which it is applicable. Some however may be too intricate for such a Tyro in the Science as your humble Servant, but in such cases we fortunately are generally guided by the sensations of our patients. Where the abstraction of heat is attended with disagreeable sensations to the patient it can rarely



if ever be proper; even in fevers where  
 the employment of cold is most clearly  
 indicated we are or should be greatly  
 guided by the feelings of our patient.  
 and if the free admission of cool Air.  
 Cold ablutim and cold drinks excite  
 chilling or any uncomfortable feeling,  
 their application is regulated accordingly.  
 Some years since one by the name  
 of Præssnitz at Grafenberg in the  
 mountains of Silesia proposed to cure  
 all diseases that are curable without  
 any medicine except cold water emp-  
 loy<sup>ed</sup> externally as well as internally,  
 together with close attention to regimen,  
 mountain air, regular exercises, entire  
 abstinence from all fermented or distill-  
 ed liquors, and the plainest and coarsest  
 food, and although the way in which he is  
 followed indicates the height of credulity in  
 his patients, there is, I think, no doubt  
 that the entire change produced in their mode  
 of life and the new impression made by his



novel mode of employing the pure element, are highly beneficial. In the same manner as a trip to the mountain Springs of this or any other country, when proper attention is paid to the employment of the waters internally and externally, and to regimen, without tasing much into consideration the feeble medicinal action which some of them are capable of exerting, is annually observed to restore many valitudinarians who have employed the various agents of the Materia Medica for years in vain.

And now although I feel that the foregoing hastily collected, and illy connected ideas comprehend but a very small part of what might be said on this subject, yet my inability to say much more at this time induces me to close with what I have already said. At the same time hoping you will deem it sufficient for the purpose for which it is intended. In conclusion, I would here beg leave to return to the Medical Faculty of the University of Maryland my sincere



and heartfelt gratitude for their unceasing  
 kindness since our earliest acquaintance,  
 and for the untiring Zeal ever manifested  
 by each and all of them in aiding myself  
 and my fellow Students in the Acquisition  
 of a Knowledge of our most noble Science.  
 And that the blessing of Almighty God may  
 ever rest on us all and our beloved  
 Institution is the prayer of

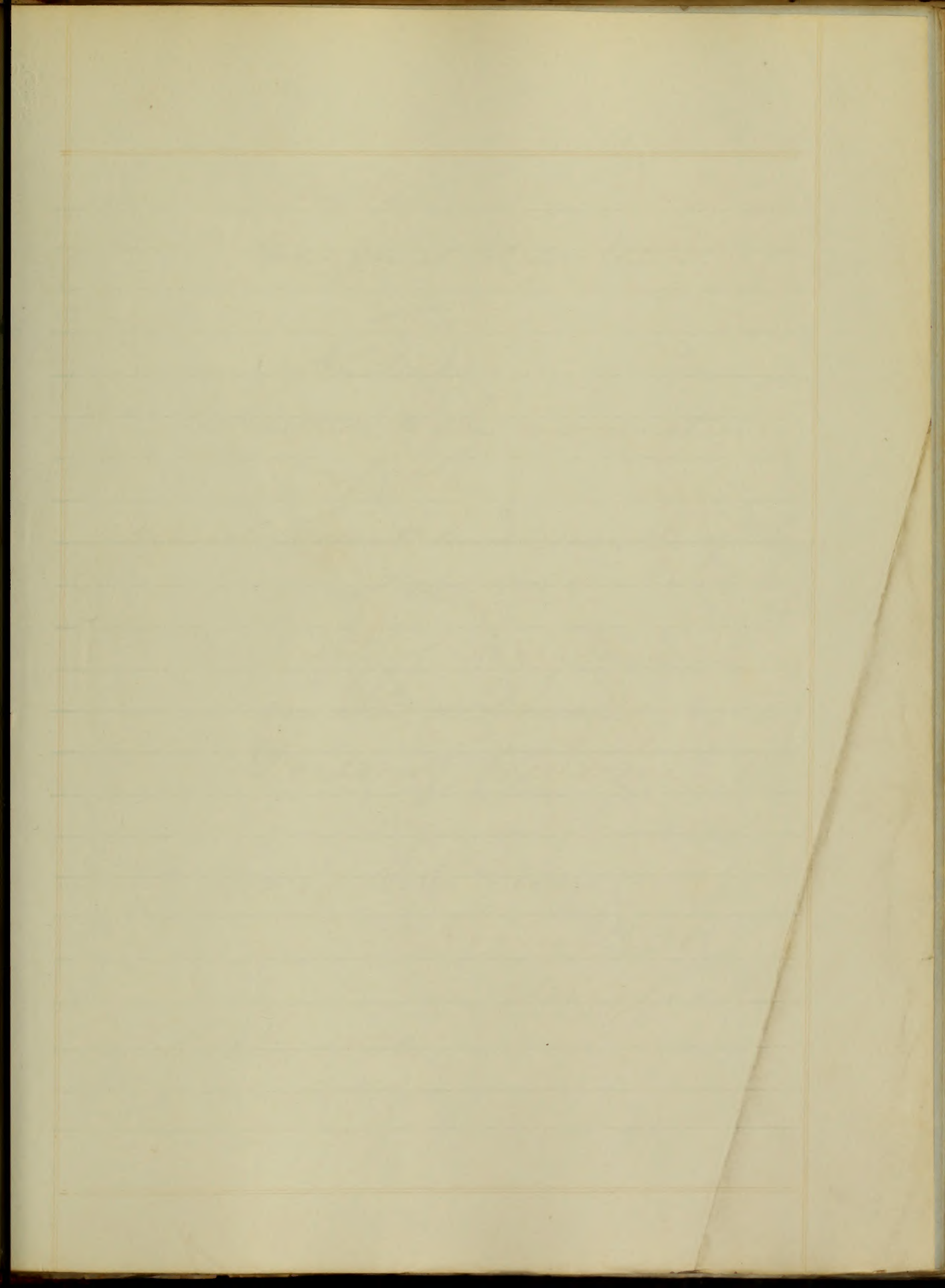
Yours Truly  
 J. Maffett Park

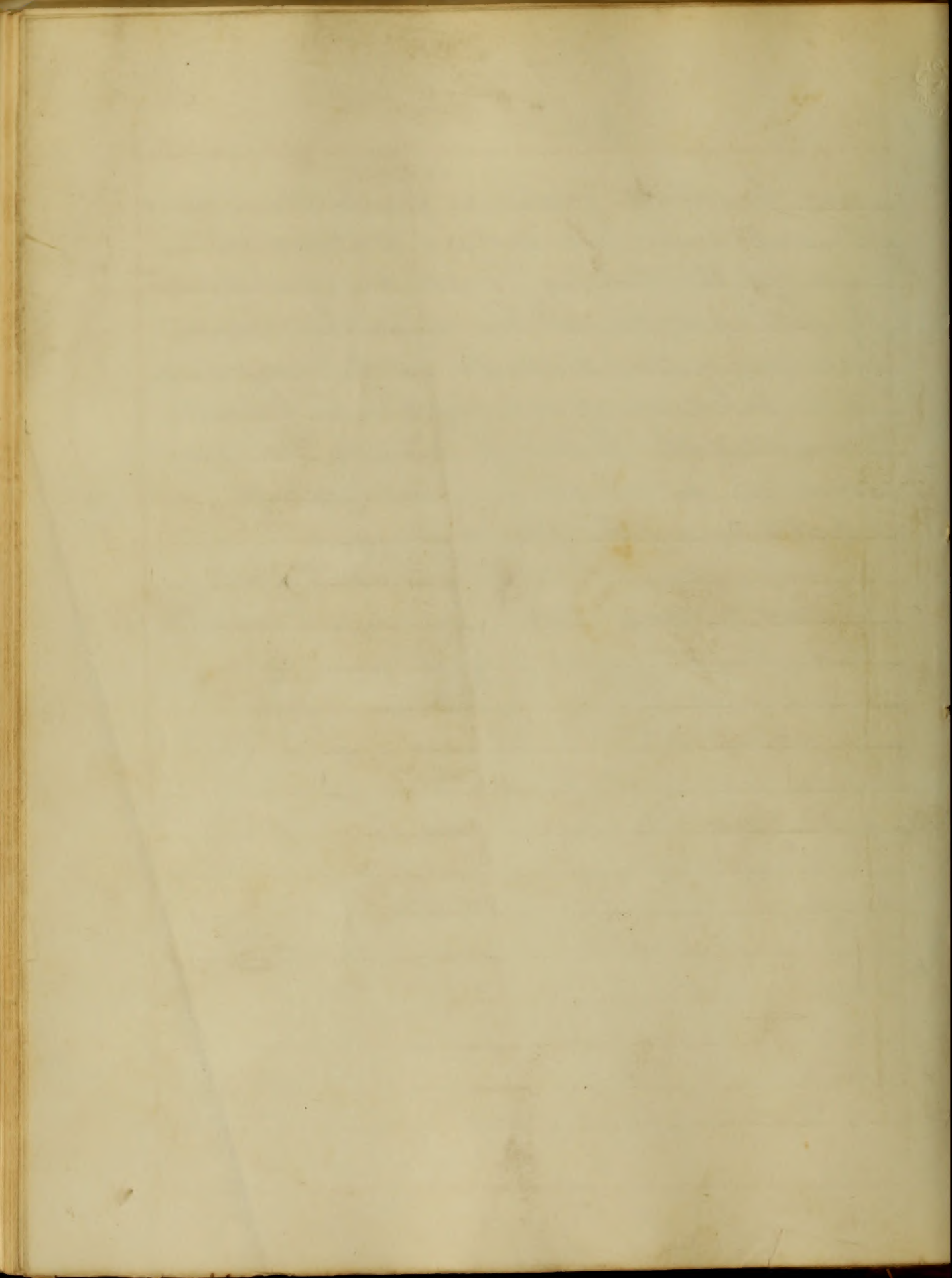
Balt<sup>o</sup> Mar 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

and finally produce for this country  
the most excellent and useful  
and for the nations that are  
of great use and value in  
the most fertile districts in the  
of a hundred years of  
the most fertile districts in the  
the most fertile districts in the

the most fertile districts in the  
the most fertile districts in the  
the most fertile districts in the  
the most fertile districts in the





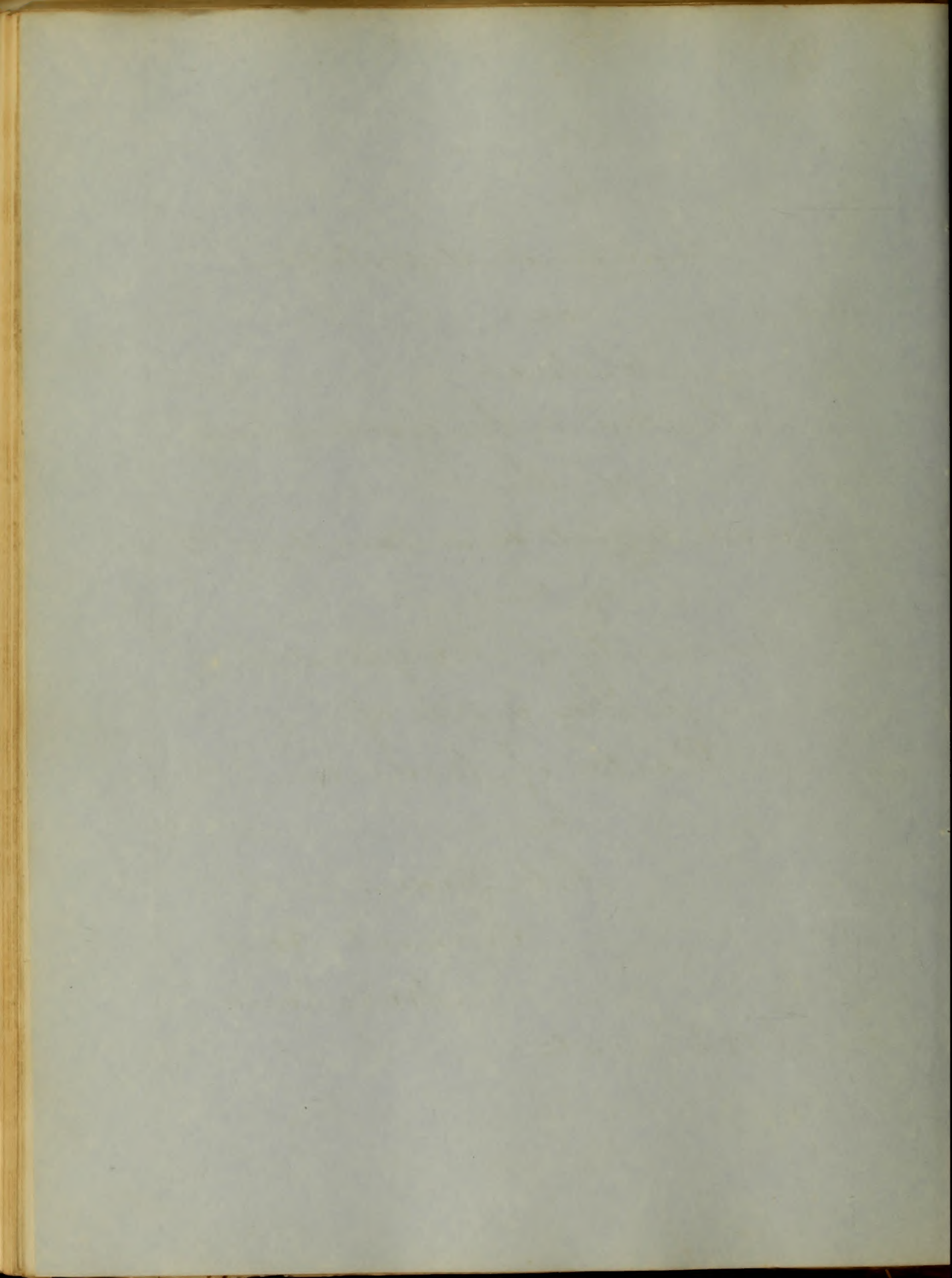


An  
Inaugural dissertation  
on  
Cholera  
Submitted to the examination  
of the  
Provost, Regents and Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
for the degree of  
Doctor of Medicine  
by  
C. E. Rider.

Somerset Co.

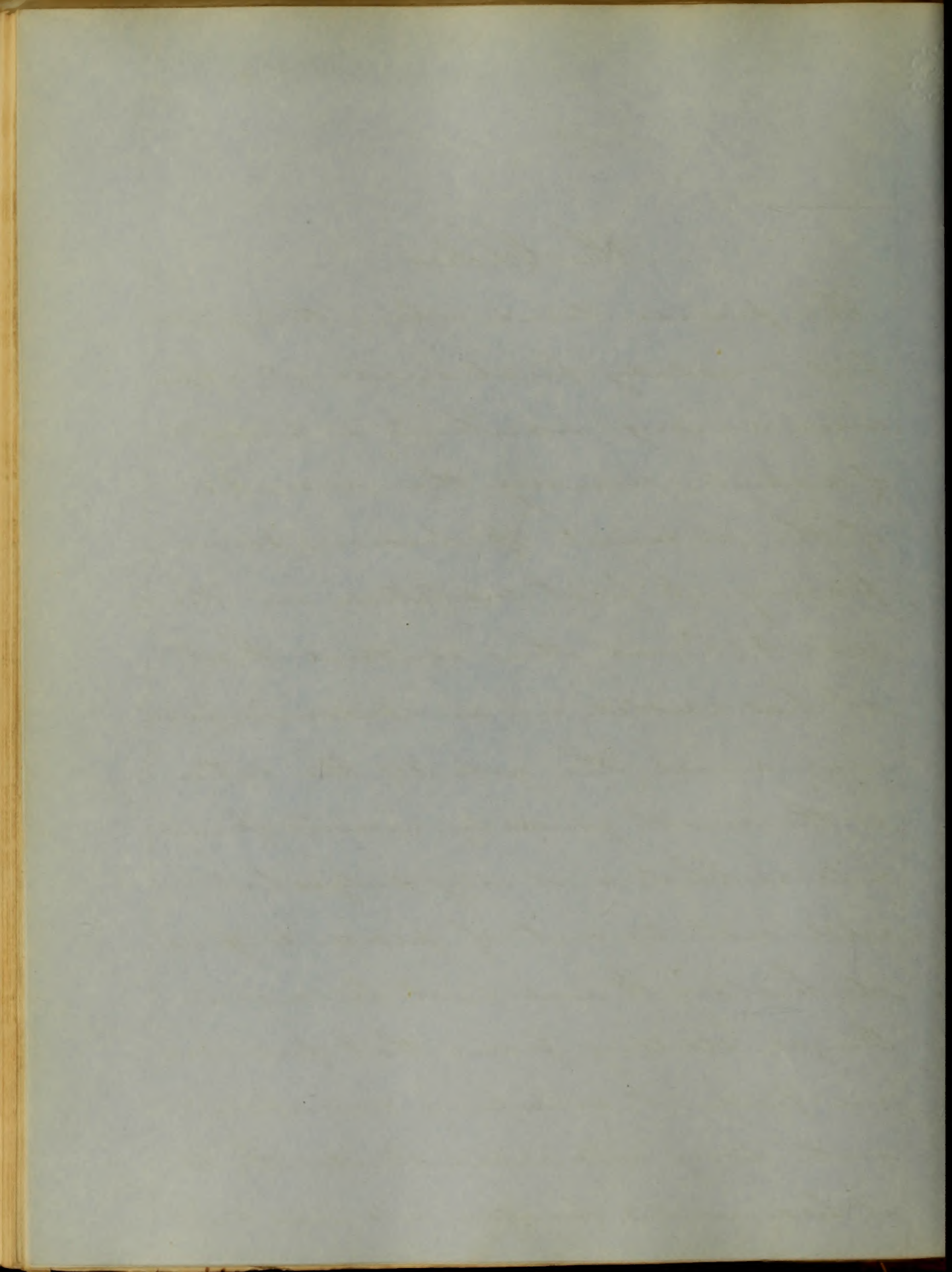
Maryland

Feb 18<sup>th</sup>, 1850.

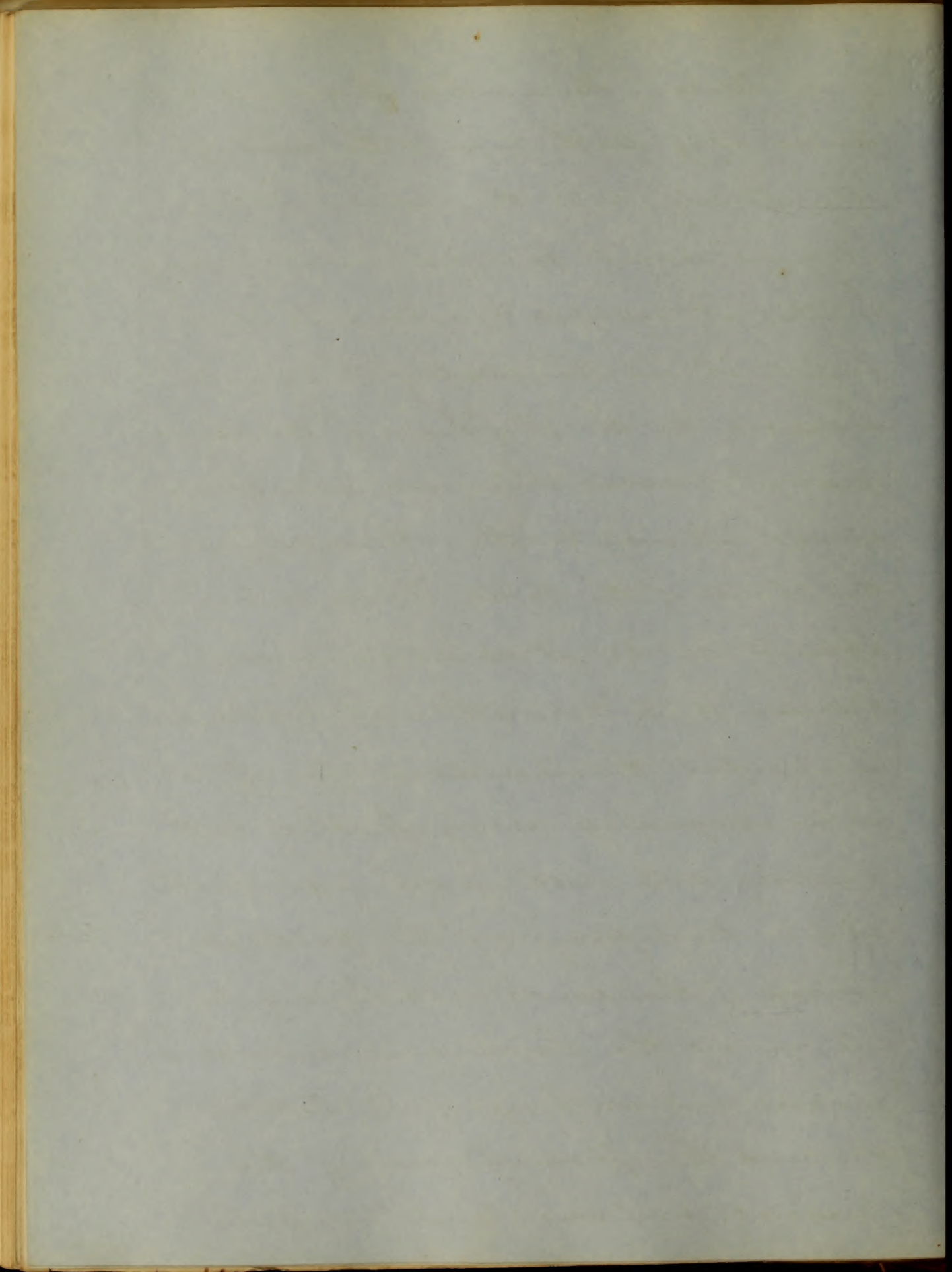


## The Cholera.

The precise time, when this frightful malady first made its appearance among mankind is a matter of dispute, among the members of the medical profession; some placing its first visitation in the year 1830, and others contend, that it has existed, in an epidemic form ever since the year 1817. The latter is the most generally received opinion; and as Cholera is my subject, it will not be out of place to give its history. It was first known in Bengal, starting from that province, we find it sweeping over Asia with long and rapid strides. In 1840 it had reached Canton and was heard



of in Tartary. For a while it seemed to pause, as if loath to quit the place of its nativity, and the regions where it was wont to revel in its infancy. In 1830, it reached Europe, and 1832 found it in the streets of Paris and London. On the 2<sup>d</sup> of June of the same year it reached America, and rapidly spread its way to the Mississippi and the shores of the lakes. Where ever it appeared in 1831, it spread universal dismay and terror. It was beheld, as an awful thunder-cloud afar off, or as an conquering army, flushed with victory, and rushing on eager for the spoil, trampling on the prostrate forms of thousands, and having for its music the harsh and discordant groans and writhings of its helpless victims. The opposing forces of the medical profession were compelled

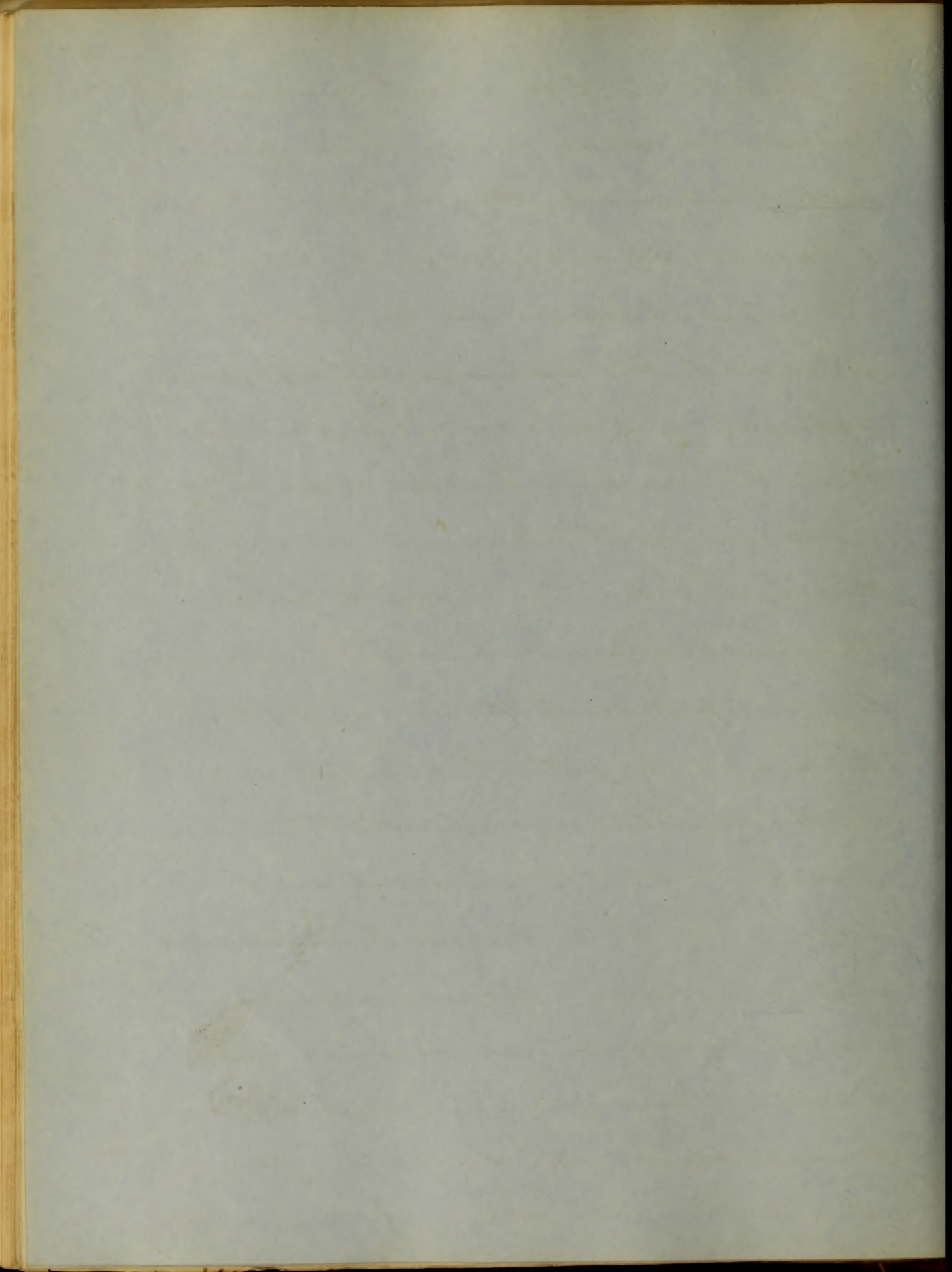




to yield to its bold attacks, and all that science could do, or experience suggest was of no avail. They could not erect a barrier strong enough to impede its rapid progress for a single moment. The dismayed and frightened population of one country fled from their homes and friends, only to be overtaken in a foreign land, and have their eyes closed by strangers hands.

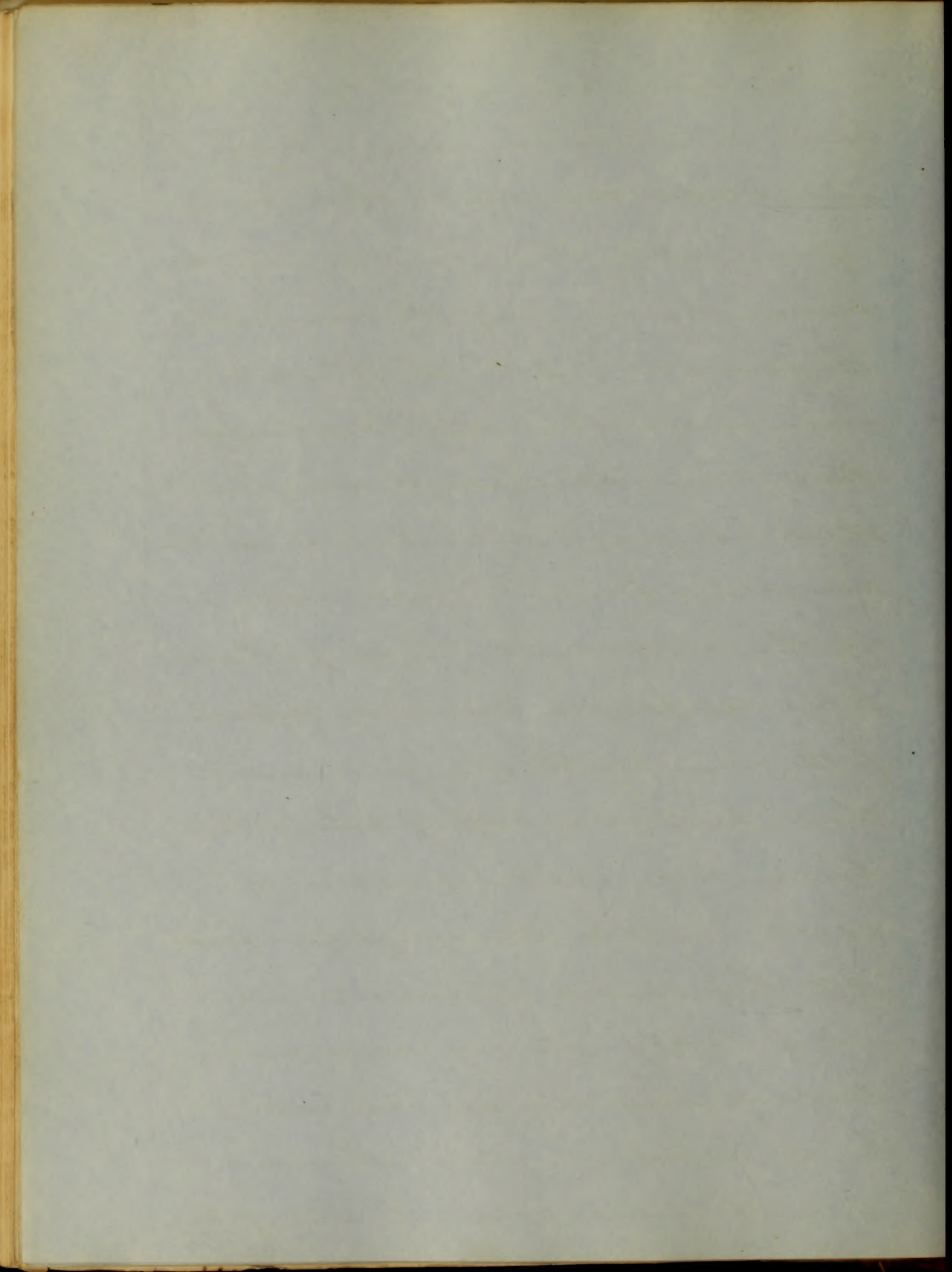
Thousands were deprived of burial, and lay in putrid heaps in every street, lane, and by-path. It was as swift as the lightning's flash, and as fatal as the cannon's ball.

After it had passed over Europe and America, the vanquished army of medical science collected its scattered forces, and began to search with diligence for something to stay its triumphant



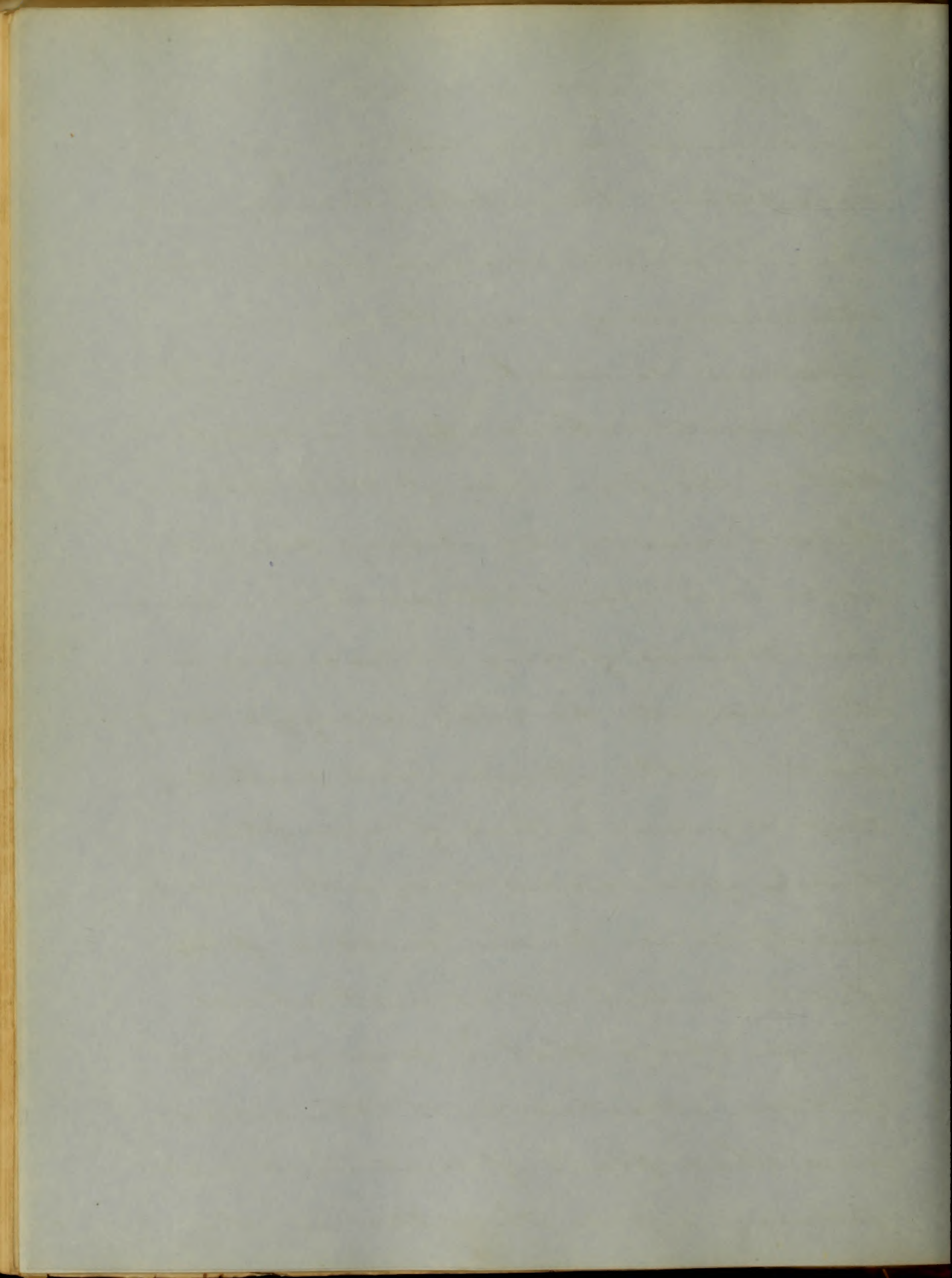
8

invasions; hoping, at the same time, it would never turn its steps towards their territories again. All the books, written from the days of the venerable Hippocrates up to the 19<sup>th</sup> century were industriously rummaged. Astruc's, specifics, &c were multiplied in great numbers; and their peculiar powers were made known by the discoverers, in large hand-bills, displayed in every section of the country. How vain were their pretentions! They beheld their barriers, one after another, go down before this mighty disease. All they could do, was, to wish it a happy journey, and a long lasting, and eternal farewell. In its second visit, they met it with more boldness; and if they



7

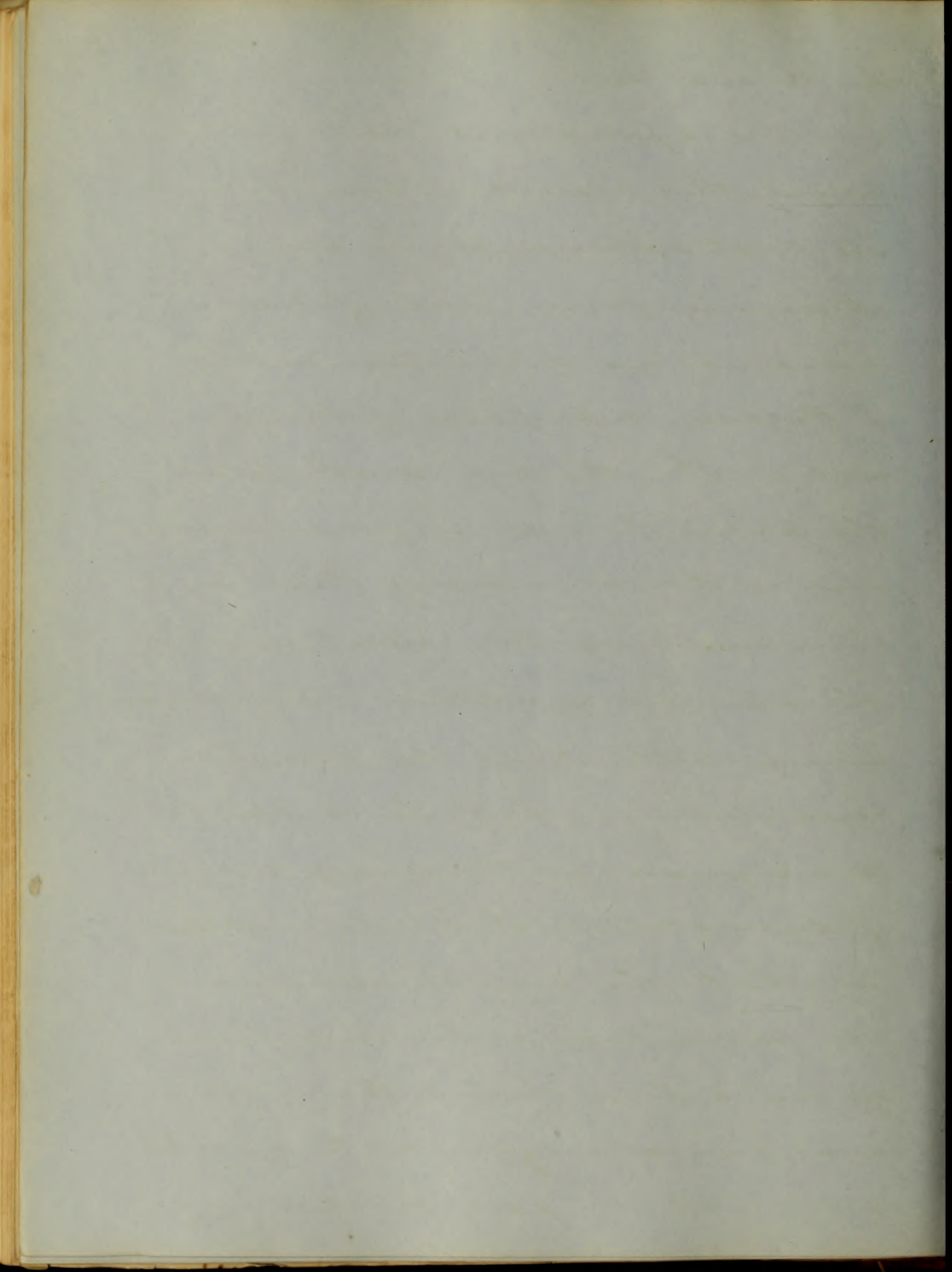
were not able to repel, they were determined to give it a warm reception. Camphor, brandy, opium, quinia, cayenne pepper, and stimulants of every kind, were collected, to make its bed as hot as possible. And it is a sad fact, that a too free use of these articles killed nearly as many patients as cholera itself. As soon as a person complained of any uneasiness in his bowels, he was drugged to death with opium and acetate of lead; a grain or two of morphia being often added, "to make security doubly sure." Under such a plan of treatment, it is not at all astonishing that a large majority of those, attacked with the disease died. This plan of treatment was followed up to the letter in the



8

South and West.

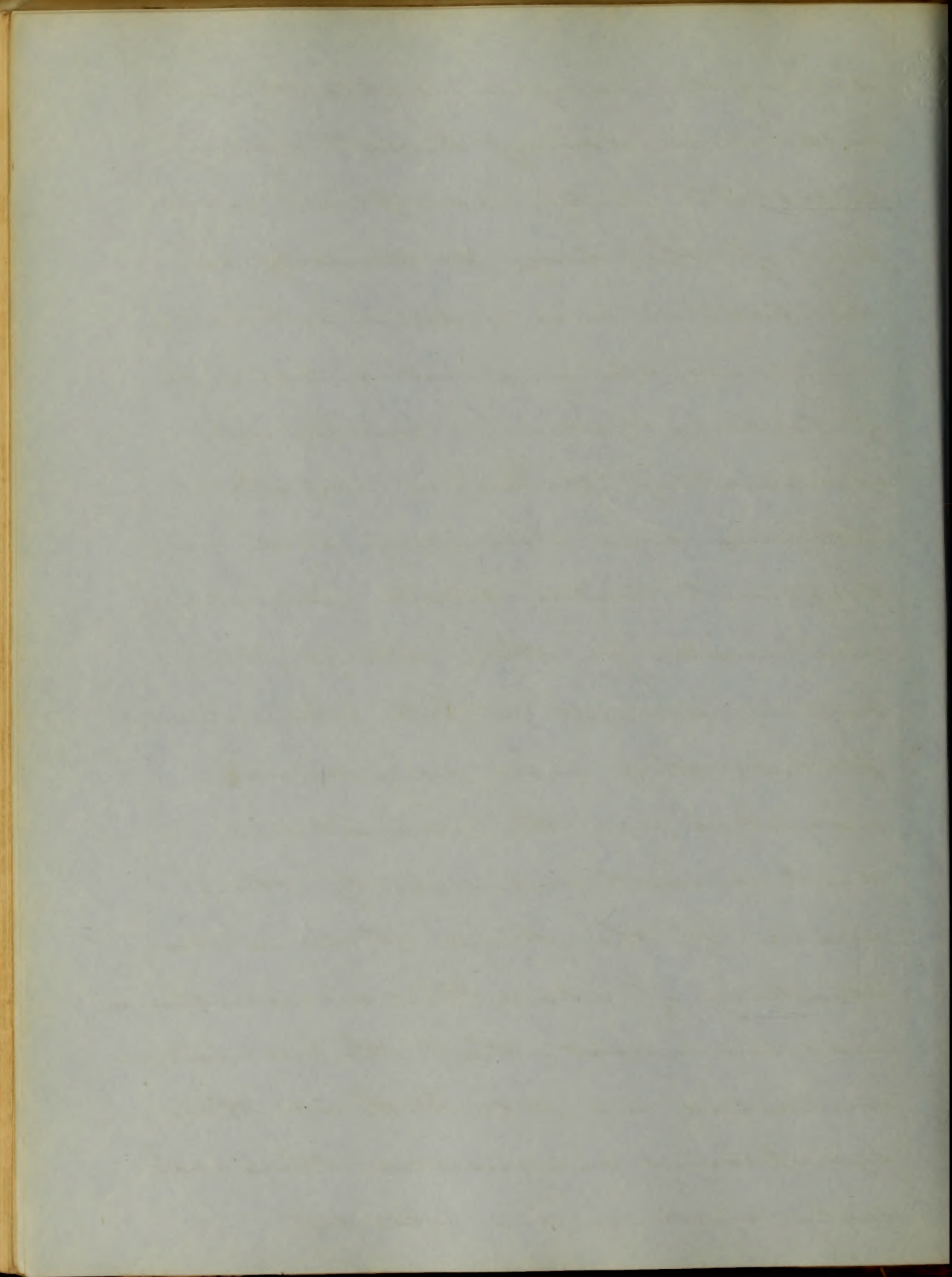
The symptoms that characterized this disease, when it made its first appearance in an epidemic form, were of two kinds; as we are informed by Dr Watson, ex professor of King's college. In the one most fatal, the patient was seized suddenly and without warning. This was comparatively rare. Almost commonly the specific symptoms were preceded some little time by diarrhoea; constituting what he is pleased to designate, as the second division of symptoms. Dr Cherle informs us, that the disease attacked its patient, and hurried him off in a few hours. The sufferer was generally seized with diarrhoea, followed by great prostration of



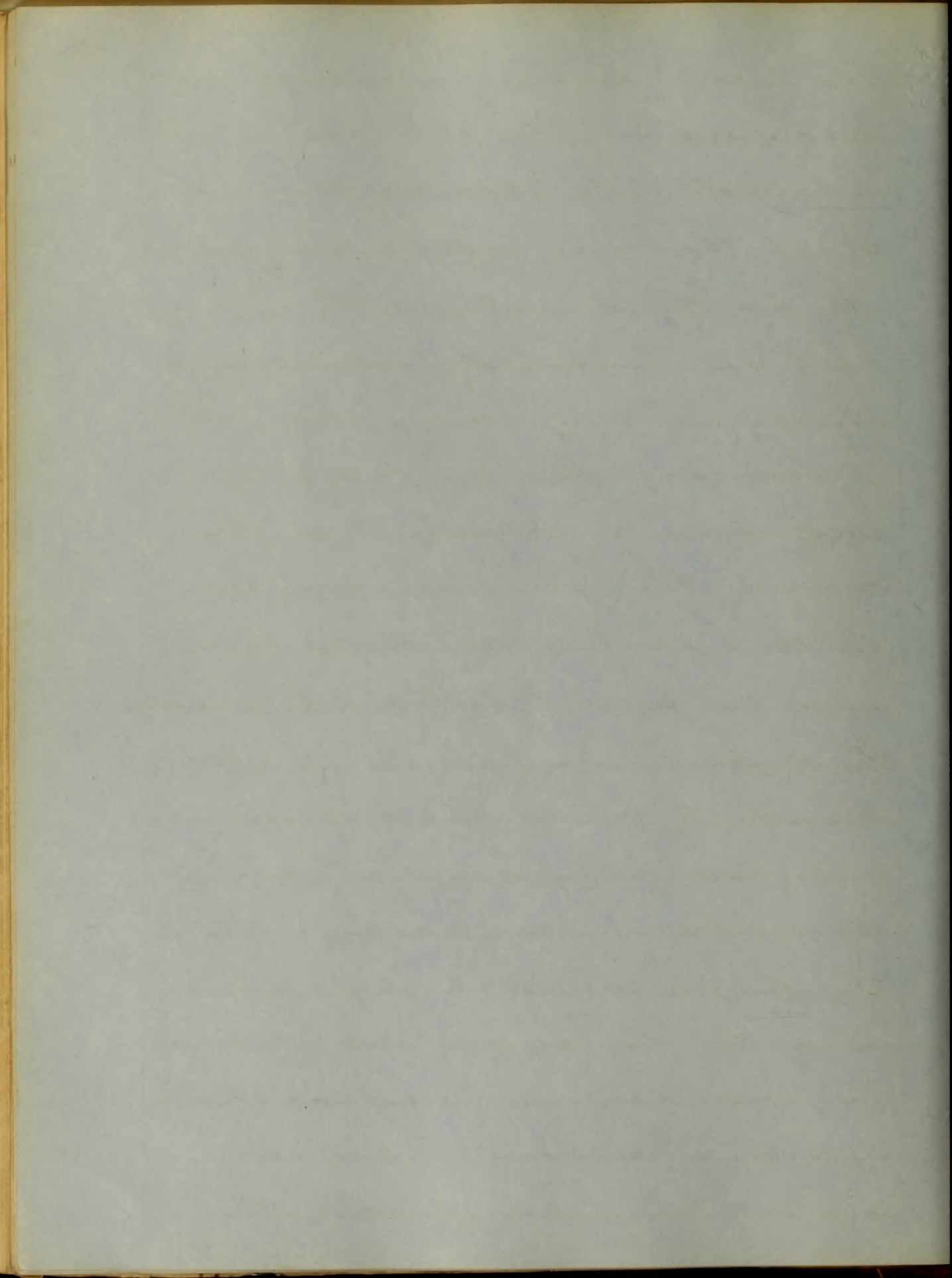


9

strength, unquenchable thirst, cold and clammy sweats, scarcely perceptible pulse, cramps in every part of the body, particularly in the abdomen and inferior extremities, inexpressible anguish and anxiety of feeling, extreme restlessness, excruciating tormine, constant retching and vomiting, and very frequent watery stools, resembling rice water or thin starch, containing small, white, albuminous flakes; there were sometimes varieties in the evacuations, but most commonly they were of the kind I have been speaking of above. This circumstance was universal, that the evacuations contained no bile. With all these symptoms enumerated, there was early sinking and collapse.

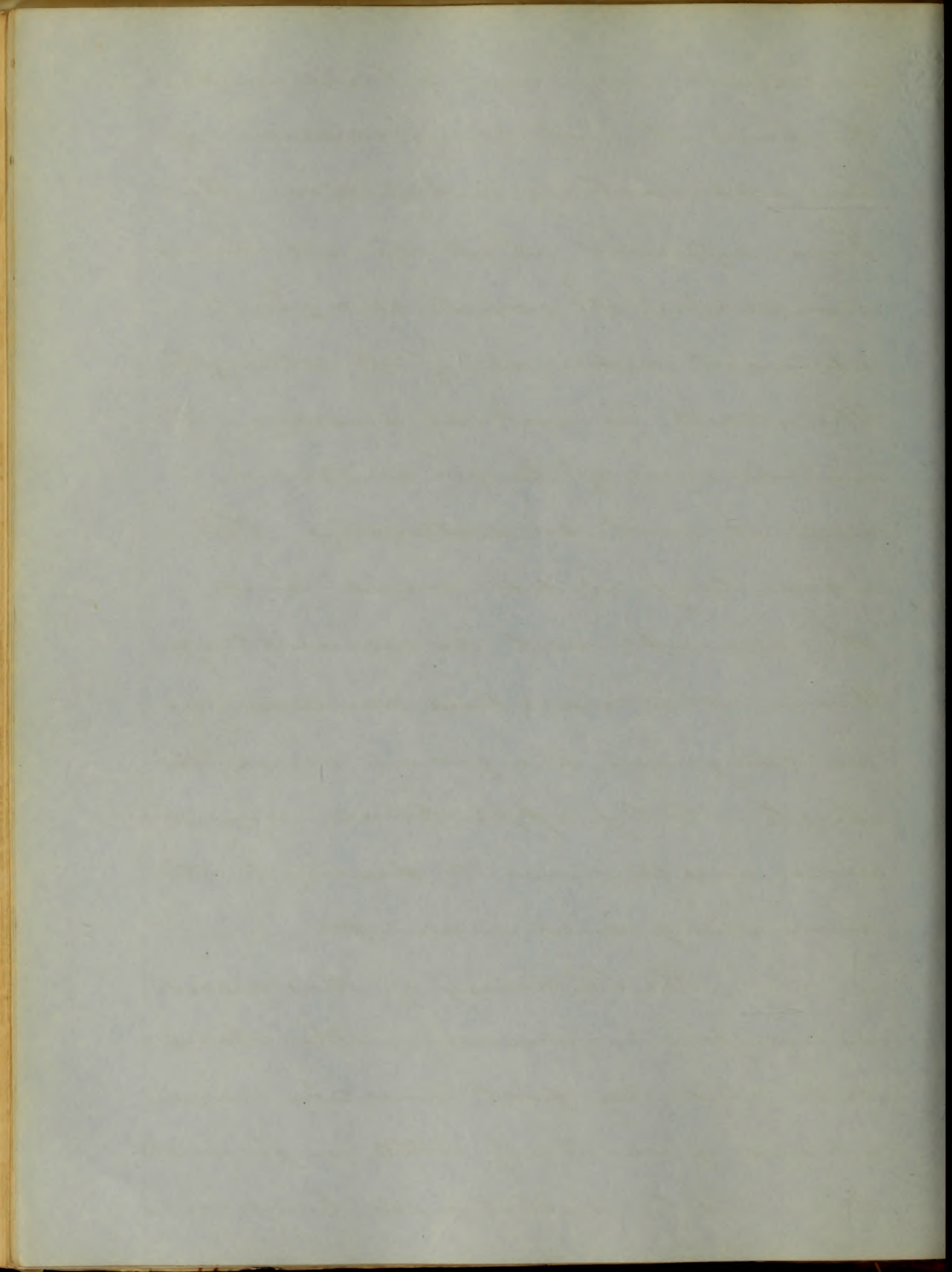


The whole human machine was disordered in its operations; the exhalents and absorbents ceased to act, the liver refused to perform its healthy functions, the kidneys took on unhealthy actions, and in fine every thing was out of harmony. The surface grew cold and unpleasant to the touch. The eyes were sunken in their sockets, the cheeks fallen, and the patient looked like a corpse. The sufferer, in a few hours after the attack, resembled a person who had laboured under some protracted and emaciating disease. The finger nails became blue, and the hands cold and shrivelled. The voice became coarse and husky, delirium seldom occurred, and in a great number of cases, the

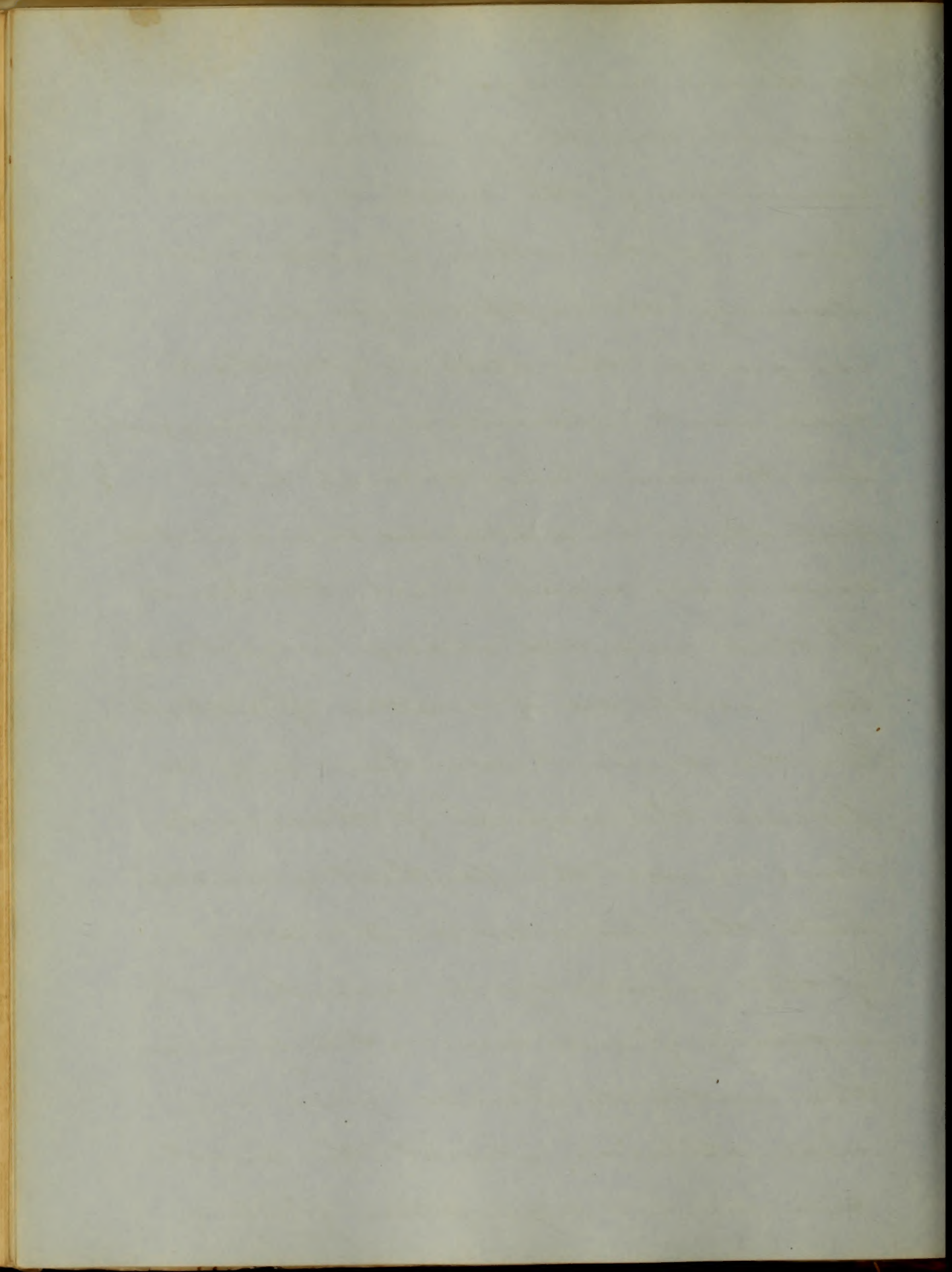


intellect was not at all impaired the patient not being conscious of his approaching dissolution. But how different is it in its second visitation! It comes as a giant almost deprived of its strength. The attack is not so sudden. The diarrhoea is of longer continuance and is not so distressing, the vomiting is less severe, and the cramps not so excruciating. From the diarrhoea continuing so long, we are given time to check it by appropriate remedies, also enables us to prevent the vomiting and cramps.

The Pathology of this disease is wrapt in obscurity; the changes exhibited by post mortem examinations give but little information. The best pathologists have failed

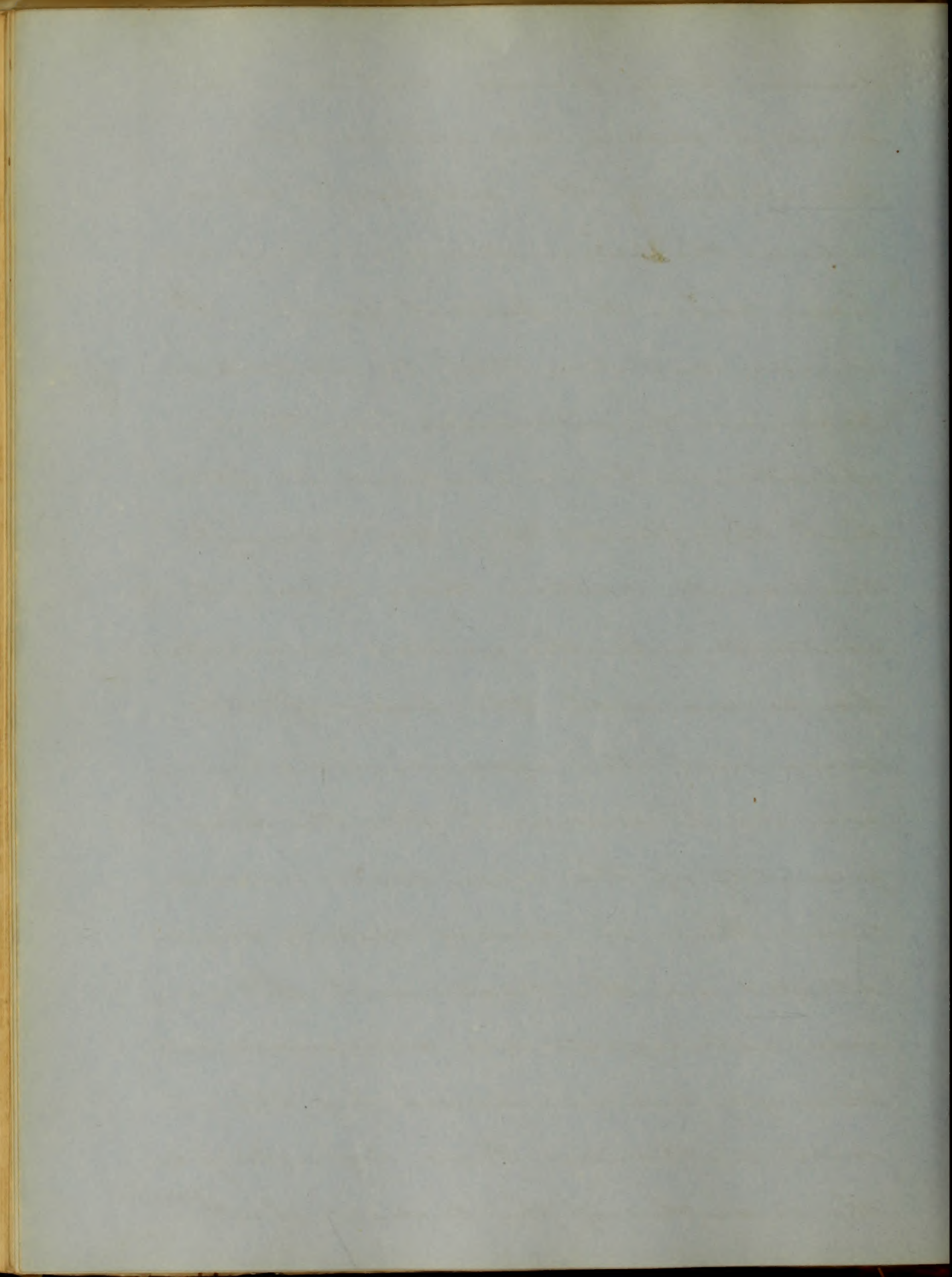


to throw any light upon the subject. One thing we are well convinced of, the liver is totally inactive, the skin is cold and clammy, the capillaries are congested, the blood is of a thick and dark character, moving sluggishly in the veins and arteries, every function is disturbed or interrupted, and every organ inert. The cause of this morbid change is yet and ever will be a matter of dispute. For the present we have only to follow the cognas of those who have made the farthest researches into the character and nature of this malady, or mark out a theory of our own. Acting under this authority I will give my own opinion about the most prominent symptoms of this

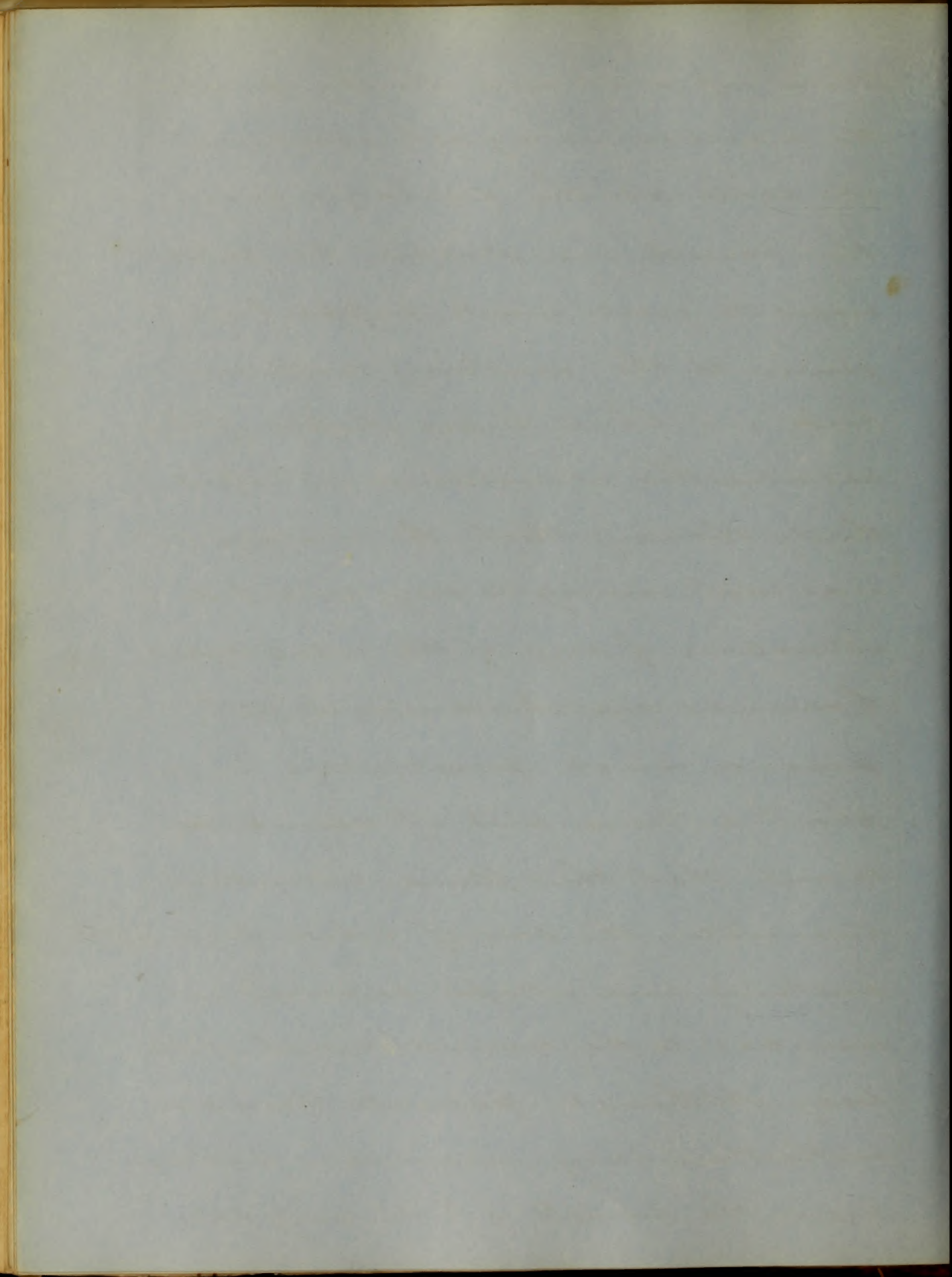




disease. Every person, that ever saw a case of cholera, has noticed the peculiarity of the discharges, and when the evacuations are very large, how soon the patient sinks. It is my conviction, that the lacteals are prominently disordered in their operations, being inclined to pour out the fluids they contain into the bowels, rather than to carry their contents into the general circulation, ~~And~~ to nourish the body. If this were not the case, in what way are we to account for the enormous quantity of the rice-water evacuations. This is more clearly demonstrated in the treatment. In every case, astringents are demanded, and strongly recommended by the best authorities. These by acting on the mouths of the lacteals shut



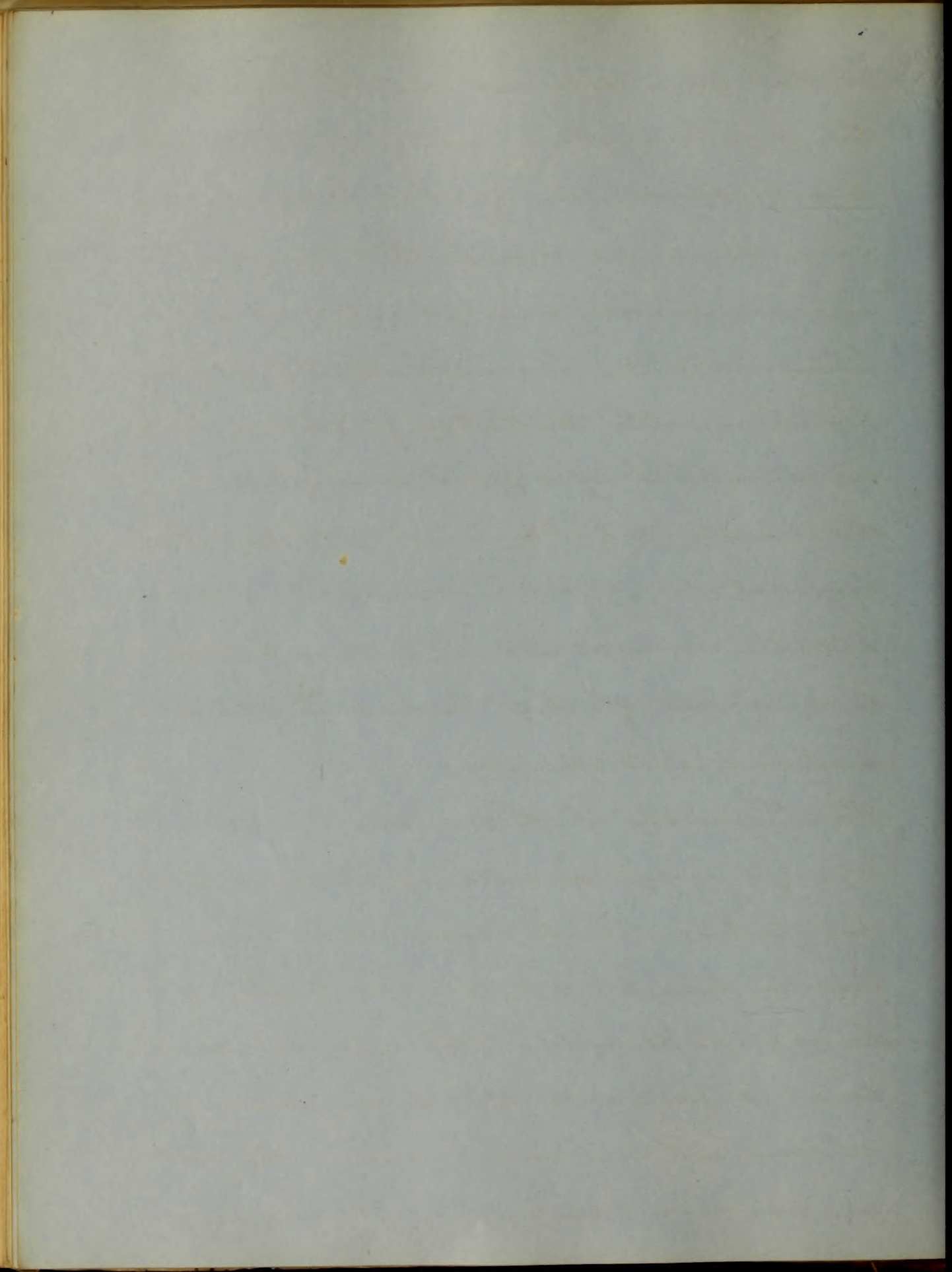
them up, as it were. thereby preventing  
the diarrhoea in a great measure.  
As soon as the discharges from  
the bowels are stopped, the patient  
ceases to grow weak, support is  
given to the sinking sufferer,  
and we have more hope of his  
recovery. The convalescence is rapid,  
thereby showing that the malady  
was not owing to any morbid  
alteration of any of the vital organs.  
Common diarrhoea would not  
produce such prostration in so  
short a time, and it seems clear  
to me that this fluid, resembling  
rice-water, the loss of which produces  
sinking and collapse so soon, is  
essential to the nourishment of the  
body. Although patients have died  
without there being rice-water discharges  
from the bowels, yet in every case



it has been detected in the bowels. The post-mortem examinations made by a physician of New Orleans would go to prove as much. His arguments are ingenious enough, and if we were able to prove all that is asserted by him, the pathology of cholera would be stripped of a great deal of its obscurity. Yet I am sorry to say, that my belief is not composed of so plastic a material, as to be moulded to suit all of that learned gentleman's notions and opinions.

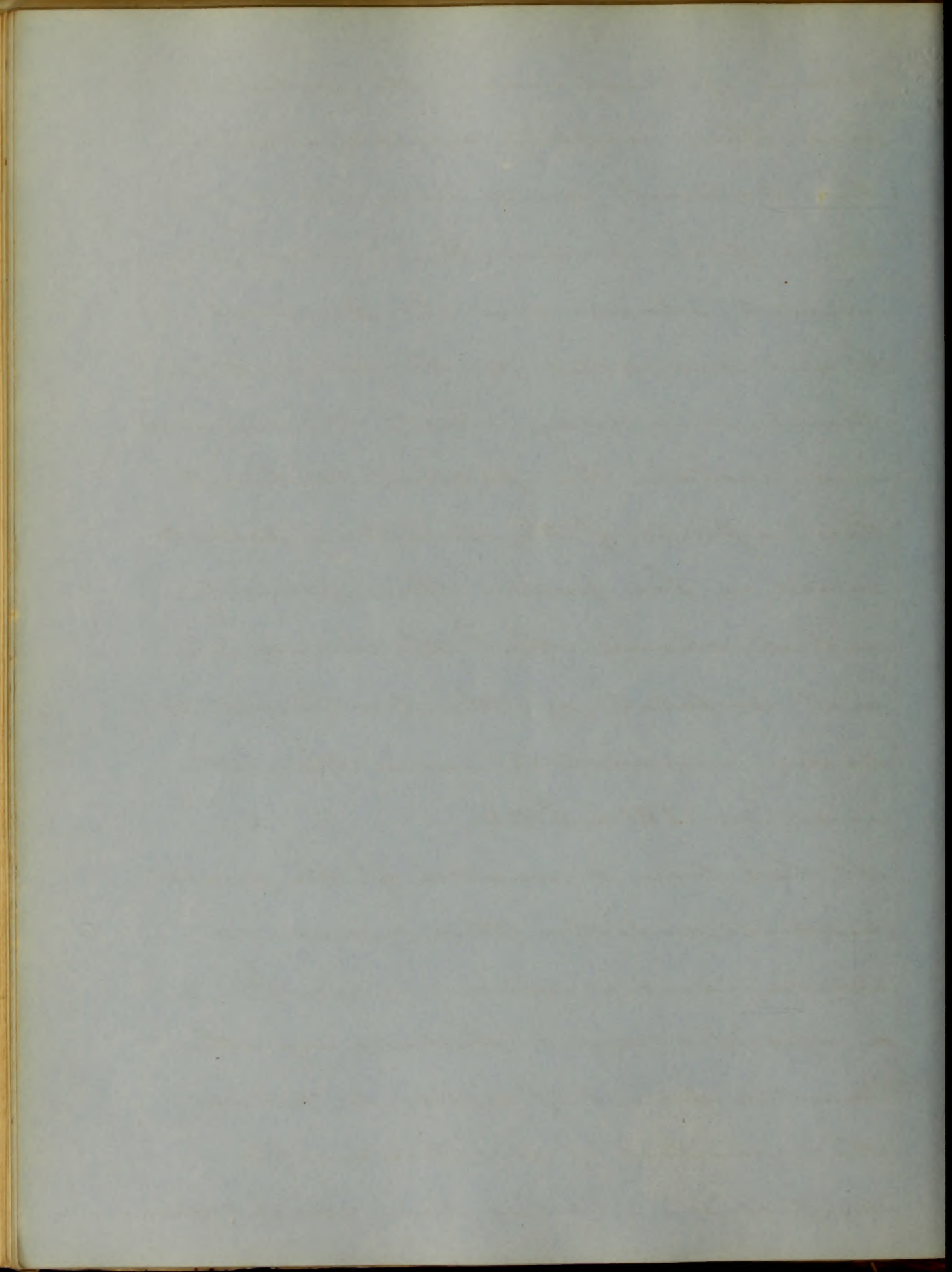
The <sup>1st</sup> Prognosis of this disease was always unfavourable, in its first visitation; but now we have less to fear, and more to hope.

In 1831 and 32, when the regular symptoms, peculiar to this severe form of cholera set in, even under the best management, and most judicious



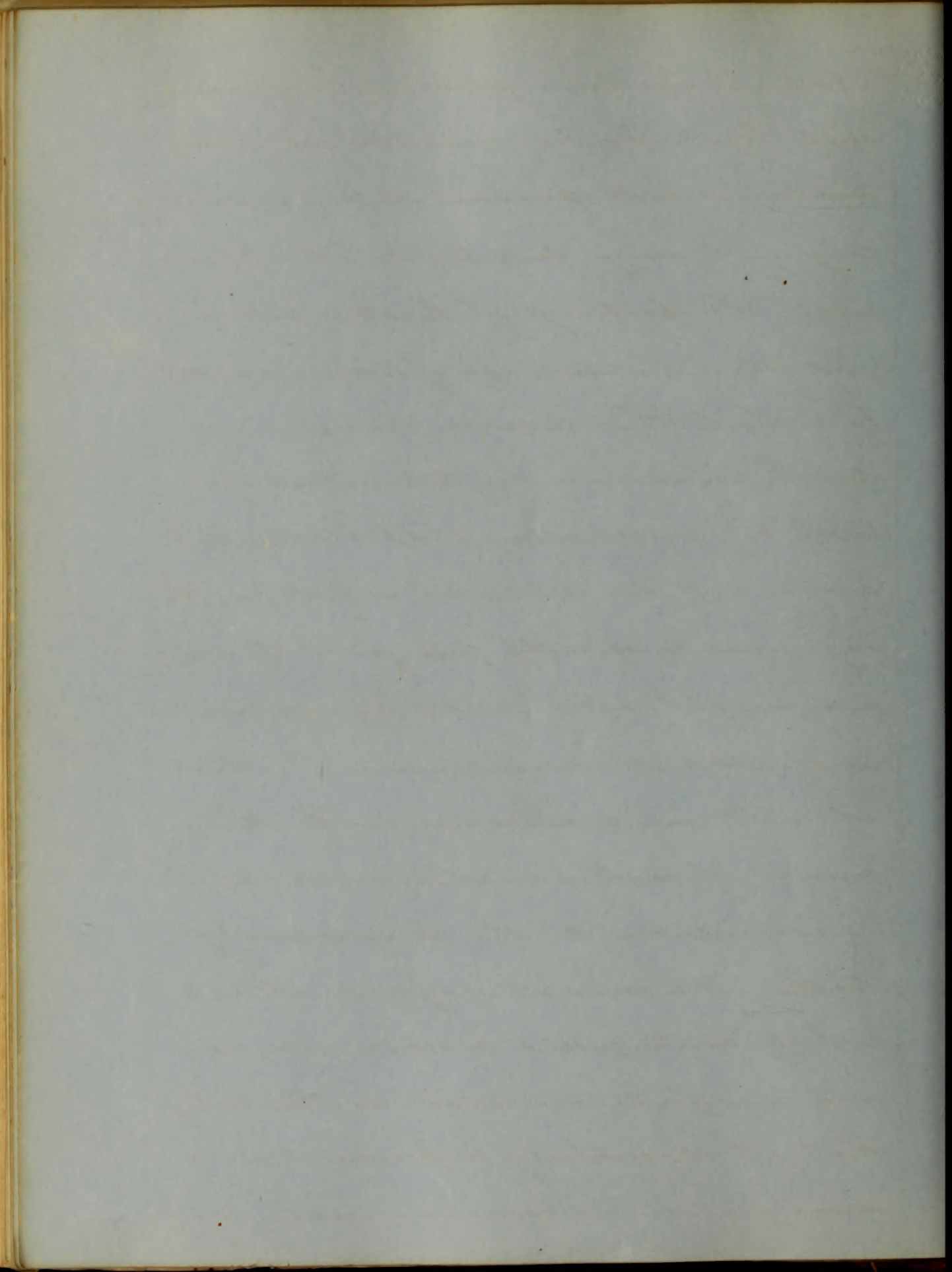
plan of treatment, the patient died. This mighty malady attacked the patient, and ran its course in a few hours. But now it is much slower in its progress. If we are called to the patient in time, we may check the diarrhoea, and restore the patient to health. The reports of the number of patients cured, is far greater than formerly; which shows, that the disease is not so fatal, or the treatment is better understood now, than it was in 1831 and 34.

It has been a matter of the greatest dispute, whether this disease is contagious, or communicable by a specific virus. Like every other mooted point of dispute, between the members of our "Honourable profession" it has been carried too far.



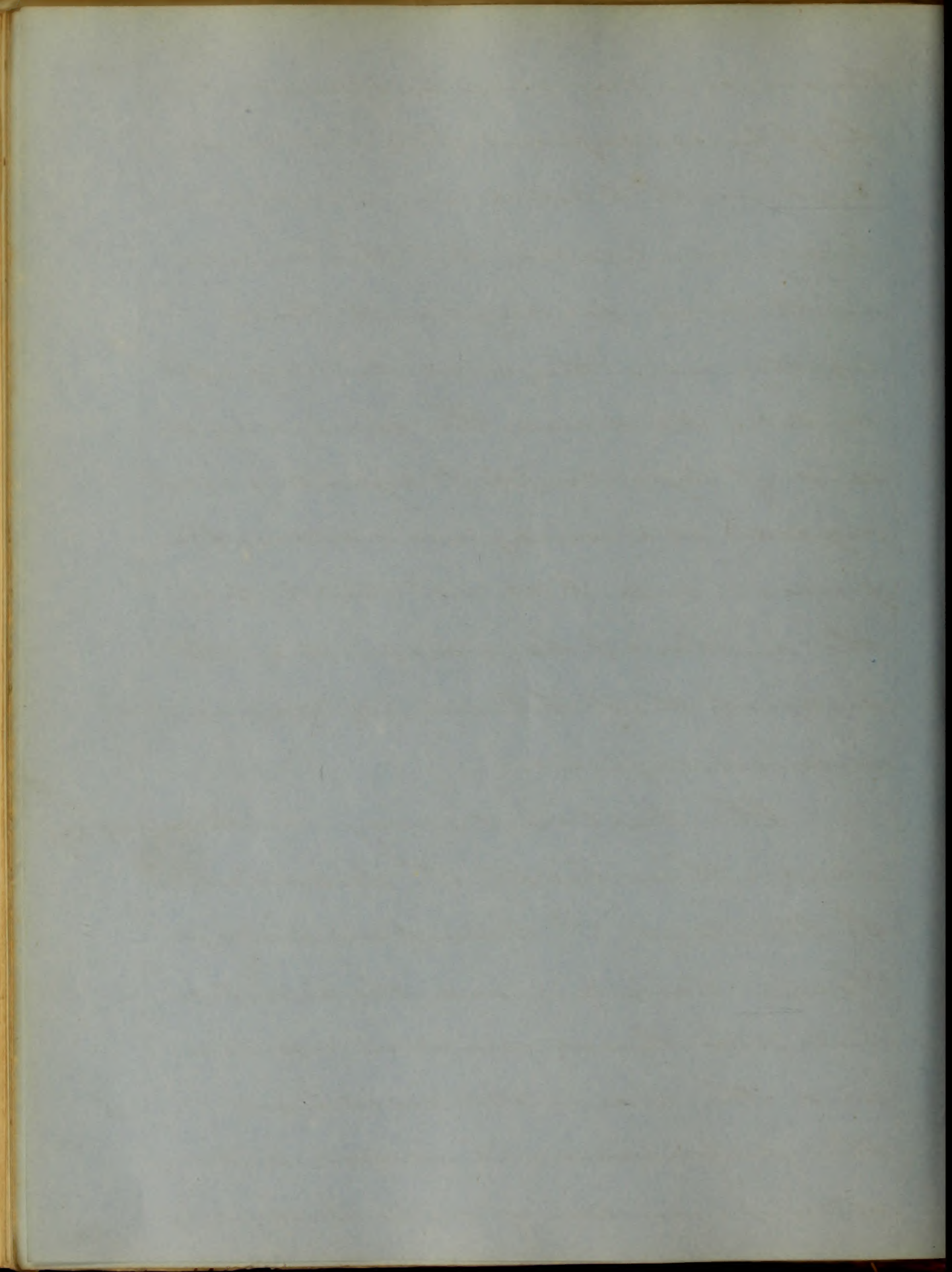


Nothing has been productive of more evil. Each party maintains its own doctrines and opinions, and is unwilling to grant any favours to others; and amid the feelings of hostile passions, and the contendings of adverse parties, to which this disease has given birth, could we be permitted to look on, as a silent spectator, and sum up in one great collection, the arguments, equally good on both sides, we might, after mature deliberation, be enabled to a conclusion, which, if not in accordance with the views of each party, would be reconcilable to the prejudices of both. We cannot regard it as a wholly contagious disease, nor can we reconcile ourselves to the belief, that it is entirely dependent on a specific virus, communicable by the air.



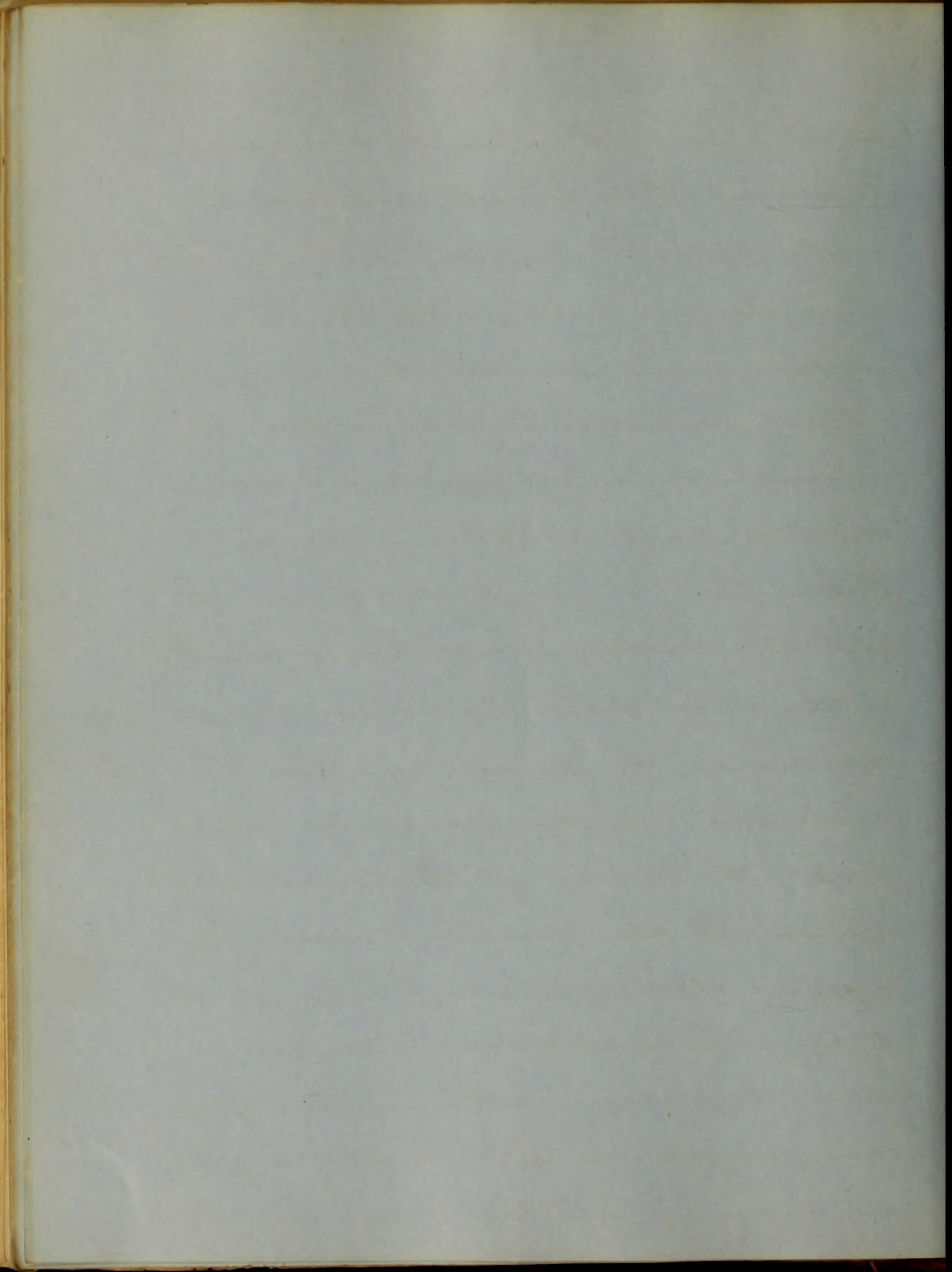
Under peculiar circumstances it is highly contagious. Place a man sick with Cholera in a room, but badly ventilated, let persons be with him for days and hours together, and they will be very apt to take the disease. The same may be said of Dysentery, but dysentery is not regarded as a contagious disease. As a general rule, I do not think, from the authors I have examined on the subject, that Cholera is (as a general rule) contagious.

The treatment may be described under three heads; 1<sup>st</sup> Diarrhoea; 2<sup>d</sup> Vomiting; 3<sup>d</sup> Cramp and Collapse. Some have divided the diarrhoea into two kinds; common diarrhoea, and the rice-water discharges. This subdivision is useless and very often productive of evil. Because if

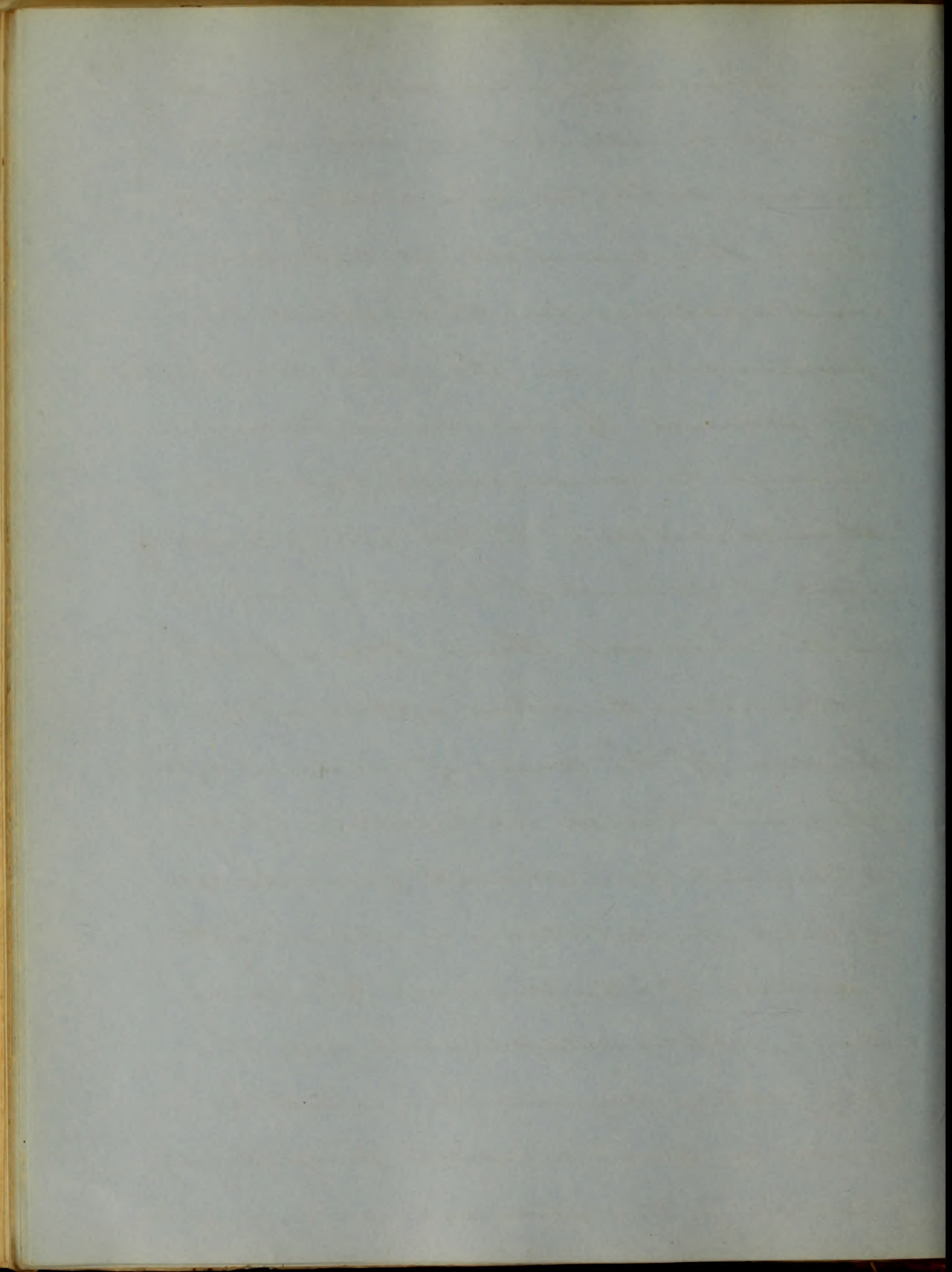


we were to treat the diarrhoea in the first stage of this disease, as a mere looseness of the bowels, we would do the patient no good. Cholera is like fire. We can extinguish the spark without any trouble, but are not able to control it, if it is permitted to increase to a blaze. Our measures should be prompt and effective.

If we fail in our first attempts to stop the discharges, we should resort to the most powerful means in our possession. In prescribing for the diarrhoea, we should endeavour to stop the actions of the bowels, and rouse up the dormant secreting organs. Nothing answers better for this than Calomel and opium, given in as large doses, as the nature of the case may demand. The addition of a few grains of acetate of lead, and some

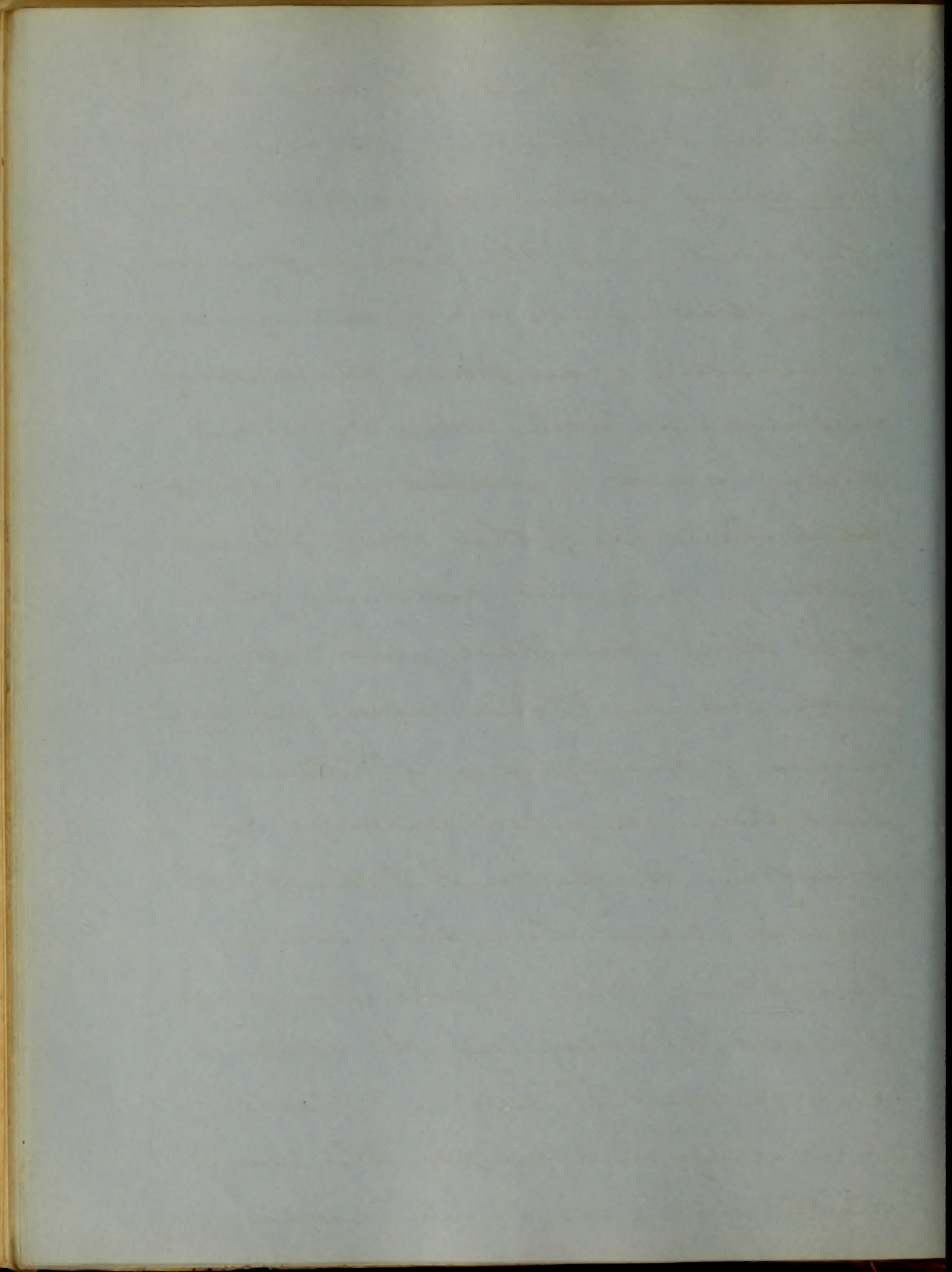


camphor & cayenne pepper would not be amiss. Yet we should not be led so far in our endeavours to check the diarrhoea, as to produce constipation; for this would be "pouring oil on the fire, to extinguish the flames." If we are unfortunate enough to cause constipation, we should relieve it, by giving small doses of flowers of sulphur, combined with charcoal. Some place great reliance on the above aperient in Cholera. If the doses of colomet and opium should be rejected by the stomach, we should give acetate of lead in solution, combined with acetate of morphia; at the same time, apply cataplasms over the Epigastric region. The cataplasms may answer a double purpose, viz. soothing the stomach and preventing

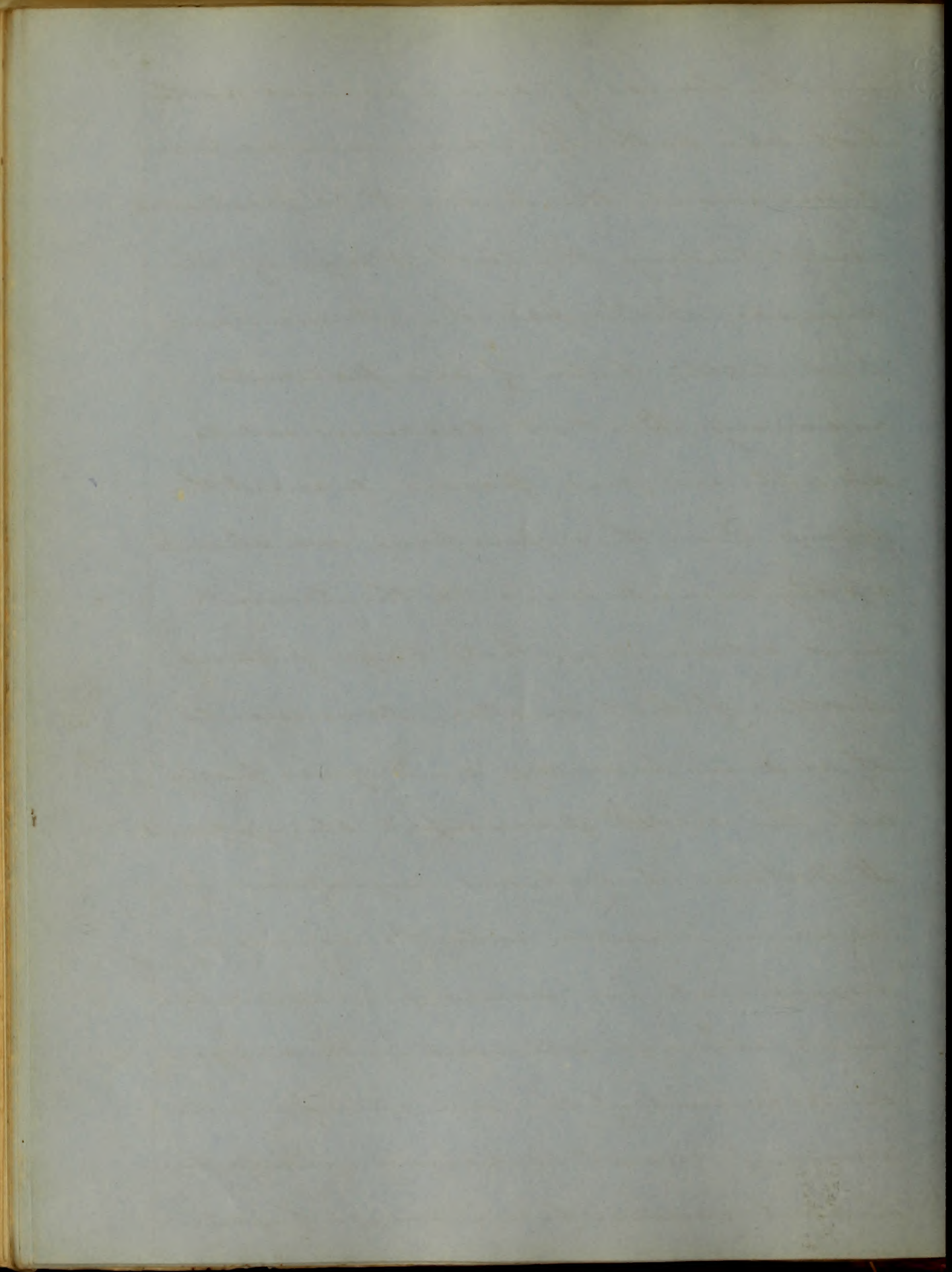




the cramps. Should the patient be distressed by vomiting, we should use every means to stop it. Knowing if it continues, the poor sufferer will, in a short time be groaning under excruciating cramps in the abdomen and inferior extremities. To relieve these cramps, antispasmodics should be prescribed; of this class of medicines, nothing answers better, in this case, than camphor, given in solution with brandy. Some recommend an enema of the infusion of tobacco, but from its great tendency to weaken the patient, I think it would leave him in a worse condition than before: for if we succeed in allaying the spasms, our patient is left in a state, bordering on collapse. The warm bath has also proved beneficial

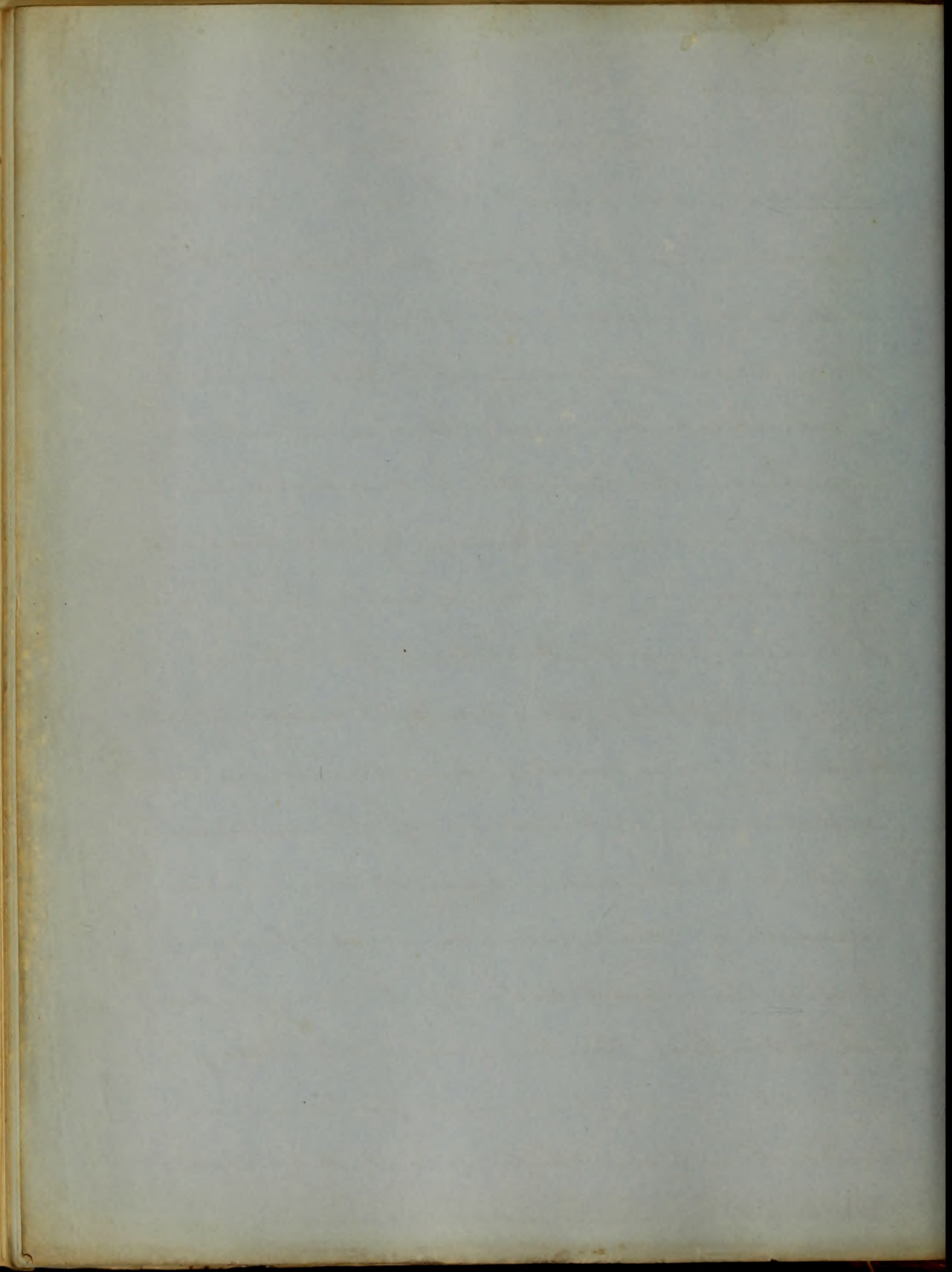


in the hands of some, as well as the hot-air bath. If all means do, prove of no avail, the patient is prostrated, constituting the last stage of the disease, Collapse. In it, we have but little hope of our patients recovery. But it becomes us to do all in our power, to avert the blow. For this purpose, we should apply sinapisms to the trunk and extremities, hot bags of sand, bottles of hot water, lavements of warm brandy, and give freely all the most powerful stimulants. Dr Watson mentions injections of warm water into the veins; as beneficial in some few cases; but was always attended with danger, on account of the air getting into the veins. I must certainly credit the report, coming from such high

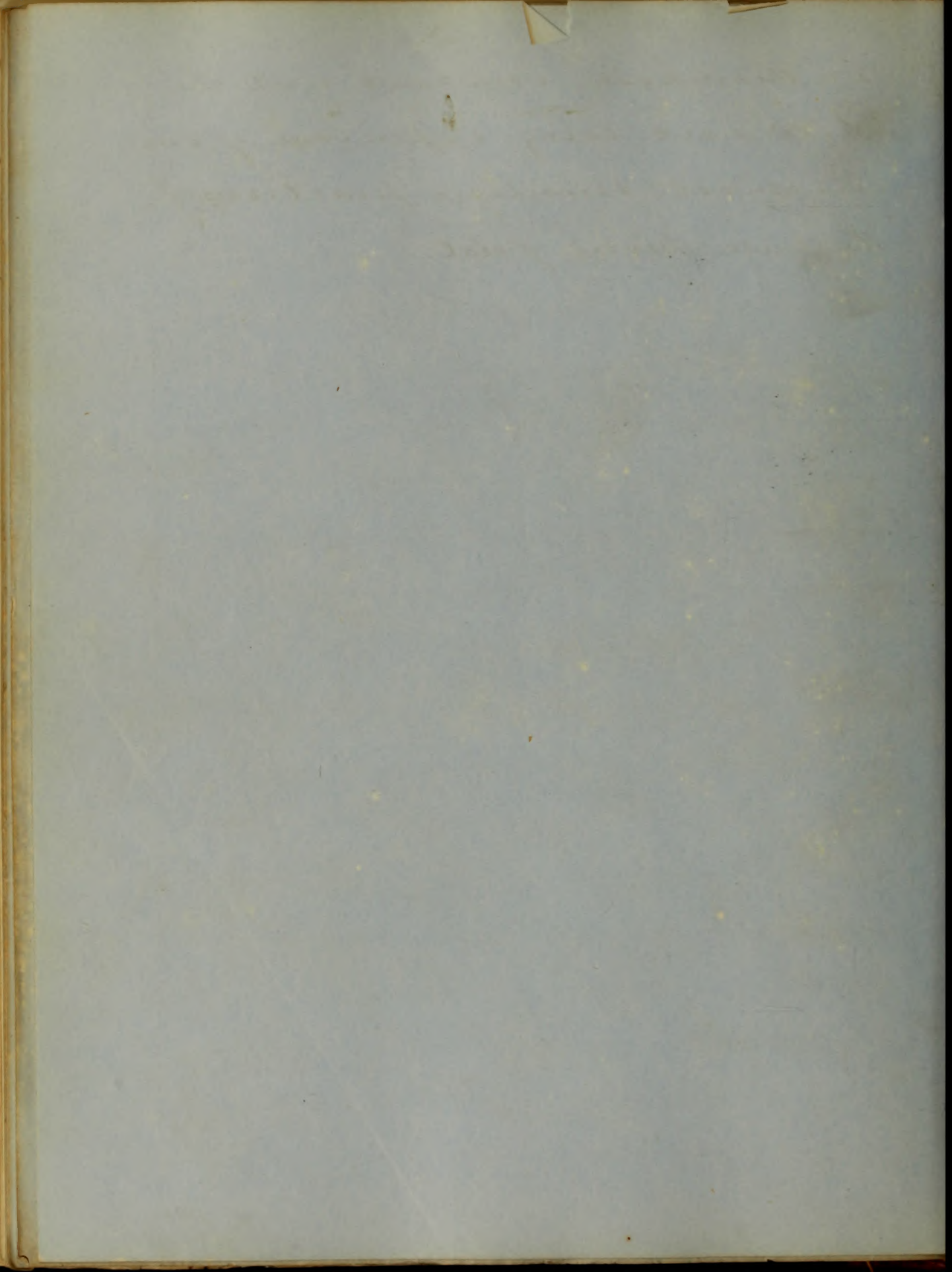


23

authority as Dr Watson, yet I should  
never be tempted to try it, except  
as a "dernier resort." I have had an  
opportunity of seeing one case of this  
disease; under the care of my  
preceptor Dr Samuel J. Ker. It was  
contracted by a gentleman, return-  
ing from the South, to his residence  
in this county (Loudon Co.) He had the  
diarrhoea, or as some call it, the  
premonitory symptom, for three  
days, before he sought medical  
aid. The rice-water discharges, cramps,  
cadaverous expression of countenance,  
and in brief, every symptom, charac-  
teristic of this disease were present.  
When he was seen by Dr Ker, he was  
in collapse. By the use of stimulants,  
his life was prolonged for a day or  
two; but in spite of all the most  
potent remedies, ever recommended



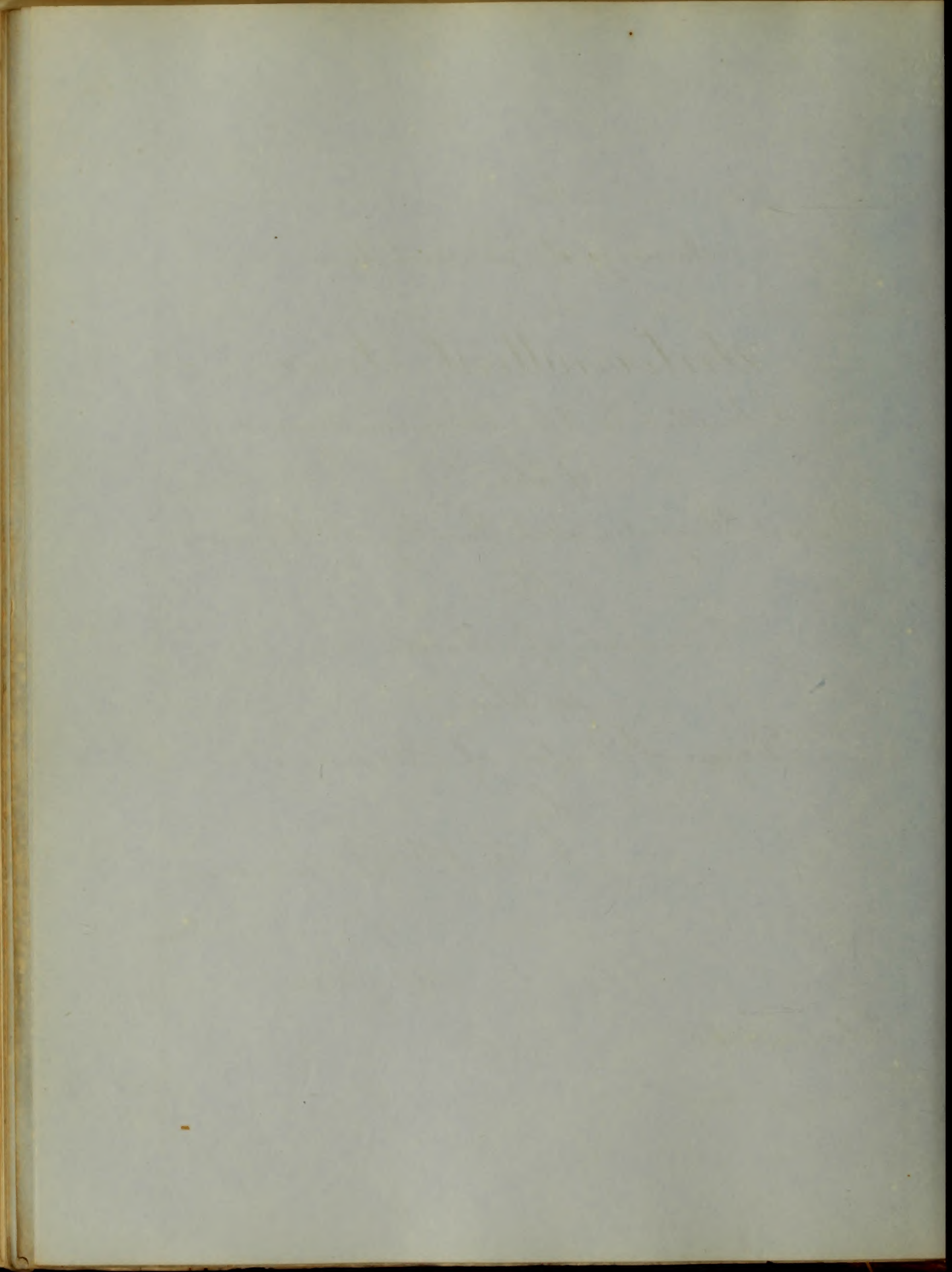
in this disease, combined with the  
skill and long experience of one  
our most scientific practitioners,  
the case proved fatal.





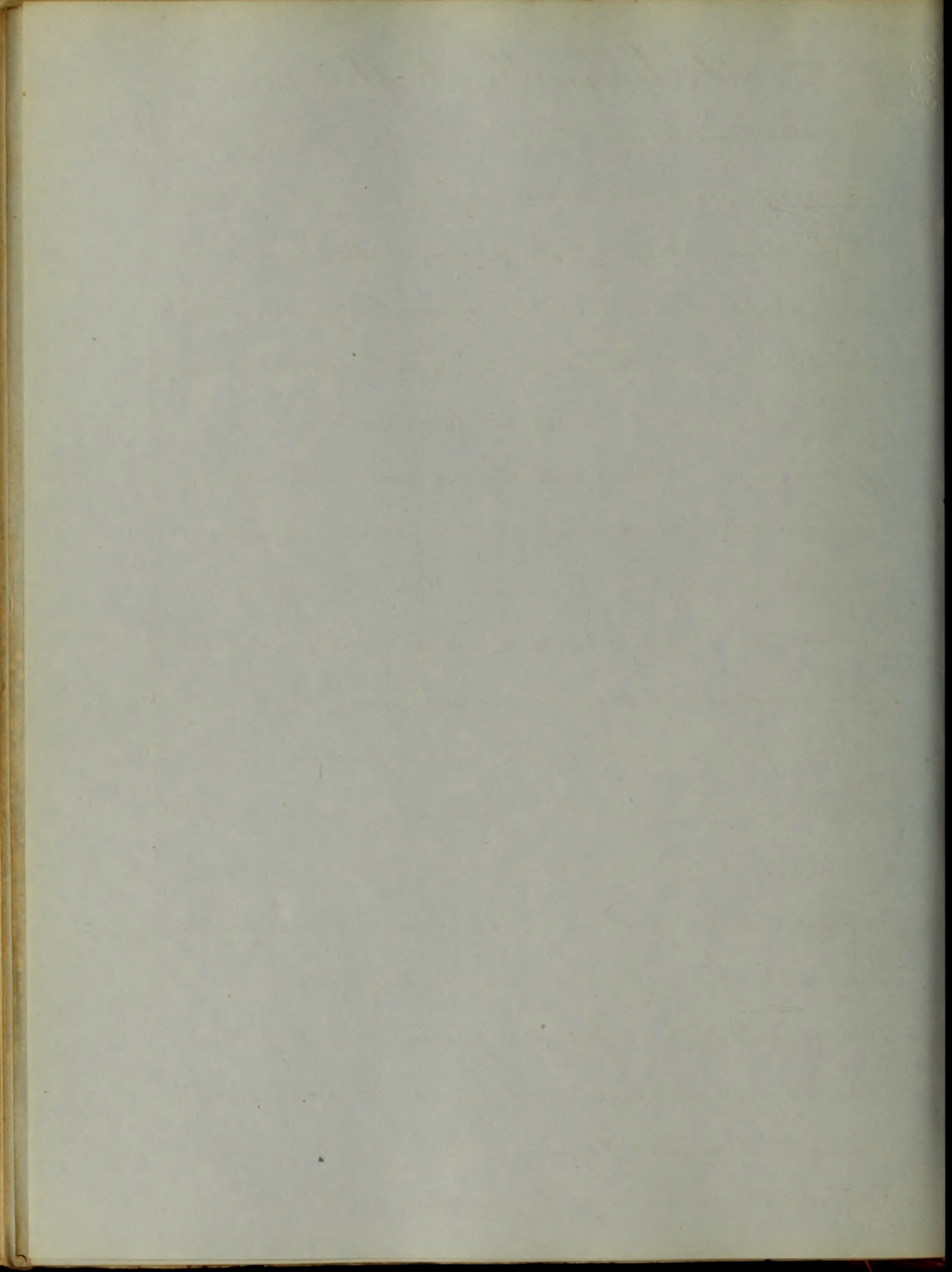
An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
on  
Intermittent Fever  
Submitted to the Examination  
of the  
Provost Regentes and Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
for the  
Degree of Doctor of Medicine  
by  
H. J. P. Dickinson  
of  
Maryland

February 1850

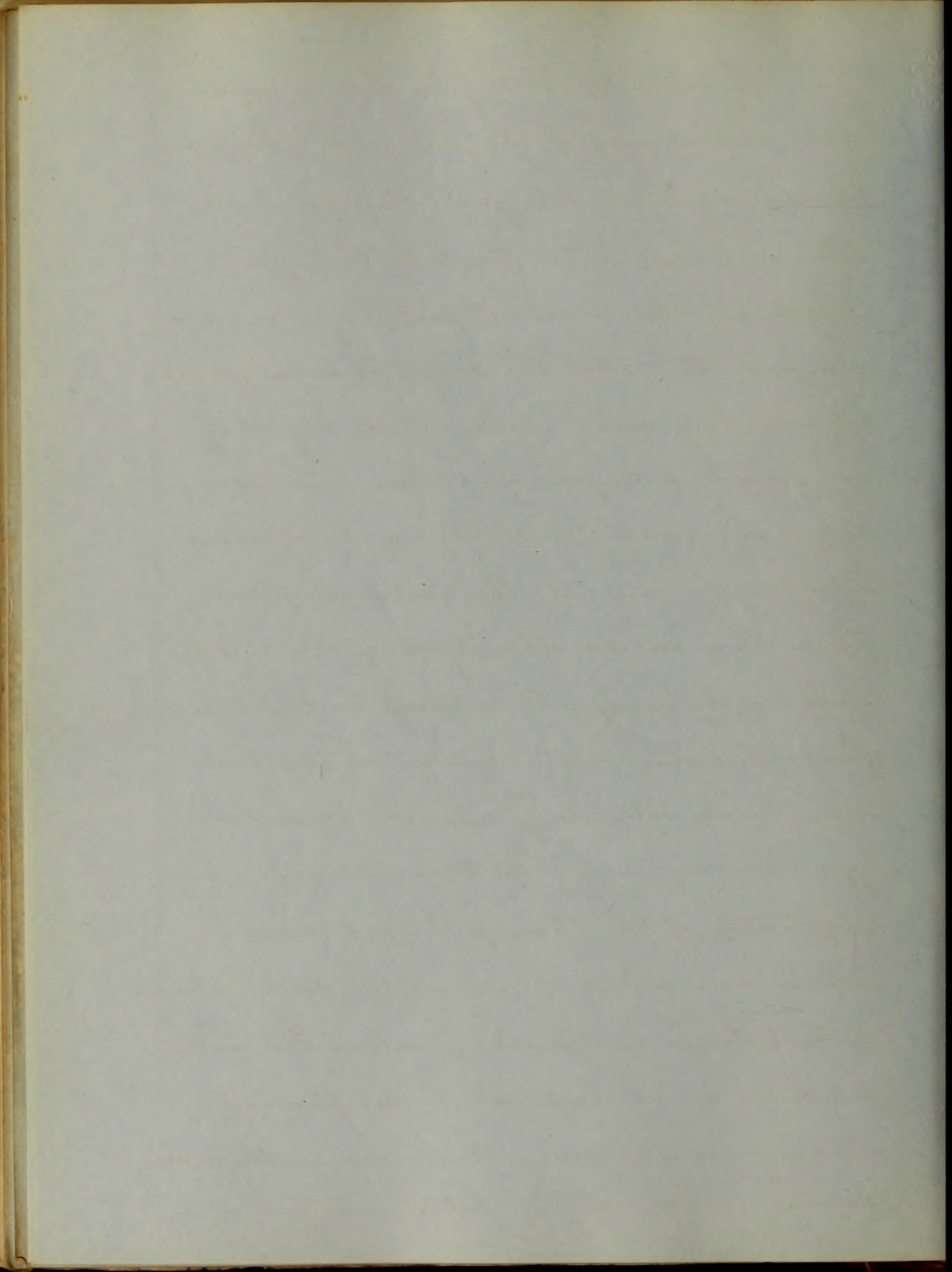


# Intermittent Fever

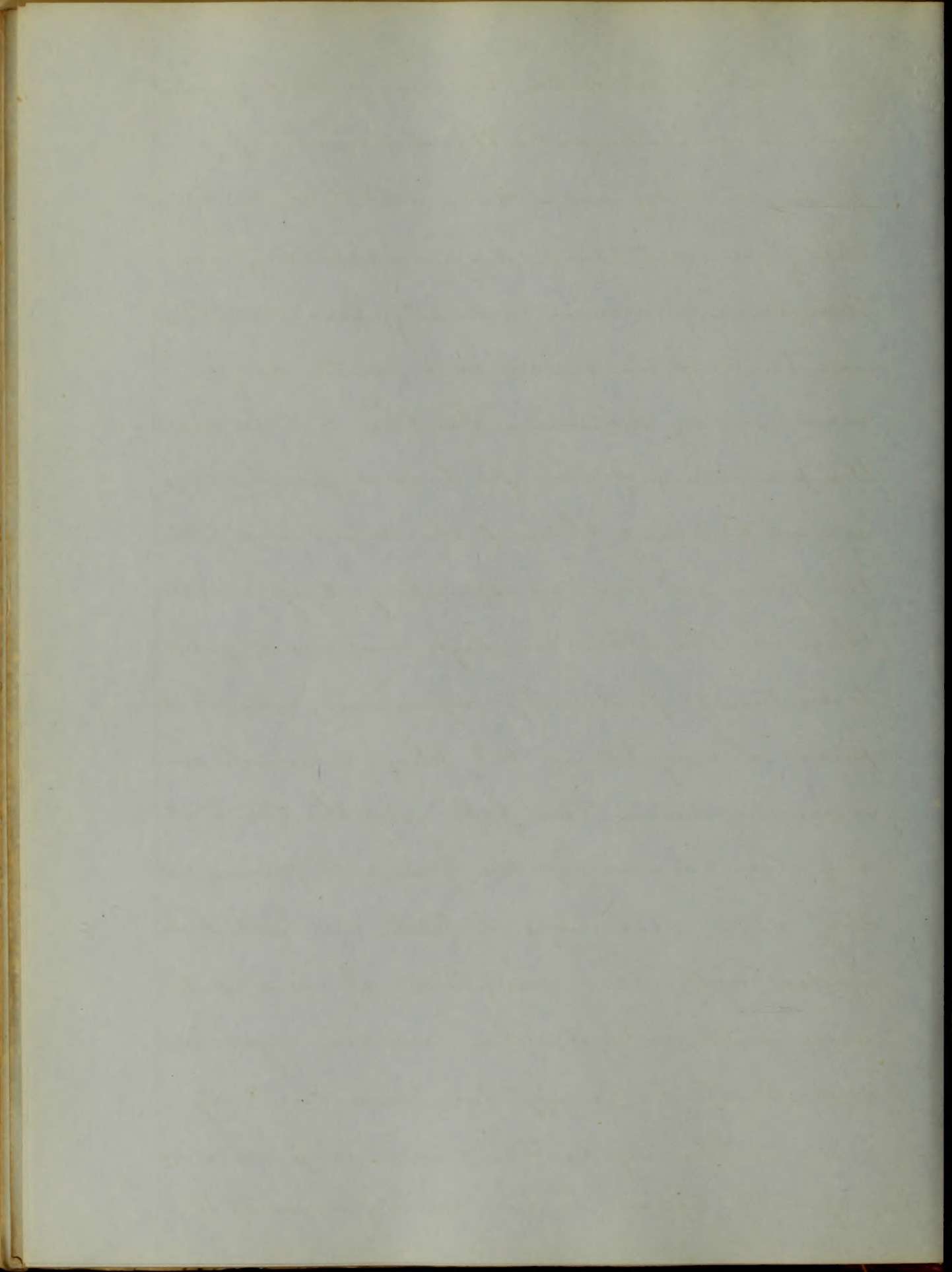
Intermittent fever is so called from a very marked series of phenomena, which take place during its progress. It consists in its simple form of three stages: beginning with a cold stage, followed by heat, and terminating in profuse perspiration. The morbid phenomena then wholly or mainly disappears, to be reproduced after an interval varying in length in different cases. The three stages constitute a paroxysm, and the interval between the cessation of one paroxysm and the commencement of the next is the intermission. The different periods at which they recur constitute the type of the intermittent - when the paroxysms return once in twenty-four hours it is a quotidian; when the interval is forty-eight hours it is a tertian; when seventy-two hours a quartan; each of these has some peculiar characteristic - thus the quotidian intermittent usually begins in the morning - the tertian at noon, and the quartan in the afternoon.



These are the rules, but they are liable to exceptions. It is observed also of the paroxysms, that, when the disease is about to yield, they often occur later each day, until they take their final departure: this is called postponing, and is a sure indication that the disease is becoming milder, but when they occur earlier each day they are said to anticipate, and this is looked upon in warm climates with dread; for it shows a tendency to run into the continued form of fever. There are also other types of this disease spoken of by nearly all authors; such as the quintans, sextans, septans and octans, the last occurring at intervals of a week: these last types are very rare; but there are certain irregularities of the three principal varieties, which occur much oftener; as the double quotidian, double tertian and double quartan. The double quotidian is characterized by two paroxysms occurring on the same day - one in the morning the other in the evening; but it is very rarely

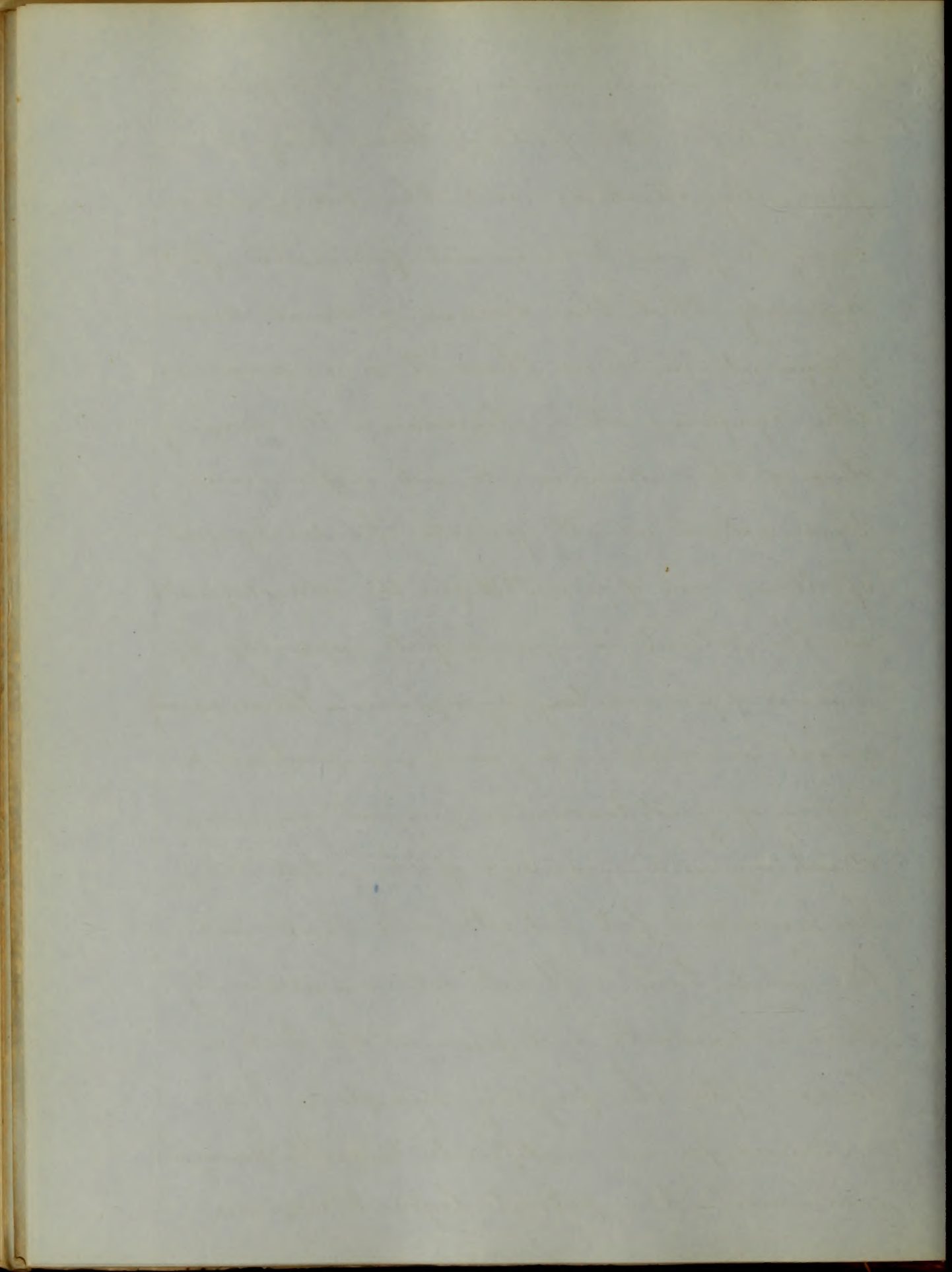


met with; the double tertian is more frequent, and is characterized by the occurrence of a paroxysm every day - those which occur on the first and third days corresponding in their time of invasion, severity, and duration; and those of the second and fourth days corresponding likewise. In the double quartan the paroxysms of the first and fourth days are alike, and those of the second and fifth; the fever on two corresponding days is milder than on the other two days, and generally yields to treatment first. An ague may attack a person at any time; but they are much more common during the fall months than at any other season of the year; all persons residing in a malarious district are liable to be affected with this complaint; it is said by some authors that the middle aged are more liable to be affected than the very young or the aged. The former class are more frequently exposed to the exciting causes of this

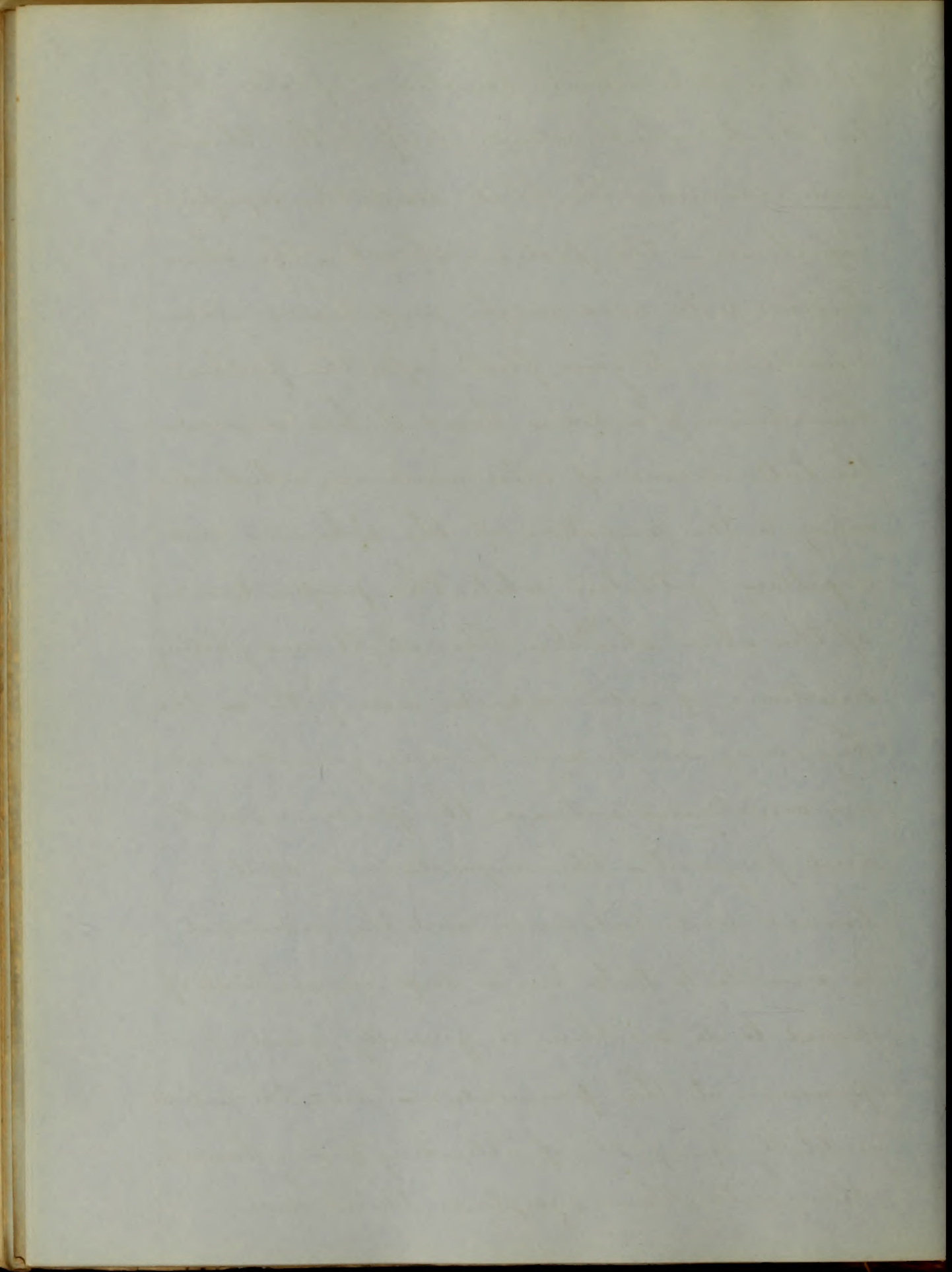




disease, which circumstance will probably account for the fact of their being more frequently attacked: and the same reason may be given to account for another fact, namely, that the disease is much more frequent in men than it is in women. The symptoms which characterize the forming stage of this disease do not differ from those which usually precede the development of other forms of fever. Before the cold stage sets in the patient is warned of its approach, by a series of premonitory symptoms - these usually consist in more or less general indisposition, a feeling of great lassitude, frequent yawning, stretching, and weariness of the whole body: the hands and feet feel cold and benumbed; the nails have a bluish colour - occasionally there is headache and pain in the back and loins. After the foregoing symptoms have continued for an indefinite time, the paroxysm commences - the patient begins to experience

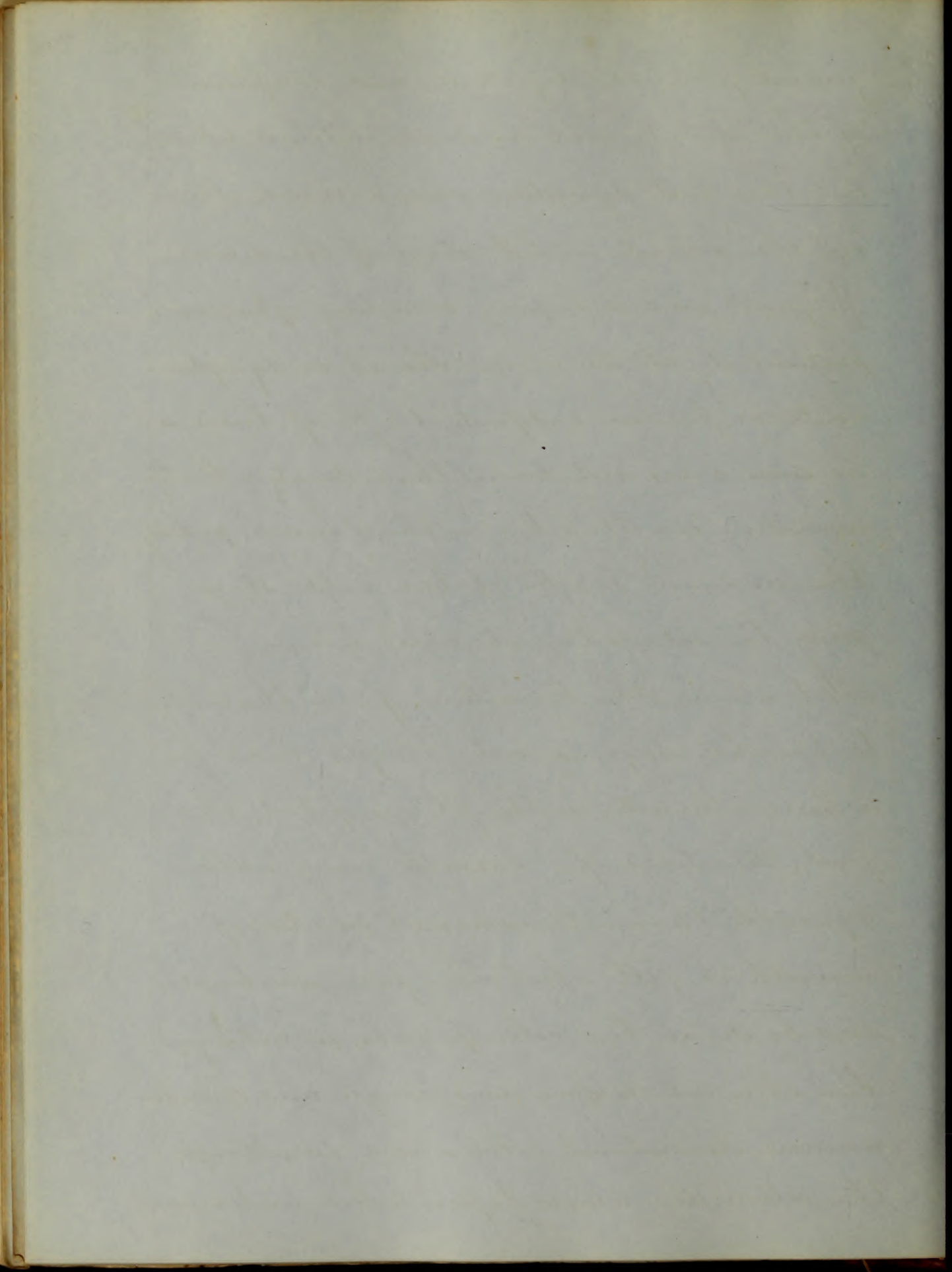


slight and transient sensations of cold along the back, which extends itself to the thorax and abdomen: the blood deserts the superficial capillaries - the features shrink - the skin becomes pale and rough, and bears a close resemblance to goose flesh, after the feathers have been plucked - hence it has received the latin name of *cutis anserina*; which is owing to the projection of the sebaceous and capillary follicles, while the proper tissue of the skin shrinks. The slight and fleeting sensations of cold which were felt in the beginning have now become general, and are sometimes intense: the pulse is small and frequent - the respiration is short, hurried and laborious; and the individual is unable to take in a deep inspiration if desired to do so: there is generally great oppression at the praecordia - and the patient is totally incapable of attending to any business. Along with these symptoms there occur



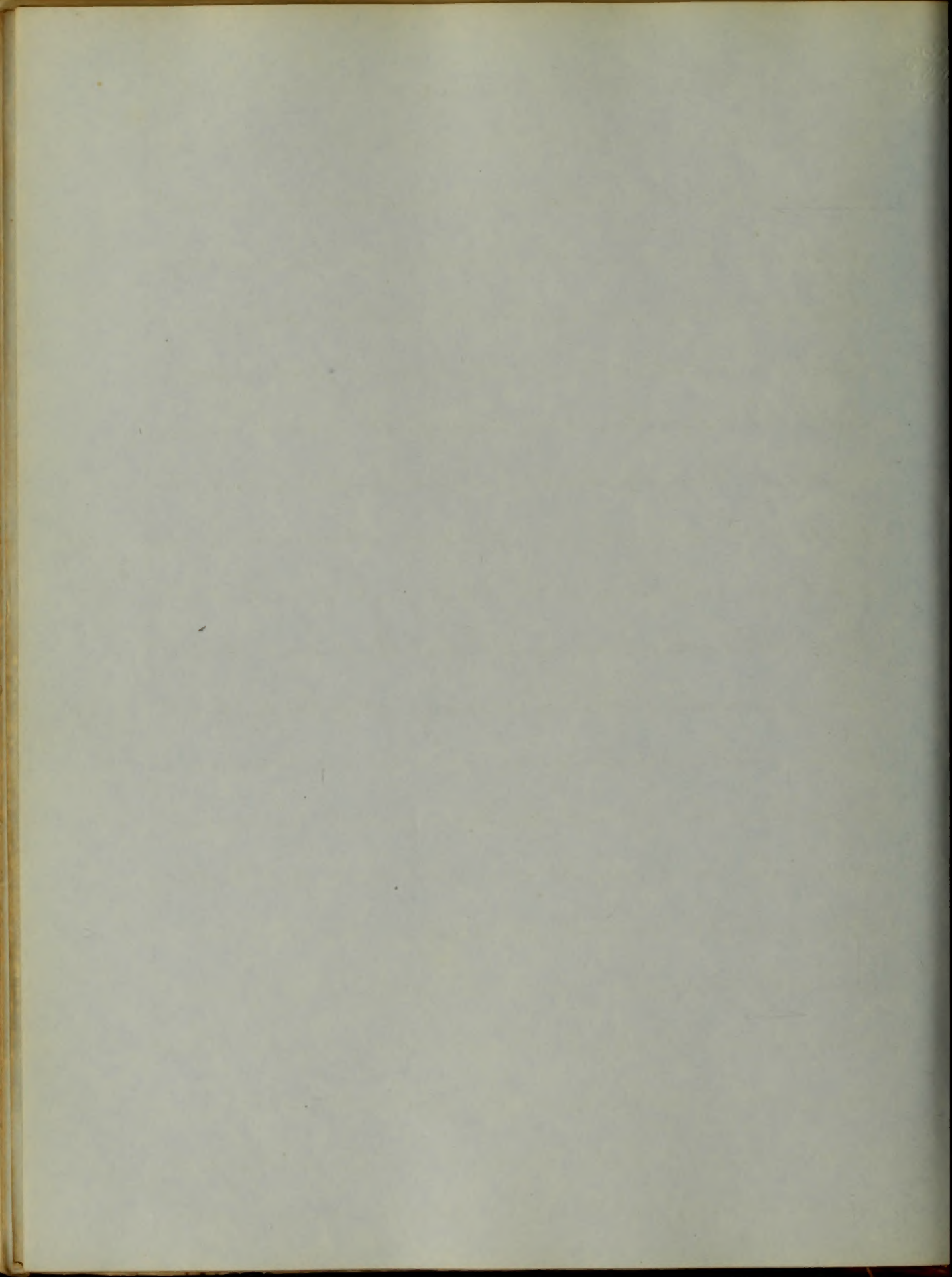
generally much dejection and confusion of the mind, and in some instances delirium; but this last symptom occurs much oftener in the second or hot stage of the disease; frequent and distressing vomiting often occurs, particularly at its close. The above symptoms continue for an indefinite length of time - in some cases not more than twenty or thirty minutes - in others two or three hours: probably the medium length of the cold stage may be set down at one hour.

*Hot stage.* The transition from the cold to the hot stage is not abrupt; rigors for a time alternate with flushes of heat; the first sensations of warmth being rather agreeable than otherwise. A sensation of warmth is felt about the face and temples; and by degrees the coldness subsides entirely. The skin which before was rough and shrunken resumes its natural colour and smoothness; the extremities which before looked wasted away



7

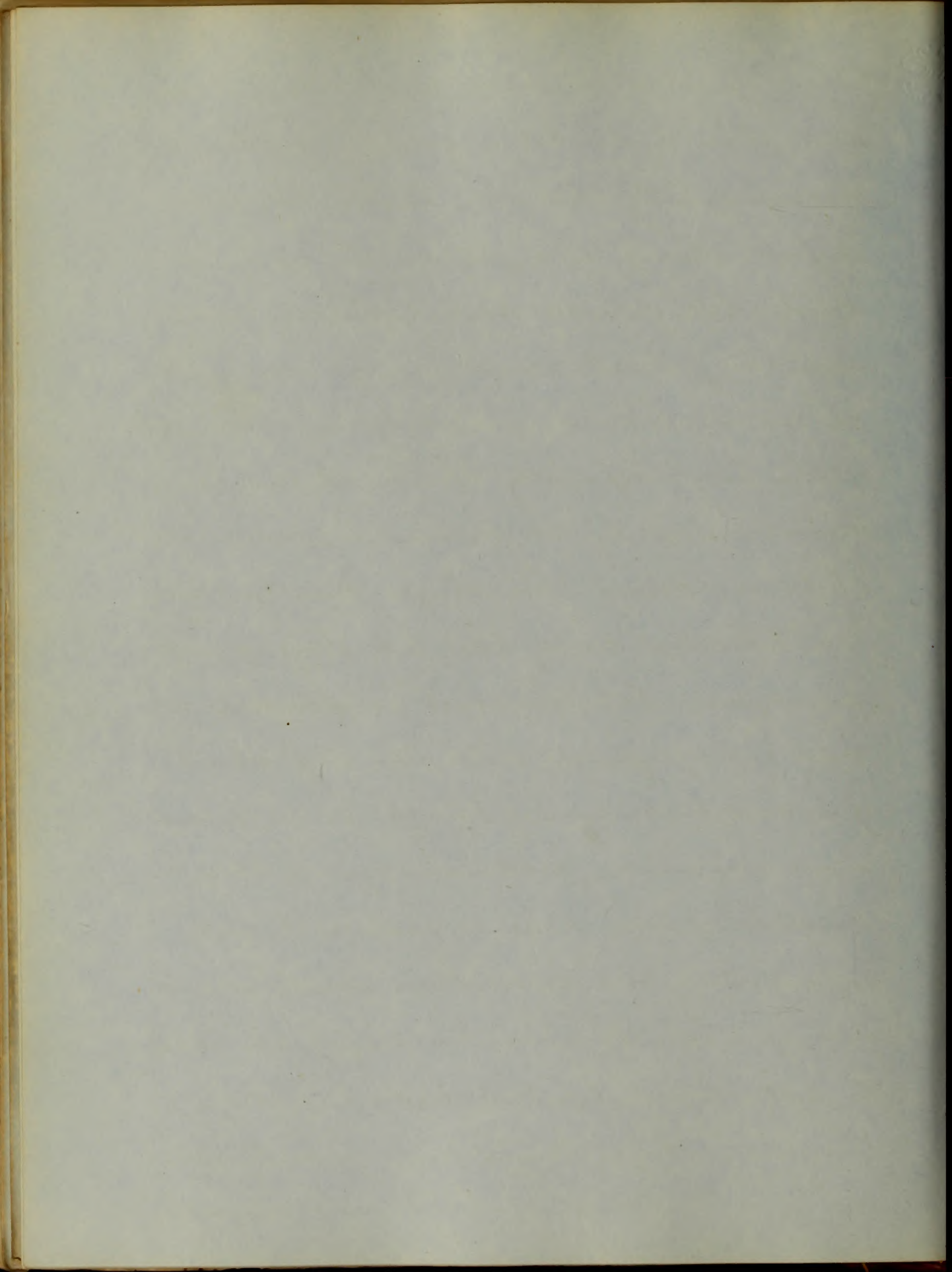
resume their ordinary size; the internal organs which during the cold stage were so thoroughly congested are somewhat relieved of their burden. But reaction does not stop here, it goes on until the entire surface becomes reddened and the skin distended with blood; the surface of the skin is dry, and its temperature raised much above the natural standard. Fordyce observed it as high as one hundred and five - while prof Mackintosh says he has seen the thermometer, the accuracy of which had been well ascertained, rise to one hundred and ten in Great Britain, and in warm climates as high as one hundred and twelve. The mouth is hot and dry; the tongue usually furred; and the patient generally complains of great thirst; though this is not invariably the case. The patient has no inclination to take food - on the contrary, he is apt to be affected with nausea and vomiting.





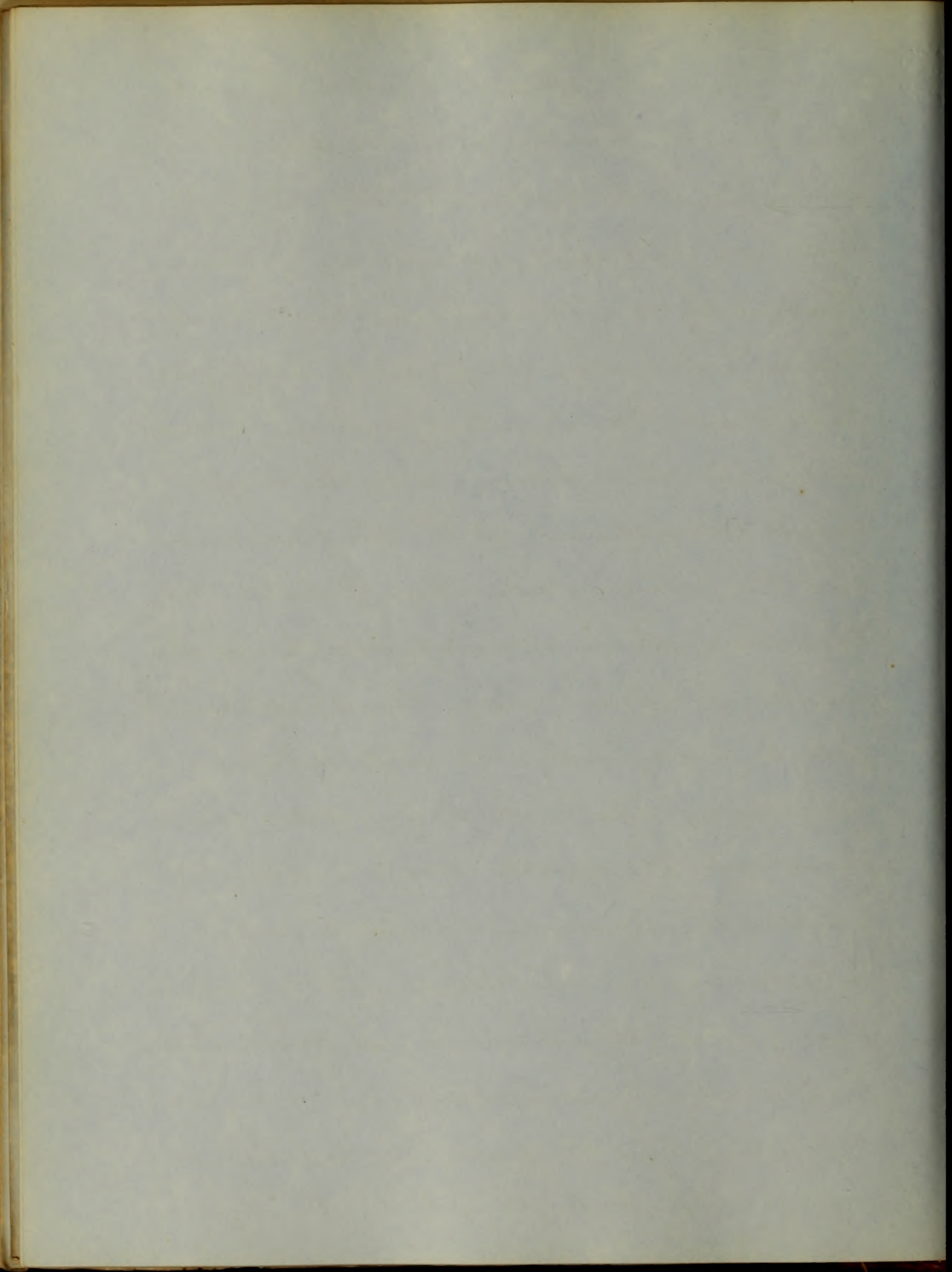
The respiration is more regular than it was during the rigor, but is generally performed more frequently than in health; the pulse is full, strong, and quick; the urine is scanty, but generally high coloured; in many cases the patient complains of severe pain in the head, and occasionally in other parts of the body, especially the back and loins. Convulsions are by no means uncommon in children, during this stage. Some patients are delirious during the hot stage of every paroxysm; but this last complication is rare in comparison with the vast number of cases which occur, though by no means uncommon, in malarious regions: the duration of this stage is various, in some cases lasting not more than one hour and a half - in others continuing from twelve to fifteen hours, before it begins to abate.

Sweating stage. Perspiration generally appears first upon the forehead, breast and extremities, -

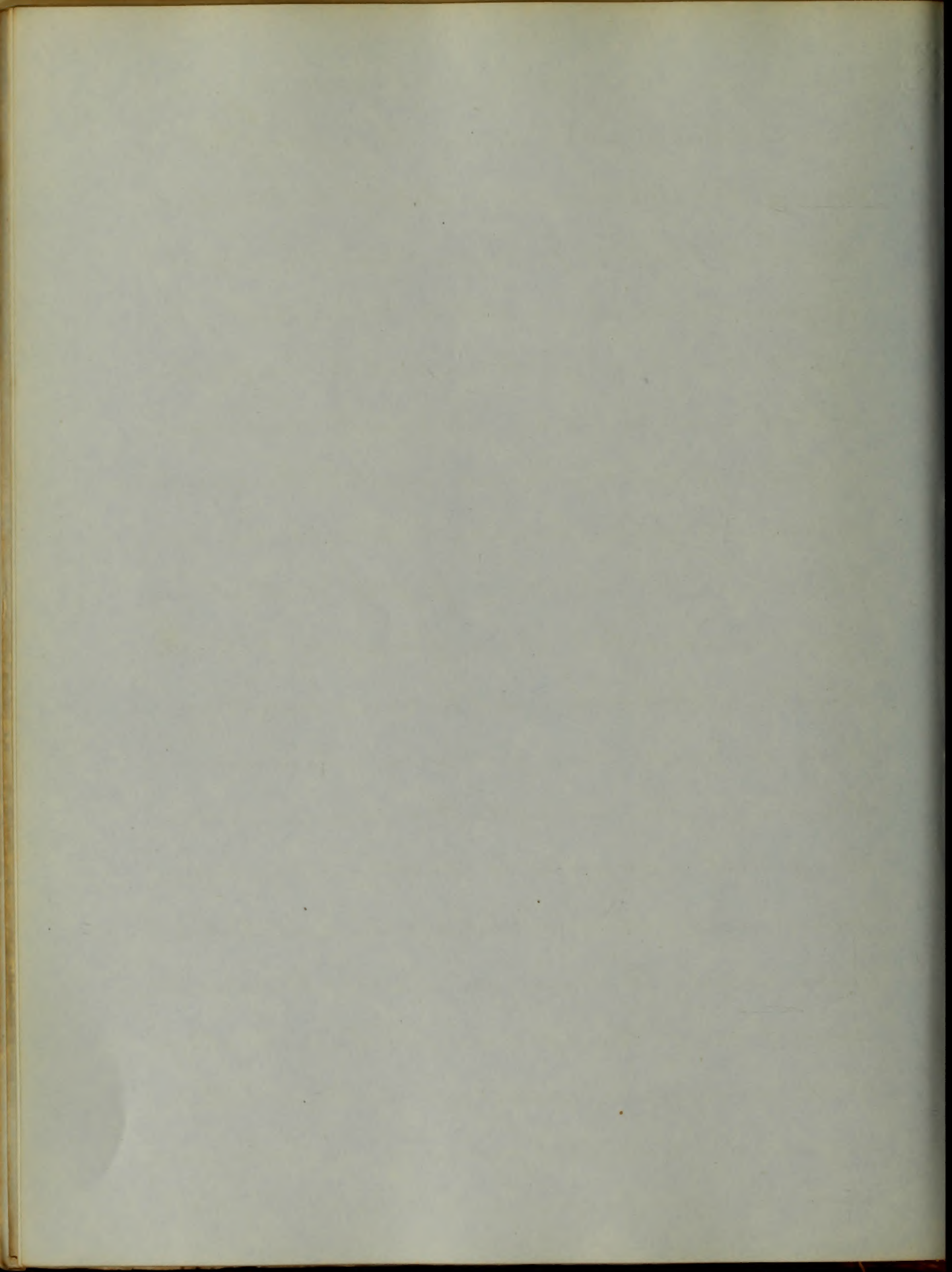


and gradually spreads over the surface. The quantity excreted varies in different cases; sometimes it is slight; but generally it is copious - and in some cases very profuse. Immediately on its accession the patient begins to feel some relief; and during its continuance the febrile symptoms gradually abate; the skin becomes cool, the tongue moist, the excitement of the circulation ceases; and the kidneys resume their functions; but the urine which is excreted generally deposits a sediment upon cooling. The headache which is frequently the most distressing symptom of the hot stage, abates; thirst ceases; and the appetite returns - with further continuous improvement until a perfect intermission is established: after which, in many cases the patient is enabled to return to his ordinary occupation.

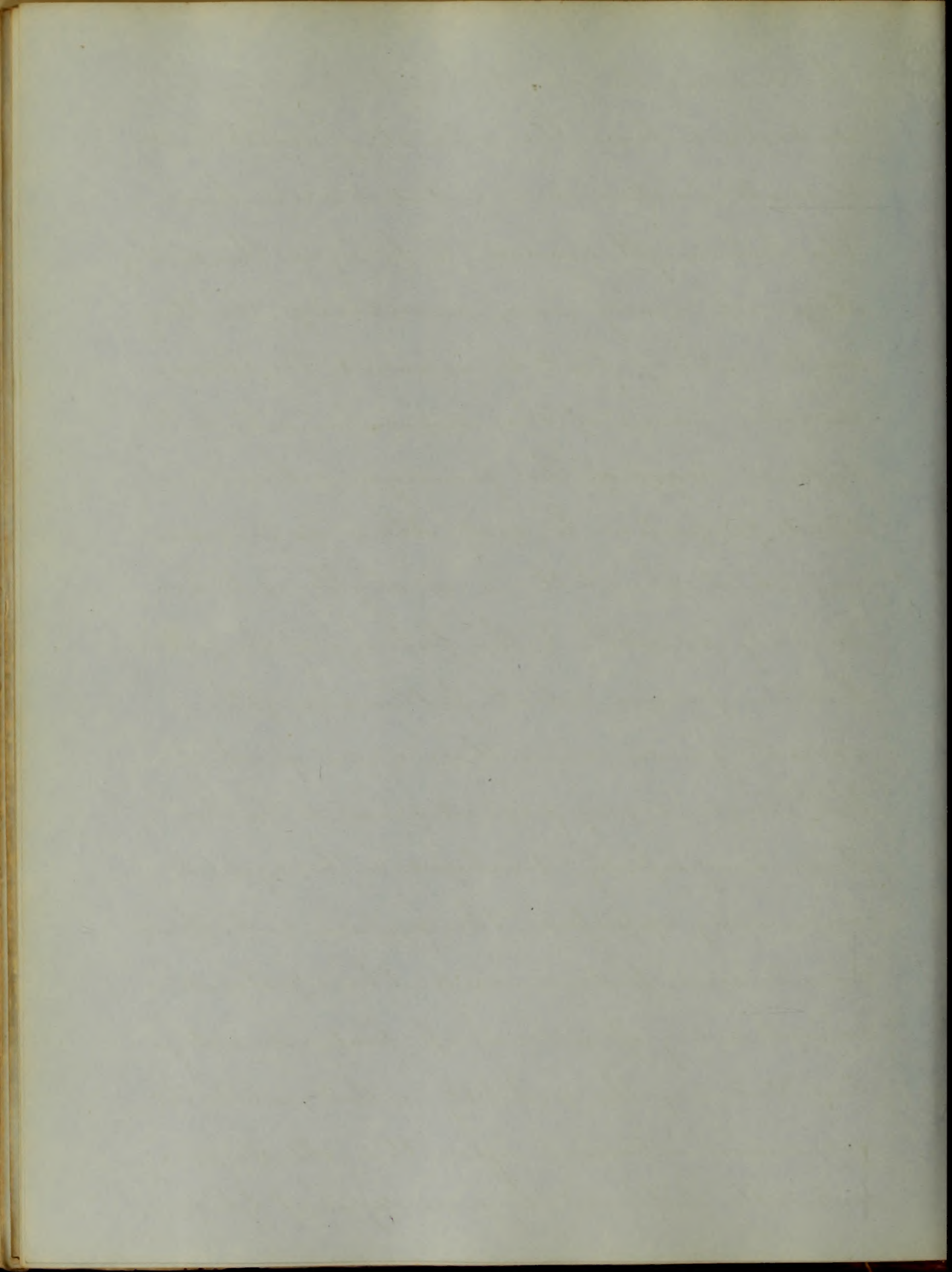
*Apnoea.* After the paroxysm has continued for an indefinite length of time, the apnoea



commences; and although the patient feels comparatively well during this period it cannot be regarded as a state of health. If he has had three or four paroxysms his aspect is generally such as not to be mistaken; he is pale, languid, feeble - and has a peculiar sallow countenance; he usually has a sense of fullness in the head and at the epigastrium; occasionally pain in the back and loins; the tongue is sometimes perfectly natural in appearance - but it is often found to be slightly coated; the appetite varies exceedingly, being in some cases feeble, in others voracious. The longer the interval the more nearly does the patient approach to health; in quotidian more nearly than in tertian, and in tertian more nearly than in quartan. Many writers have been of the opinion that each stage of the paroxysm, subsequent to the chill, depended upon the preceding: in other words, that the cold produced the hot, and the hot

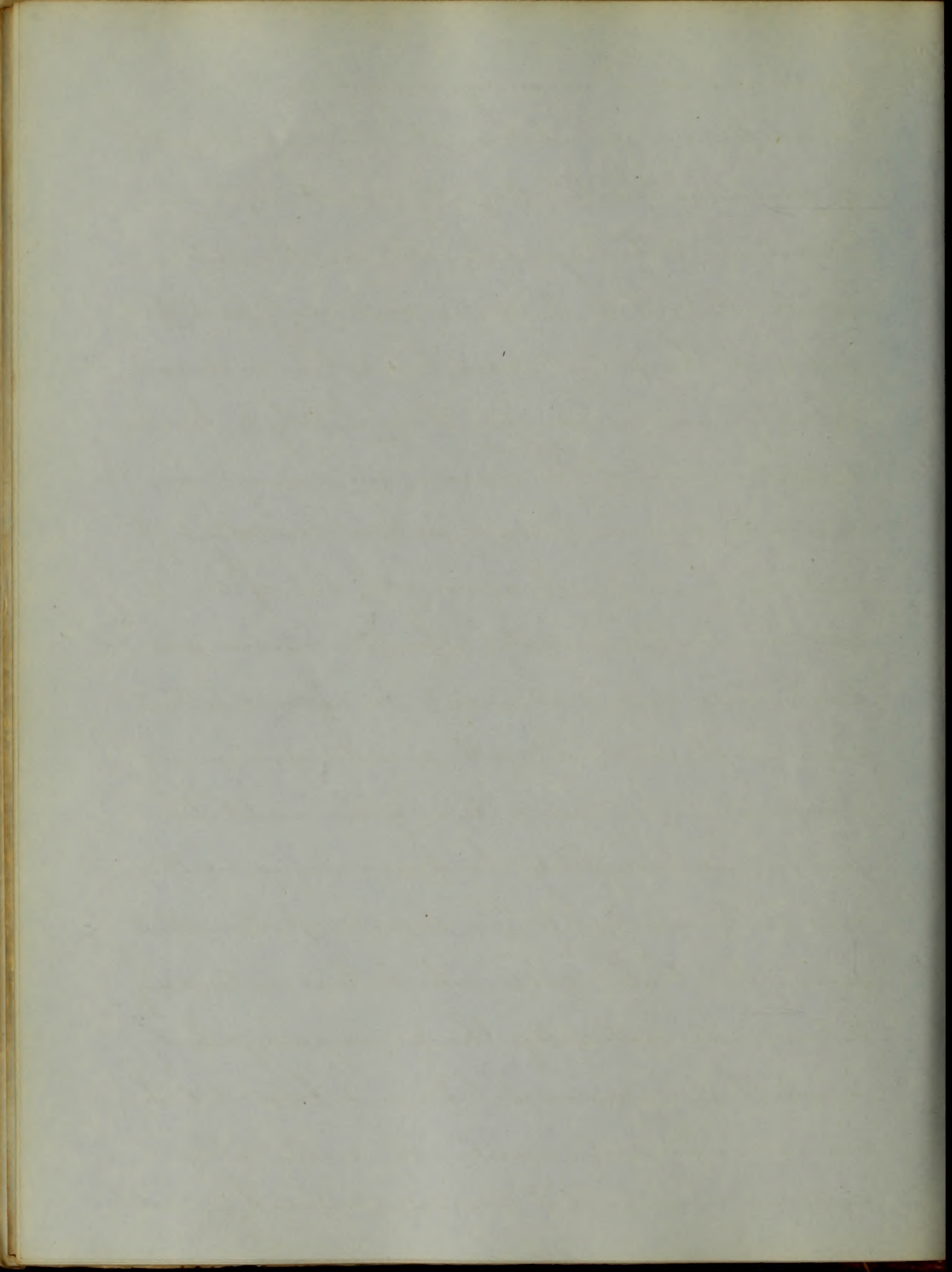


The sweating stage. Although it is easy to understand how the cold stage would tend to make reaction more violent - and how the hot might conduce to bring on the sweating stage in many cases; nevertheless, the theory would entirely fail to account for those irregular forms of the disease in which the different stages of the paroxysm bear no direct proportion to each other; as in cases in which the chill is so slight as to be scarcely perceptible to the feelings of the patient, but the pyrexia which follows is of the severest grade; or in those cases of which the <sup>cold</sup> stage is very protracted and the hot stage imperfectly developed - the system remaining oppressed, the surface cool, the countenance pale, - and the patient complaining of a sense of heat internally. Prof Wood says the probability is, that while the depression attendant upon the cold stage is naturally followed by some degree of febrile

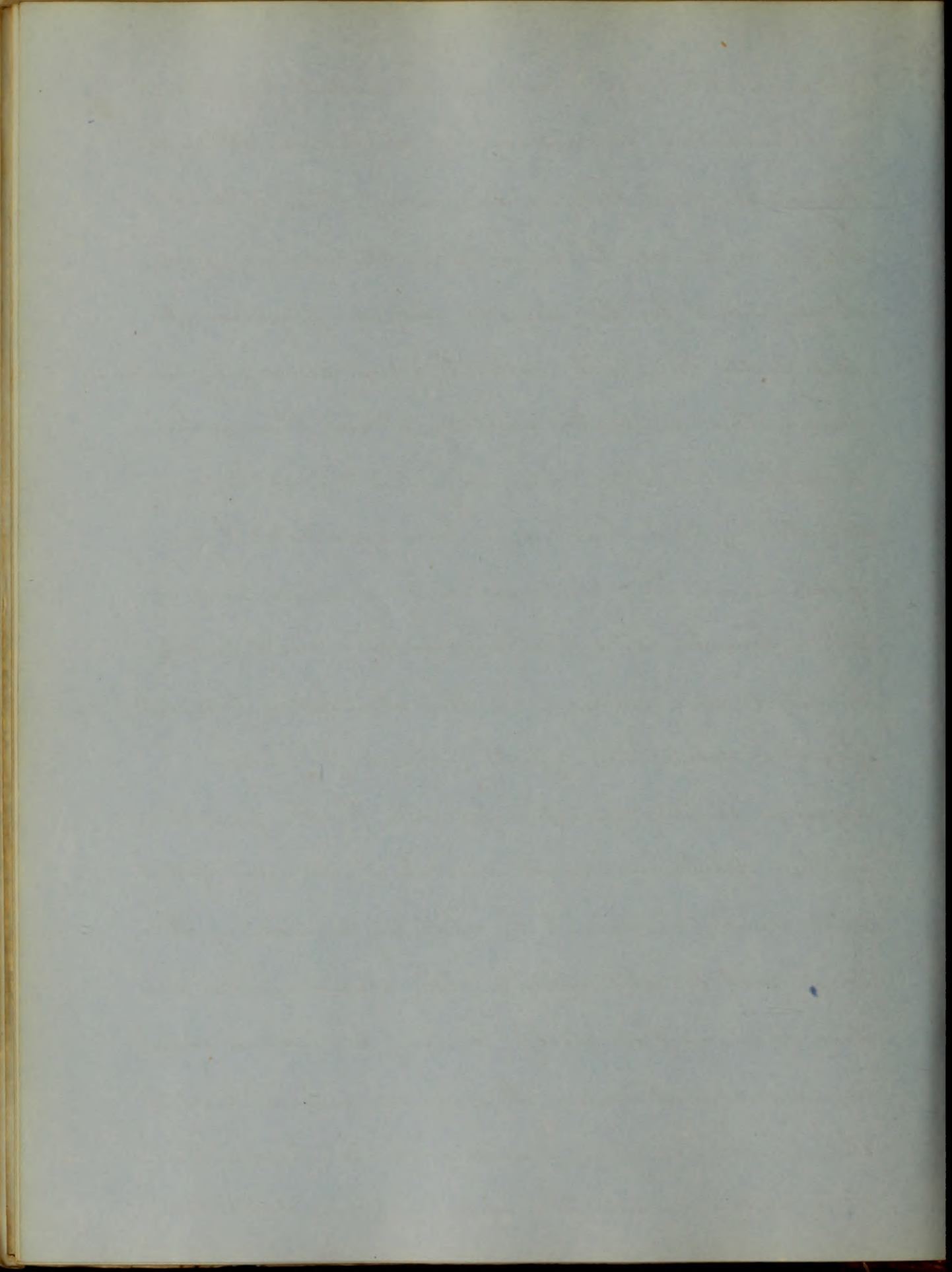




reaction, as a necessary consequence, the morbid cause, whatever it may be, is capable of producing the hot stage by a direct influence. Duration With regard to the duration, we would state that it varies exceedingly in different cases; if the patient can leave the malarious locality, and avoid every thing likely to favour a continuance of the disease, in many cases, it would seem to have a natural tendency to get well in from four to six weeks; but if he remain in the locality, where the disease was contracted, and continues to be exposed to the same influence, it will sometimes run on indefinitely for one or two years, until the patient is completely broken down in health, and falls a victim to the sequela of intermittent fever. In those cases which have a tendency to terminate naturally, the paroxysms generally make their appearance later and later at each recurrence; and diminish in severity as the malady advances, until it terminates spontaneously in health.

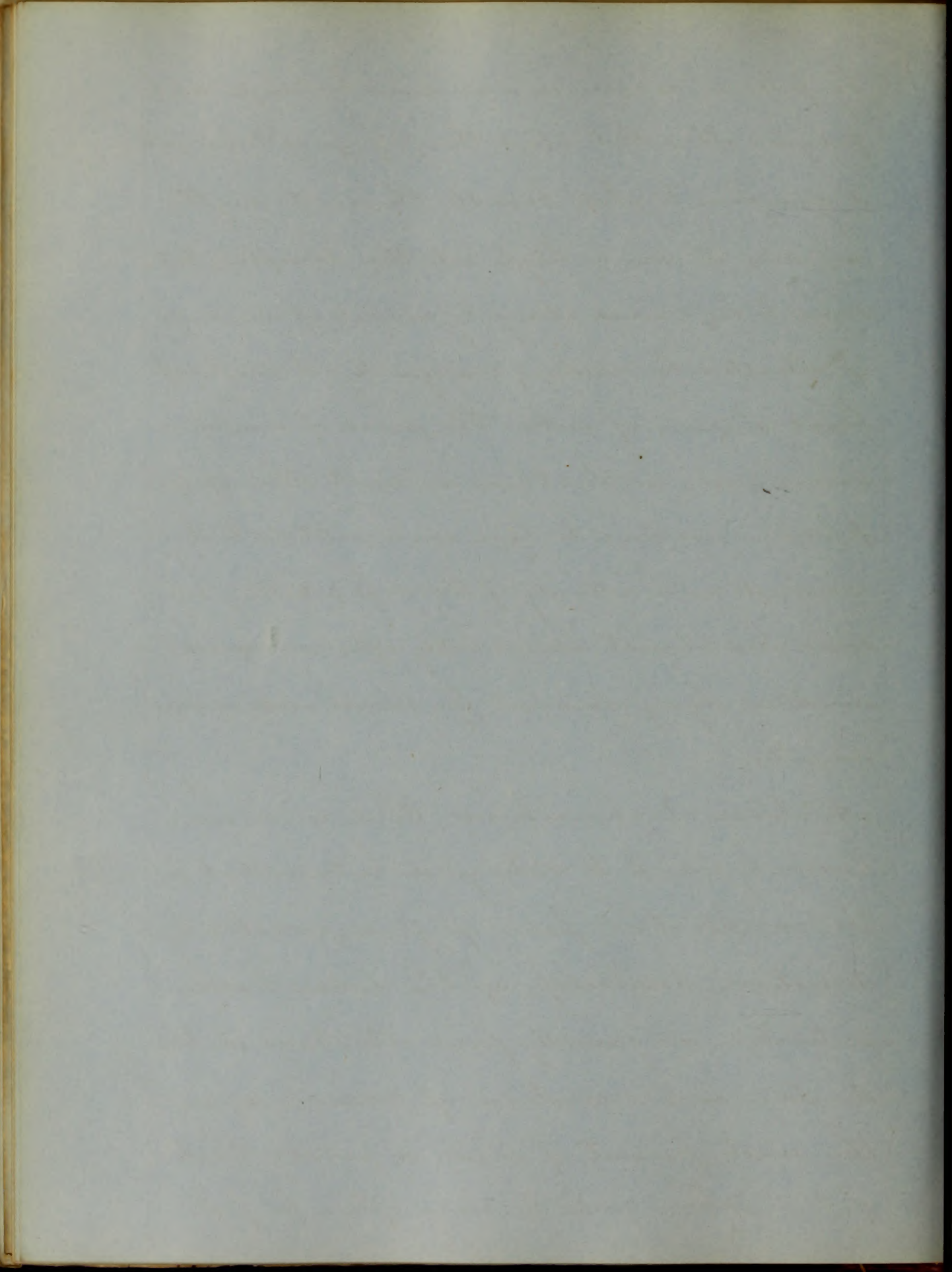


Cause. The only cause of intermittent fever, such as I have been describing, is malaria. Although Hippocrates, and Celsus, and many other of the old writers, referred to marshes as the cause of fevers; it remained for Lancesi, an Italian physician, to put forth the first distinct ideas concerning malaria, during the sixteenth century. Many theories have been broached upon the subject - but as it is something that has never been appreciated by any of our senses, they are necessarily uncertain; and as yet, chemistry and the microscope have failed to detect any change in the atmosphere to account for the deleterious effect, which follow an exposure to the specific poison. So the production of this deleterious agent a certain amount of heat and moisture seems to be absolutely necessary. It is said not to exist within the arctic circle, nor does it manifest itself during the winter season in our own climate. It is more noxious at night than in the daytime; and seems to find a more ready entrance into the system, when debilitated



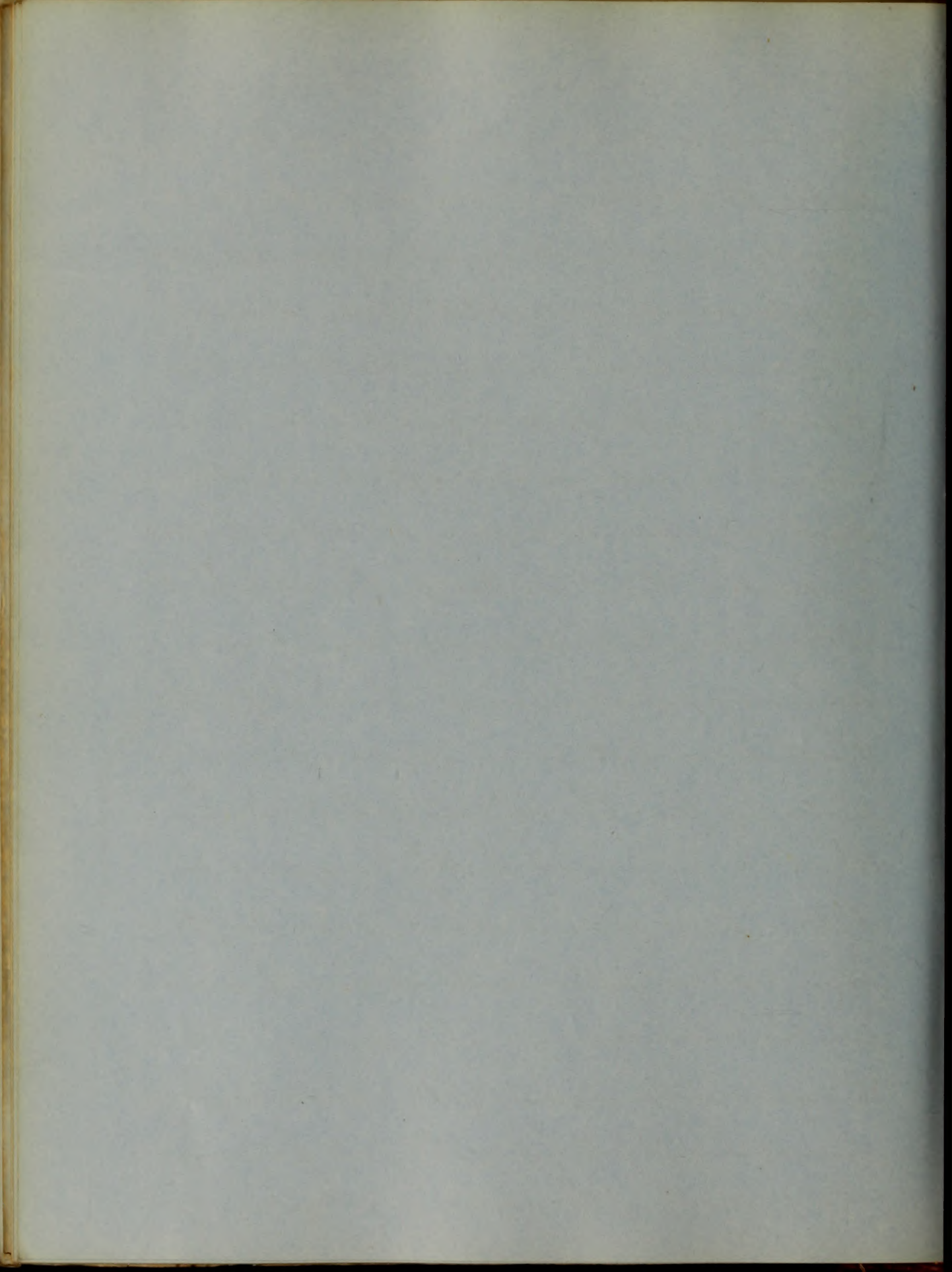
by previous disease, or worn down by hunger and fatigue. It collects about the foliage of trees, making it dangerous to sleep beneath them at night; nor does it ascend high into the atmosphere; but - seems to be carried along by currents of air, and is attracted by moisture; consequently it can't cross broad streams of water. The period of incubation varies more in this than in most other specific poisons; and seems to bear some relation to the amount and intensity of the dose - acting in some cases almost immediately after an exposure - in others lying dormant for several weeks, or even months.

Anatomical characters. - There is no one lesion by which to distinguish intermittent from the various other forms of fever, revealed by dissection. Nevertheless, if the disease has been protracted, we generally find alterations in the structure and consistence of various organs; the most frequent of which is probably that of the spleen, which may often be felt



extending far down into the abdomen, during life; and is known by the name of the aque cake: its consistence is very much changed - generally softened, and in some cases broken down so as to resemble coagulated blood, enveloped in a membranous covering. The liver also presents marks of derangement - in some cases it is enlarged and softened - in others it is indurated, and may be either larger or smaller than natural. The whole tract of the gastro intestinal mucous membrane occasionally presents traces of chronic inflammation: it is thickened, softened in structure, and easily peeled up from the subjacent cellular tissue. The brain is generally healthy in appearance, but, in some cases it presents traces of inflammation or congestion with effusion of serum into the ventricles.

Diagnosis. - The diagnosis of this disease can never offer much difficulty, after the first paroxysm. The periodicity of the disease, and its occurrence

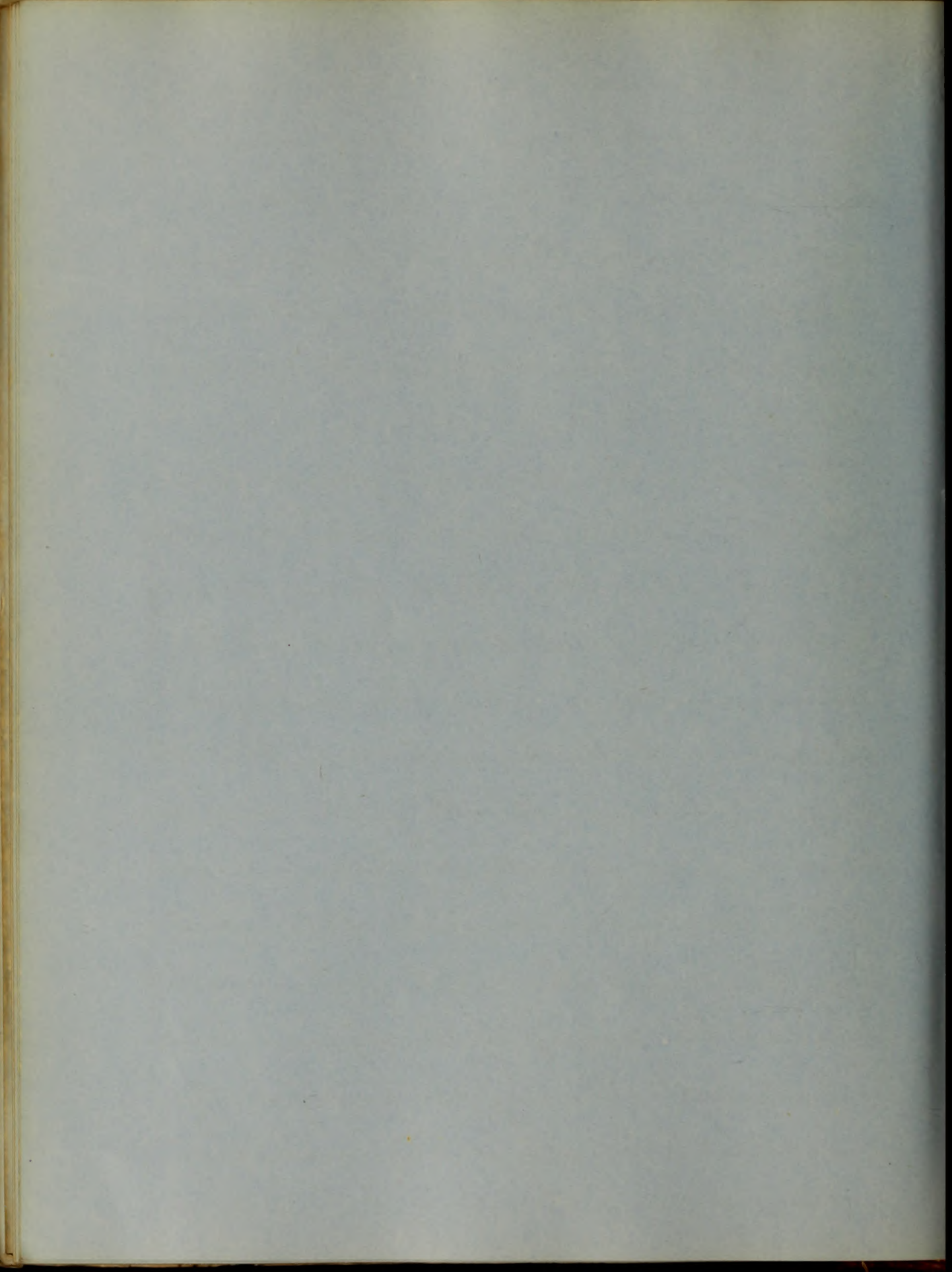




in a district where ague is rife, are generally sufficient to make out our diagnosis, even in the masked varieties, which occur so frequently in malarious regions. During the first paroxysm, we can't always tell whether our patient is going to have intermittent, remittent, or some other form of fever.

*Prognosis.*— The prognosis is generally favourable; patients seldom die of simple intermittents; it is only when they attack persons labouring under some organic disease, and broken down in health, or when they anticipate the period of attacks, each day, that the prognosis becomes at all grave; and, even then we can generally promise a cure of the malarious disease; although it may be beyond the reach of human skill to arrest the progress of the organic lesion.

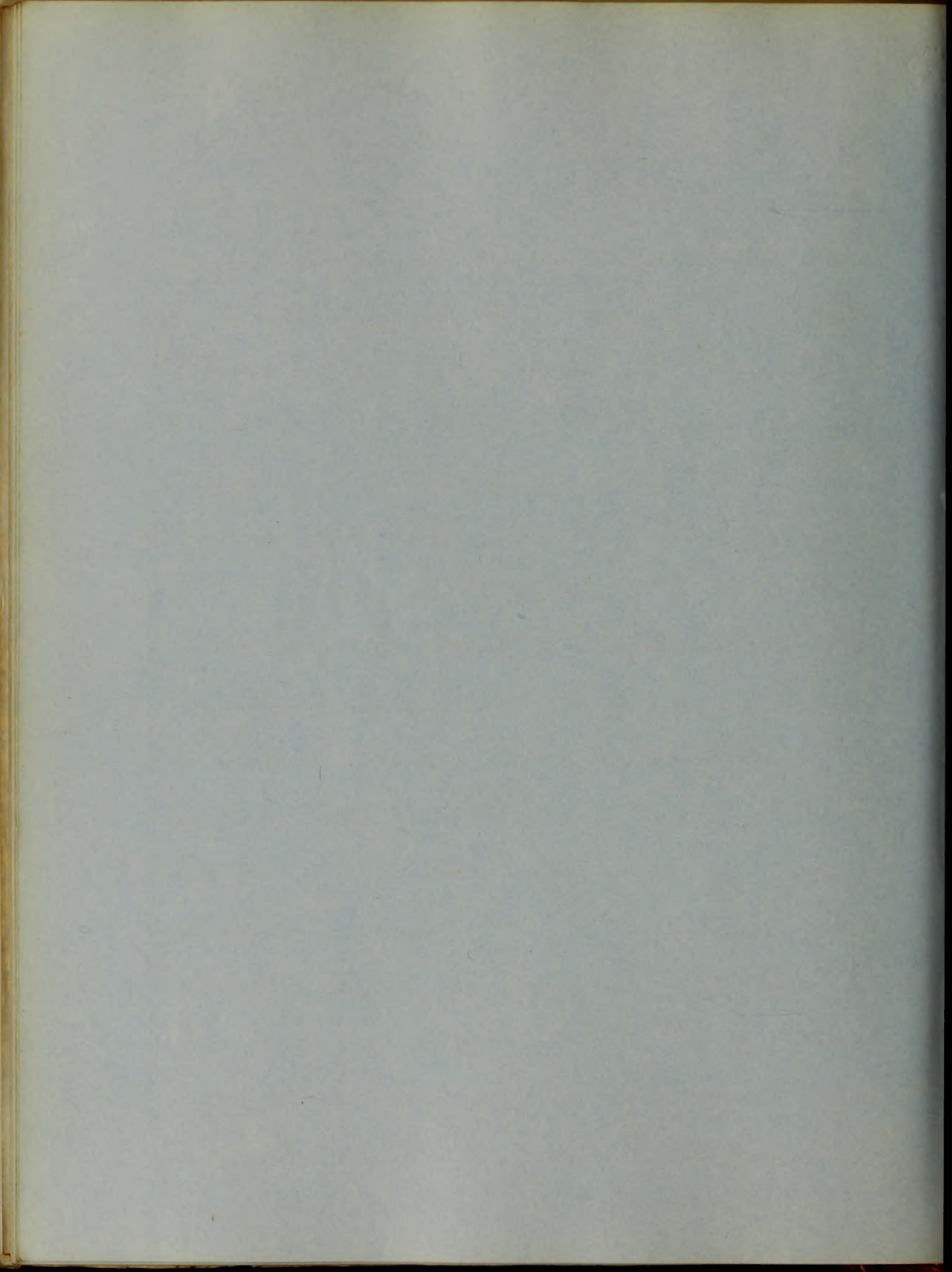
*Treatment.*— During the paroxysm, the indication is to assist nature, counteract morbid actions, and mitigate the suffering of the patient.



On the cold stage, warm diluent drinks should be given freely - warmth applied to the surface by means of hot bricks, bottles filled with hot water placed at the feet, and around the body, - sinapisms to the epigastrium, and, if he suffers much from internal congestions, recourse may be had to the warm bath, or the hot air bath, which is more easily applied, or as a substitute ligatures may be applied to the extremities, which by preventing a return of blood from those parts through the veins will tend greatly to relieve internal congestions, and probably shorten the duration of the cold stage without debilitating the patient.

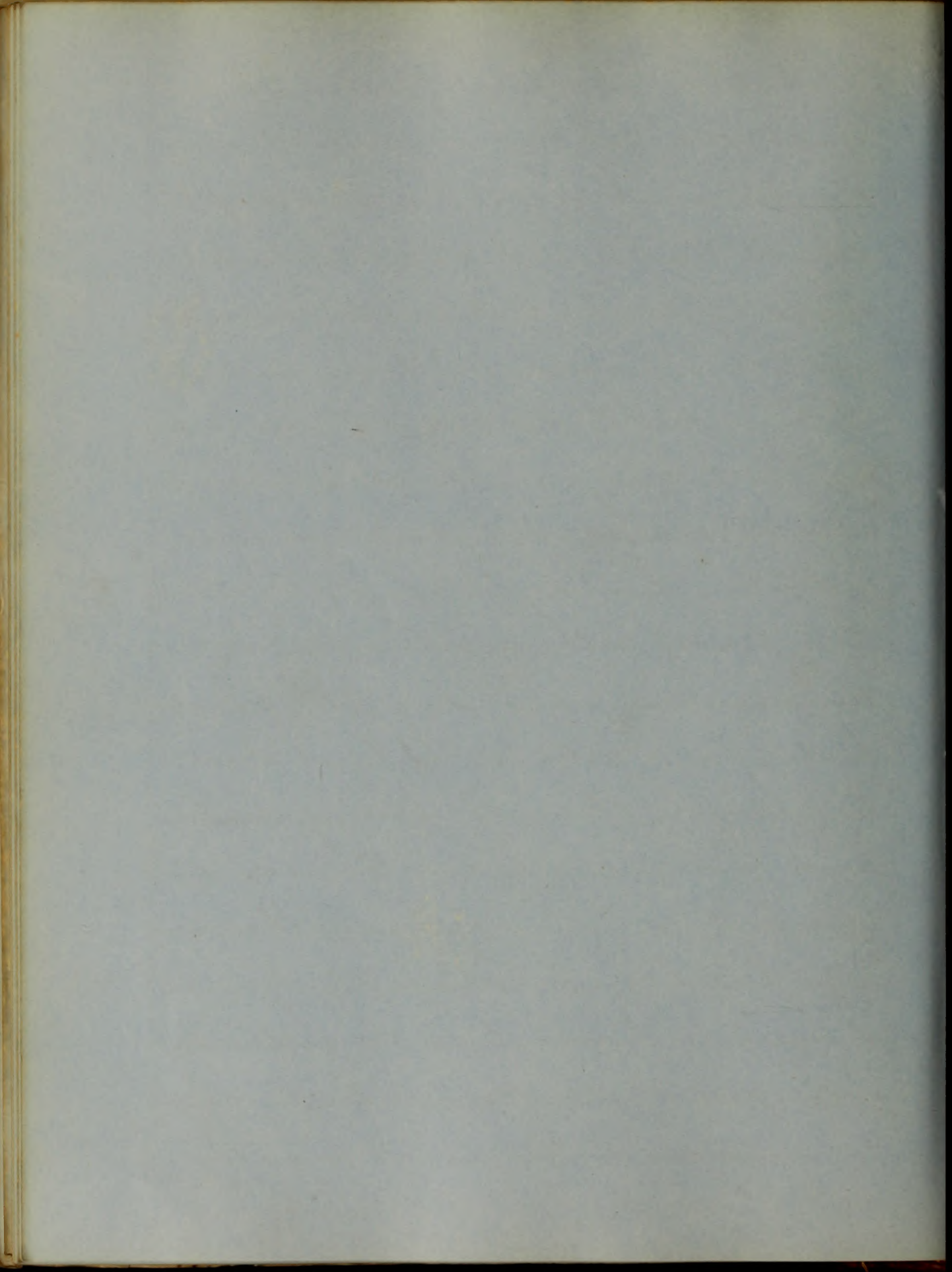
Opium given at the commencement of the chill is an admirable remedy - it diminishes the severity of the rigor, quiets pain, and relieves the irritability of mind, which is frequently a distressing symptom during this stage.

During the hot stage cool air should be freely admitted into the patient's apartment, -



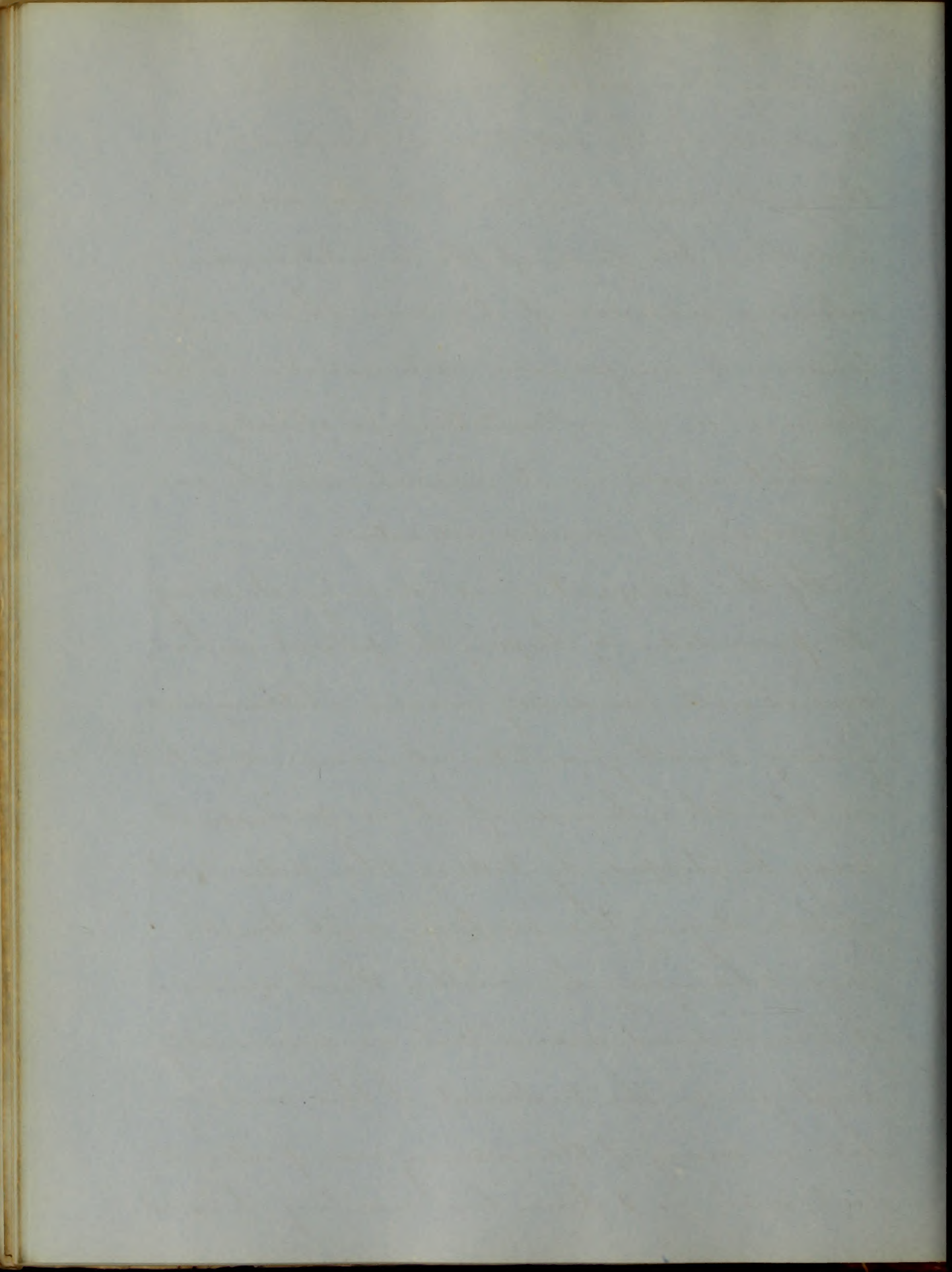
he should be allowed refrigerant drinks, such as iced water, iced lemonade, or the effervescent draught, in such quantities as not to oppress the stomach; they being both grateful and beneficial - diminishing morbid heat, promoting perspirations, and favouring a solution of the paroxysm:

if the surface be hot and dry recourse may be had to sponging with cool or tepid water, when the pulse is full, strong, and hard, with severe headache, or pain in any other part, leading to the suspicion of inflammation, the indication is to bleed; - if the patient be strong and plethoric, the lancet should be employed; if, on the contrary, he be weak and anemic, and the evidences of inflammation are unequivocal, blood may often be taken advantageously, by means of cups and leeches from the neighbourhood of the part affected. Opium has been highly recommended in this as well as in the cold stage; it is our best remedy, for



relieving the nervous symptoms, which are produced by the depression of the poison on the great nervous centres; it is also useful by controlling the force of the circulation, and relieving nausea: if however, there is a tendency to sanguineous determination to the brain, or if inflammation is already existing in that organ, or its membranes, the use of opium is contraindicated.

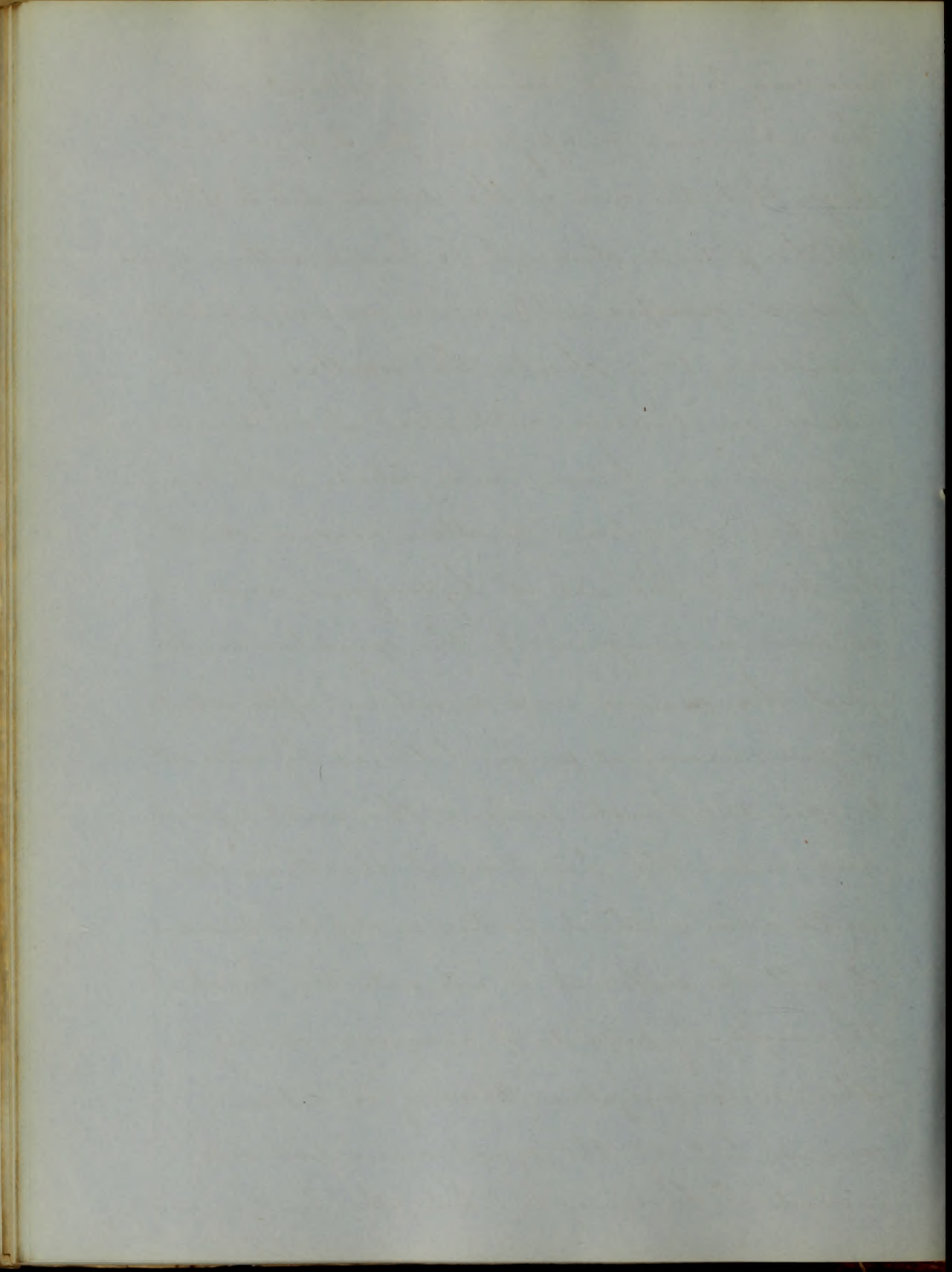
If the perspiration is scanty it may be promoted, by keeping the patient in bed, covered with moderately warm clothing, and giving small quantities of warm drink: on the other hand, if it is profuse, it may be stopped by taking the patient out of bed, drying the surface with towels, and changing his cloths. Such are some of the indirect means that are occasionally employed in the treatment of this malady: but in many of the ordinary cases of intermit tent, such as I have been describing, it is not



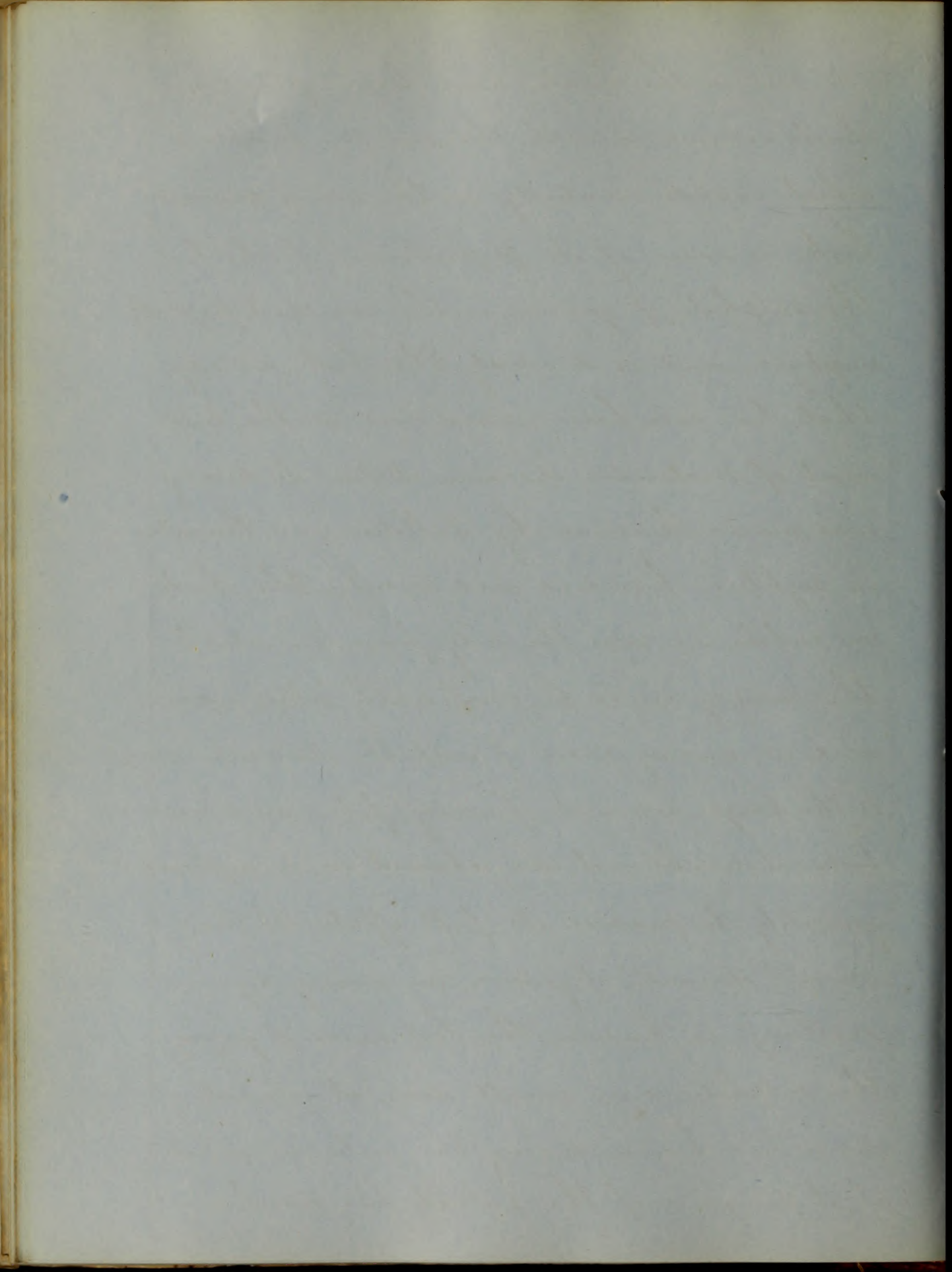


necessary to enforce remediate treatment until the intermission or apyrexia; for it is in this stage, that the cure of the disease is to be effected.

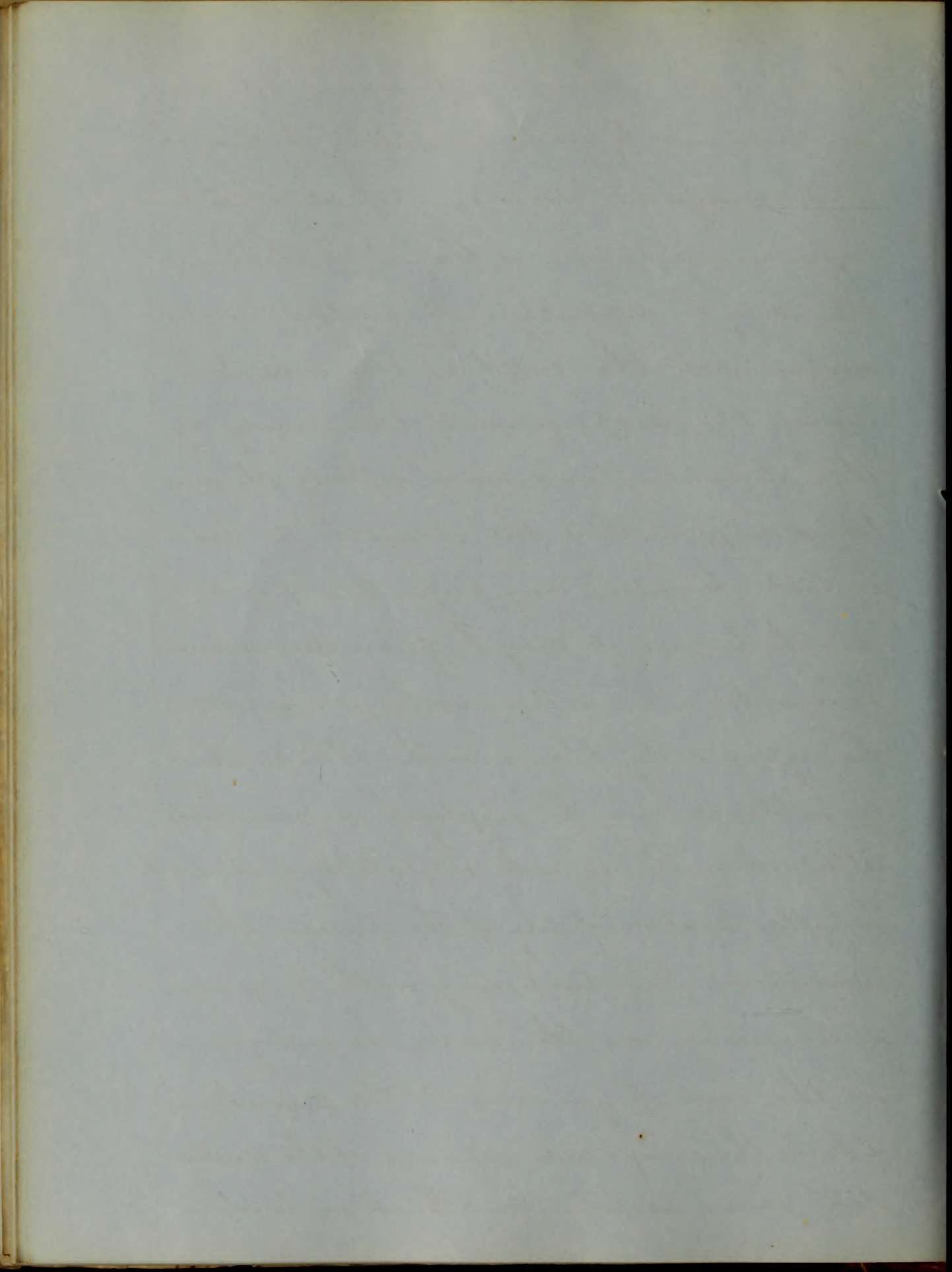
If the patients stomach is loaded with undigested food, or speepled with acid and accumulated secretions, they should be expelled by the use of an emetics cathartic, if, on the contrary, he has bilious indigestion, with excessive vomiting of bilious matter, recourse must be had to the use of hydrocyanic acid, opium, or sinapisms to the epigastrium, to quiet the nausea and vomiting; after which, a good mercurial purge, followed by castor oil, to open the bowels, unload the portal system, and restore the functions of the liver. In mild cases without gastric or hepatic disorder, it will be sufficient to evacuate the bowels thoroughly by sulphate of magnesia, or any other mild purgative. Bleeding is seldom required; but if the symptoms are such as to indicate it, blood may be taken either locally or generally.



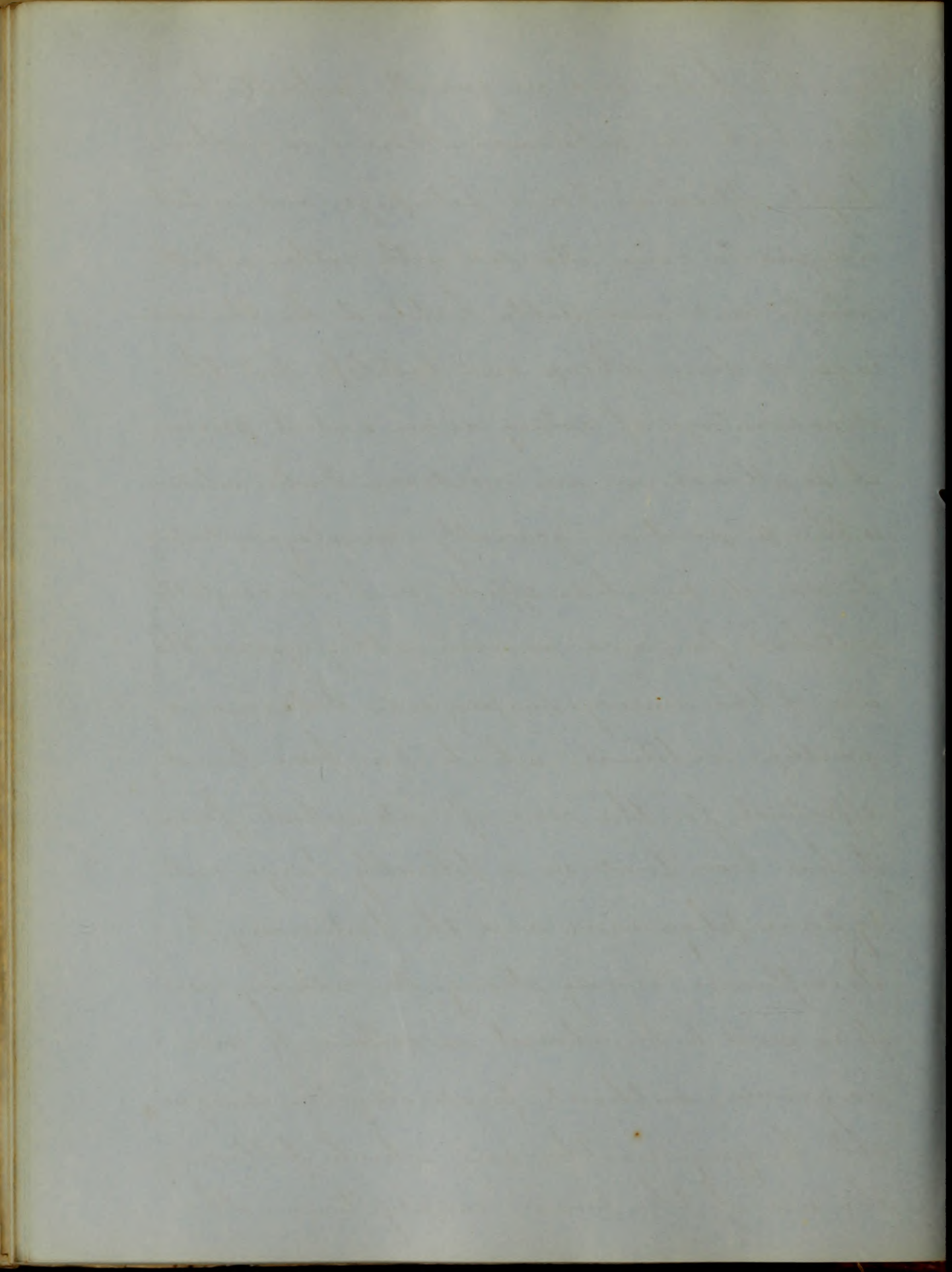
As soon as the bowels have been opened we should commence with the specific treatment, which consists essentially in the use of peruvian bark, or some of its preparations; of which the sulphate of quinia is the one most frequently employed, and is decidedly the best remedy that has ever been discovered in the treatment of malarious diseases. Before its discovery was made known by Pelletier and Caventou in eighteen hundred and twenty, the bark in substance was the only form, in which the remedy could be confidently relied upon - and in many cases of irritable stomach, owing to the large amount of woody fibre and nauseous taste, it could not be retained in a sufficient quantity to produce its full effects. Of the *modus operandi* of quinia, in curing ague, nothing is known. The best mode of giving the sulphate is in small doses, at intervals of one or two hours, during the intermission; if it purges, or if the patient has diarrhoea,



it may be combined with opium: in cases accompanied by great insensibility of stomach, and consequent deficiency of absorbent power, capsicum, piperine, or the oil of black pepper, may be advantageously employed in connexion with the sulphate; they seem to increase the specific power of the remedy, by their stimulating and tonic effects. It sometimes happens, that the stomach is too irritable to retain any preparation of quinine, in which case, it may be given per rectum, in doses two or three times as large as would be required by the mouth. The cinchona in substance may be employed in cases not attended with much irritability of stomach, or inflammation of any of the viscera: the indications, for combining with it, opium, or stimulants, are the same as was given in the case of quinia. Of the preparations of bark, the compound infusion of the United States pharmacopoeia, and Rusham's tincture



are the best; and are generally preferable to the bark in substance. Arsenic is another highly efficacious tonic febrifuge; and is best adapted to cases attended with rather a full, robust, and unirritable habit: it has the advantage of being cheap, and tasteless; but the disadvantage of acting as an irritant poison, if swallowed in an overdose. Fowler's solution is the preparation generally employed; during its use its peculiar effects must be carefully watched for; and as soon as they appear, the use of the remedy suspended. Salicine is another substance which has been found effectual for the cure of intermittent fever, it has been tried on a tolerably large scale by some physicians, and the testimony to its influence is very strong. In ordinary cases it is said to be almost as certain to cure as quinia, without producing the disagreeable buzzing in the ears, which follows the use of the former remedy. Various other

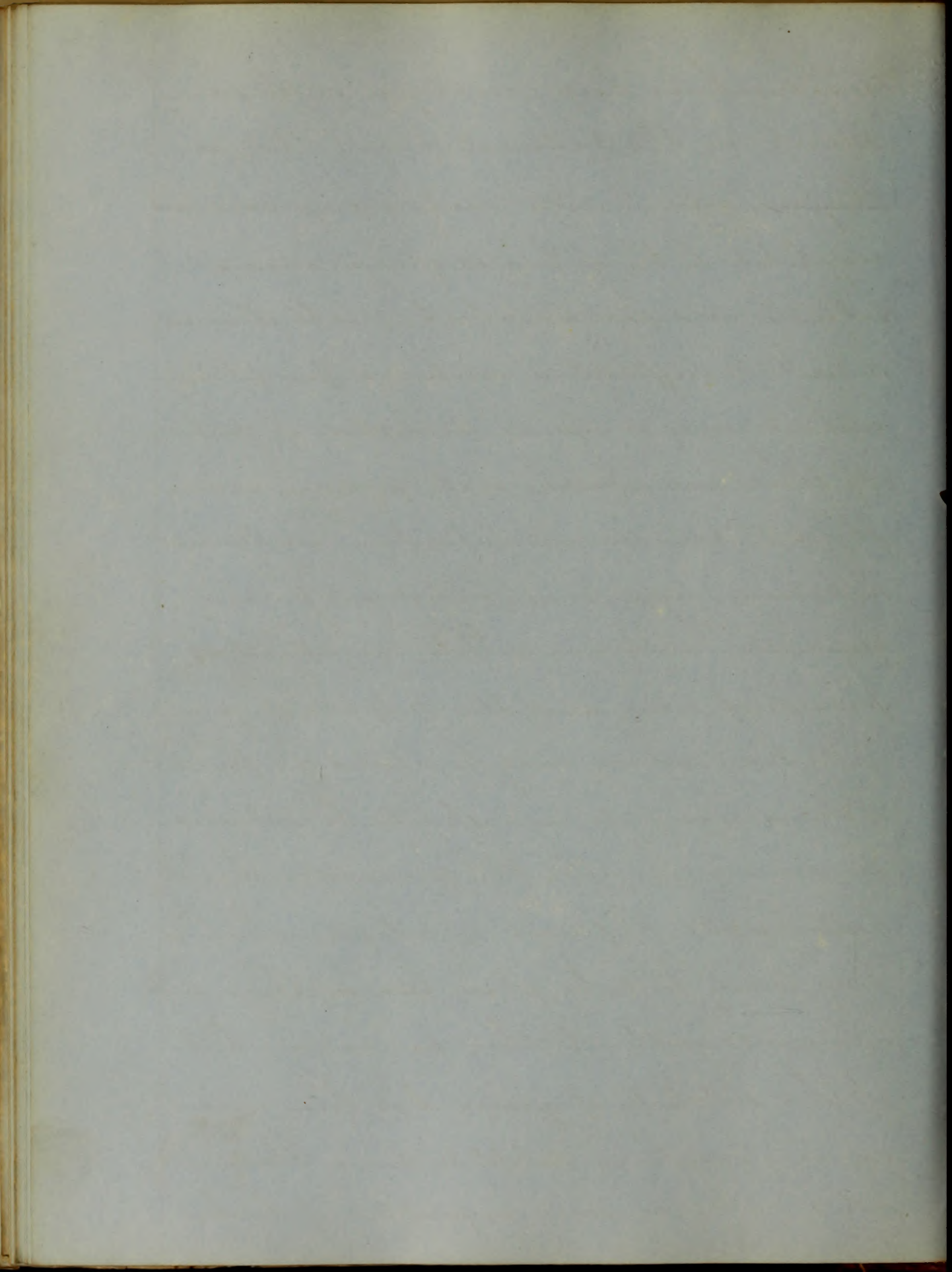




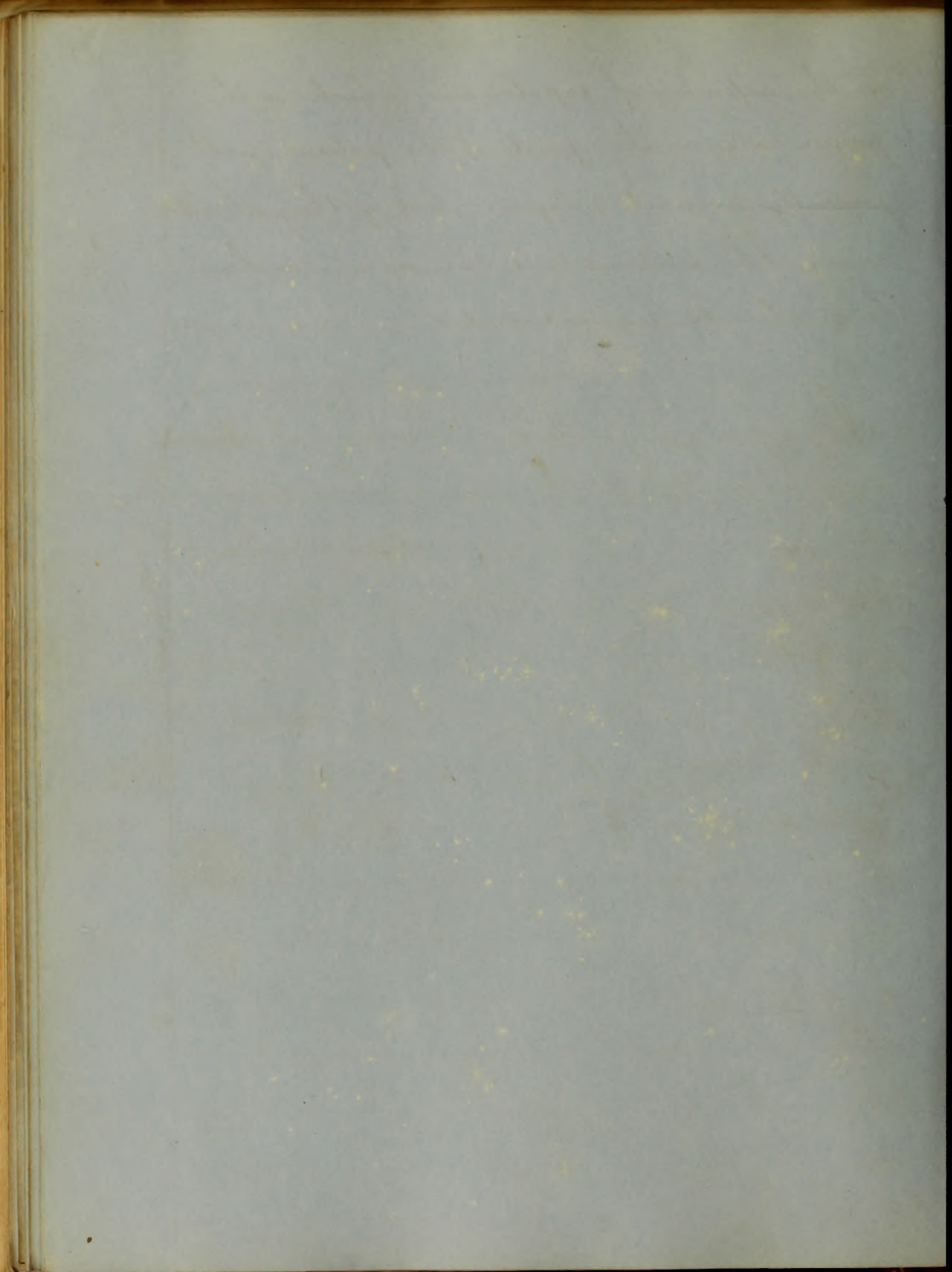
remedies have been employed with some success in the treatment of ague; but as they are seldom used now a days, and not very likely to be, as long as quinia, arsenic, salicine and peruvian bark, can be obtained, it will be sufficient to mention a few of them without giving a separate description of each.

Of these are spiders web, piperine, cornus florida, teriodendron tulipifera, aristolochia serpentaria, eupatorium perfoliatum, prunus virginiana, anthemis nobilis, angustura bark, prussiate of iron, and the sulphate of zinc.

Whatever remedy may be selected for the cure of this disease, its use should be continued for some time after the paroxysms have been arrested, to prevent a relapse, which is very likely to take place two or three weeks afterwards without this precaution; but if the sulphate of quinia has been used we may sometimes substitute some other remedy, not so costly; as some preparation of bark,



or the infusion of eupatorium, which, with proper care on the part of the patient, will generally prevent relapses: but if they should occur, the treatment is the same as has been already recommended.



An Inaugural Dissertation  
on Yellow Fever, submitted to  
the examination of the Provost,  
Regents, and Faculty of Physic, of  
the University of Maryland, for  
the degree of Doctor of Medicine,  
by Hy W. Webster J<sup>r</sup> of Maryland  
A. D. 1850.

The University of Pennsylvania  
has the honor to acknowledge the  
receipt of your letter of the 10th  
inst. in relation to the  
donation of a copy of the  
"Annals of the City of Philadelphia"  
for the year 1834.  
The same will be placed  
in the hands of the Librarian  
of the University.

2

The following sketch is designed (for the most part) to illustrate the characteristics of "yellow fever" as it appeared in the ships of the American naval squadron stationed on the coast of Mexico, in the summer of 1847. The authors limited observation and experience at that time, have suggested to him the materials of his "inaugural dissertation", which, though imperfect both in matter and composition,

he trusts will meet with a favorable reception and an indulgent consideration.

This fever rarely makes its appearance in our own country north of the latitude of Charleston S.C. but nevertheless as a disease likely at any time to visit our shores, and which almost annually sweeps off hundreds of the gallant sailors, who man our commercial and belligerent marine, it receives no inconsiderable

The following table contains the results of the  
experiments conducted at the University of  
Cambridge in 1871. The first column shows the  
number of trials, the second column the number  
of correct answers, and the third column the  
percentage of correct answers. The results are  
as follows:

Number of trials	Number of correct answers	Percentage of correct answers
10	7	70%
20	14	70%
30	21	70%
40	28	70%
50	35	70%
60	42	70%
70	49	70%
80	56	70%
90	63	70%
100	70	70%

The results show that the percentage of correct answers  
is constant at 70% for all numbers of trials.  
This is a very interesting result, and it  
shows that the subjects were able to maintain  
a constant level of performance throughout  
the experiments.



portion of attention from those, the responsible  
province of whom, is to teach the "healing art."

Great diversities of opinion have existed  
with regard to the nature and treatment  
of this disease, and many theories have  
been advanced to explain the method  
of propagation which it appears to  
manifest under certain circumstances.

Upon these it is not my purpose to com-  
ment, since it is the opinion of most  
modern authors, that no evidence has  
been advanced and sustained, that  
"Yellow Fever" is properly a contagious di-  
sease, and therefore they have classed it  
as communicable only by infection.

I would infer from my own observation  
that this infectious quality is only  
accidental, ~~and~~ acquired in crowded  
hospitals and ill ventilated apartments

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

4

and lost whenever the causes which generate it are removed. Great discrepancies of opinion have also existed among professional men, respecting the etiology of "yellow fever", but it is now the general belief that its cause is a peculiar specific miasm, probably, generated by the decomposition of animal and vegetable matter. The epidemic to which I have alluded, made its appearance in

July and spread rapidly while the warm weather continued, but the cold winds and heavy rains which prevail in that latitude during the autumnal months, seemed to check its progress, thus proving that it was under thermometrical and atmospheric influence.

The disease usually manifests itself suddenly (generally at night) by rigors, violent pain across the forehead and temples, in the "small of the back", in the



the loins and extremities, and the sensations which commonly precede other fevers.

These are soon succeeded by great vascular excitement: The eyes are red and suffused, and intolerant of light.

The skin hot, dry and imparting a burning sensation to the hand; pulse large and frequent - tongue moist and white, and bowels constipated.

At the end of the first 12 hours there is great exacerbation of the fever, the patient is restless, the heat and dryness of the skin is augmented, the pain intense particularly in the frontal sinuses and lumbar region. There is great thirst, and tenderness of the epigastrium upon pressure. The stomach now commences to be irritable and if the fever is not arrested soon the patient is in imminent danger.

All the symptoms I have enumerated are aggravated until the third day (which

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
description of the country and its inhabitants.  
The second part contains a detailed account of the  
history of the country from the earliest times  
to the present day. The third part is a  
description of the natural history of the country,  
including the animals, plants, and minerals.  
The fourth part is a description of the  
arts and manufactures of the country.  
The fifth part is a description of the  
commerce and trade of the country.  
The sixth part is a description of the  
education and literature of the country.  
The seventh part is a description of the  
religion and customs of the country.  
The eighth part is a description of the  
government and laws of the country.  
The ninth part is a description of the  
military and naval forces of the country.  
The tenth part is a description of the  
public works and improvements of the country.  
The eleventh part is a description of the  
climate and seasons of the country.  
The twelfth part is a description of the  
soil and agriculture of the country.  
The thirteenth part is a description of the  
mineral resources of the country.  
The fourteenth part is a description of the  
fisheries and hunting of the country.  
The fifteenth part is a description of the  
mineral springs and baths of the country.  
The sixteenth part is a description of the  
public buildings and monuments of the country.  
The seventeenth part is a description of the  
public works and improvements of the country.  
The eighteenth part is a description of the  
climate and seasons of the country.  
The nineteenth part is a description of the  
soil and agriculture of the country.  
The twentieth part is a description of the  
mineral resources of the country.

6  
ushers in the third stage) when there is an ap-  
parent amelioration of some of them.

This, however is delusive and but of short-  
duration. Delirium soon comes on. the  
eyes become turbid. the skin yellow.

There is harassing singultus, great sore-  
ness along the track of the oesophagus.  
the matter ejected from the stomach  
becomes black, looking very much like  
coffee grounds. the pulse sinks. the  
tongue becomes brown or black. Hemor-  
rhages take place from the mouth, nose  
and anus, and death which terminates  
the scene is preceded by subultus  
tendinum, vibices, floccitatio, and  
violent or low-muttering delirium.

All the above symptoms are not appar-  
ent in every case. in weakly habits  
there is not so much vascular excitement  
but the fever is usually more protracted.





7  
some individuals retain their senses un-  
til within a few minutes of death. In  
others delirium is present from the inception  
of the disease to its termination. Such how-  
ever is the general succession of symptoms  
which characterize "yellow fever."

Severe pain in the back - tenderness of the  
epigastrium upon pressure - suffused eyes  
- delirium - absence of thirst in latter  
stages - scanty urine - all indicate  
extreme danger - and when black vomit  
appears scarce a hope remains.

Dark urine letting fall a copious  
sediment - bilious discharges and moist  
skin are favorable symptoms.

With regard to the anatomical lesions  
observed (in consequence of my limited  
pathologic skill) I can say very little.  
The only appearances that I recollect  
with any degree of certainty were -

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 15 horizontal lines across the page.

4

Blood-coagulable. liver-anemic: gall bladder-filled with a gelatinous looking fluid of a black color. Stomach and intestines exhibiting traces of inflammation or splacelus and containing a black fluid similar to that ejected by vomiting.

The following appearances after death are also enumerated by authors - posterior part of lungs turgid with blood - internal surface of esophagus inflamed - effusion of serum into lateral ventricles of the brain and turgidity of its vessels.

The black matter found in the stomach is evidently not bile but blood poured into the stomach from its excavated and gangrenous surface. altered by the gastric fluid.

The treatment which is attended with the most eminent success and which was the same pursued by our naval practi-

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to the low contrast and fading of the ink. It appears to be organized into several lines of text, possibly a list or a series of entries, but the specific content cannot be discerned.

-womers. I shall now proceed to describe.

During the first 12 hours, a full and copious bleeding and a mercurial purgative followed by Sulph. Magnesia, cloths wetted in cold water and kept constantly applied to the head, these soothe pain, diminish heat and lessen nausea (in my own person I have experienced their good effects). refrigerant-diaphoretics and diuretics are also valuable auxiliaries during the period of high febrile excitement.

Under this plan of treatment 80 cases of 100 will shew evident signs of amendment.

The heat of skin is reduced, the pains abated, the eye resumes its natural color, the thirst is lessened, and in short the patient expresses himself greatly relieved. Should this favorable change have not taken place, delirium, vomiting and the other bad symptoms ensue. The cold applications are discontinued as

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

the heat and vascular action subside.  
 Blisters to the epigastrium and stim-  
 ulants are employed to restrain the irri-  
 tability of stomach. solution of camphor  
 in ether Carb. Ammon. Opium. quinine.  
 all prove valuable remedies in the latter  
 stages of the fever. By this treatment  
 some will recover. Convalescence is very  
 tedious. From the stage in which black  
 vomit is the prominent symptom very  
 few recover. The stimulating plan of  
 treatment is resorted to in these cases, but  
 with little success. I saw but one indi-  
 vidual recover from this. large quan-  
 tities of brandy were administered to  
 this person the stomach gradually became  
 retentive. the eyes and skin of a vivid  
 yellow and he soon fell into a refreshing  
 sleep. Convalescence however was very  
 protracted and he was subject for some  
 time to disorders of the digestive apparatus.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
introduction to the subject of the history of the  
United States. The author discusses the various  
theories of the origin of the name of the  
country, and the different opinions as to the  
time when it was first discovered by the  
Europeans. He also mentions the various  
names which have been given to the  
country, and the different opinions as to  
the time when it was first discovered by  
the Europeans. The author then discusses  
the various theories of the origin of the  
name of the country, and the different  
opinions as to the time when it was  
first discovered by the Europeans. He  
also mentions the various names which  
have been given to the country, and the  
different opinions as to the time when  
it was first discovered by the Europeans.



11

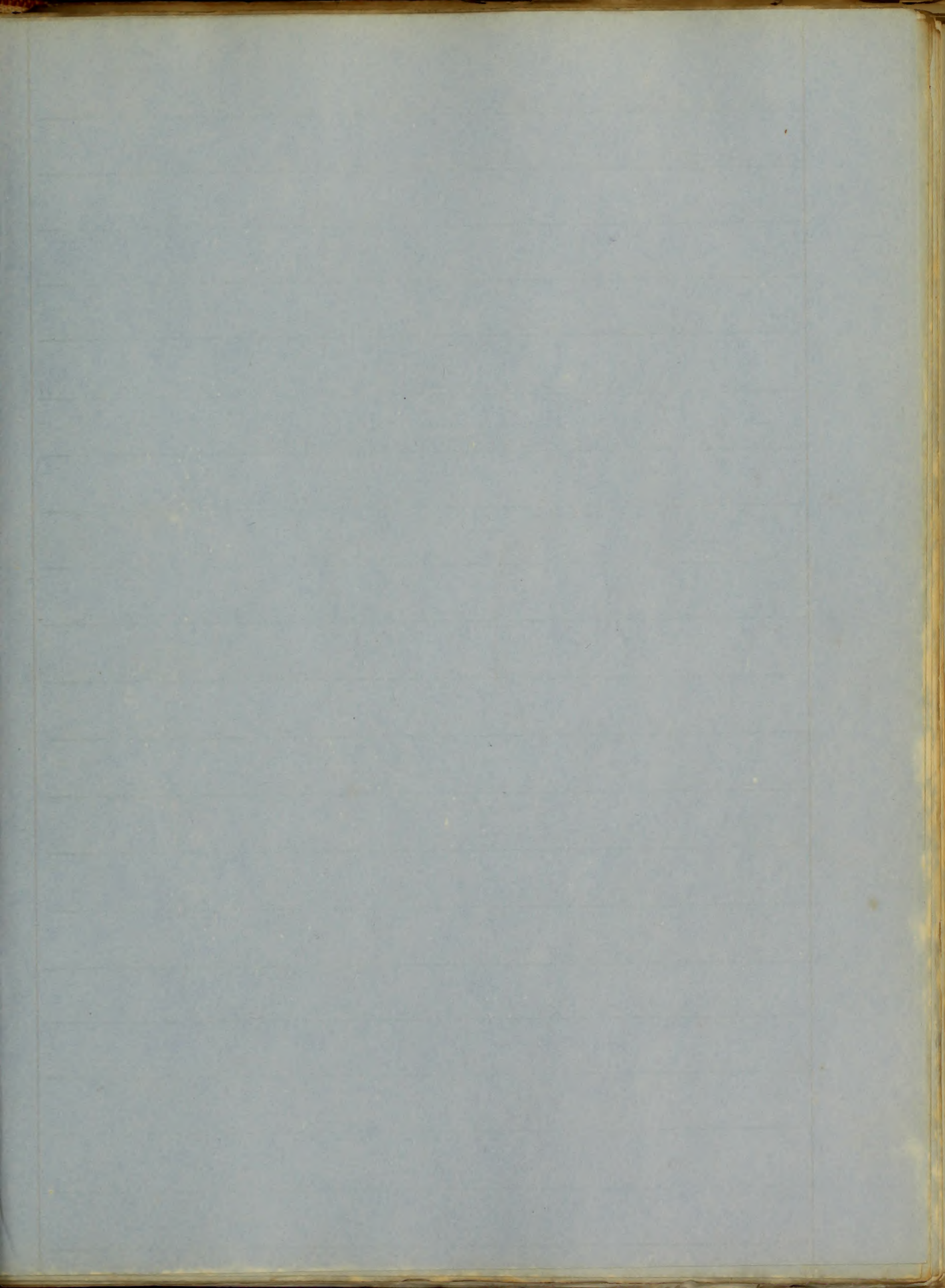
In the inception of this fever, anomalous symptoms sometimes occur which require a different method of treatment. Very often diarrhoea is present this may be treated successfully with the Acet. Plumb. Very little blood must be taken from persons of a weakly habit. Under the treatment I have described, the mortality on ship-board was scarcely 9 in 100. The epidemic was however comparatively mild in its nature.

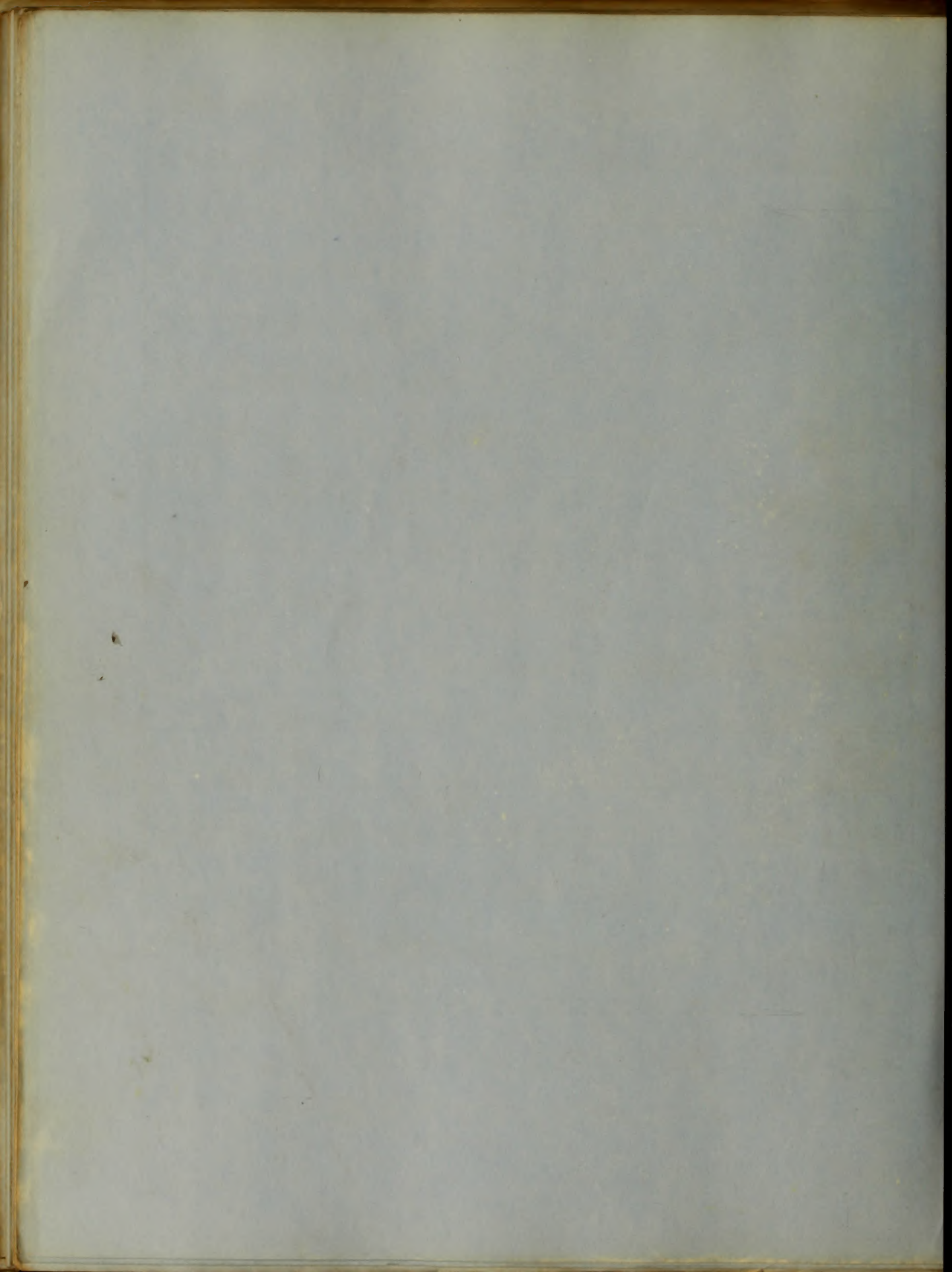
It would be easy to extend these remarks to a greater length, but I have confined myself to leading points and the limits proposed in the outset. In conclusion I have only to say, that it has been my utmost endeavor to make a faithful report and trust it will meet with your approbation.

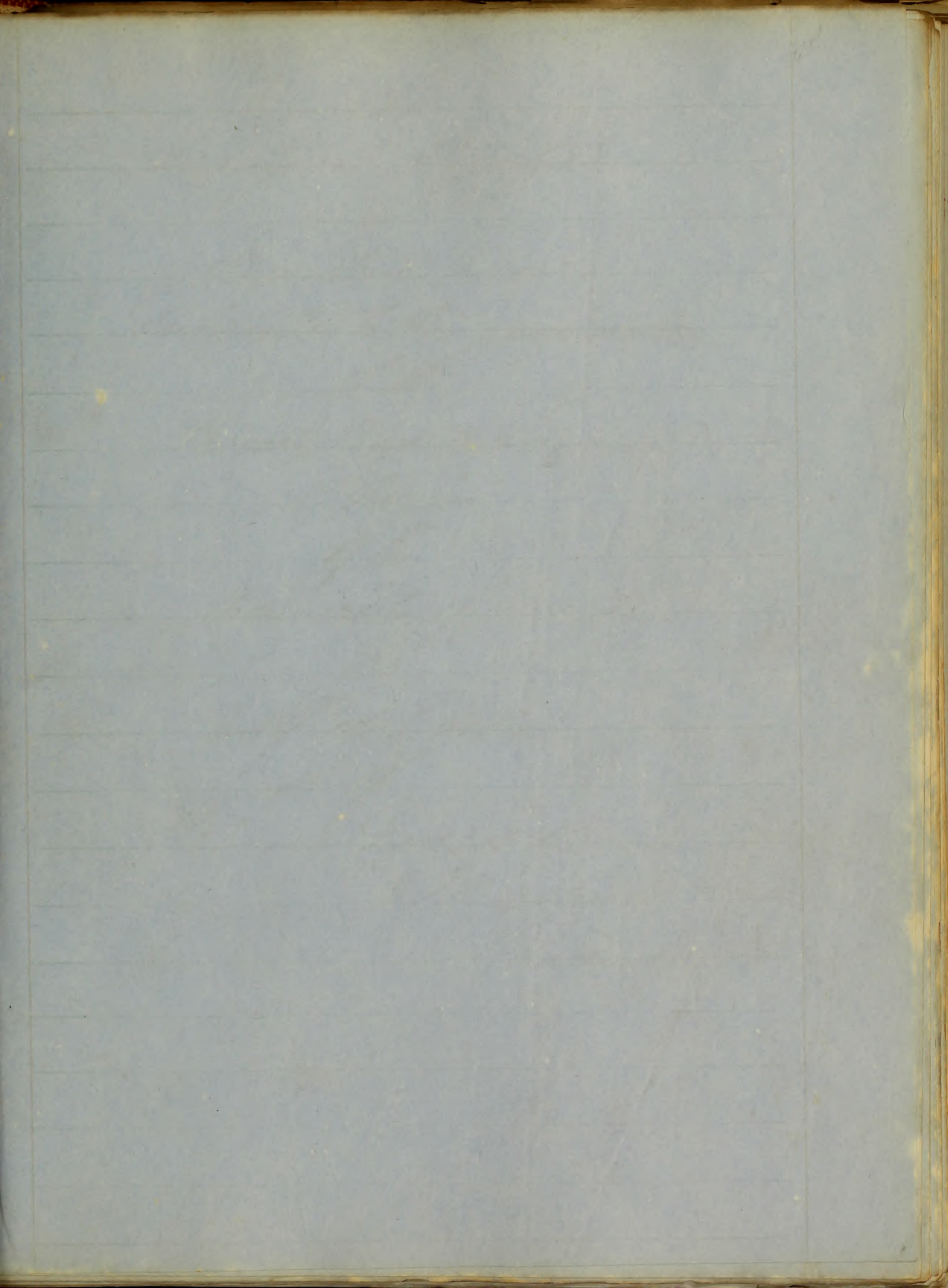
Wm. W. Webster.

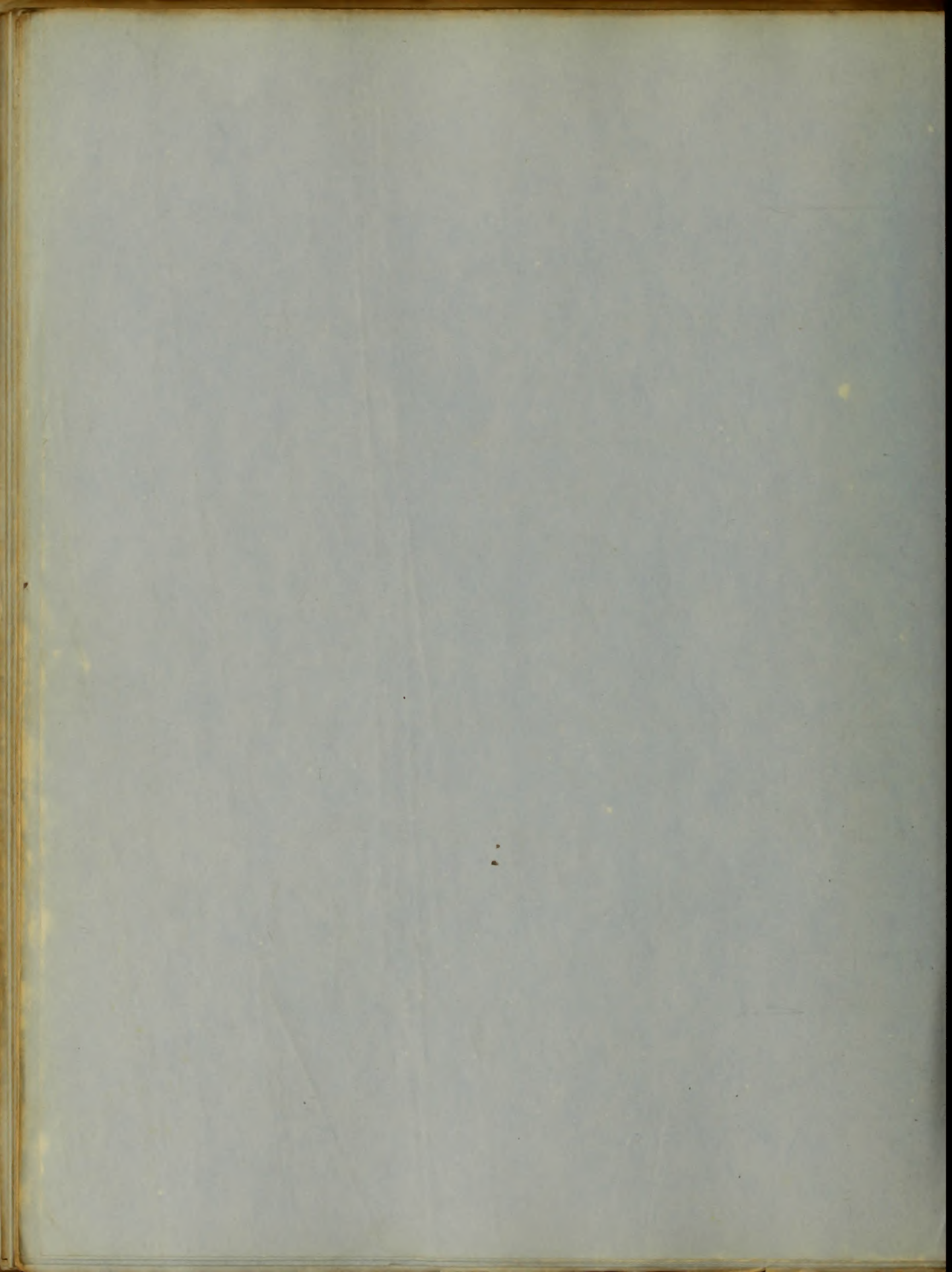
The following is a list of the names of the  
persons who have been admitted to the  
membership of the Society since the  
last meeting. The names are given in  
the order in which they were admitted.  
The names of the persons who have  
been admitted to the membership of  
the Society since the last meeting are  
given in the following list. The names  
are given in the order in which they  
were admitted to the membership of  
the Society.

*[Faint signature or stamp]*

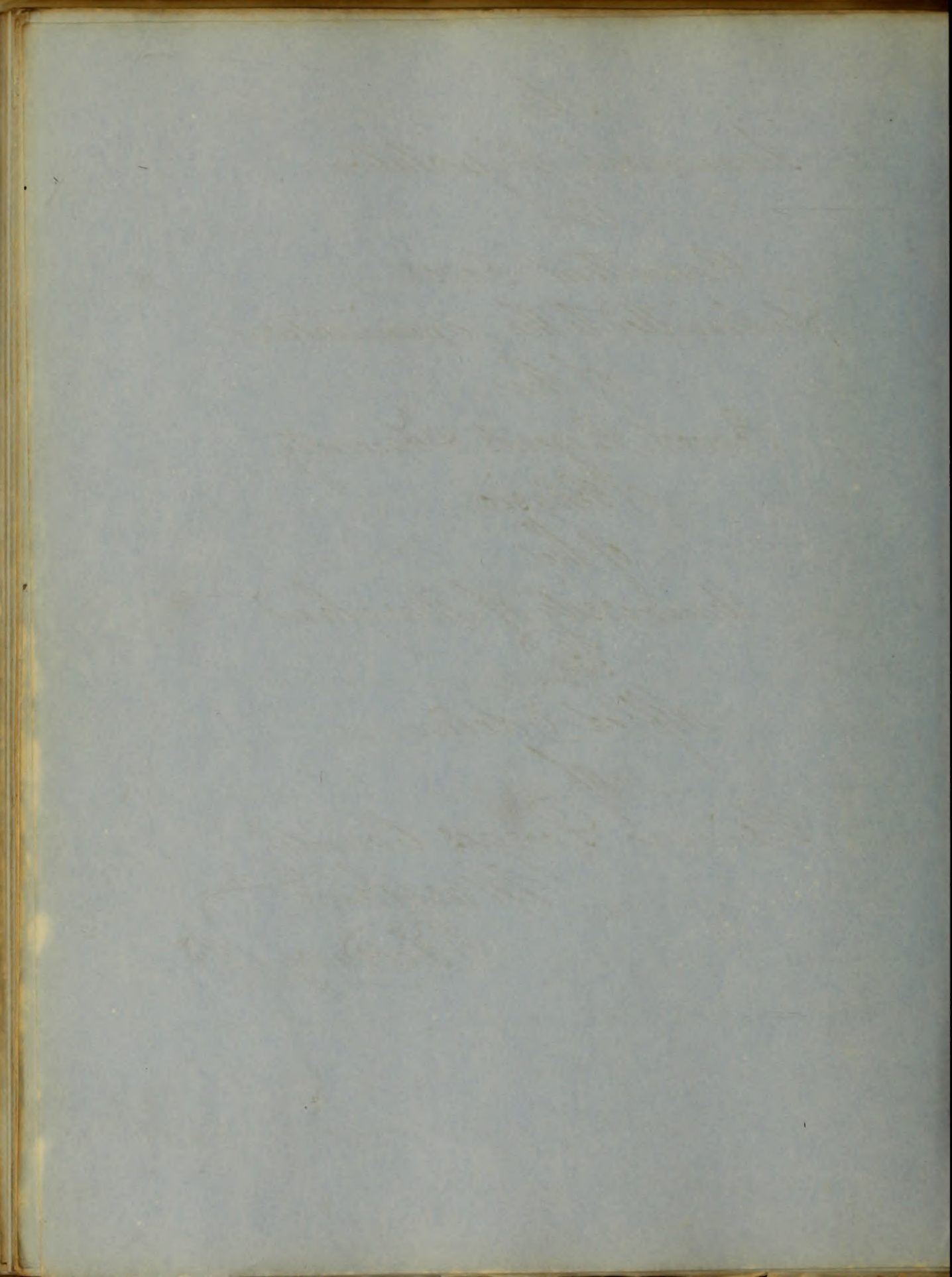








An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
On  
Remittent Fever  
Submitted to the examination  
of the  
Provost, Regents & Faculty  
of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
By  
Alfred Edelin  
of  
Prince Georges County  
Maryland  
February 1850



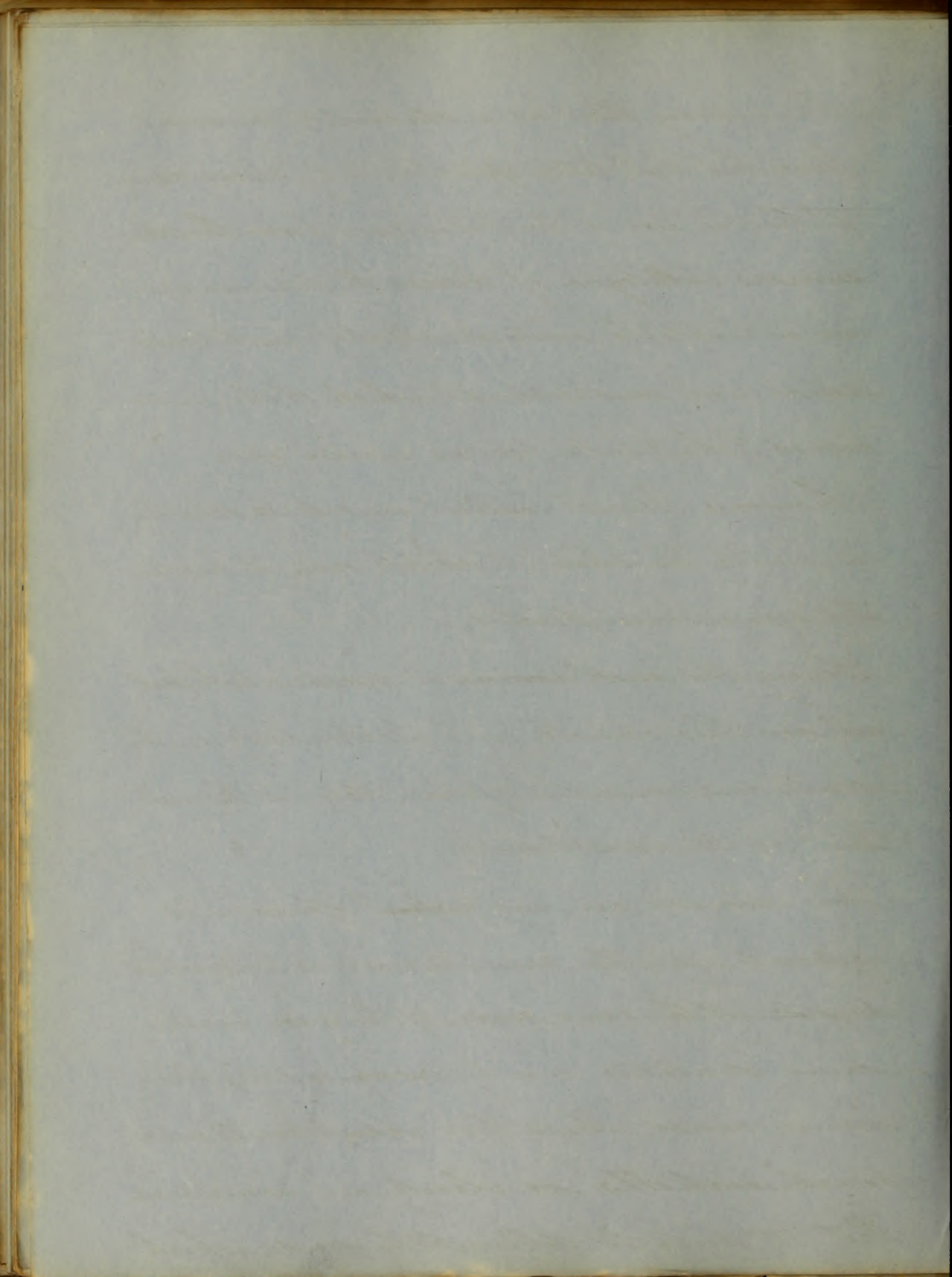


Premising that as a student of medicine  
I have had but little opportunity of seeing disease  
at the bed side of the patient, and from the volumi-  
nous catalogue of diseases the human syst-  
em is liable to, excite a subject of much consid-  
eration and embarrassment, which of the many  
diseases I shall take for my maiden essay

However I must content myself by detailing  
a mostly theoretical sketch, owing to my lim-  
ited experience in practice,

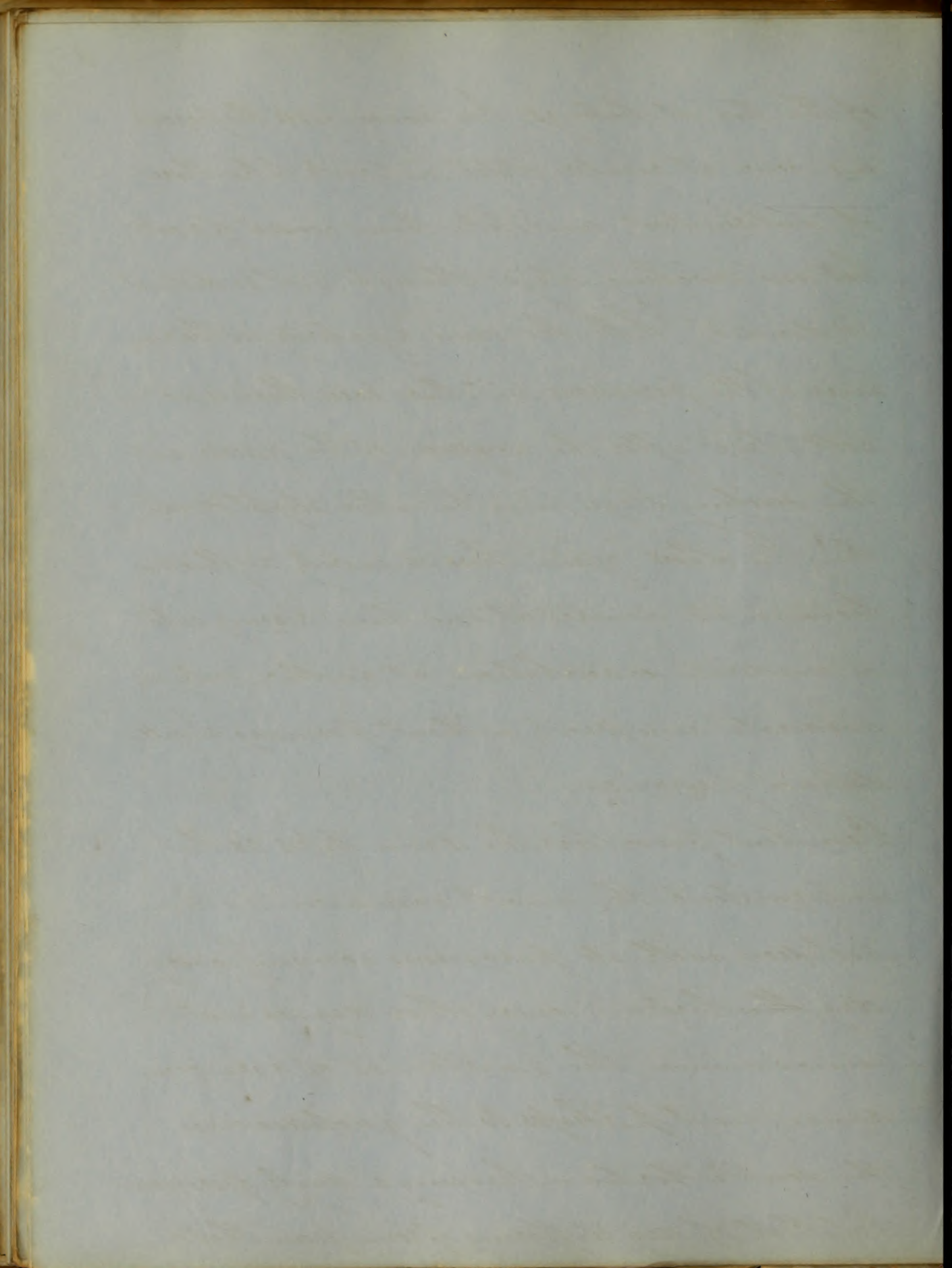
Among the most common diseases which pre-  
vail in this country and particularly in the  
southern countries of this State, is Bemitt  
cut or Bilious Fever,

This disease in my respect opinion is  
essentially the same disease as Intermittent  
raging at the same season of the year, in the  
same localities and produced by the  
same cause, These two complaints app-  
roach each other so closely in some cases  
that it may be difficult to decide, which



of the two it belongs, In many cases the paroxysms occur at regular stated intervals like those of intermittent, and like them consist of a cold hot and sweating stage, though not so distinct or decided, With the same regularity in the recurrence of the paroxysms, in other cases there is no cold stage after the accession of the disease, and the sweating stage may be either slight or wanting, In others again there is merely a fluctuation in its course, at one time rising into a moderate exacerbation, at another only a moderate remission, without forming a well defined paroxysm

Remittent fever has the same types as the intermittent, the most common is the quotidian with its paroxysms occurring every day, the tertian every other day is not uncommon, the quartan is of rare occurrence, next perhaps to the quotidian is the double tertian, having a daily paroxysm but that of day differing from that of



The other and the alternate days resembling each other both in time of occurrence and character,

Thus may all the paroxysms occur one in the morning and the other in the evening and those in the morning may be regular while those in the evening some what modified. The remittent may be considered a double tertian, when, having an exacerbation every day, yet on the alternate days much worse. Sometimes we have two exacerbations in one day and only one on the succeeding day and cases sometimes occur in which it is difficult to determine the principle of association between the exacerbations as they sometimes make their appearance so irregularly and when least expected. The first onset of the disease seems to take place indifferently as to time, occurring at one time in the forenoon at another in the afternoon, and occasionally at night.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

and a tendency afterwards to the recurrence of the paroxysms at the same time,

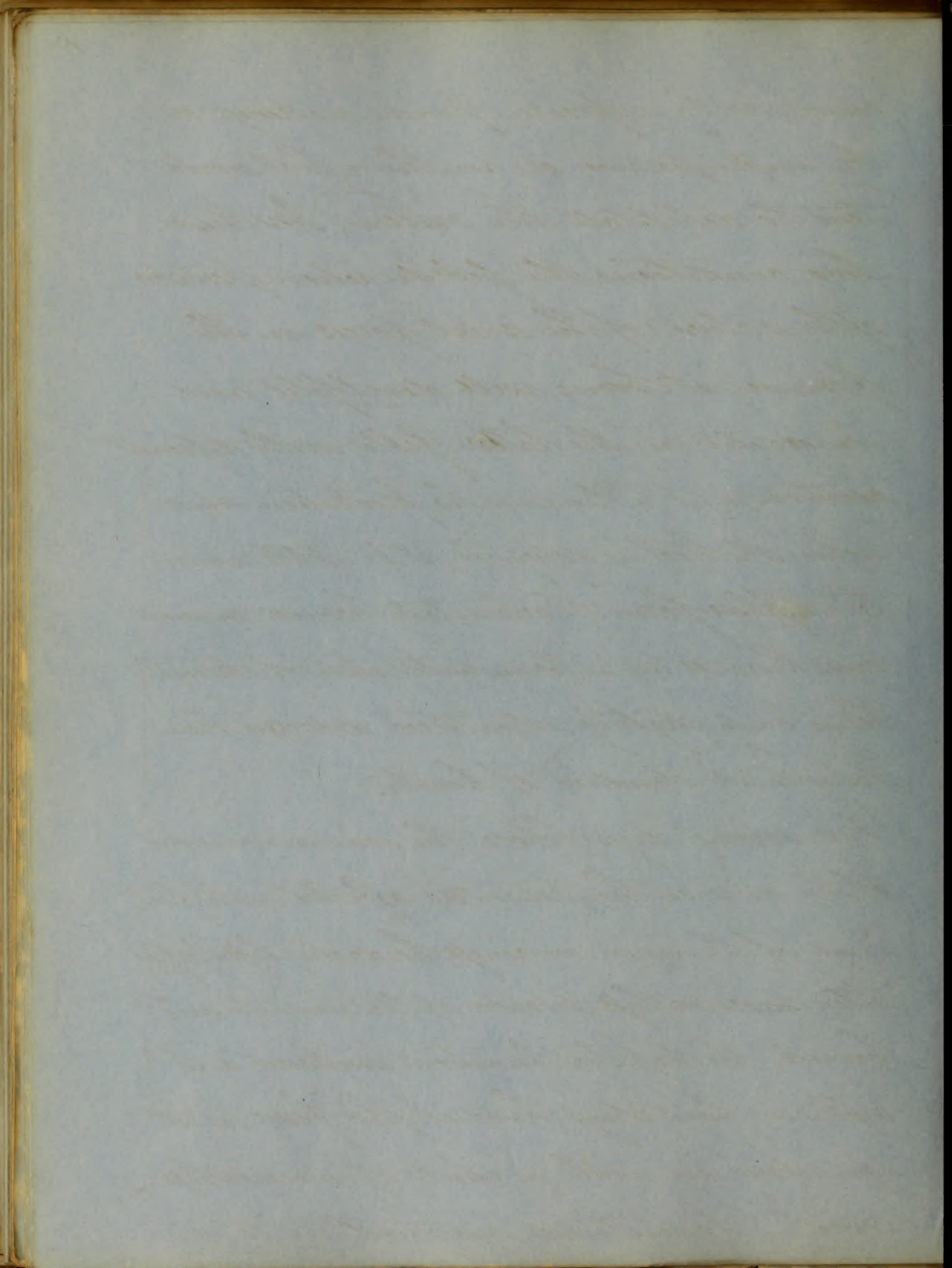
This disease may be divided into two distinct varieties, first, into a greater or less severity, and secondly to a greater or less energy of system which attends, In both, bilious fever varies much, the violence of the disease may be of all conceivable variety from a coldness which scarcely confines the patient to bed or the interposition of remedies to severity which demands the most rigid treatment, for the preservation of life, and against which all the resources of nature and art fail, (The state of the system) may give rise to marked varieties of this disease, for instance when the state of the system is of a sthenic or asthenic character, in the former with its blood rich and abundant, and all its vital functions vigorous, or in the latter (pale) and depressed owing perhaps to some debilitating

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

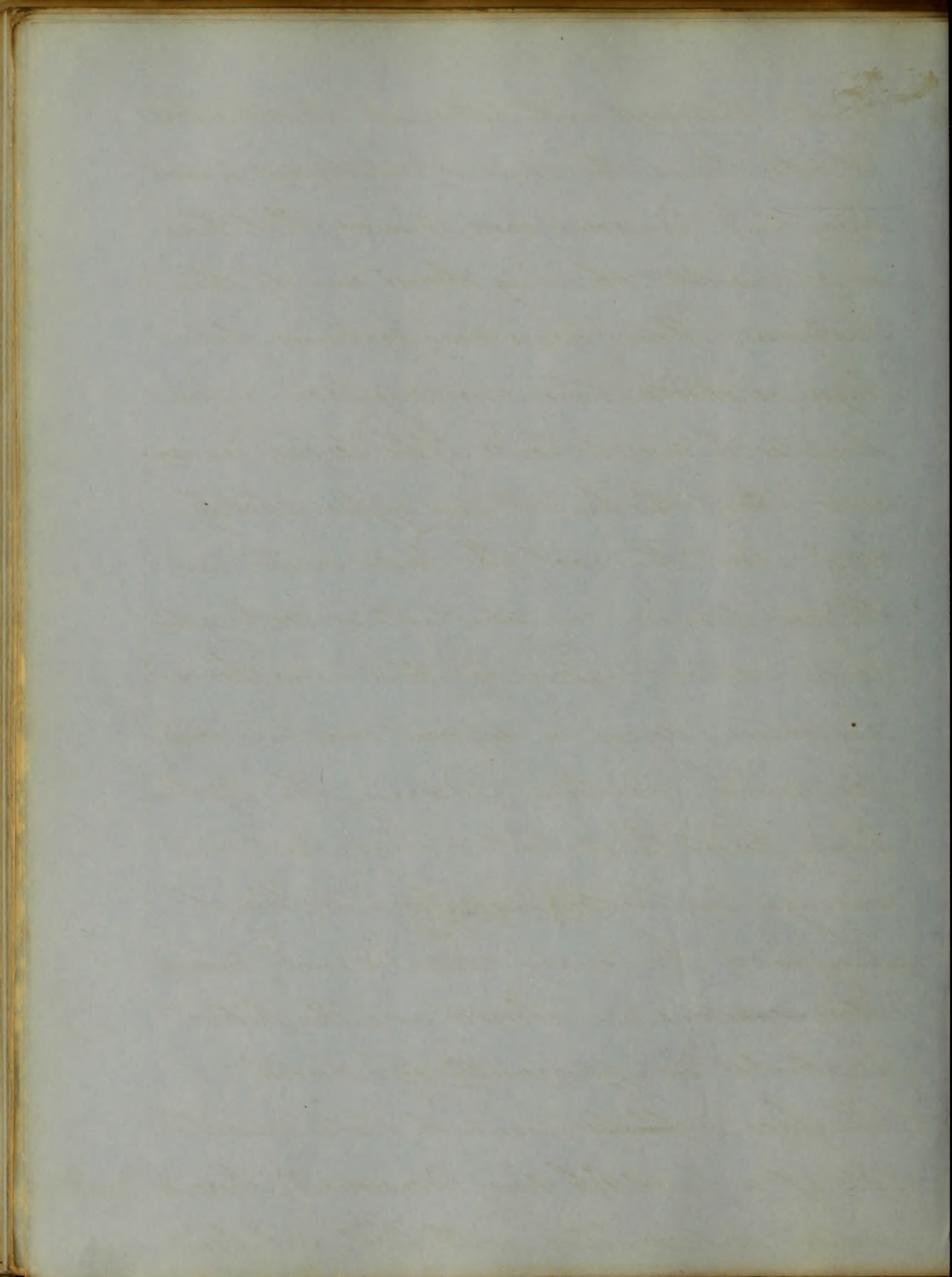


cause, as by exposure, febrile sickness or  
 by intemperance or anything that would  
 tend to debilitate the system; In these  
 two conditions the febrile action partakes  
 of the nature of the vital forces, in the  
 former, it being well developed and  
 energetic, in the latter feeble, with deficient  
 reaction, and a tendency to prostration, and  
 when the blood is depraved it is apt to run in  
 to a typhus form. Fortunately however in most  
 cases there is an intermediate state of strength,  
 being only slightly elevated or depressed from  
 the natural standard of health.

For several days before the commencement  
 of the disease the patient is affected with feel-  
 ings of languor, weariness, headache, loss of app-  
 etite, more or less disorder of the stomach and  
 bowels, the hepatic functions impaired, and  
 after a few days have elapsed, fever is set  
 up, ushered in with a chill of more or less  
 severity. Sometimes amounting to a

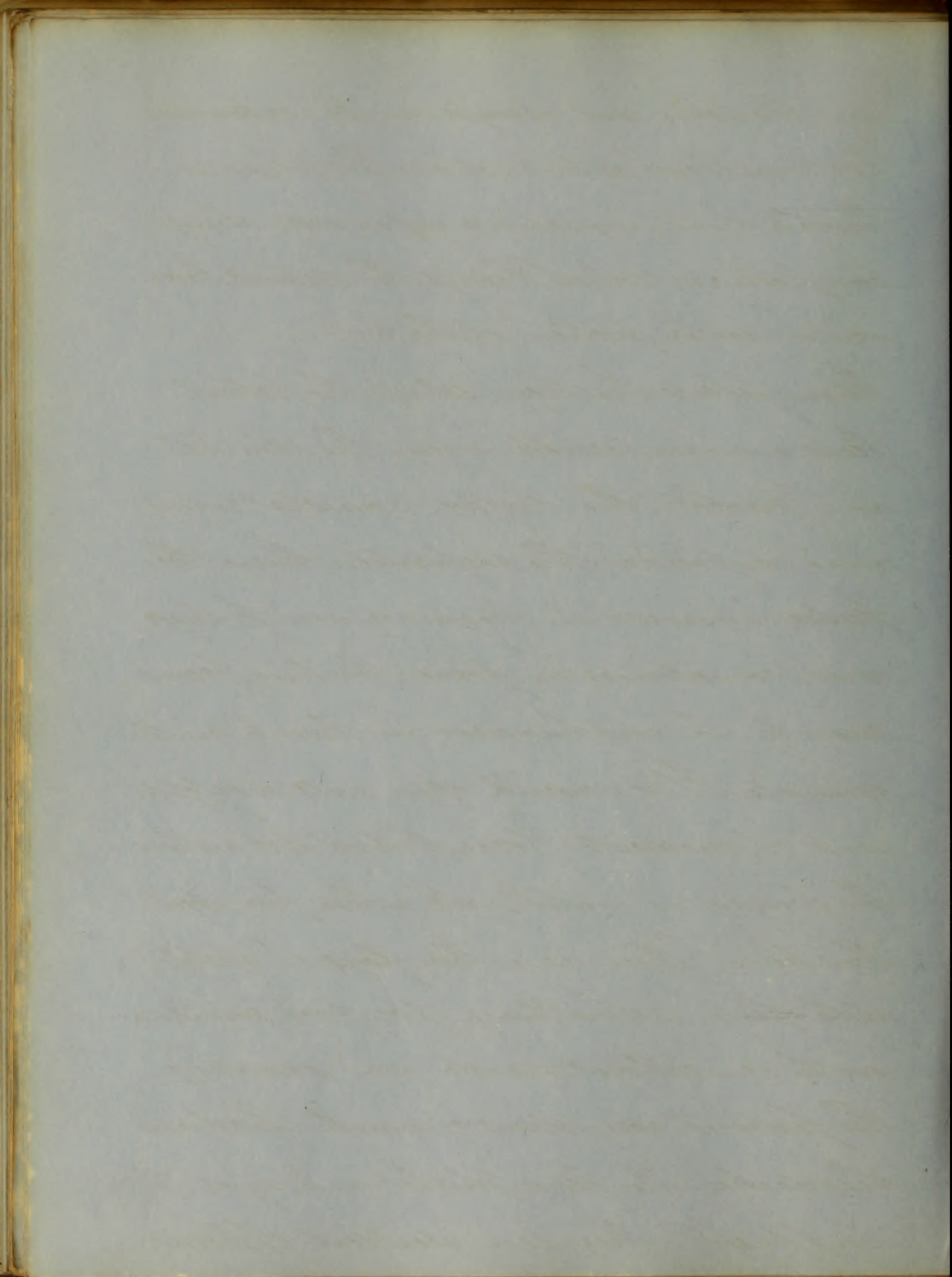


slight chilliness with alternate flushes of heat,  
 at other times the sence of chilliness is immen-  
 sely and in some cases so severe, that there  
 is a sensible shivering observed even by the  
 bystanders, These rigours may continue for a  
 longer or shorter time, averaging from a few  
 minutes to several hours, If the tongue is exam-  
 ined about this time it may appear slightly  
 furced about the root, the pulse excited and  
 the complexion somewhat altered, looking din-  
 gy or sallow, These symptoms occur however  
 in various degrees in different cases, and some  
 frequently wanting, During this prelim-  
 inary period the patient is going about, and  
 engaged in his business pursuits, though  
 languidly In many cases no such promon-  
 itory symptoms are observed, and the patient  
 is attacked in apparently good health,  
 The face is ~~flushed~~ usually pale and the  
 lips of a purplish hue, Occasionally there is  
 nausea and vomiting with <sup>thirst</sup> and pain



in the loins and cramps in the extremities  
For some hours after reaction the patient is  
sensible to chilly sensations upon every change  
in posture, which brings the patient's body  
in a cooler portion of the bed.

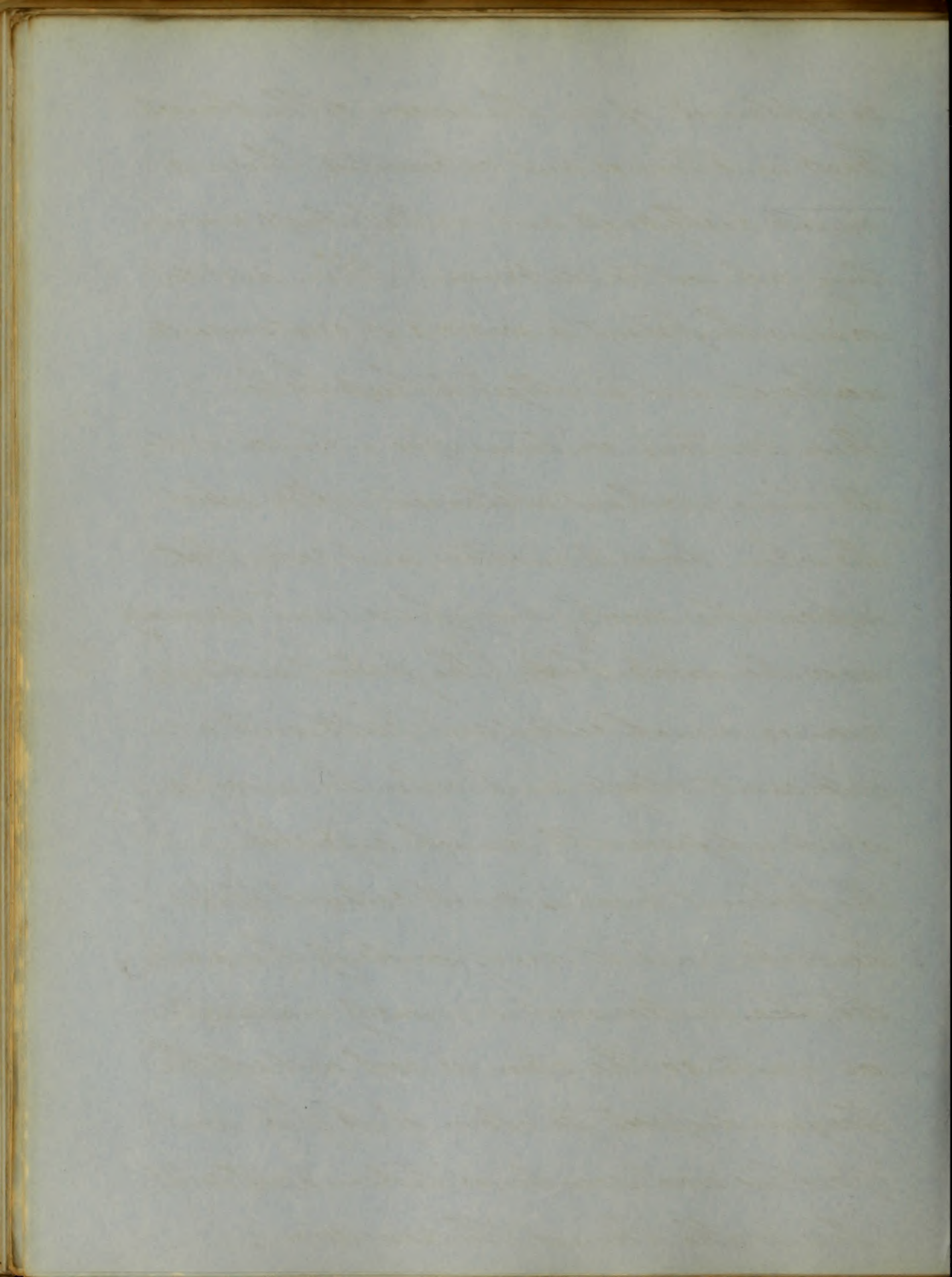
When febrile has been set up the patient  
feels uncomfortable warm, the skin hot  
and parched, the surface somewhat red and  
expanded, the respiration hurried the  
pulse increased in frequency and fulness  
and sometimes in force, beating from  
ninety to one hundred and twenty in the  
minute, It is generally open well developed  
and of moderate force, but not hard and tense  
The tongue is coated with a thin fur about  
this time, There is either loss of appetite  
with often a loathing for food, sometimes  
with or without nausea and vomiting,  
the patient complains of much thirst and  
headache, the face flushed and eyes  
suffused, There is a great deal of pain



complained of in the region of the stomach  
 Back and loines and extremities, There is  
 much restlessness and wakefulness amount-  
 ing almost to delirium, When not deli-  
 rious the patient is conscious of great muscular  
 weakness and is obliged to keep his bed.

These symptoms continue for a longer or shorter  
 time without abatement, after which  
 the skin begins to moisten and relax first  
 upon the neck and face and gradually  
 over the whole body, The patient now expe-  
 riences much relief and falls into a  
 pleasant sleep and when he awakes  
 feels apparently much refreshed.

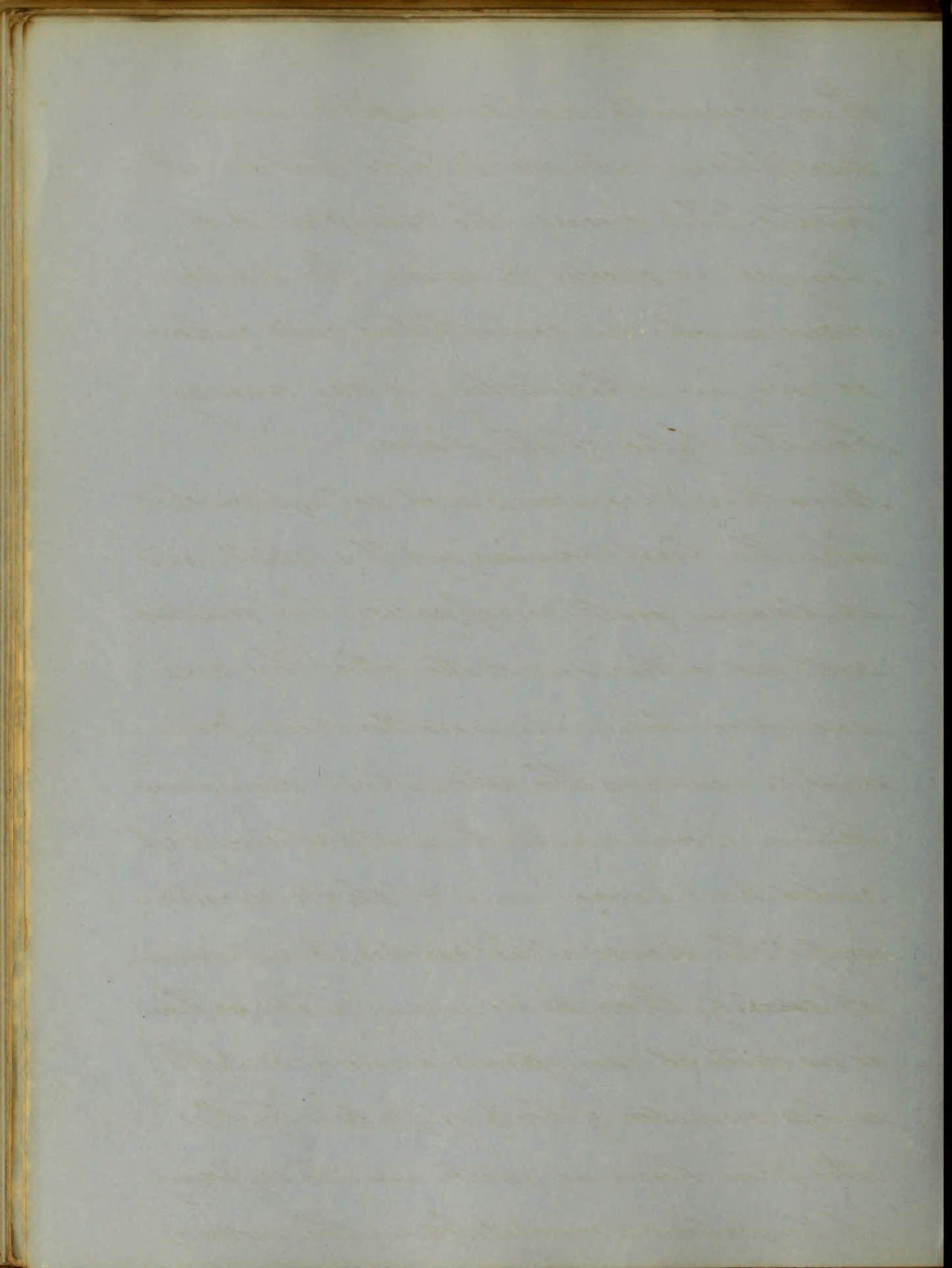
The patient now is much relieved of his  
 headache, and it may entirely have abate-  
 ted, the pulse now is nearly natural  
 or quite so, the skin is cool and soft, the  
 tongue disposed to clean of its fur and  
 food is now sometimes taken with relish.  
 This is the termed the remission,





It is frequently not so complete as the description alluded to before, but in all cases of this disease the remission is of longer or shorter duration, Its duration varies much, in some lasting only an hour or two, in others lasting a day, as may be the type of the fever,

Another paroxysm is now set up somewhat like the first, beginning with a chill, and subsiding with perspiration, but sometimes with out either one or the other, This ends in due time in another remission and so continues the alternation each exacerbation becoming for the most part more protracted and severe, and of shorter duration, until the disease at last reaches its maximum of severity, though in many instances there is no distinct remissions evened, only by a less number of beats of pulse, by the the skin becoming cooler and the suffering of the patient somewhat less in the morning



than in the evening, This disease sometimes runs into a continued form, and occasionally partakes of this nature from the beginning of the complaint, The pulse is now more frequent than at first, its beats amounting to one hundred and twenty or more in the minute, There is also an increase in its force and tension, owing perhaps to one or more organs being in a state of inflammation, The tongue at this stage of the disease has become thickly covered with a ~~thin~~ whiteish or yellowish fur, but as the disease advances it becomes of a brownish or blackish especially in the centre,

When the disease has taken a higher grade the tongue becomes dry and often presents a fissured appearance, It is generally disposed to be dry during the paroxysms, and become soft in the remission, The sides of the tongue when not covered by fur, presents

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

a red appearance and owing to swelling  
it is sometimes indented by the teeth,  
Nevertheless the tongue in moderate  
cases is disposed to keep moist

In most cases there is extreme tenderness  
in the epigastrium, and in some so severe  
red that the patient cannot bear to be touch-  
ed upon the part affected

There is also a feeling weight and oppress-  
ion in the region of the stomach, occasion-  
ally with a burning pain, which in some  
instances <sup>the</sup> amount of pain almost intol-  
erable

This tenderness and tenderness are not  
in general experienced in any marked degree  
until the third or fourth day of the disease  
and apt to increase with the advance-  
ment of the disease, These are the most  
striking symptoms, combined with these  
we frequently have an irritable state of the  
stomach, sometimes this irritation is excep-

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

ive amounting sometimes to nausea and vomiting, though often present from the beginning become more troublesome as the disease advances in severity, the matter ejected is generally of a bilious nature and of a yellow or greenish colour, sometimes dark and of an acrid bitter taste, sometimes there is a glairy mucous, and occasionally what is swallowed,

It is not uncommon a subject of such difficulty to get any thing to be retained on the stomach, either medicine or food this nausea is so great in some instances as to cause the pulse to fall several beats lower than before and the skin to relax and the headache if before existing to be diminished

These symptoms are most generally constant attendants upon this disease, however there are many mild cases which run their whole without any of these phenomena

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



and there are others so severe the disease seems to be concentrated in one organ almost entirely, in some cases the brain in others the stomach seems to be the organs principally affected.

The bowels are usually constipated especially in the early stage, though we find no difficulty in general to procure an evacuation per rectum, the stools are generally of a discoloured appearance sometimes dark and offensive and showing a deficiency of bile but most common bilious of a black yellow or greenish appearance.

When the disease is somewhat advanced we sometimes have a bilious diarrhea, occasionally with dysenteric symptoms, in some cases we have ~~a~~ looseness of the bowels from the beginning, and as nausea and vomiting are occasionally present at the same time, the complaint is showed

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

in with a kind of a cholera morbus  
 If there are any worms in the alimentary  
 canal they are generally discharged,  
 The urine is generally scanty and  
 high coloured of a yellowish brown or  
 redish and turbid, and later in the disease  
 of a dark redish brown colour,

Early in the disease the flow of urine is  
 generally copious, especially during the  
 remission, though clear, upon cooling  
 deposits a lattericious sediment upon  
 cooling,

Probably the most characteristic  
 symptom in this complaint is the yell-  
 owish appearance of the skin, and  
 white of the eyes, this however generally  
 does not make its appearance until the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 or 5<sup>th</sup> day of the disease, in some cases it  
 makes its appearance from the begin-  
 ing, In some cases it presents an  
 uniform appearance of bronze over the

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

whole body, Where there is bilious dis-  
hea the discolouration is said not to be  
so intense and under the same  
circumstances the urine is not so  
high coloured,

There is generally a strong tendency to  
disorder of the nervous system, headache  
is one of the most common symptoms,  
not unfrequently it begins it begins  
with the fever, and continues through  
its whole course, though less severe  
during the remission, Along with it  
we frequently have vertigo, roaring in  
the ears, and sometimes with inter-  
ance of light or sound, with beating  
of the carotids, redness of the eyes, flushing  
of the face, showing a strong determir-  
ation to the brain,

Delirium though not a common  
symptom in this disease at the beginning  
is now set up, however not with much

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

severity, displaying itself rather by con-  
 fusion of speech than by any violence  
 Sometimes there is great stupor or  
 drowsiness, Biccough is an occasionally  
 a troublesome symptom, occurring in  
 some instances quite early in the disease  
 but as a general rule not until very late  
 in its course,

Such are the symptoms which charac-  
 erise a well case of Remittent fever,

Various other accidental phenomena  
 are frequently met with in this disease, but  
 as the subject is that of Simple Remittent fever  
 I am in hopes I will be excused from deta-  
 iling its various complications

Yet the duration of bilious fever varies  
 much, averaging a longer or shorter  
 according to the severity of the disease  
 and the proper management of the  
 disease, In some cases the patient recovers  
 in a very few days, but in others it

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



may last for several weeks and even  
 for months, In mild cases the conva-  
 lescence is generally rapid and favour-  
 able, In severe where there is consid-  
 erable organic injury inflicted  
 on the system or the vital func-  
 tions protracted, the return to health  
 is through a varied and protracted  
 course of suffering, The pulse rem-  
 ains frequent, the tongue furred, the  
 appetite languid, the digestion badly  
 performed, and the bowels either  
 disposed to constipation or looseness  
 The patient is very much annoyed  
 by night sweats, which serve to keep  
 the patient weak, and from which  
 cause it seems to originate  
 The nervous system is often deranged  
 evinced by wakefulness, disturbed sleep,  
 depressed spirits, &c,  
 The spleen is much enlarged

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

in some cases, also the liver giving rise to dyspepsia, jaundice, dropsy and various other varieties disorders,

When the appetite returns it is voracious generally and caution is necessary to prevent the overtasking the digestible organ, Relapses are not uncommon, We might from the symptoms of the case, anticipate finding various organs presenting signs of inflammation after death,

Among the most common and frequent lesions met with, is that of mucous gastritis, But this is sometimes found wanting, and frequently so immoderate in degree as altogether insufficient to account for the phenomena of the disease, The mucous membrane of the bowels are sometimes inflamed Some writers have spoken of the gland of Bruner having been found in a state

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

of inflammation and ulceration, but this is not uniform, Signs of inflammation and ulceration of the brain have not infrequently been noticed

Sometimes the lungs also become inflamed but more frequently the seat of congestion. The heart is sometimes found softened & flaccid,

The liver is always found enlarged and generally more or less softened but decided marks of inflammation are seldom found, The most striking phenomena probably revealed by the knife is the complete loss of its natural colour and a substitution of a bronze or slate colour, The spleen is always enlarged, sometimes 4, or 5 times its natural dimensions, It is also softened so much so as to resemble loosely clotted blood, Sometimes of a black colour, others of a redish, like the lees of red wine

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

The blood in bilious fever as drawn in the commencement of the fever generally ~~separates~~ <sup>coagulates</sup> without presenting the buffy coat. At a more advanced stage however it is often found buffy and even clogged, probably in consequence of the development of inflammation set up in some one or more organs. In severe case it has been found partially disorganized, and in malignant cases black and either partially or entirely uncoagulable.

The essential cause probably is miasm. Many believe while this is the true cause it may be produced by other causes, as a great degree of heat and moisture, or any great exciting cause. There cannot be a doubt but that remittent fever results from the same cause as intermittent. The former probably occurs preferentially to the latter when the cause is highly concentrated and

The first of these is the fact that the  
 human mind is not a blank slate  
 at birth. It is a tabula rasa  
 only in the sense that it is  
 empty of any specific knowledge  
 or ideas. It is filled with  
 a vast amount of information  
 that has been acquired through  
 experience and learning. This  
 information is organized in a  
 way that allows the mind to  
 process and understand the world  
 around it. The second point is  
 that the mind is not a passive  
 recipient of information. It is  
 an active participant in the  
 process of learning. It filters  
 information and makes decisions  
 about what to pay attention to  
 and what to ignore. The third  
 point is that the mind is not  
 a single entity. It is composed  
 of many different parts, each  
 with its own functions and  
 capabilities. These parts work  
 together to create a unified  
 consciousness. The fourth point  
 is that the mind is not a  
 static entity. It is constantly  
 changing and evolving. New  
 information is constantly being  
 added, and old information is  
 constantly being revised or  
 discarded. The fifth point is  
 that the mind is not a  
 separate entity. It is an  
 integral part of the human  
 body and brain. It is not  
 something that can be studied  
 in isolation. It is something  
 that must be studied in the  
 context of the whole person.



and powerful as the patient's system  
 peculiarly susceptible, Hence Intermittents  
 are more common at the close of the  
 sickly season and on the approach of  
 cold weather, Remittents sometimes  
 appear to prevail epidemically, spread-  
 ing over wide districts of country, which  
 had previously been exempt from the disease  
 But even under these circumstances it  
 is highly probable the same cause  
 produces it, Certain seasons seem to  
 favour the development of the poison  
 and a proof, that even apparent  
 epidemics, it is really the same emi-  
 nations that act, The disease still occur-  
 es at the same seasons, We never hear  
 of remittent fever raging in the  
 winter as an epidemic,

It a stranger fact, that the negro though  
 not entirely exempt from miasmatic  
 fever, is much less liable to the

I have been thinking of you  
 very much lately and wondering  
 how you are getting on. I  
 hope you are well and happy  
 as usual. I have been very  
 busy lately but I shall  
 write you again soon. I  
 love you very much and  
 hope to see you soon.  
 Your affectionate friend,  
 [Name]

disease than the white, Hence the coast of Africa which is so fatal to the white, is favourable to the negro, and the negro works and dives in the ricefields of Carolina at seasons when a single night would kill the master. Moreover persons who dwell in miasmatic districts are much less liable to the disease than strangers who incidentally visit them, and after an attack of the disease, persons are not so liable to another attack,

The period at which occurs, after exposure to the cause differs in different cases, It after we see the patient cold stage which in general too brief, and in other respects inconsiderable to require treatment, In some cases however it is unusually long, and the system depressed, so that the intervention of remedies become necessary, under

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

These circumstances the case must be treated in the manner recommended in intermittents, After reaction attention should be paid to the alimentary canal, If the bowels are constipated, a good cathartic should be given, and as the Liver is always more or less involved a mercurial cathartic is probably the best, Depletion and derivation from the brain are also desirable, On all these accounts it is proper to give a full purgative medicine, Calomel is decidedly the best, It is retained better retained upon the stomach, and has a special tendency to act upon the Liver and promotes the secretory functions, and thereby unloads the portal circulation, while it also tends to free the blood of its biliary matter which may have been redundant in that fluid.

The first of these is the fact that the  
 government has been successful in  
 maintaining a high level of  
 economic growth. This has been  
 achieved through a combination of  
 sound fiscal and monetary policy  
 and a strong commitment to  
 free trade. The result has been  
 a steady increase in the standard  
 of living for the American people.  
 The second major factor in  
 our success is the leadership  
 of the American people. They  
 have shown a remarkable  
 capacity for self-government  
 and a deep sense of civic  
 responsibility. This has enabled  
 us to overcome the many  
 challenges that have faced  
 our country throughout its  
 history.

From eight to sixteen grains may be given alone, and followed in six or eight hours, by half an ounce of Sulphate magnesia or other saline cathartic or it may be administered in combination with some other cathartic, as rhubarb, jalap or compound extract of colocynthe, each eight or ten grains at a dose.

After the bowels have been thoroughly evacuated it will be sufficient as a general rule, during the rest of the complaint to keep the bowels open once or twice a day. Another very important remedy in this disease is the lancet. There are however many cases in which it is altogether unnecessary and actually hurtful. Bleeding therefore must not ~~under~~ indiscriminately be used. The force of the pulse may be reduced, and the strength of the patient exhausted and

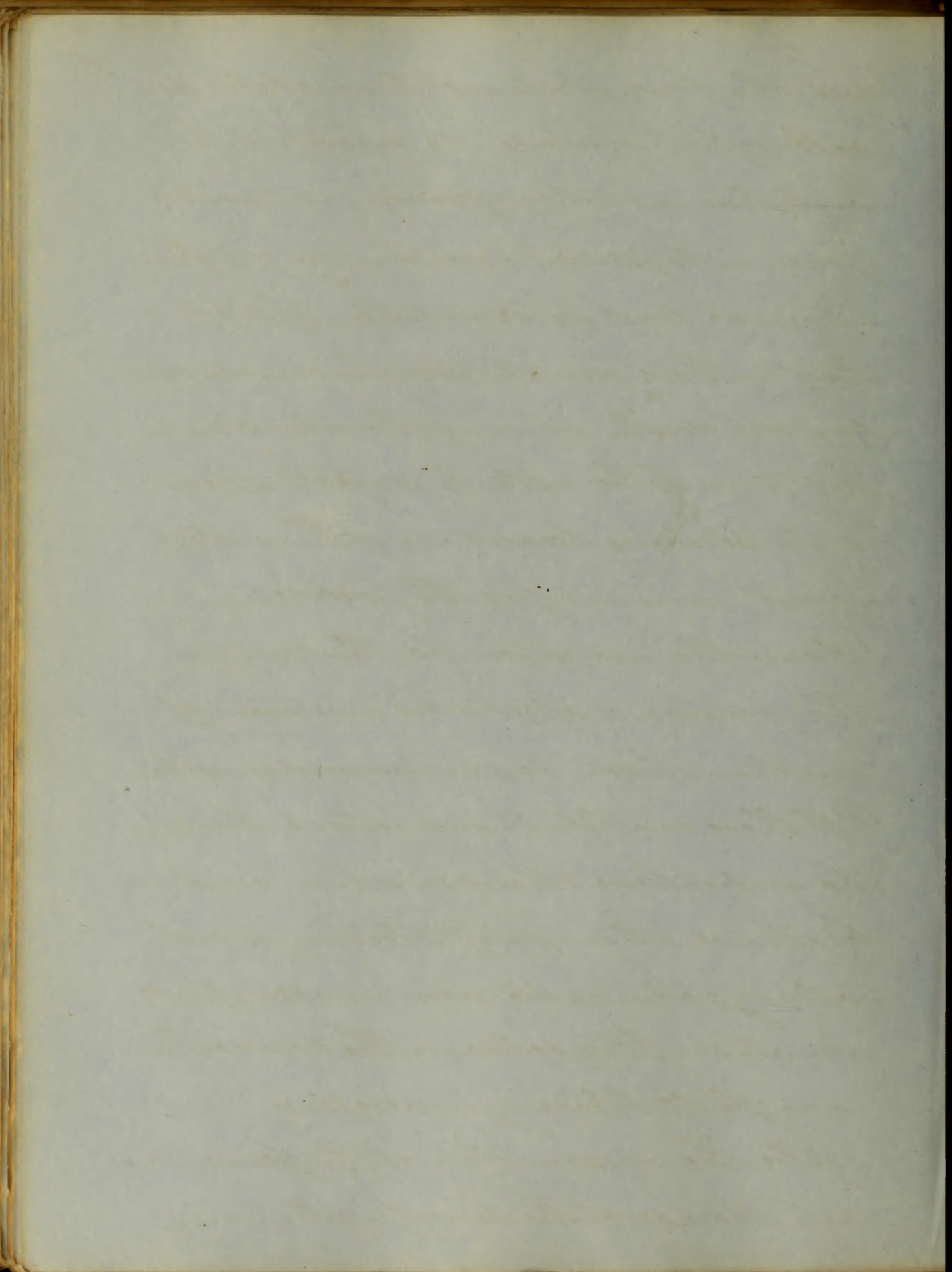




yet the fever shall not have abated an  
iota of its violence or duration, the  
only true use of venesection, in remittent  
fever is to prevent organic injury or inflam-  
mation or local determination of blood

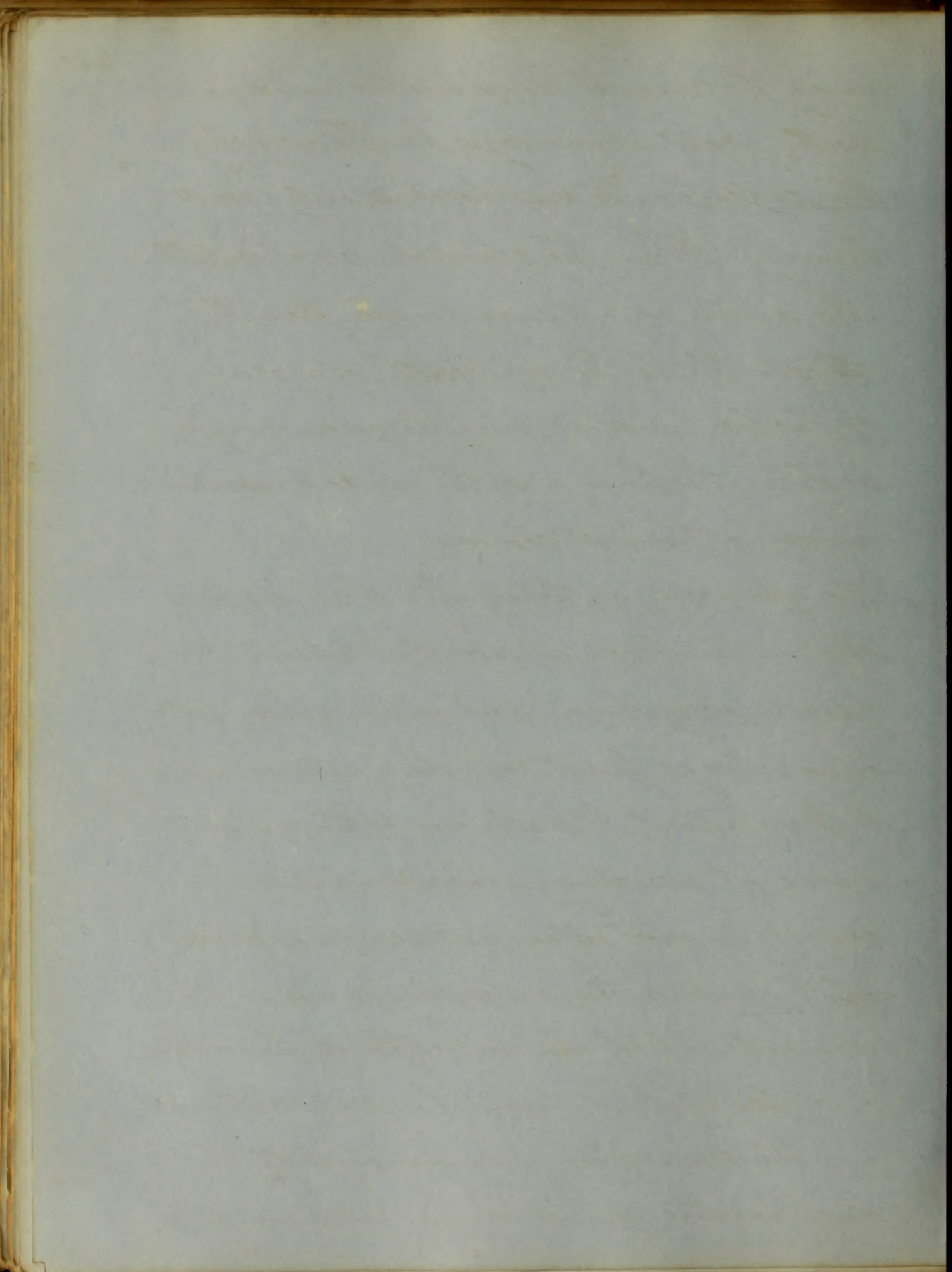
But as these are the sometimes immediate  
cause of death it is of the utmost imp-  
portance to be able to controll them  
and bleeding becomes one of the most eff-  
icient means for this purpose,

Hence the indication for this remedy is  
the positive or apprehended existence of  
inflammation or sanguineous congestion  
Yet these constitute indications, there may  
be indications otherwise which counter-  
ballance them, and bleeding, is not  
always advisable even in cases of infl-  
ammation, It is seldom that more than  
one full bleeding is necessary,  
After the evacuation of the primæ viæ  
and the use of the lancet, if that may

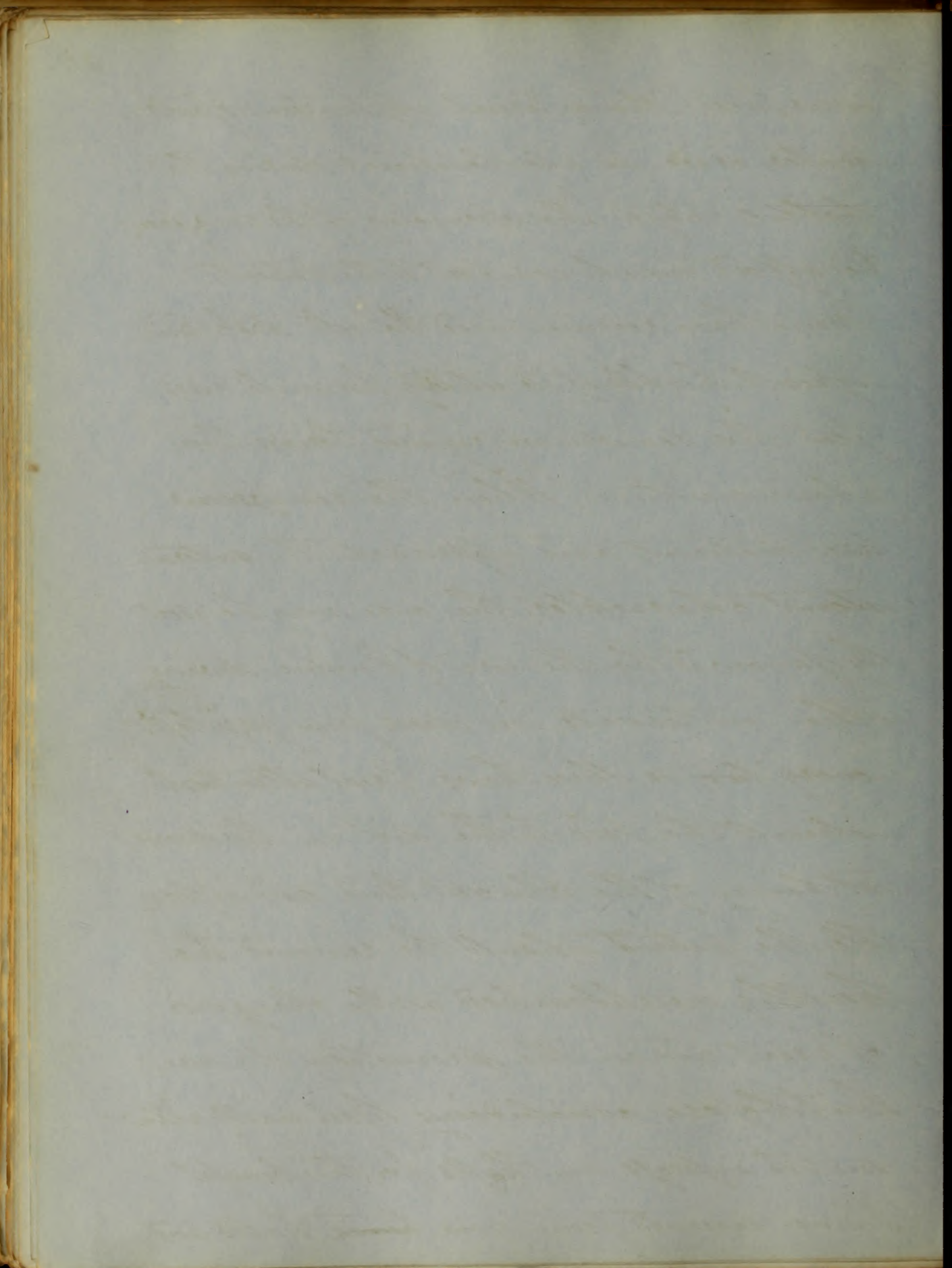


may be required diaphoretics come in with great advantage, In the early stage the refrigerants ~~diaphoretica~~ only should be used, When the stomach is not irritable the antimonials may be used, from the twelfth to the sixteenth of a grain of tartar emetic, may be given every hour or two, Antimony with nitre is sometimes a very efficient remedy,

The effervesing is likely the best diaphoretic in this fever, a dose of it should be given every hour, and when given cold it is always found refreshing and agreeable to the patient, It is also one of the efficient means of correcting nausea & vomiting and one of the most certain and prompt diaphoretics, It sometimes occasions griping pains in the stomach, which can be rectified by the addition of a few of laudanum, The warm bath may now be serviceable in connexion with the diaphoretics by inducing a relaxation of the



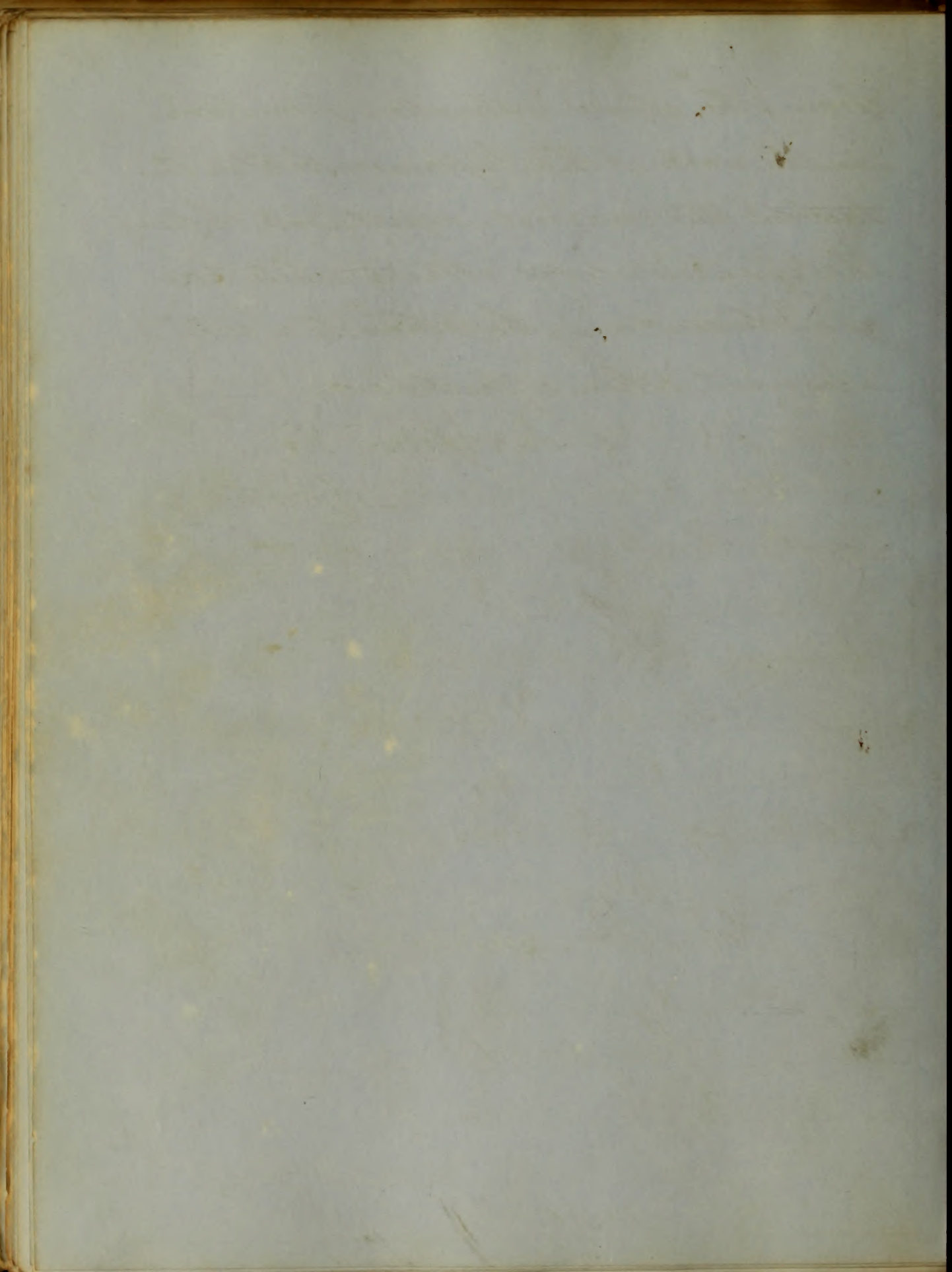
surface, The external application of cold  
 water or ice is also beneficial during the  
 febrile stage, The sponging of the arms, face,  
 &c afford much comfort to the patient,  
 Some have recommended the cold wash and  
 speak highly of its utility, In most cases  
 few other remedies are required, besides those  
 above mentioned, When the remissions  
 are distinct and approach the interm-  
 itent character, the cure may be great-  
 ly favoured by the use of Quinine during  
 the intervals, in doses from grssij to ℥i,  
 every two or three hours, Great attention  
 should be paid to the diet in this disease  
 it being of the blandest kind, and if pos-  
 sible the patient should be removed to a  
 healthy neighbourhood as the change is  
 of great aid in the promotion of a cure,  
 But before concluding, You will allow  
 me to express my thanks for the benefit  
 I have received from your ~~kind~~ calls and



from the clinic instruction from you  
in the wards of the Infirmary, both in the  
medical and Surgical departments, Hoping  
that the knowledge obtained while here  
as a student, may be placed to a good  
account, when a Practitioner,

Your friend &c

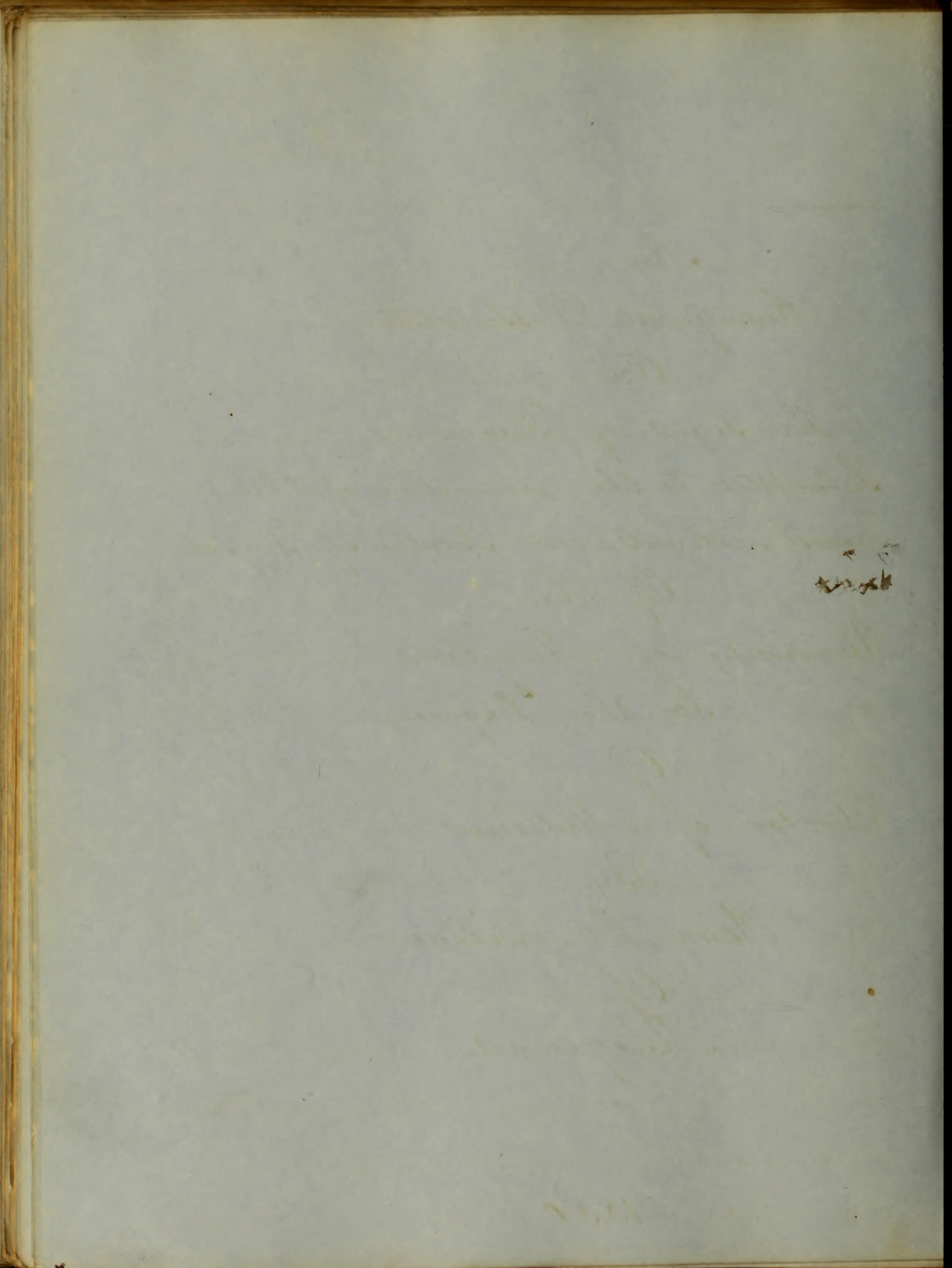
Afred. Ecclesin





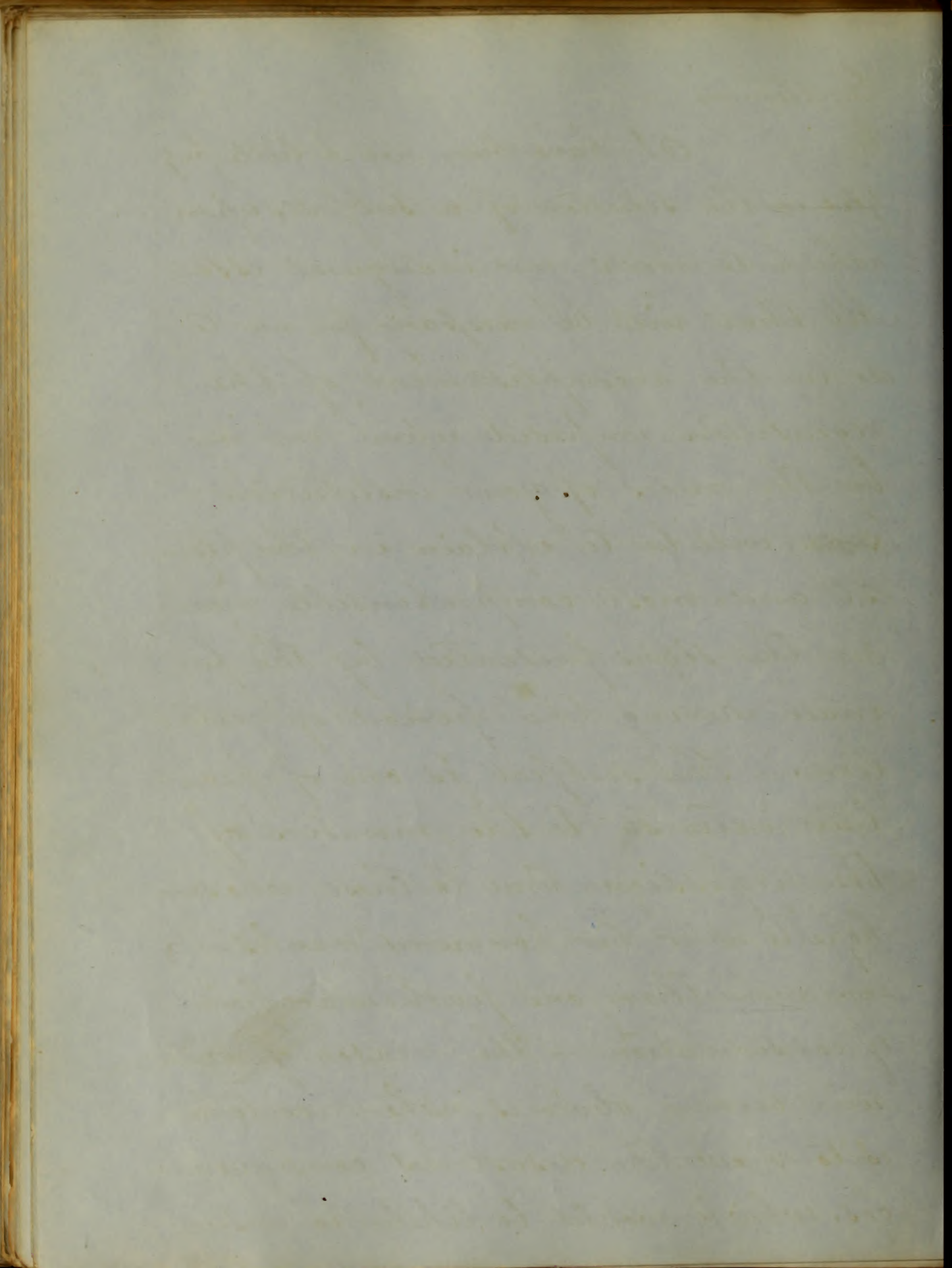
An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
On  
The Signs of Pregnancy  
Submitted to the examination of the  
Provost, Regents, and Faculty of Physick  
Of The  
University of Maryland  
For The Degree  
Of  
Doctor of Medicine  
By  
John Wm Millar  
Of  
Maryland

1850



Gentlemen

I have been not a little puzzled in the selection of a subject, upon which to write, my inaugural essay. All that will be necessary for me to do in the accomplishment of the requisition, imposed upon me by the rules of your institution ~~will~~, will be to explain in the plainest and most comprehensible manner, the signs presented by the female during the period of gestation. The subject is one of peculiar interest to the members of the profession, and to those who soon hope to enter her honoured ranks — in more than one particular point of consideration — The reason of which will become obvious, when we take into view the disastrous consequences, which would be likely to ensue



3

to the peace, happiness and character of the individual, implicated wrongly in our conclusions; besides the unenviable reputation, which he would acquire for himself, among a community of old women, who are always ready to put down a young man, just at the time when small impediments have great effects — Still greater would be the mortification to himself, if he were called upon, in a medico legal point of view to say if a female was pregnant, - and he was to find himself incompetent for the task, The reflections which it would cast upon the profession is another reason which should guard him in coming to too hastily a conclusion, where honour is greatly implicated in that conclusion

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
description of the country and its inhabitants.  
The author then proceeds to a detailed account  
of the various tribes and their customs.  
He then describes the different kinds of  
agriculture and the various occupations  
of the people. The book is written in a  
clear and concise style, and is well  
illustrated with numerous engravings.  
The author's observations are very  
interesting and valuable, and the book  
is a most useful and interesting  
work.

4  
The general condition of a pregnant female is plethoric, the pulse is quicker and fuller, and the blood augmented in quantity as well as changed in quality, as is proven by the buffy coat, showing an increased amount of fibrine, for the nourishment and development of the fetus in utero, Just as soon as the woman is impregnated, more or less sympathetic irritation is set up in some distant organs - The stomach is most likely to suffer, as proven by the morning sickness. The viscera concerned in digestion, are often deranged - and the renal secretion altered. The skin often times changes its colour. In some women the amount of areola tissue is augmented, whilst in others it is greatly diminished. In enumerating the signs of pregnancy as they occur in order, I can do

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*



5  
no better than follow Dr Churchill  
whose work is recommended by the  
professor of obstetrics in this school  
Cessation of menstruation is one of  
the first symptoms which would  
lead to the conclusion of pregnancy  
- but which often occurs from some ex-  
ternal circumstances, and is of little  
value as a diagnostic sign, without  
other corroborating circumstances

- This cannot be conclusive enough  
to hang a woman - as instances are  
on record in which menstruation  
continued during the whole period  
of utero gestation. - But if the cata-  
menia does not appear at the prop-  
er time, and if at the second peri-  
od they still are absent, it is deemed  
conclusive or nearly so. It has been  
asserted that women never had men-  
struated before conception, and as soon

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

6  
as it occurred, the discharge appeared regularly but after delivery it ceased until impregnated again. A good amount of importance is attached to this sign, which is strengthened by the absence of the discharge at several regular monthly periods

Morning sickness an instance of sympathetic irritation which occurs immediately after rising in the morning, continuing from ten minutes to one hour or two, after which it wears off, the patient feels no more inconvenience until the following morning, when it is likely to recur

This sickness generally commences about the fifth week after conception, and continues till after the end of the third month, when it spontaneously ceases. It has been stated to have commenced immediately after

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



7  
conception and lasted during the full term of gestation, and some have even stated that the stomach rejected every thing and the patient died of inanition. No definite duration of the morning sickness can be laid down, as each individual case differs. As an evidence of pregnancy, its occurrence at the regular time and in the usual manner, is of great value, when combined with other symptoms

Salivation, Not of frequent occurrence, but is undoubtedly another instance of sympathetic irritability. The parotid, Submaxillary, and sublingual glands enlarge, and about this time a considerable quantity of their secretions are poured out into the mouth. This may occur at any time during gestation, and last for a longer or shorter time. It may be distinguished from the mercurial

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 20 lines of handwritten text.]*

4  
salivation by not having the peculiar fætor,  
by the absence of sponginess and soreness of  
the gums, and by the <sup>presence</sup> ~~absence~~ of pregnancy

Enlargement of the mamma will  
be first observed about the end of the sec-  
~~ed~~ ond month, which is sympathetic with  
the enlargement of the uterus from any  
cause whatever; but most generally furnish  
ing a valuable indication taken in ~~con-~~  
junction with the areola, which appears  
in pregnancy. She feels an uneasy sensation  
of fulness, and tingling pains in their sub-  
stance and at the nipples, The breast may  
enlarge from various other causes, noticed  
in cases when the catamenia were suspen-  
-sion just before the first menstrual period  
in young girls, and just after this func-  
tion has ceased in old women, and a  
milky looking fluid secreted in both instan-  
ces, which simulates very closely the Phys-  
iological character during pregnancy. The

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



9

areola may be very manifest about the fourth or fifth month, the diameter of the circle varies from one inch to two. The colour of the areola is considerably darker than the surrounding parts, which increases until the process of gestation is completed - when the colour of the integument around the nipple has been once modified by pregnancy and nursing, it is no longer, a conclusive criterion, Milk in the breast cannot furnish us with any thing very conclusive, for we find it very often when pregnancy does not exist, - but it like most of the other signs forms only one of the many, before we can come to accurate and definite conclusions, From what has been said, it will appear conclusive that the signs presented in the early months of gestation, are not satisfactory enough to pronounce emphatically, either one way or the other

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

10  
- but our opinions must be sustained by reason before making any assertions. It is not, however until the latter half of gestation that we can obtain positive evidence, which can neither be simulated nor evaded

Enlargement of the abdomen, must as a natural consequence follow the impregnation of the uterus, which gradually increases in size until the whole cavity of the abdomen is filled

- Gradual and equable enlargement of the abdomen sometimes takes place from other causes than pregnancy. Ascites gives the abdomen very much the same appearance, but which can be with absolute certainty distinguished by practice, succussion & by the uterine tumour feeling firm, hard, elastic, and defined, preserving its form in all positions of the body

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

11  
and does not so completely obey the law of gravitation, as a fluid does contained in the abdomen. Instances do occur which are very embarrassing to the practitioner - such as the enlargement of the uterus from other causes than pregnancy, and then the abdomen will have the same form and cannot be distinguished without taking into consideration the previous history of the case, and watching its progressive development.

Quicking - is another of the signs, which taken in conjunction with others, proves pretty conclusively that the female is pregnant - it is the first movements of the child, perceived by the mother, and it was supposed that the child now first became alive, which is altogether an erroneous opinion. This sensation is not produced by the child - but by the peristaltic contractions of

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

17

The uterus itself, but why it occurs at or about the fourth month has not as yet been explained. This is a valuable sign when looked at in conjunction with those before given. But it is lessened as it is given by the mother who is not in all instances capable of describing her own sensations, and whose imagination strongly influences her conclusions.

Those fatal movements may be felt by the practitioner - placing his cold hand upon the anterior part of the abdomen, and when once felt is pretty conclusive.

Ballotement or Repercussion may be practised most successfully during the fifth and sixth month, which consists in placing the finger upon the cervix uteri, and the other hand upon the abdomen - then gently and quickly elevate the point of the finger, which will cause the fetus to float up in the liquor amnii.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

11



13

- when gravitation will bring it back upon the point of the finger, causing a gentle shock. This cannot be mistaken for any other condition, and is conclusive. You cannot of course tell as to whether the fetus is dead or alive. Auscultation has been applied to ascertain the presence of a fetus in utero and this may be easily ascertained by placing the patient in bed and applying the ear or Stethoscope immediately over the sounds in the abdomen, and no matter what is the position of the fetus the sounds may be heard, and in other instances no matter how favourable the position of the fetus may be they cannot be distinguished. Uterine Souffle is a single intermitting whirring sound heard over a certain extent of the uterine surface and is said to be very similar to the bellows sound of the heart - it is synchronous.



14

with the pulsations of the mother, and is subject to the same changes, in point of frequency of beats as the maternal heart and may always be heard before the fetal heart begins to pulsate. The period at which it is first audible is about the fourth month, sometimes earlier, and sometimes later. The seat of this sound is undoubtedly situated in the uterus and believed to indicate the seat of the placenta - The presence of this is a positive sign is almost certain, but not entirely so as it has been heard in disease of the uterus. - Nor is the absence of this a negative sign, when others are present. Pulsations of the fetal heart is similar to that of the adult being more frequent and feeble, and conveying to the ear a double impression. Those pulsations (as an average) may be heard during the fifth month and when once heard affords conclusive evidence of preg-

The first part of the manuscript  
is devoted to the history of the  
country from the first settlement  
to the present time. It contains  
a full and accurate account of  
the various events which have  
transpired in this province since  
its discovery by the Spaniards  
in the year 1492. The author  
has been particularly diligent  
in the collection of facts and  
dates, and has endeavored to  
present them in a clear and  
concise manner. The second part  
of the work is a description of  
the natural history of the  
country, and contains a full  
and accurate account of the  
various plants, animals, and  
minerals which are found in  
this province. The author has  
been particularly diligent in  
the collection of specimens, and  
has endeavored to present them  
in a clear and concise manner.

15  
nancy, and in fact says (Dr. Meigs) this is  
the only certain sign which we possess, all  
the others being fallacious and deceiving

The imperception of the fetal circulation  
is not a positive negative proof, as it some-  
times happens that they cannot be heard.

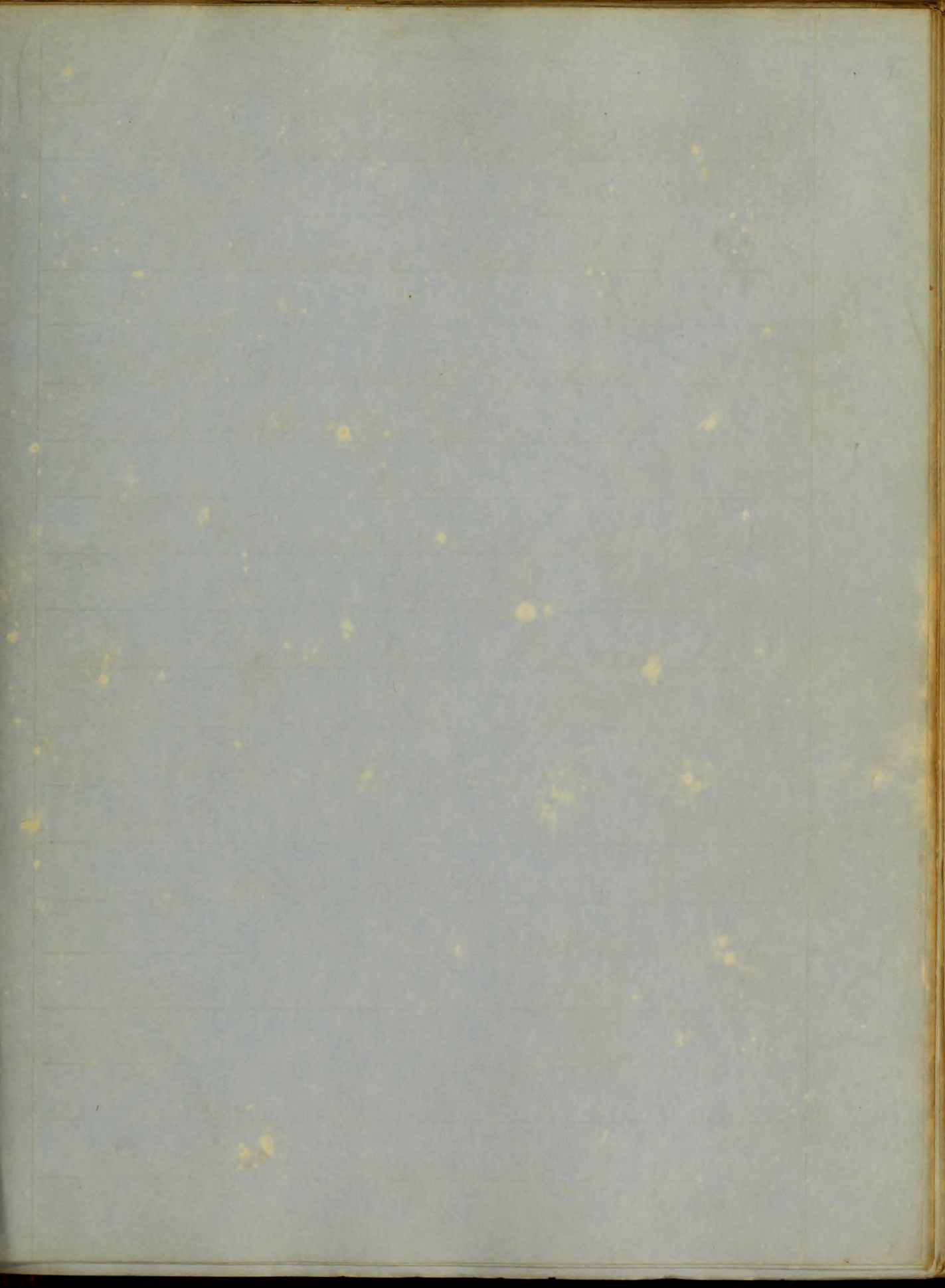
<sup>ref</sup> Funic Souffle - consists in hearing the cir-  
culation in the cord which can be accom-  
plished if the situation of the cord be fa-  
vourable, and has been stated to give a  
strong Souffle to the ear which has been  
stated to be caused by the blood passing  
through those tortuous vessels. A principle  
has of late been discovered in the urine  
called  $\text{H}^{\text{e}}$  Kiestene which has added another  
to the many signs presented during preg-  
nancy, but it needs further investigation  
to make it worthy of much attention as  
a diagnostic sign of a female's being in  
that interesting condition. Twin Pregnancy  
may offer an obstacle by the confusion which

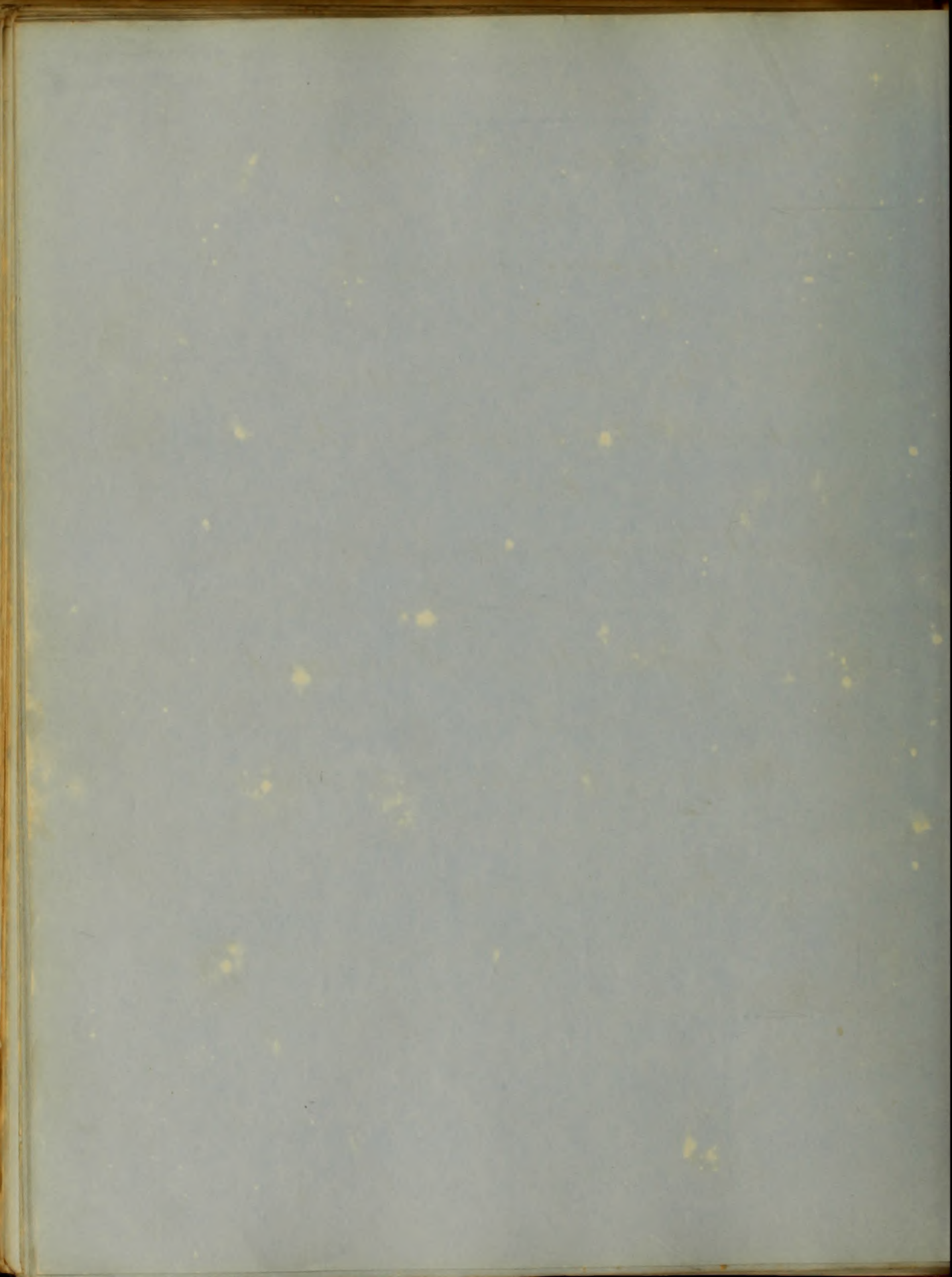
Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

16  
both fetal hearts may cause, and this cannot be proven to exist without both hearts can be heard separately, and at some distance apart, and when this is fully ascertained, you may be positive that the conception is double. Having briefly pointed out those circumstances which would lead one to suppose the presence of a fetus, I shall now come to a conclusion - and hope that my efforts have not been altogether in vain. Although it is but an imperfect statement of the circumstances connected with pregnancy, I hope it will be quite enough to guide one in his future career to definite conclusions, respecting a subject of so much importance to the practising physician - because the discussion of that subject involved one of the most delicate points in respect to the happiness and character of many females.

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.







An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
on  
Physical Signs  
in  
Pulmonary Affectives  
Submitted for examination  
to the  
Provost, Regents, and Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
for the  
Degree of Doctor of Medicine  
By  
Eli S. Keckle  
Of Maryland

A.D. 1850

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

To  
William Power, M.D.,  
Professor of Theory and Practice  
in the  
University of Maryland,

as  
A mark of respect

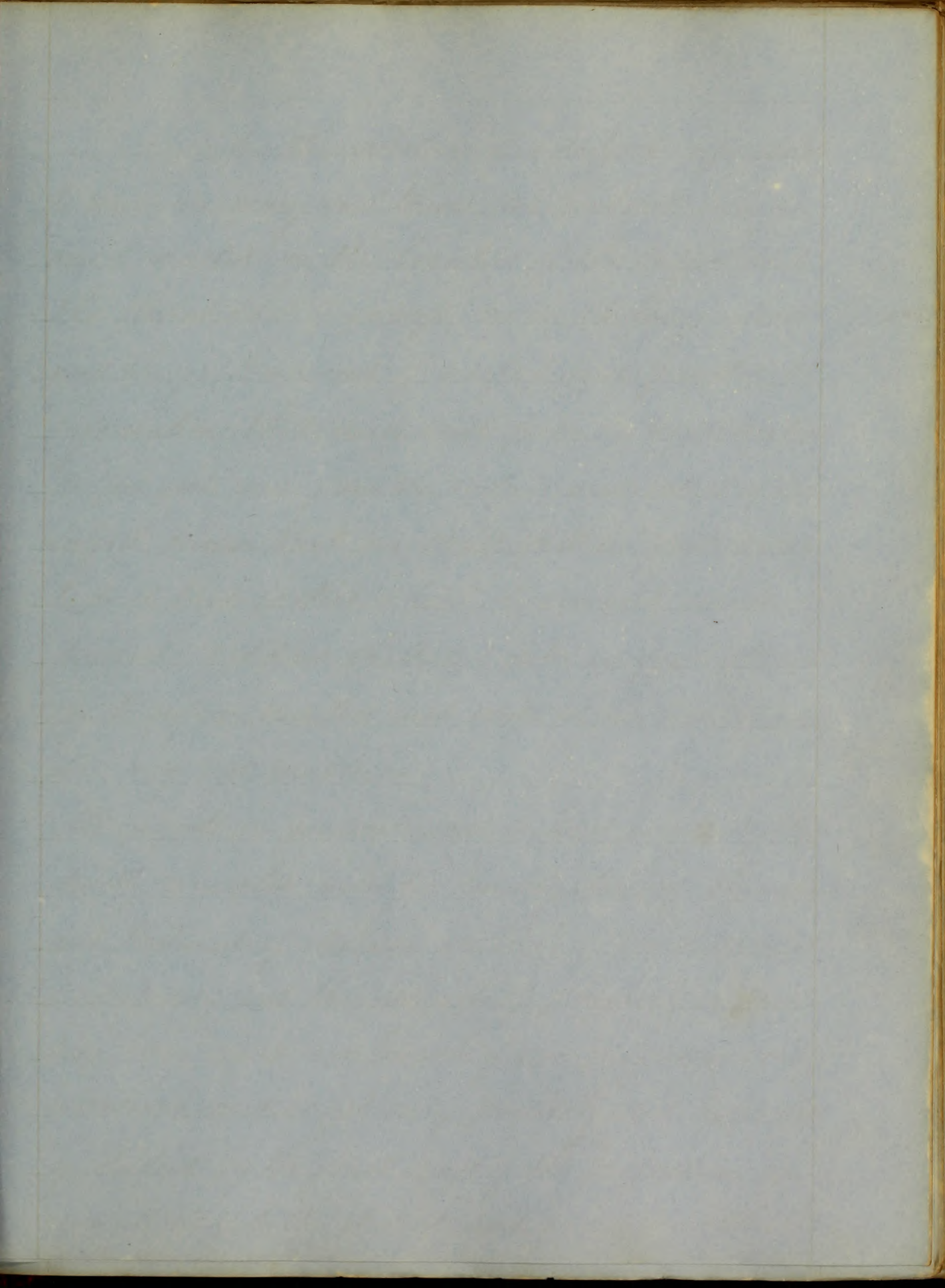
for  
His professional character  
and

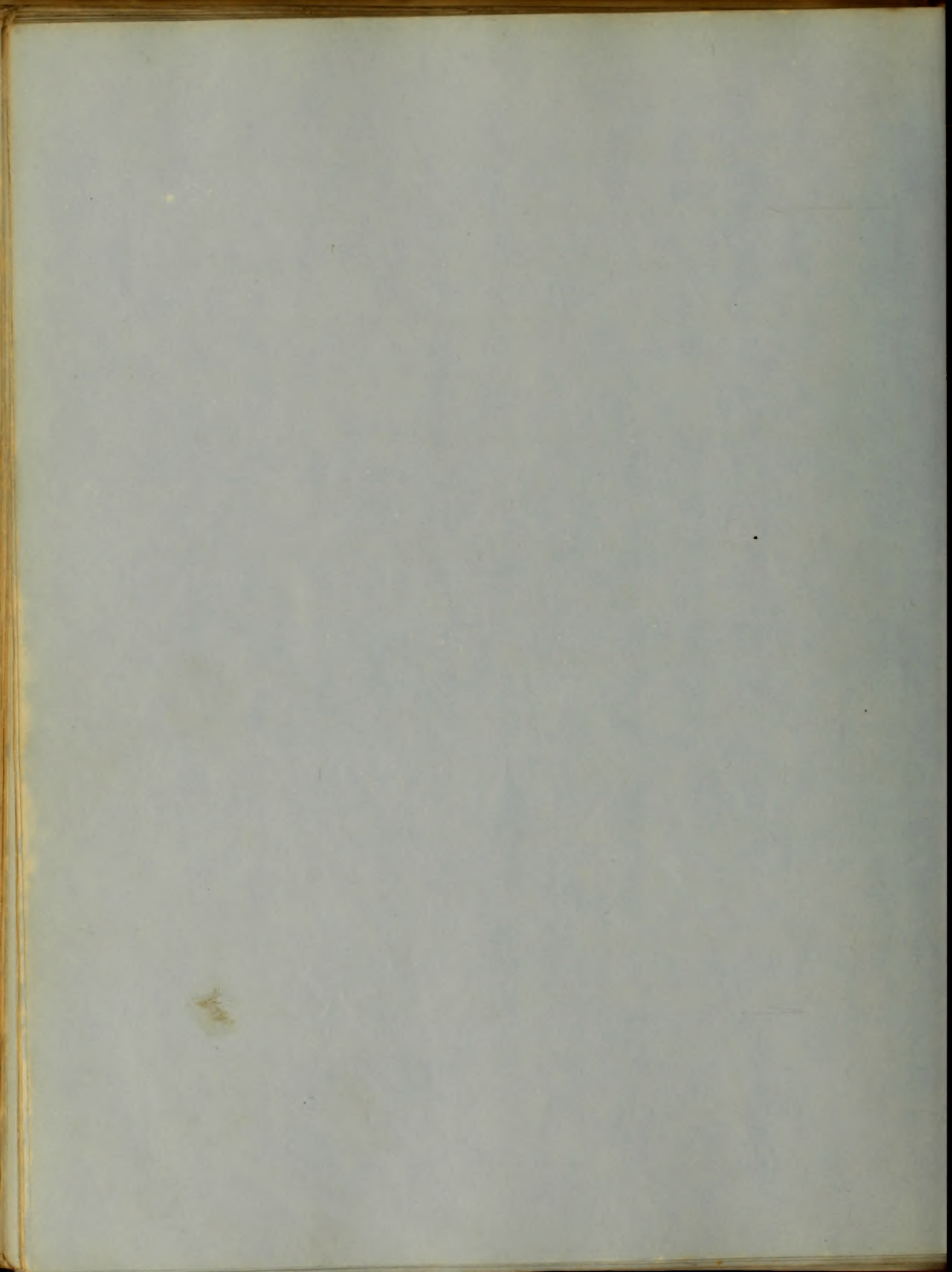
high attainments in  
Physical Science

This Essay  
is respectfully inscribed

by  
The Author.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*







In the selection of a subject upon which  
to write an inaugural thesis we have not been so  
much directed by the beauties of the subject and  
the probabilities of success as by its living interest  
and the great amount of useful and practical  
information that may arise from its consideration  
We feel quite sure from the nature and extent of the  
subject chosen that we shall fail in <sup>a</sup> great degree  
to do it that justice which its eminent merits  
demand; yet this shall not deter us from attempt-  
ing to inform ourselves and write as our limited abil-  
ities may best enable us.

All subjects in medical science and especially those  
directly connected with the investigation of the nature  
and treatment of diseases are truly of the most vital  
importance; but the subject of physical examina-  
tion, being as it is, a branch of our profession newly  
introduced and as yet only partially and imperfect-  
ly studied by the great mass of the profession  
presents itself to the student and young practitioner  
as

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education since the last meeting of the Board. The names are given in the order in which they were admitted, and the date of their admission is given in parentheses. The names are given in full, and the date of their admission is given in parentheses.

1. ( )

2. ( )

3. ( )

4. ( )

5. ( )

6. ( )

7. ( )

8. ( )

9. ( )

10. ( )

11. ( )

12. ( )

13. ( )

14. ( )

15. ( )

16. ( )

17. ( )

18. ( )

19. ( )

20. ( )

21. ( )

22. ( )

23. ( )

24. ( )

25. ( )

26. ( )

27. ( )

28. ( )

29. ( )

30. ( )

31. ( )

32. ( )

33. ( )

34. ( )

35. ( )

36. ( )

37. ( )

38. ( )

39. ( )

40. ( )

41. ( )

42. ( )

43. ( )

44. ( )

45. ( )

46. ( )

47. ( )

48. ( )

49. ( )

50. ( )

51. ( )

52. ( )

53. ( )

54. ( )

55. ( )

56. ( )

57. ( )

58. ( )

59. ( )

60. ( )

61. ( )

62. ( )

63. ( )

64. ( )

65. ( )

66. ( )

67. ( )

68. ( )

69. ( )

70. ( )

71. ( )

72. ( )

73. ( )

74. ( )

75. ( )

76. ( )

77. ( )

78. ( )

79. ( )

80. ( )

81. ( )

82. ( )

83. ( )

84. ( )

85. ( )

86. ( )

87. ( )

88. ( )

89. ( )

90. ( )

91. ( )

92. ( )

93. ( )

94. ( )

95. ( )

96. ( )

97. ( )

98. ( )

99. ( )

100. ( )

as one of the most paramount importance, for, by its almost sole assistance he is enabled to unravel and clearly demonstrate a class of the most fatal diseases and which without it have, and always must lie enshrouded in the darkest mystery and uncertainty. Among diseases of the chest may be enumerated many of the most serious and fatal diseases to which flesh is heir; and although they have been made the subject of careful study by many of the fathers of our profession for centuries past, it has been left to the persevering industry and correct investigation of modern minds to lay fully before our eyes the changes there effected, and to place in our hands the ready instruments for detecting those changes during life. Pathology, by elucidating the changes in the position and structure of parts during disease, has indeed won for medicine one of her brightest laurels. But auscultation and percussion by enabling us to detect and forestall those changes while life is yet in the reach of remedies has also achieved for her a victory no less admirable and noble. Both

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

Both of these branches of science are intimately concerned in the proper study of a large number of our most fatal maladies, and both seem as yet to be in their infancy. What subjects then, whether we regard future usefulness or success commend themselves more to the student of medicine than these?

The signs afforded by the physical examination of the living body assist materially in the diagnosis of many interesting diseases not situated in the lungs or thorax: but as these will afford us ample material for the present purpose, we shall confine our observations to that portion of the system and especially to the lungs and their investing tissue.

It is simply by the skilful application of our senses, the senses of seeing, feeling, and hearing that the whole process of physical examination is accomplished. And the most important of these may perhaps be best considered separately under the following primary divisions, Viz; Inspection, Palpation, Mensuration, Succussion, Percussion, and Auscultation

The first thing I noticed when I stepped  
 out of the train was a sense of  
 freedom. The air was fresh and  
 the sun was shining brightly. I  
 had been waiting for this moment  
 for so long. It felt like a weight  
 had been lifted off my shoulders.  
 I took a deep breath and smiled.  
 This was my chance to start  
 over. To leave behind all the  
 pain and heartache of the past.  
 I had finally found a place where  
 I could be happy. A place where  
 I could start a new life. I  
 had been so alone for so long.  
 But now I was here. In a  
 beautiful town with a warm  
 welcome. I had found a home.  
 I had found a family. I had  
 found a future. I was finally  
 where I belonged. I was finally  
 home.

All of these modes of examination are perhaps unnecessary in any one case, yet each is capable of giving useful information and in cases at all doubtful should not be forgotten or neglected.

In the consideration of these several means, we will not be able from the limits of the present article to speak of all the particulars connected with each, or indeed of all that would be interesting or useful, we will be compelled therefore to content ourselves with a brief consideration of each in proportion to <sup>its</sup> relative importance.

Inspection, the division which appears first, informs us very well by its ordinary meaning what also is meant by it in medicine.

The amount of certain information obtained by a careful inspection of the external proportions and conformations of the chest, will depend much upon the habit, sex, and constitution of the patient. As a general rule less information is obtained from the corpulent and fleshy, than from the spare and emaciated. And in females <sup>there</sup>

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines.]*



there will be observed a difference in the conformation of the chest depending on their peculiarity of dress. In a healthy individual the chest usually presents a full round and even appearance, the integuments covering the clavicles and scapulae are smooth and but slightly elevated in the region of the line, the intercostal spaces are even or but slightly incurvated, and when the individual breathes the whole thoracic region expands in an easy even and elastic manner, the opposite sides of sides of the chest are almost identical in size and appearance except that the right may be a little the more fully developed.

These then being briefly the healthy characteristics any alterations in their external conditions or relations may be indicative of a diseased condition of the organs contained within. The principal of these changes noticed in diseases may be on the one hand a general emaciation or irregularity in the external surface, great shrinking or irregularity falling away of the supra scapular and clavicular regions, adhe-

Faint, illegible handwriting, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

adhesions of the integuments as if bound down to the bone,  
 prominence of the Sternum, Clavicle and ribs, great de-  
 pression of the intercostal spaces and inelasticity and  
 want of expansion in respiration: Or on the other  
 hand unusual fulness of the chest and prominence  
 of the intercostal spaces of all or a portion of one  
 or both sides, great enlargement and distension of one  
 side with contraction and diminution of the other  
 together <sup>with</sup> great irregularity in the mode of breathing  
 sometimes, the whole expansion and contraction being  
 performed by the muscles of the chest independent  
 of the diaphragm, which is termed "high respiration"  
 or, perfect inaction of those muscles, the function  
 being performed solely by the diaphragm, giving  
 what is commonly known as "low or Abdominal  
 respiration" These with many other changes that  
 might be enumerated, are ascertained by a simple  
 but careful inspection of the external configuration  
 of the chest, and knowing the pathological changes  
 that may occur within to produce them, they  
 aid us exceedingly in making correct diagnosis

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

Mensuration, the next one of the means we have enumerated, although it may be considered of less importance than either of the others save discussion, still may in many instances afford information of a very satisfactory character, and simple and easy as it is in its applications should by no means be overlooked or neglected.

By its application we may determine whether the chest be symmetrical in its proportions and whether one portion be enlarged and another diminished in size by the effects of disease; and by its repeated use to estimate as in pleurisy or hydrothorax the progressive increase or diminution in the amount of liquid effusion. In order that our information from this source be strictly correct it will be necessary to remember that there are some deviations from the normal proportions not necessarily indicative of disease; thus, the right side of the chest is usually more fully developed than the left making a difference of from half an inch to one inch in its circumference, the spine may be slightly incurvated, the ribs projected

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

or the integuments confined by former adhesions, these conditions may exist without any connection with the present disease, and should be exact understood and properly allowed for before drawing any deductions from this method of mensuration or measurement.

Succession the third mode we have named, has been practiced from the earliest ages of medical science, and is coeval with the profession itself; it is mentioned in the writings of Hippocrates, and was practiced by himself and most of the older writers and was at one time considered a very important aid in the diagnosis of disease; but the improvements of modern science have placed in our hands means more satisfactory to ourselves, and less painful and fatiguing to our patients.

It consists in violently shaking the body so that the liquid contained in the cavity of the pleura & elsewhere is made to dash violently against the parietes, thus producing a splashing sound which in some instances may be heard at considerable distance from the patient. But

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



But as it must appear plain to all that the number of cases to which it is applicable are very few it being requisite that the cavity contain air as well as liquid, its importance is rendered much less consequently than was formerly supposed.

We now possess means more effectual for obtaining the same information, and as its practice must necessarily be weakening and injurious to patients, it has in spite of its antiquity gone almost entirely out of use.

**Palpation.** Palpation is another one of the means we make use of in physical examinations, it is much more extensively practiced in examinations of the abdomen etc than in the chest, but it is capable of affording much assistance here also. For the purpose of detecting the existence and consistence of tumours and morbid growths in any part of the body, and enlargement, induration or distension of the stomach, spleen, liver, uterus, bladder or other viscera it is in daily use by every practitioner. And in examinations of the chest and respiratory organs

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

It is practiced simply by applying the open hands lightly to the walls of the chest and carefully noting the sensations produced when the patient breathes or speaks. In the healthy condition the sensations transmitted to the hand are those of slight tremor with the elastic and equable expansion of the parietes, and the absence of these may indicate that a corresponding portion of the lungs is obliterated or at least rendered incapable of performing its proper functions. Or, by pleuritic effusions compressing it, or obstruction in the tubes preventing the ingress of air; Or its increase producing a rough and grating sensation may denote the existence of empyema or the solidification of the parenchymatous structures with bronchial respiration: these intimations though not sufficient of themselves to make certain diagnosis are exceedingly valuable as collateral proofs, and beautifully illustrate the practical application of demonstrated mechanical laws to the material changes of the physical organism.

. After.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general  
discussion of the subject, and to a statement of the  
principles which should govern the construction of  
the instrument. It is then divided into two parts,  
the first of which is devoted to a description of  
the instrument, and the second to a description of  
the method of using it. The first part is divided  
into three sections, the first of which is devoted  
to a description of the instrument, and the second  
to a description of the method of using it. The  
second part is divided into two sections, the first  
of which is devoted to a description of the  
instrument, and the second to a description of  
the method of using it. The first part is  
divided into three sections, the first of which  
is devoted to a description of the instrument,  
and the second to a description of the method  
of using it. The second part is divided into  
two sections, the first of which is devoted to  
a description of the instrument, and the second  
to a description of the method of using it.

After passing thus briefly and imperfectly over the less important points of the subject, we now come to the consideration of the two branches most important in this branch of medicine  
 Viz. Percussion and Auscultation

When we consider the very simple and long acknowledged rules upon which they depend, and remember that they have been applied successfully in the prosecution of many of the arts & sciences for centuries past, it remains a subject of surprise and wonder that medical men acquainted familiarly as they always must have been with these same laws should never have applied them to subjects connected with their own profession. By the same rule that the vnder of wines tapping on his casks estimates the amount of liquor yet within them, the physician too estimates the condition of the internal organs of his patient. Every body when set into sonorous vibration produces a sound peculiar to itself, and it is to the careful study of these sounds as produced  
 in



in the human system that percussion and Auscultation owe all their importance in the detection of morbid conditions. We shall first consider the uses and application of percussion

It appears from the records of medicine that percussion was almost entirely unknown among ancient physicians except in a few cases diseases to distinguish abdominal effusion from tympanites. And it was not until about the middle of the eighteenth century that Avenbrugger its new inventor reintroduced to the profession and employed it extensively in his investigations of disease; his treatise entitled "Inventum novum, ex percussione humani Thoracis &c" was published in 1761 but appears to have been but little noticed until in 1808 Corvisart made a translation of it, and by the addition of his own labours was enabled to attract the attention and example of men in his day. From this time it gradually engaged the attention of scientific men until by the very extensive investigations and improve-





improvements of Piorry in our own day it has arrived at its present state of perfection and usefulness.

The manner of eliciting the sounds proper to different portions of the chest on percussion has varied with the progress of the science. Avenbrugger we are informed simply struck against the parieties of the part with the ends of his fingers and Corvisart after him made use of the open hand; this was termed immediate percussion and may have answered very well when a large surface as one side of the chest was to be examined; but for nice distinctions has been superseded altogether in the present day by the improvements of Piorry. This improvement consists in interposing some convenient body between the fingers and the part percussed. This body is called a pleximeter, from πλῆξις and μέτρον.) and is best constructed of a piece of solid Gum elastic about two inches long, one and half wide and half an inch thick. This

The first part of the paper is devoted to a  
 general statement of the principles of  
 the theory of the subject. It is shown  
 that the theory is based on the  
 assumption that the system is in  
 equilibrium. The second part of the  
 paper is devoted to a detailed  
 discussion of the various cases  
 which may arise. It is shown that  
 the theory is applicable to a wide  
 range of cases, and that it is  
 capable of being extended to  
 cases which are not covered by  
 the present theory. The third part  
 of the paper is devoted to a  
 discussion of the experimental  
 results which have been obtained  
 in connection with the theory.  
 It is shown that the theory is  
 in good agreement with the  
 experimental results, and that  
 it is capable of predicting the  
 results of experiments which have  
 not yet been performed. The  
 fourth part of the paper is  
 devoted to a discussion of the  
 applications of the theory to  
 various practical cases. It is  
 shown that the theory is of great  
 value in the design of  
 various machines, and that it  
 is capable of being used to  
 predict the results of  
 experiments which have not  
 yet been performed. The fifth  
 part of the paper is devoted to  
 a discussion of the conclusions  
 which have been reached in  
 connection with the theory.  
 It is shown that the theory is  
 of great value, and that it is  
 capable of being extended to  
 cases which are not covered by  
 the present theory.

This possesses advantages over any artificial pleximeter of wood, ivory or metal so obvious as to need no discussion. But for reasons still more apparent, in many investigations and especially those of the lungs the best of all bodies to strike upon is the middle finger of the left hand. Percussion should be made with the end of one or more fingers of the right hand brought evenly to the same line.

In percussing the body of the patient must be varied of course, <sup>according to</sup> depending on the part under examination, and the percussor should as much as possible assume an easy position, and also avoid any noise or other circumstance calculated to interrupt the proper apprehension of the sounds. It should be performed with a light quick stroke to produce the purest sound possible, with the fingers of the right hand bent nearly nearly at right angles and allowing motion in the wrist joint only, and maintaining the body as much as convenient in the same position during the whole operation. By a careful observance of these simple rules

we

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

we may be enabled in a short time to perform the operation with ease and at the same time obtain the most correct information as to the condition of the internal organs.

When proper percussion is made upon the chest or any other portion of the body the sounds elicited will depend first upon thickness or density of the parieties of the cavity, and secondly upon the position and condition of the organs contained within. And as the thickness of the walls of the chest vary in different regions, it will be necessary to explain them before we can properly appreciate the value of percussion as if Auscultation also.

In the anterior region immediately above and below the clavicles the sounds will be clear: — as we pass downwards over the mammaries and especially in females from the amount of the interposed tissue it becomes duller, and again clear below that space until we arrive at the liver on the right and the spleen upon the left giving from the density of their structure a decidedly dull sound. In

11

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The author discusses the various ages of the world, and the different nations and empires that have arisen and fallen. He also touches upon the progress of science and the arts, and the state of the human mind in different periods of time.

The second part of the book is a history of the British nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the British monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the British empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The third part of the book is a history of the American colonies, from their first settlement to their independence. The author describes the various struggles and wars that the colonies underwent, and the progress of their civilization and commerce. He also discusses the causes and effects of the American Revolution, and the establishment of the new government.

The fourth part of the book is a history of the French nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the French monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the French empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The fifth part of the book is a history of the Spanish nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the Spanish monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the Spanish empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The sixth part of the book is a history of the Portuguese nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the Portuguese monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the Portuguese empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The seventh part of the book is a history of the Dutch nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the Dutch monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the Dutch empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The eighth part of the book is a history of the Prussian nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the Prussian monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the Prussian empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The ninth part of the book is a history of the Russian nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the Russian monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the Russian empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

The tenth part of the book is a history of the Ottoman nation, from the first settlement in the island to the present day. The author describes the various reigns of the Ottoman monarchs, and the different states of the nation under their rule. He also discusses the progress of the Ottoman empire, and the various wars and conquests that have enlarged its dominions.

In the praecordial region also, a space from one and a half to two and a half inches square a sound duller than the surrounding parts also occurs and the tympanitic sound heard over the praecusiform cartilage is owing to the presence of gas or air in the stomach.

In the posterior region, the scapular portion owing to the amount of muscle here situated will render the sounds indistinct. In the infrascapular region immediately on either side of the spinal column it is perhaps the most resonant region of the chest, as also the dorsal regions below those just named and corresponding to the lower lobes of the lungs. Also on the lateral portions from the axilla downwards to the liver or spleen an unusually clear and resonant sound will generally be produced. Finally by simply bearing in mind the natural anatomical differences of structure we will always be <sup>enabled to</sup> understand and make the proper allowances above referred to. And moreover by the

The first part of the manuscript is a list of names  
and dates, but the text is too faint to read.  
The second part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The third part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The fourth part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The fifth part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The sixth part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The seventh part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The eighth part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The ninth part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.  
The tenth part contains a list of names and dates,  
followed by a list of names and dates.



The attentive study of these sounds as produced in health, we will be much assisted in the recognition of morbid phenomena.

The mechanism of respiration, that is the manner in which the breath is drawn into and expelled from the lungs is exceedingly simple and easily explained. The lungs themselves are formed in the first place of a parenchymatous structure which contains within it the air vesicles and smaller tubes and the ramifications of the pulmonary artery and the origins of the pulmonary veins which convey the oxygenated blood back from the air vesicles to the heart, to be again sent forth in the circulation. The whole internal surface of the air vesicles and of the bronchial tubes is lined by one extensive mucous membrane which is continuous with that of the trachea and larynx; while the entire external surface is invested by that reflection of the pleura termed the pulmonary pleura, covering them completely as the peritonaeum does the small & large intestines. During inspiration &

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

and expiration the lungs are entirely passive, the expansion and contraction of the chest being performed by the alternate contraction of the muscles situated in and upon the walls of the chest.

The principal of which are the diaphragm the intercostal and pectoral muscles; the expansion of the chest by these acting produces a vacuum in the lungs, and the air rushing in to fill the vacant space thus inflates the pulmonary vessels and following it the contraction of these walls forcing it out again produces the phenomenon of expiration. Now in the healthy condition the inflated lung completely fills the vacancy thus produced so that the pulmonary pleura is brought in immediate contact with the costal pleura, which forms the inner lining membrane of the ribs &c. It would follow then "a priori" from the nature and situation of the lungs in the chest that the sounds elicited upon percussion as before directed would be clear, sonorous or resonant sounds, and such indeed they really are varying.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

varying only with the thickness of the thoracic walls  
 And it will also follow as equally obvious from the  
 same simple acoustic laws that any changes  
 taking place either in the extent or consistency of  
 the lungs or their lining membranes & contents will  
 be attended with corresponding differences of sound  
 whatever causes give rise to these changes whether  
 from mechanical violence or derangement of the  
 vital processes. This then in a general manner  
 is the condition of the healthy chest, and it is  
 only by a correct knowledge of the normal sounds  
 and the physical changes which may modify  
 these sounds that we are enabled to distinguish  
 one condition of the parts from another

And it is always necessary to ensure success in this  
 art first to familiarize ourselves with these healthy  
 sounds. Percussion is striking upon the part with  
 the hand but the mind of the percussor gains no  
 information except by comparing the sound  
 with a healthy one, hence an individual may  
 hear morbid sounds forever but if he be unacquainted

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

unacquainted with the healthy one he is none the wiser.

In disease of lungs the sound may be increased to the greatest degree of resonance, or diminished to the most absolute resonance dulness and want of resonance.

First of increased resonance, it seldom occurs that both sides are greatly increased in their sound as the condition of the lung would almost necessarily destroy the patient, still it sometimes occurs in universal emphysema and emphysema of the cellular structure; the increased resonance that we most frequently meet with however is local or confined at least to one side of the chest. Partial emphysema very frequently produces it of this kind and is sometimes the very type of resonance. A large cavity in the lungs from abscess or softening of tubercles and situated near the parietes will give an increased resonance as also will any circumstance which by perforating the pleura admits air into its

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



into its cavity, this frequently occurs from external wounds, but as frequently perhaps from the softening of tubercular deposits producing that condition termed *pneumothorax*, here the resonance is apt to be local owing to the adhesions which usually form around such abscesses previous to their bursting.

Secondly, there may be diminished sound, that is the sound may be resonant but less so than is consistent with the healthy condition of the contained organs. Here it may be well to mention that a slight diminution of sound from the deposition of fat or thickening of the walls must not be mistaken for disease. It may generally be detected by comparing the two sides, when if they sound differently they may be suspected, but not without

"If," says Avenbrugger "at a point of the chest which is usually resonant when struck with a certain force, equally forcible percussion elicit an obscure sound, there is disease at that point"

This obscurity of the healthy sound is most

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

most frequently produced by the deposition of tubercular matter filling a portion of the pulmonary tissue, or from any foreign matter getting into the lungs which only partly interferes with their functions. Miliary tubercles are not infrequently scattered thickly throughout the whole extent of one or both lungs making this obscure sound occupy <sup>a</sup> considerable space.

Thirdly, dulness, the sound here designated is where there is no degree of resonance whatever the sound produced being as completely dead as though the part were a solid mass of muscle.

"And if" continues Avenbrugger "the sound produced be absolutely dull like that from striking a muscular part, the disease occupies the whole extent of this dull space. If then the patient be directed to take a full inspiration and on percussion being made while he holds his breath the dulness be found to continue the disease extends deeply into the chest"

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

In pleuritic effusions if of any extent there will always be absolute dulness and this is one of its most certain signs, and these effusions from pleuritic inflammations or hydrothorax may generally be distinguished from the other sources of dulness by their always commencing at the most depending portion and by their obeying the laws of gravity as the patient changes his position, except when the amount is so great as to fill the whole space and thus prevent its movement.

The presence of tubercles again, when they fill completely the structure of the part rendering it solid and impervious will give a correspondingly dull sound and we may add what may often assist in diagnosis that phthisis most frequently commences at the summit of the lungs.

Pneumonia also when it has progressed to the stages of red or grey hepatization from the effusion of lymph rendering the mass a perfect solid, gives a sound also as perfectly dull. The presence of pus or blood also in the lungs, as in pulmonary apoplexy

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. It consists of approximately 25 lines of cursive handwriting.]*

Apoplexy, or wounds or abscess or tubercular cavity bursting and producing the condition of emphysema will for the same mechanical reasons produce the same sounds. and the extent of the injury and the extent of the dulness will usually correspond.

There are still two other variations in sound sometimes produced in percussion which as they differ in character and are produced only under peculiar circumstances will here be mentioned separately. The first sometimes termed the metallic sound from the metallic ring it emits is generally obtained when a large cavity containing both air and liquid exist near the surface of the chest. It is something like the sound produced when tapping a cask partly full of any liquid. It is very satisfactory when heard but it is owing from the circumstances necessary to its production that it is not frequently met with. The second sound is heard when a cavity as before containing both liquid and air, and having

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



having flexible walls and communicating freely with one or more of the bronchi. This kind of a cavity if pressure be made upon its walls the sudden expulsion of air and liquid from the cavity produces the sound in question.

It informs us very certainly what the condition of the parts is and once heard is better than any attempt at description: it has been very aptly compared however to the sound produced when the palms of the hands are folded together and the back struck against the knee. The sudden expulsion of air here produced simulates very well the sound in question; but of itself this sign would not justify us in a diagnosis. if true disease exist there will be others also.

From what has thus briefly and imperfectly been stated of percussion it will appear obvious upon a moment's reflection that the information it affords although highly interesting and equally important, is still of itself not often sufficient for diagnostic purposes. It

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

It informs us very certainly indeed of the physical condition of a part and whether that condition be natural, but how they have been produced, by the derangement of what functions or organs or what the therapeutical indications are, we have to look for to another source. Fortunately for us in almost all cases of physical examination there are a number of signs to be obtained which confirm one another and by their united evidence serve to clearly distinguish the nature of the existing malady. The presence or absence of one solitary sign is often sufficient to render the existence of a disease extremely doubtful on the hand, or absolutely certain on the other. All other signs though present might leave a doubt, which the application of percussion may place beyond a doubt. But of all the means useful to the physician in the detection of pulmonary affections, that which is most certain and satisfactory, and for the discovery of which the profession and mankind should ever be grateful is Auscultation

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines.]*

Auscultation in medicine is the science art of listening to the sounds produced within the human body, and by the comparison of them with the healthy standard, to estimate the existence and nature of disease

It has also been applied to the examination of diseases of many parts of the body, as: the brain, the arteries and heart, and the existence of pregnancy. But its most valuable branch and that which shall principally engage our attention is its uses in pulmonary disease.

For the discovery of Auscultation, and the various improvements and additions which it has received bringing it to its present state of perfection, the profession is almost wholly indebted to the immortal Laennec

True an apparent accident first led him to the conception, but it was only by possessing a mind capable of appreciating the worth of the suggestion that its future usefulness was foreseen  
 "Not only did he lay the foundation of our knowledge

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the car was the cold air. It felt like a blanket, wrapping around me and filling my lungs. I took a deep breath, savoring the crispness of the morning. The sun was just beginning to rise, casting a soft, golden glow over the landscape. The trees were still in shadow, their branches reaching out like silent sentinels. I walked slowly, feeling the ground beneath my feet. It was a mix of dirt, grass, and the occasional stone. The air smelled clean, with a hint of pine from the forest in the distance. I felt a sense of peace, a moment of stillness in a world that was always moving. The birds started to chirp, their voices echoing through the trees. It was a beautiful sound, a sign of life and vitality. I continued to walk, enjoying the simple pleasures of the outdoors. The world was so quiet, so peaceful. It was a reminder of how small we are in the grand scheme of things. I felt grateful for this moment, for the beauty of the world around me. The day was just beginning, and I was ready to embrace it all.

Knowledge concerning it; but his indefatigable industry and ardent zeal, the best evidences of his exalted genius brought it very nearly to that degree of perfection which it has now attained and which renders it one of the most valuable instruments ever devised by the skill of man for bringing light out of darkness and harmony out of confusion"

Auscultation of the respiratory organs may be conveniently divided into phenomena of three different orders; Viz. 1<sup>st</sup> Auscultation of the respiratory murmur and its variations.

2<sup>nd</sup> Auscultation of the voice; and 3<sup>rd</sup> Auscultation of the Cough.

Some general rules in regard of the patient and practitioner will be necessary, to secure security proper and uniform results.

In Auscultation two methods are in common use, and their relative merits are somewhat difficult to decide upon, one of them being suited to circumstances in which the other is almost

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



almost impracticable. They are termed *Mediate* and *Immediate Auscultation*. *Mediate Auscultation* is practiced by the use of an instrument (the stethoscope) familiar in its form and use to almost every one, and possesses the advantage that it may be used in the cases of females and on uneven surfaces and parts not accessible to the ear.

The other mode of *Immediate Auscultation* which is simply applying the ear to the affected part and carefully noting all the sounds produced within. This mode when it is applicable is certainly preferable to the former, as the information it gives is more certain, in many instances it is more convenient and simple and also requires less practice to enable us properly to interpret the sounds we hear.

The physician in auscultating should stand or sit in an easy position and accustom himself to listen with either ear as his convenience and the position of the patient indicate

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

The position of the patient should vary with the part examined. In examining the posterior parts he should sit or stand with his arms folded on his breast and his body bent forwards. In listening to the front he should sit or stand erect, folding his arms across his back and elevating his head in order that the parts may be more fully exposed. In auscultating the sides and axillary regions, it will be found most convenient to place the hands alternately on the top of the head &c. The part to which the ear or instrument is applied should be divested of all covering calculated to deaden or destroy the sound, one fold of linen or muslin will be found of no great disadvantage and may be allowed in cases of females but heavy clothing or many folds of linen are calculated to destroy the sound and lead to erroneous conclusions.

First then of the respiratory murmur. If the ear be applied to the chest of a healthy individual



individual two kinds of respiration are heard which are healthy in their character, that of the vesicular structure and that produced in the bronchi; the vesicular murmur and the normal bronchial respiration. The vesicular murmur is a soft, rustling murmur more distinct in inspiration than expiration, it occurs in every region of the lungs which contains healthy vesicular structure and when once learned is very easily distinguished from any of the morbid sounds. The normal bronchial respiration is produced in the larger bronchi & confined to the middle portions of the chest anterior and posterior about the root of the lungs and somewhat more distinct in the upper portion of the right than in the corresponding portion of the left lung. It is louder and harsher and more frequently altered by disease than the respiratory murmur of the vesicular structure. Secondly, taking the divisions of Barth and Rogers which are about as good as any

the alterations of the respiratory murmur may be divided into four classes or subdivisions. —

First, Alterations of intensity, Second, Of Rhythm  
Third, Of Character, and Fourthly Alterations by abnormal sounds.

The respiratory murmur may be changed to an increase in strength or a diminution rendering it feeble or it may be absent altogether. Increase of respiratory murmur occurs when from obstruction or disease a portion of one or both lungs is unable to perform its function, as, in pleuritic effusion on one side or hydro or pneumothorax by consolidation or destruction of tissue from tubercles, or when foreign bodies in some of the bronchi impede a greater function the parts which still maintain their integrity.

It is sometimes termed puerile respiration from its resemblance to the louder vesicular murmur which is always heard in the lungs of infants and young children.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



Diminution in the respiratory sound is of much importance in the early diagnosis of some diseases and especially of phthisis pulmonalis. It may occur in the whole of both lungs, or may be confined to certain portions, and is caused by any circumstance which prevents the full inflation and expulsion of air from the vesicles or prevents the proper transmission of the sound to the ear; thus it is plain that it may exist in emphysema for although the cells are distended the actual amount of air received and expelled in respiration is less than in health. Pleuritic effusions partially compressing the lung will be attended with a diminution in the strength of the murmur and the deposit of tubercles, obliterating the vessels and obliterating the structure will also lessen the natural sound, and this symptom occurring at the summit of the lungs, persisting, and in one predisposed to the disease is always a ground of fearful suspicion.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
 description of the country and its inhabitants.  
 The second part contains a history of the  
 country from the earliest times to the present  
 day. The third part is a description of the  
 principal cities and towns. The fourth part  
 is a description of the principal rivers and  
 lakes. The fifth part is a description of the  
 principal mountains and hills. The sixth part  
 is a description of the principal forests and  
 woods. The seventh part is a description of  
 the principal minerals and metals. The eighth  
 part is a description of the principal plants  
 and animals. The ninth part is a description  
 of the principal customs and manners. The  
 tenth part is a description of the principal  
 laws and constitution. The eleventh part  
 is a description of the principal arts and  
 sciences. The twelfth part is a description  
 of the principal manufactures and trades.  
 The thirteenth part is a description of the  
 principal religions and sects. The fourteenth  
 part is a description of the principal  
 languages and dialects. The fifteenth part  
 is a description of the principal coins and  
 money. The sixteenth part is a description  
 of the principal weights and measures. The  
 seventeenth part is a description of the  
 principal diseases and disorders. The  
 eighteenth part is a description of the  
 principal medicines and drugs. The  
 nineteenth part is a description of the  
 principal instruments and tools. The  
 twentieth part is a description of the  
 principal machines and engines. The  
 twenty-first part is a description of the  
 principal ships and vessels. The twenty-  
 second part is a description of the  
 principal forts and castles. The twenty-  
 third part is a description of the  
 principal armies and navies. The twenty-  
 fourth part is a description of the  
 principal battles and sieges. The twenty-  
 fifth part is a description of the  
 principal treaties and alliances. The  
 twenty-sixth part is a description of the  
 principal wars and conflicts. The twenty-  
 seventh part is a description of the  
 principal revolutions and changes. The  
 twenty-eighth part is a description of the  
 principal events and occurrences. The  
 twenty-ninth part is a description of the  
 principal persons and characters. The  
 thirtieth part is a description of the  
 principal families and houses. The  
 thirty-first part is a description of the  
 principal orders and honors. The  
 thirty-second part is a description of the  
 principal titles and dignities. The  
 thirty-third part is a description of the  
 principal offices and employments. The  
 thirty-fourth part is a description of the  
 principal ranks and degrees. The  
 thirty-fifth part is a description of the  
 principal honors and rewards. The  
 thirty-sixth part is a description of the  
 principal punishments and penalties. The  
 thirty-seventh part is a description of the  
 principal laws and statutes. The  
 thirty-eighth part is a description of the  
 principal customs and usages. The  
 thirty-ninth part is a description of the  
 principal manners and customs. The  
 fortieth part is a description of the  
 principal habits and practices. The  
 forty-first part is a description of the  
 principal opinions and sentiments. The  
 forty-second part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-third part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-fourth part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-fifth part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-sixth part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-seventh part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-eighth part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 forty-ninth part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles. The  
 fiftieth part is a description of the  
 principal maxims and principles.

Absence of respiratory murmur occurs when from any circumstance whatever the respiration is entirely prevented, as sometimes occurs from the thick deposit of tubercles or the hepatization of pneumonia, or when extensive pleuritic effusions exert such compression as to entirely destroy the action of the lung or from the accidental admission of air into the pleura collapsing the lung and preventing its action.

Secondly alteration in the rhythm of the respiration; the length of inspiration and expiration may be altered by disease as well as the relations which they naturally bear to each other; partial obstructions to the entrance of air will render inspiration and expiration difficult and will sometimes greatly shorten or prolong them; but that change in the rhythm of breathing which is of more importance than all the rest, is the variation in the proper relations. In a healthy individual the proper proportions are about as three to one, that



that is the inspiration requires about three times the space of expiration, now that change in these relations in which the expiration is prolonged to the same or even greater length than the inspiration, if it be constant at one part of the lungs, and the patient be labouring under some obscure disease, its detection will almost certainly <sup>tell</sup> that our patient has or is soon going to have phthisis, and more especially if this sign be observed to exist at the summit of the left lung. This prolonged expiration is one of the most valuable aids of physical science affords, and was first noticed by our own Countryman the late Dr Jackson of Boston

Thirdly the character of the respiratory murmur may be changed. It may be harsh in quality that is the sound instead of being soft and smooth as in health may assume a greater degree of intensity, hardness and dryness both in expiration and inspiration and occurs in emphysema and in phthisis. Bronchial or Subal



Bronchial or Tubal respiration, this is similar in character to the former, but of greater intensity and different seat. It occurs in a great variety of diseases of the pleura bronchi and lungs proper. In phthisis pulmonalis when the vesicular structure is destroyed or solidified the air pervading only the bronchi gives a blowing respiration. In the first and second stages of pneumonia when the vesicular structure is congested the bronchial sound is heard and also when pleuritic effusions compress the proper vessels. It has been termed tubal from its resemblance to the sound produced by the forcible passage of air through a narrow tube; it differs from cavernous respiration in not possessing that hollowness so characteristic of cavities.

Cavernous respiration, is an exaggeration of the former sound, simulated by blowing over the mouth of a hollow vessel, and once heard will seldom be mistaken for any other. It

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the Society for the Relief of the Poor, and who have been authorized to receive the contributions of the public and private benefactors of the same.

The names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the Society for the Relief of the Poor, and who have been authorized to receive the contributions of the public and private benefactors of the same, are as follows:

President: Mr. John Smith  
Vice-President: Mr. James Brown  
Secretary: Mr. Thomas Green  
Treasurer: Mr. William White  
Committee on Finance: Mr. Robert Black, Mr. Charles Gray, Mr. Daniel Hill, Mr. Edward King, Mr. George Lee, Mr. Henry Moore, Mr. Isaac Newton, Mr. Jacob Parker, Mr. John Quincy, Mr. Lewis Russell, Mr. Matthew Stone, Mr. Nathaniel Taylor, Mr. Oliver Ward, Mr. Philip Young, Mr. Richard Zane

Committee on Education: Mr. Benjamin Adams, Mr. Christopher Baker, Mr. David Clark, Mr. Ezekiel Evans, Mr. Felix Foster, Mr. Gilbert Gale, Mr. Herman Heath, Mr. Isaac Ide, Mr. Jacob Jones, Mr. Keziah Kent, Mr. Levi Lamb, Mr. Nathaniel North, Mr. Oliver Oakes, Mr. Philip Page, Mr. Richard Reed, Mr. Samuel Shaw, Mr. Thomas Stone, Mr. Uriah Underhill, Mr. Walter Wheeler, Mr. Xavier Young, Mr. Zachary Zane

Committee on Charity: Mr. Aaron Baker, Mr. Benjamin Clark, Mr. Christopher Evans, Mr. David Foster, Mr. Ezekiel Gale, Mr. Felix Heath, Mr. Gilbert Ide, Mr. Herman Jones, Mr. Isaac Kent, Mr. Jacob Lamb, Mr. Keziah North, Mr. Levi Oakes, Mr. Nathaniel Page, Mr. Oliver Reed, Mr. Philip Shaw, Mr. Richard Stone, Mr. Samuel Taylor, Mr. Thomas Underhill, Mr. Uriah Wheeler, Mr. Walter Young, Mr. Xavier Zane

Committee on General Affairs: Mr. Andrew Baker, Mr. Benjamin Clark, Mr. Christopher Evans, Mr. David Foster, Mr. Ezekiel Gale, Mr. Felix Heath, Mr. Gilbert Ide, Mr. Herman Jones, Mr. Isaac Kent, Mr. Jacob Lamb, Mr. Keziah North, Mr. Levi Oakes, Mr. Nathaniel Page, Mr. Oliver Reed, Mr. Philip Shaw, Mr. Richard Stone, Mr. Samuel Taylor, Mr. Thomas Underhill, Mr. Uriah Wheeler, Mr. Walter Young, Mr. Xavier Zane



It commonly occurs about the summit of the lungs, but may be met with in all parts.

They are very generally caused by the softening and expectoration of tubercular matters leaving an empty cavity, by elliptical dilatation, or by abscesses which have discharged their contents into the bronchi or pleura leaving an open cavity.

In about nine of ten cases the existence of cavities in the lungs will be found to depend on the previous existence of tubercles.

Amphoric respiration; this last variety of respiratory sounds is very similar to the sound produced by blowing into the narrow mouth of a large hollow vessel, as a cask, and is accompanied by a peculiar metallic ringing, and may be heard in the greatest perfection, when from perforation of the pulmonary pleura there is pneumothorax with a cavity in the chest.

Fourthly we shall mention those changes which are owing to the superposition of abnormal sounds. The alterations by abnormal sounds are of two

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

separate and distinct kinds, The Friction sounds and the Rales. 1<sup>st</sup>. The friction sounds are caused by the rubbing of one surface of the pleura upon the other, when one or both are in an inflamed condition. In health the natural secretion of these surfaces renders them moist so that their apposition gives rise to no audible sound; but when from inflammation their surfaces are rendered dry and rough they produce by their gliding surfaces a scraping or rattling sound somewhat similar to the crackling of a parchment or paper, in some instances it is so distinct as to be sensible to the hands applied as in palpation, giving a sense of trembling vibration; it occurs most frequently in the incipency and decline of pleuritis, especially in the convalescence, Is sometimes produced by the presence of tubercles giving rise to the inflammation, and if this sound persists at the summit of the chest they should be suspected.

2<sup>nd</sup> Rhonchi; Rales or Rattles. The term Rhonchi

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Rhonchi signifying a snorting or snoring is used to designate certain morbid sounds which occur in the lungs, some of which partake of this character. For practical purposes and ease of description they may be conveniently divided into dry and wet sounds. The dry are divided into the sonorous and sibilant rhonchi

And the humid or wet sounds into the crepitant, and subcrepitant, or fine and coarse crepitation and gurgling.

The sibilant and sonorous rhonchi, although different in character are produced by the same condition of different parts, the sonorous in the larger tubes and the sibilus in the smaller tubes and vesicles. In the incipency of inflammation of the mucous membranes, when the natural secretion is diminished and viscid in character and the membranes thickened <sup>thus</sup> and diminishing the calibre of the tubes, the entrance of air through these comparatively <sup>dry</sup> and constricted passages, produces the sonorous and in the vesicles the sibilant Rhonchus

The first thing I noticed when I stepped  
 out of the car was a warm blanket of  
 sunlight. The air was crisp and clean,  
 a stark contrast to the humidity of  
 the city. I took a deep breath, savoring  
 the moment. The road ahead was  
 straight and clear, leading me  
 towards the horizon. The landscape  
 was a mix of rolling hills and  
 open fields, dotted with small  
 towns and villages. The colors were  
 vibrant and alive, painting a  
 picture of a peaceful and beautiful  
 world. I felt a sense of freedom  
 and adventure, knowing that  
 whatever lay ahead, it would be  
 worth it. The journey was just  
 beginning, and I was ready for  
 whatever came my way.

These conditions of sonorous and sibilant rhonchus are heard, especially the latter in the incipient stages of inflammation of the living membrane as occurs in Catarrh and Bronchitis and in Asthmatic and emphysematous lungs under incipient inflammation.

The humid or wet sounds the smaller & larger crepitation are produced in the smaller and larger tubes and vessels when under the second stage of inflammation when there is an increased amount of liquid effusion. The passage of air through the liquid in respiration produces the crepitation corresponding to the size of the vessels or tubes. The first kind of crepitation that produced during inspiration in the minute air vesicles giving a sound like the crumpling of a bank note or the burning salt. And is an almost pathognomonic indication of the existence of inflammation in the lungs.

The larger kind may occur at the same time

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



time or may exist without the former as in Bronchitis and Catarrh.

Gurgling, is a term applied to that degree of crepitation which can only be produced by a cavity larger than the bronchi and containing liquid, the air then bubbling through the liquid transmits to the ear the gurgling sound.

This sound differs in no respect from the preceding sounds in nature its peculiarity depending solely on the size of the cavity producing it.

It is sometimes termed cavernous rhonchus and generally accompanies cavernous respiration.

The cavities as before stated commonly depend on the previous existence of tubercles, but not necessarily.

The second division of the subject of Auscultation less important than the former comprises the auscultation of the voice. In the healthy condition of the lungs the ear applied to the chest while the patient speaks gives no distinct articulation through the chest. But in many of the diseased

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

diseased conditions of these parts it may be heard more or less distinctly, and the degrees of distinctness are designated by the various terms of; Increased vocal resonance, Bronchial voice or bronchophony, Argophony, the Cremona voice and the Amphonic voice,

The increase of vocal resonance is in degree between the natural sound and Bronchophony it is heard in any condition which partially solidifies the vesicular structure making a better medium for the transmission of sounds, It almost always exists in the first stage of pneumonia or in partial solidification from tubercles

The Bronchial voice or Bronchophony is a sound greater in degree than the former, is more permanent, and usually accompanied with bronchial respiration. It occurs principally in the same diseased conditions of the former and indicates a greater degree of induration in the pulmonary structure. It

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

It frequently occurs also in pleurisy where there is effusion. But the sound of this division which is most peculiar and indicative of pleuritic effusion is *Argophony*. From (αργος and γων) This sound, compared to the bleating of a goat, of a tremulous, cracked and nasal character is produced by the sound of the patient's voice at a certain stage of effusion. A certain amount of liquid in the pleural cavity is always necessary to produce this sound, and that is about one third of the cavity. Above and below this amount of effusion it is not heard, but when it is heard it is pathognomic of the existence of liquid and is heard just about its surface.

*Pectoriloquy*. By *pectoriloquy* is understood that condition of the respiratory organs in which the voice of the patient passes as it were directly into the ear of the listener, enabling us to distinguish every articulation with certainty. It is seldom found in its purity, the conditions producing it being a large and superficial cavity containing

The following is a list of the names of the  
persons who have been admitted to the  
membership of the Society since the  
last meeting. The names are given in  
the order in which they were admitted.  
The names of the persons who have  
been admitted to the membership of  
the Society since the last meeting are  
as follows: [The following names are  
faintly visible in the text, but they are  
too light to transcribe accurately.]

no liquid, thus produces the most perfect sound but as it is most commonly heard it differs not much from the Bronchophony before described. Amphoric voice corresponds with amphoric respiration, it is not an articulate sound but similar to that produced when speaking over the mouth of an open vessel partly filled with liquid: it has a metallic sound and commonly indicates the existence of pneumothorax or an exceedingly large cavity.

Another physical sign which it is difficult to classify sometimes occurs which is termed the metallic tinkling and is similar to the sound produced by the falling of grains of sand in a metallic or porcelain vessel, it is owing to the agitation of the contents of a cavity by the air, is of little value alone, but may assist occasionally in company the other signs to make proper distinctions.

The third, last, and least important of the divisions of auscultation is that pertaining to the cough.

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is mirrored and cannot be transcribed.]*



When a healthy individual coughs, the sound heard by applying the ear to the chest is of an indistinct and confused character, combining some degree of resonance with the passage of the air into and from the Bronchi. But in disease it is heard very differently, and is divided into Tubal Cough, Cavemous Cough and Amphoric Cough. The Tubal Cough is heard when there is pure bronchial respiration and is dependent on the same causes and possesses its character with a slight increase of violence and resonance.

The Cavemous cough, occurs when there is an empty cavity in the lungs communicating with the bronchi and is more distinct and significant than the former making one of the best signs of pulmonary cavity. It coexists with cavemous voice and respiration.

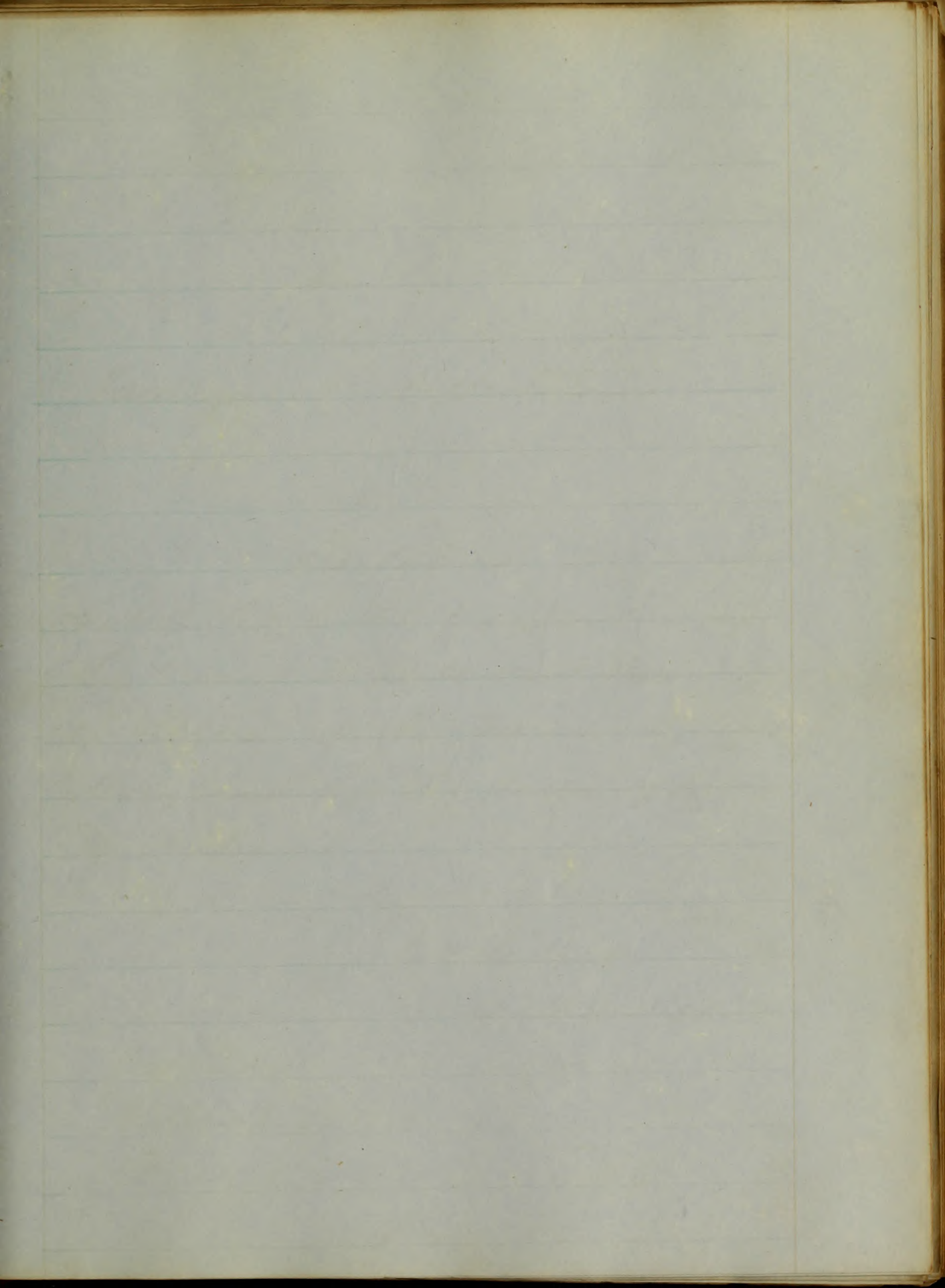
Amphoric Cough, is heard in connection with amphoric respiration and voice and is with them perfectly distinctive of the presence of hydro-pneumothorax or of a large cavity.

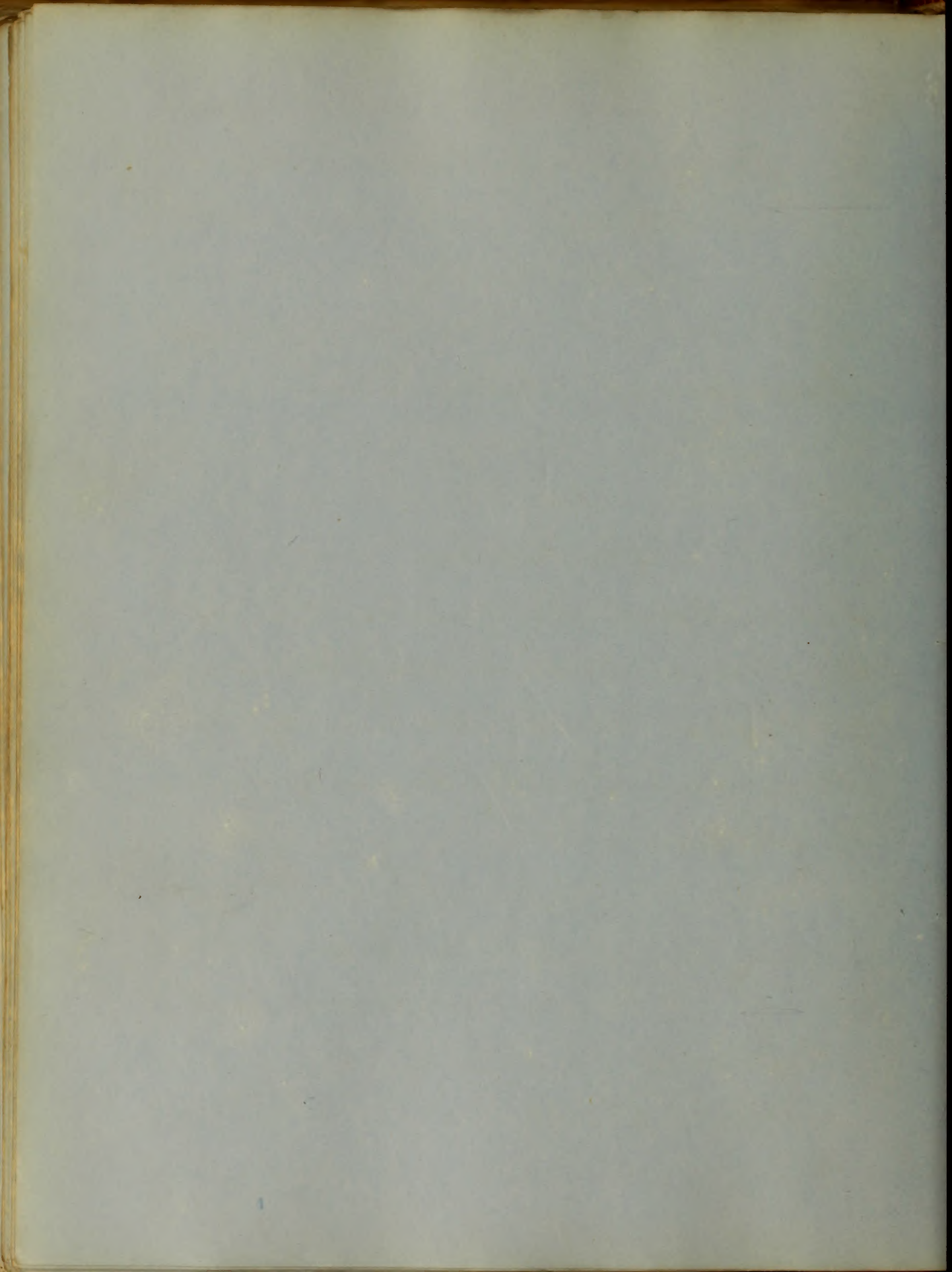
*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

We have now passed briefly and imperfectly over the principal points for consideration in our subject, and although our essay has been prolonged beyond the original intent, still many points of interest have been treated of very hastily and others altogether omitted.

We do not presume that any thing new or of particular interest has been offered on the subject, this we are incapable of doing. Our only aim has been to state practical and well established truths, and explain the reasons for the occurrences of those facts. How far this has been accomplished is for a higher authority to decide. The errors which may be found to occur in what has been written (and doubtless there are many) are "attributable to the head and not to the heart" And in conclusion we would adopt the language of an older and more illustrious author, that: "What is writ, is writ  
Would that it were worthier"

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
history of the world from the beginning of  
the world to the present time. The second part  
contains a history of the British Empire from  
the reign of King Henry II to the present  
time. The third part contains a history of  
the British Empire from the reign of King  
Henry II to the present time. The fourth  
part contains a history of the British Empire  
from the reign of King Henry II to the  
present time. The fifth part contains a  
history of the British Empire from the  
reign of King Henry II to the present  
time. The sixth part contains a history of  
the British Empire from the reign of King  
Henry II to the present time. The seventh  
part contains a history of the British Empire  
from the reign of King Henry II to the  
present time. The eighth part contains a  
history of the British Empire from the  
reign of King Henry II to the present  
time. The ninth part contains a history of  
the British Empire from the reign of King  
Henry II to the present time. The tenth  
part contains a history of the British Empire  
from the reign of King Henry II to the  
present time.





An

Inaugural Dissertation

on

Scarlatina

Submitted to the Examination of  
The Provost, Regents, and Faculty  
of Physic, of the University of  
Maryland for the degree of Doctor  
of Medicine

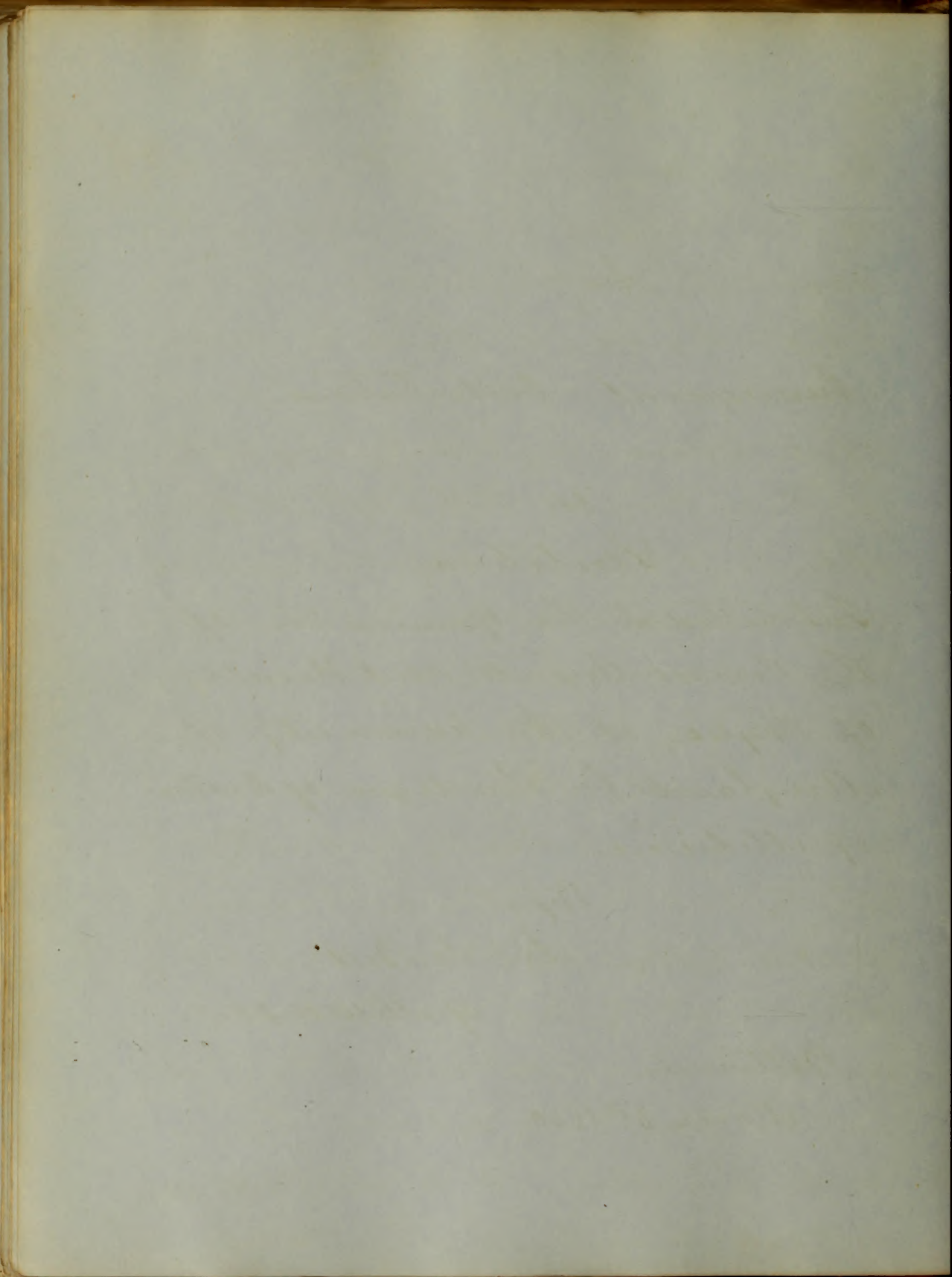
By

Jas. H. Pett

of Mississippi

Baltimore

March 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

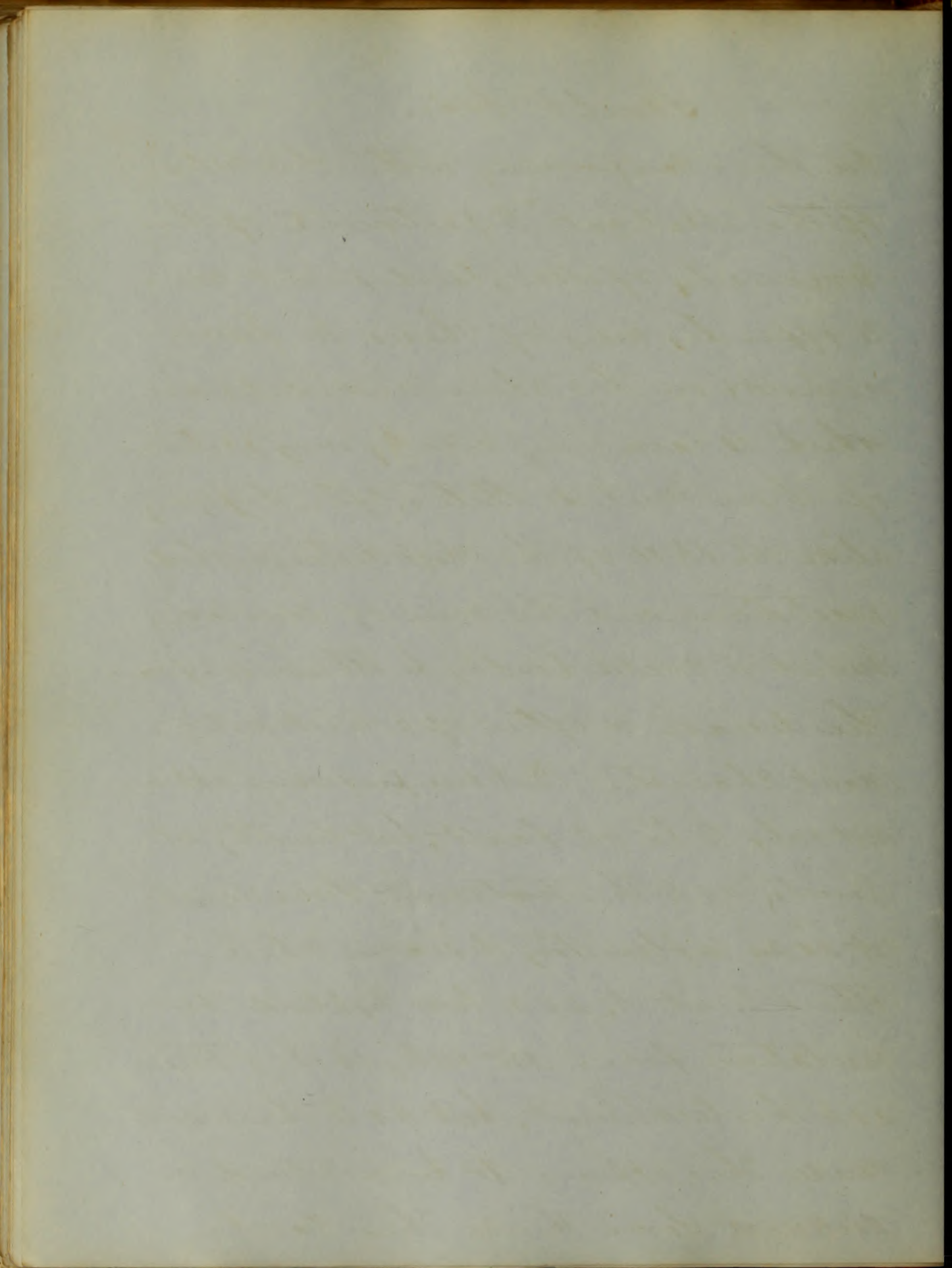




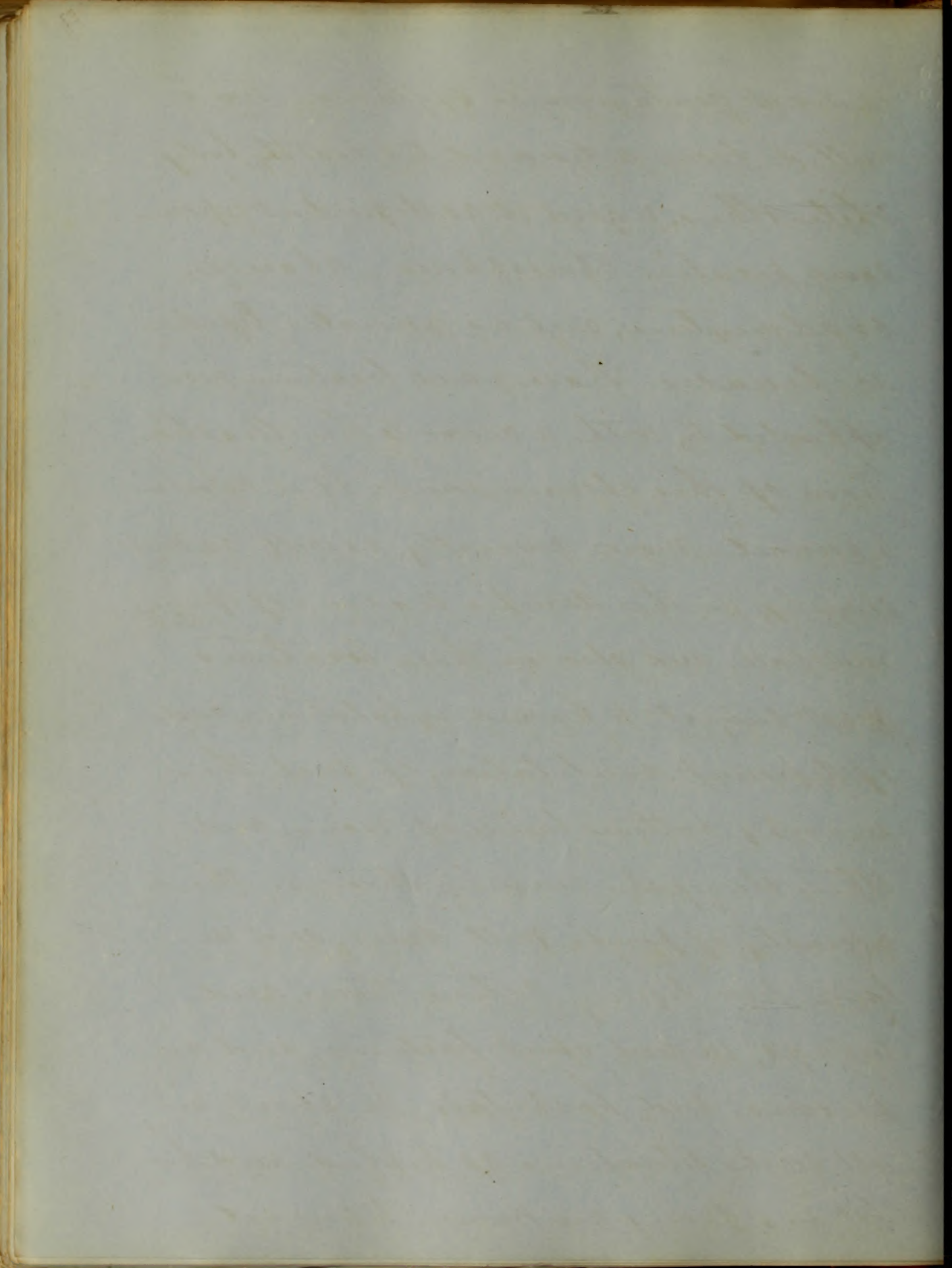
1

## Scarlet Fever

In Thus conforming with the rules of the Medical Department of the University of Maryland permit me to offer by way of Thesis, a few remarks on the above named disease, which is ravaging nearly every portion of these United States, often defying alike the skill of the most distinguished practitioners and the man of science; Indeed it could hardly be otherwise for the disease is often of a most malignant character. But our profession appears not only to be at fault, but directly at fault, as to the treatment. Some regard it as an inflammatory disease while others treat it, as a low typhoid or irritative fever. Not only is this true as to the treatment, but as to the remote cause. This appears to be involved in darkness. Some think the cause



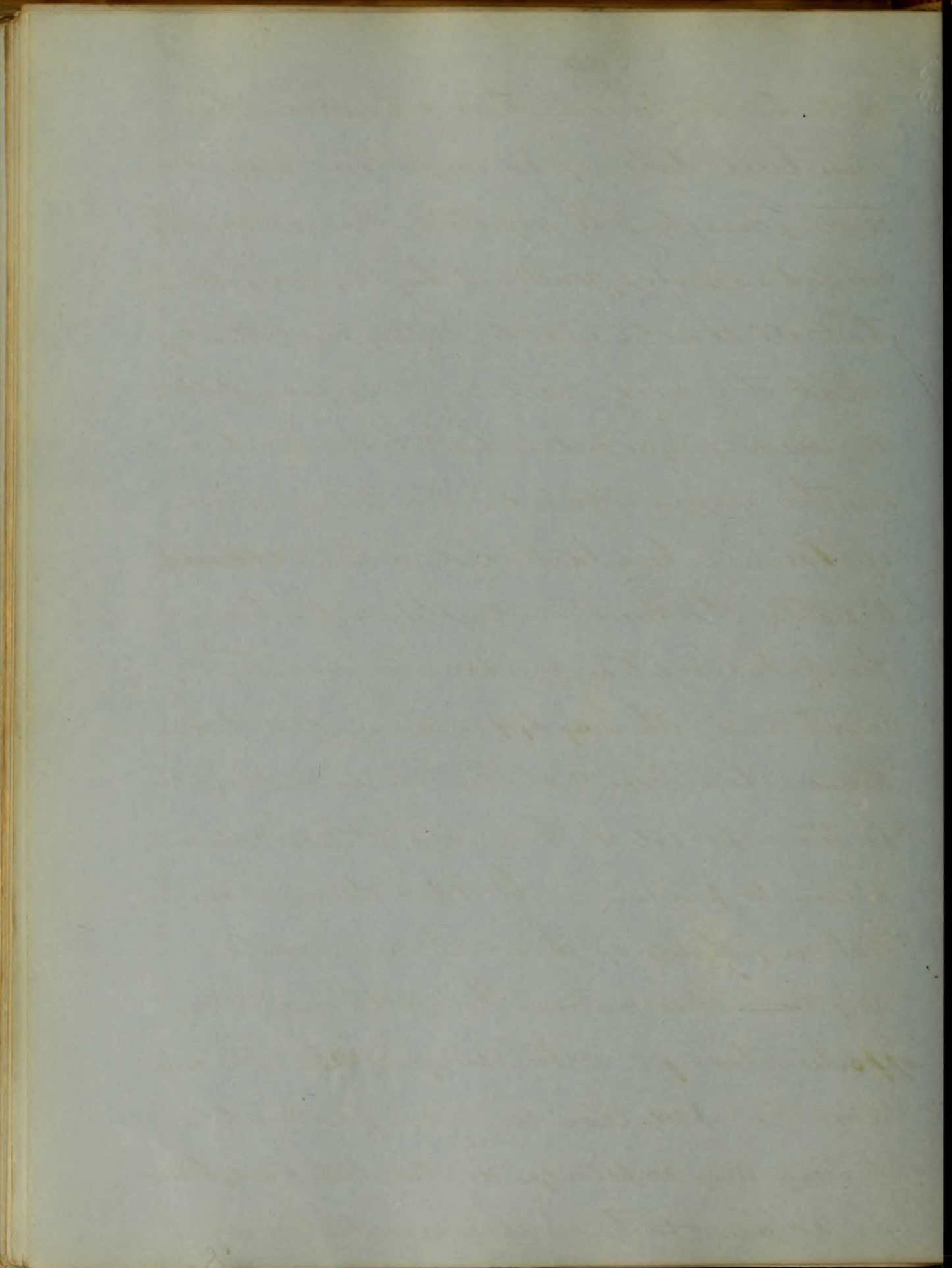
is direct Contagion or Effluvia, transmitted from a diseased to a healthy body. While others, regard it as dependent upon some peculiar atmospheric change, or admixture, such as generates Epidemic Diseases. Season and location are appealed to, with a view to the illustration of this obscure point. It is known to prevail more generally, as well as more severely, in the damper seasons of Spring and fall, and also in those locations most subject to humid exhalations, and of deficient ventilation, of such the swampy bottom lands, of rivers, and other sluggish running streams. The vicinity of ponds, mill dams, and in large low lying cities, towns, and villages, in and about factories, and in prisons, and hospitals. In short, in all such situations as Typhoid and bilious fevers are known to prevail,



and to predominate over inflammatory diseases, and yet this fatal Malady, is sometimes seen, on the highest and deepest ground, Even the Mountain top, is not exempted. Hence it is seen, that an atmospheric Cause, unaided by Specific Contagion is not as fully sustained, as would at first sight appear. And again, as it is well established, that scarlet-fever, generally affects Children; while the Middle aged, are less frequently affected by it; and the aged almost entirely escape; The conclusion might be hastily drawn, that specific Contagion, has no share in producing an attack; on all persons, of all ages, would be alike susceptible; But when it is recollected, that young persons are much more liable to attacks of disease, universally admitted, to be contagious; than the aged; the doctrine of Contagion

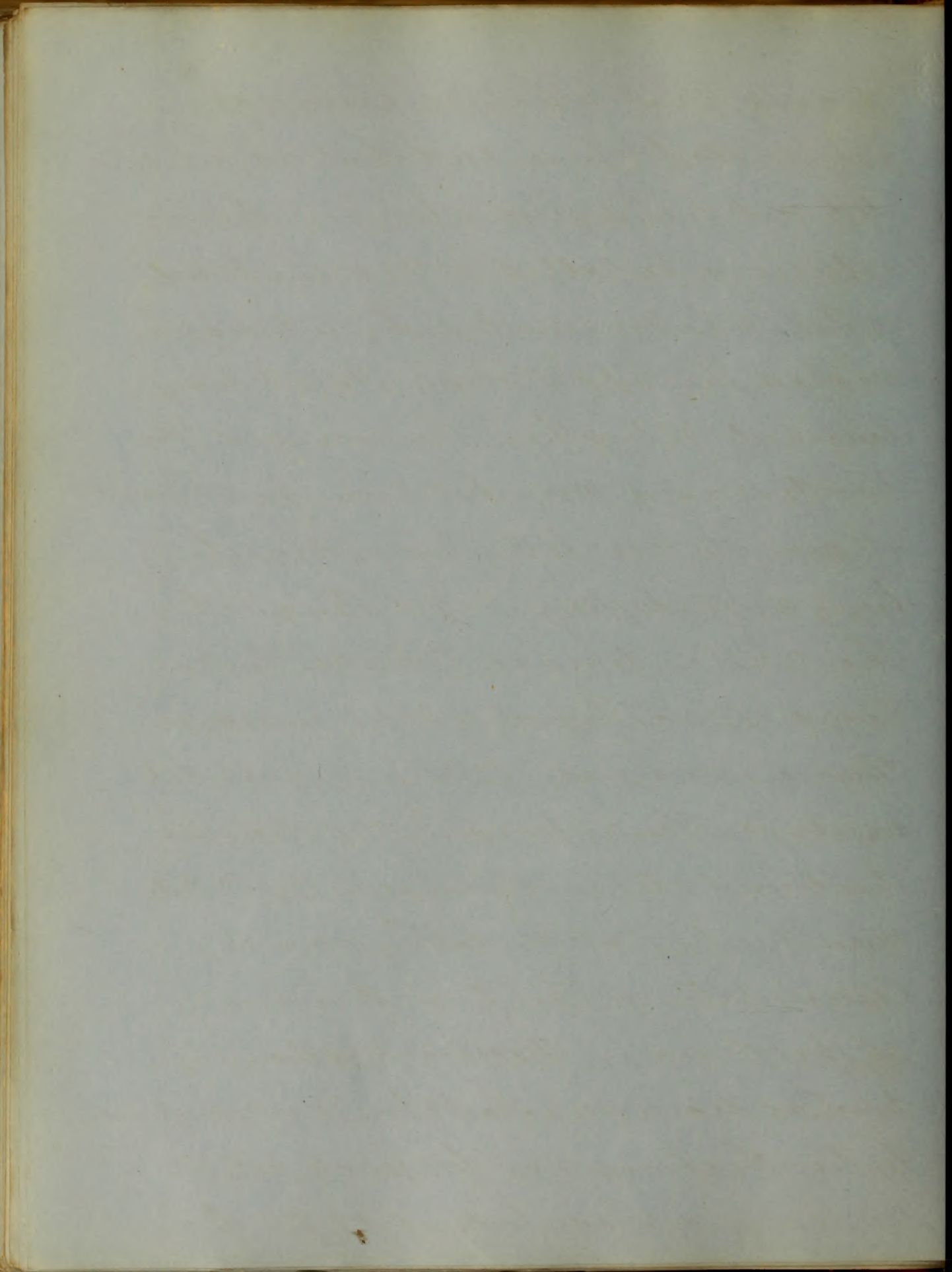
Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

is rather sustained, than otherwise. This unsettled state, of so important a question, is very much to be regretted. Several weighty considerations, under it highly desirable, that all; should be able to say most clearly, what, the true cause, of so formidable an enemy is, in order, that it should be met, on the proper ground. Nor have men of Science, been backward in their efforts, to settle the question conclusively. In Hospital practice, we have inoculation, resorted to with very appearance, of a clear demonstration, that this disease, can be transferred in this way, at least, from person to person. It is not claimed however, that any thing of this sort came under my own observation. For although my opportunities for witnessing ~~an~~ extensive Hospital practice were very valuable, during my pupilage in New Orleans, I am not aware of this experiment having





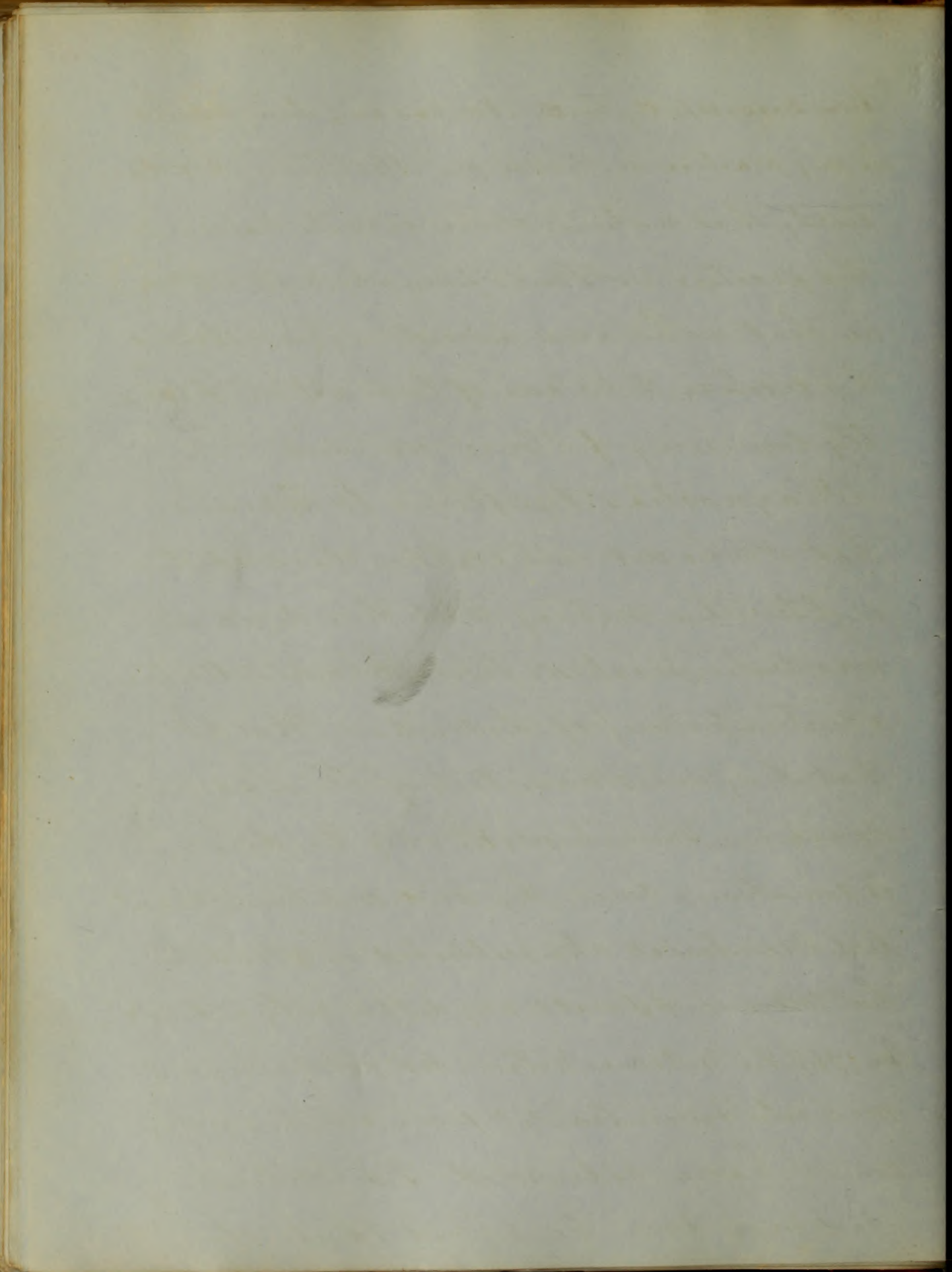
means. That what he saw, was  
 putrid Scarlet-fever; and that as he  
 did not distinguish between the two  
 affections, he called it-measels. Indeed,  
 Morton who confounded these diseases  
 wished the appellation Scarlet fever  
 banished altogether, he conceived the  
 two diseases were but one, and thought  
 it wrong to use both terms, Measels  
 being quite sufficient to distinguish  
 the whole disease. Bateman thinks  
 the year 1793 was the first in which an accurate  
 diagnosis was made Dr. Withering published  
 an essay on Scarlet fever in 1788 of which essay  
 the second edition appeared in 1793 Dr. Bate-  
 man thinks that the latter was the  
 correct date of the first division  
 of the disease. This appears to us strangely  
 defective diagnoses. Scarlet fever is not mentioned  
 by the Arabian nor the Greek writers  
 It is supposed to have broken out for the



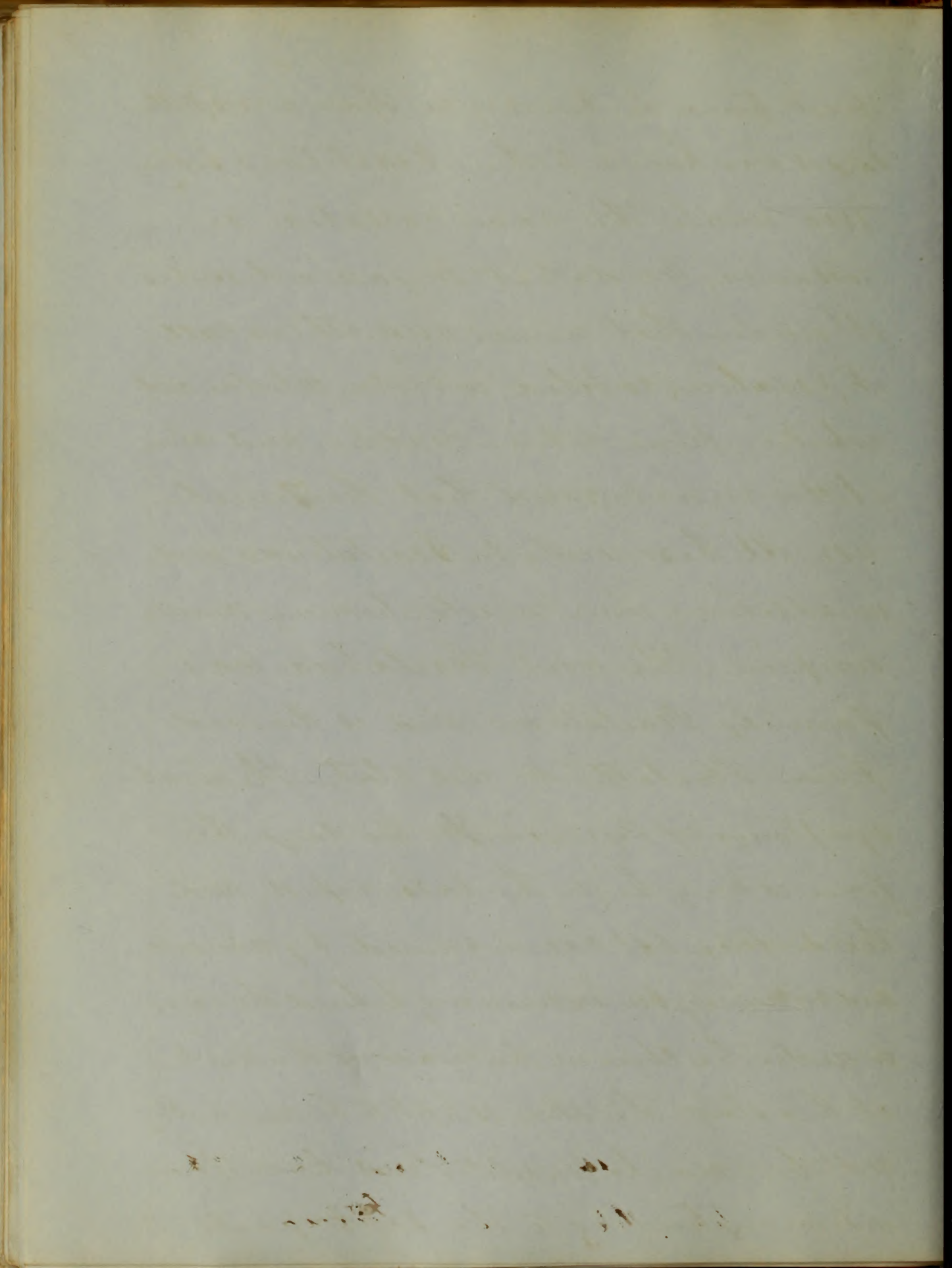
been successfully tried. Nor has any thing occurred  
in my practice in Mississippi illustrating, conclu-  
sively, the nature of the remote cause.

The practice in Scarlet fever which fell to me  
in that warm and humid region, showed  
the disease to be one of low action frequen-  
tly requiring of tonic remedies

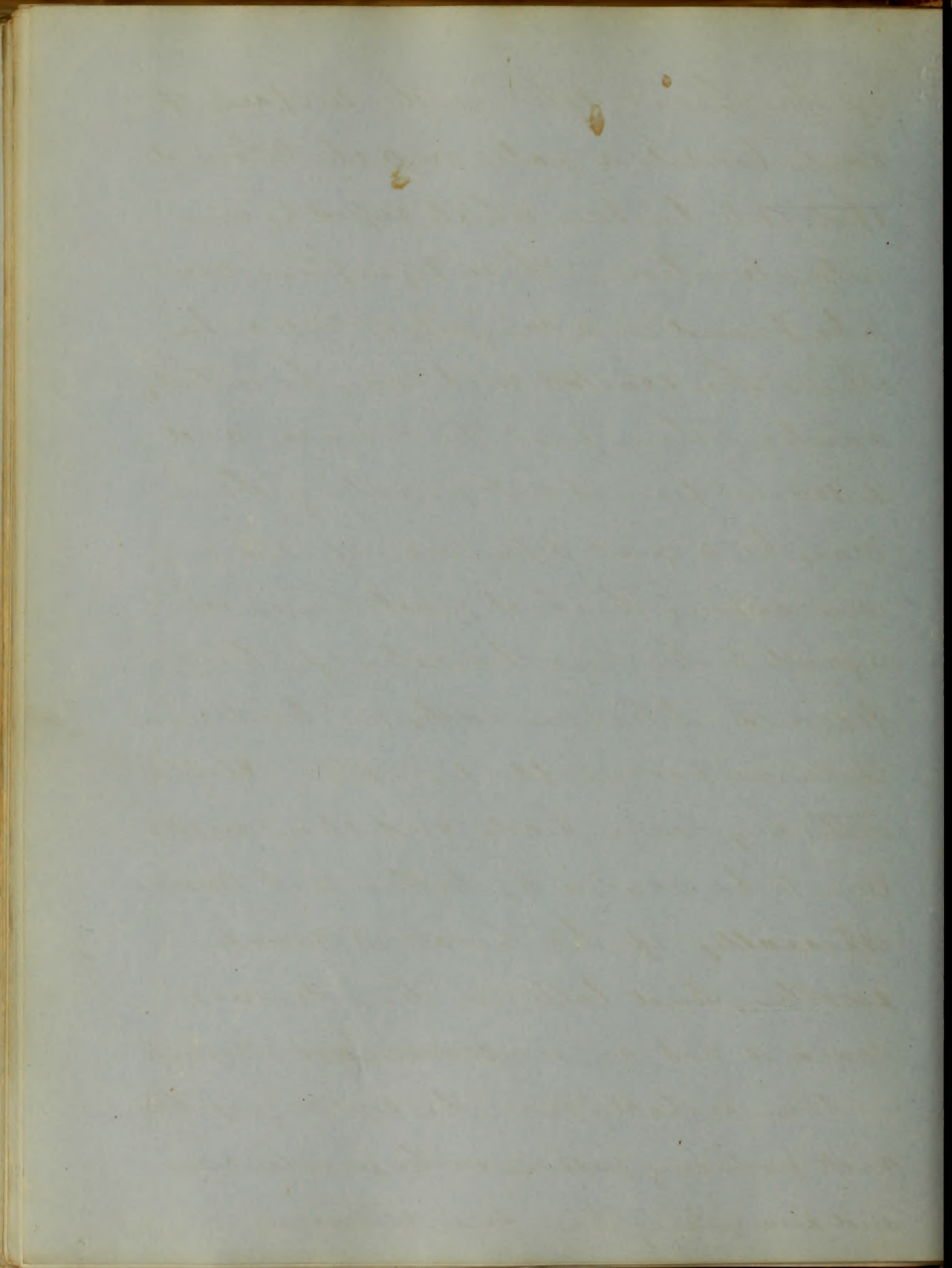
Diagnosics. Symptoms. It appears  
that it was not until the close of the  
eighteenth century that this disease  
was distinguished from Measels. Morton  
a contemporary of Sydenham thought  
that they were varieties of the same  
disease, Sumner asks why the disease  
is sometimes small pox, and sometimes Measels  
and Deenbroeck who published in 1687 asserts  
that Measels & Small pox differ only in degree  
In 1769 Sir William Watson did not distinguish  
measels from Scarlet fever. on this account  
some have affirmed Sir William  
did not see the putrid form of



first time in Europe) in Spain in 1610. Willan  
 says it was known to the Neapolitans before  
 1500 under the name rossalia or  
 rossania, and that Ingrassia describes  
 it under that name: and others, call  
 it, rosalia, robelia, rubola, rubolae and  
 rubole (from robia madder. and mor-  
 -lillie means): and that the French  
 use all these words for Scarlatina and  
 in addition. were very suspicious  
 suspicious. The word Scarlatina was  
 formerly Scarlattina and is derived  
 from Scarlatte a red cloth. The usual  
 symptoms of Pyrexia. For two days. The  
 fever is very high the pulse rapid, and  
 the surface hot accompanied by nausea  
 and vomiting. On examining behind the ears,  
 or under the chin in the crease of the neck  
 at this stage the skin is apt to be unusually  
 red. There may be tonsillitis and the inflam-  
 -mation extending to the soft parts



of the Throat. Often on the surface of each tonsil a pale or ash coloured spot is to be seen, which rapidly runs into ulceration. These symptoms are to be found in a majority of cases. In others. The scarlet rash may be entirely wanting throughout the disease and if scarlet fever is not prevailing there may be a great difference of opinions even among the best practitioners in regard to the true character of the disease. Delirium early in the disease is an unfavourable symptom. Children with very large heads, and short necks seem to be peculiarly liable to it more especially if the throat is much swollen. And later in the disease coma is not an uncommon symptom probably from the swelling of the neck producing pressure on the jugular veins and preventing the free return

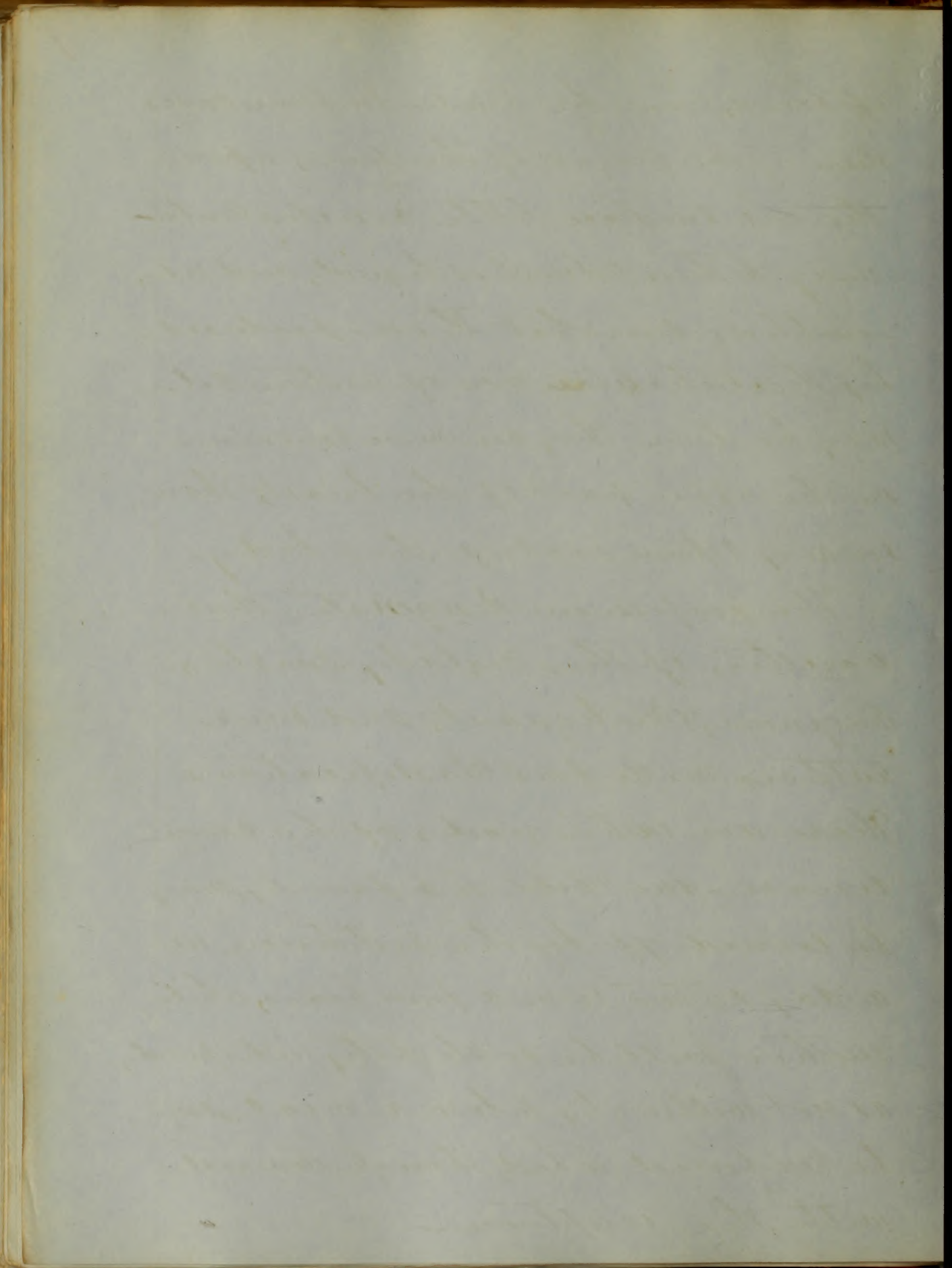




of blood, from the head. In some cases during the progress of the fever; upon the red surface, little vesicles containing a thin colourless liquid, and resembling somewhat those produced, by the cuticular use of Castoreo Oil, may be seen. They are more common on the upper part of the breast, than on any other part of the body.

The profession designate, three varieties of this Malady, Simple, Acute, & Malignant, and some authors make four Classifications.

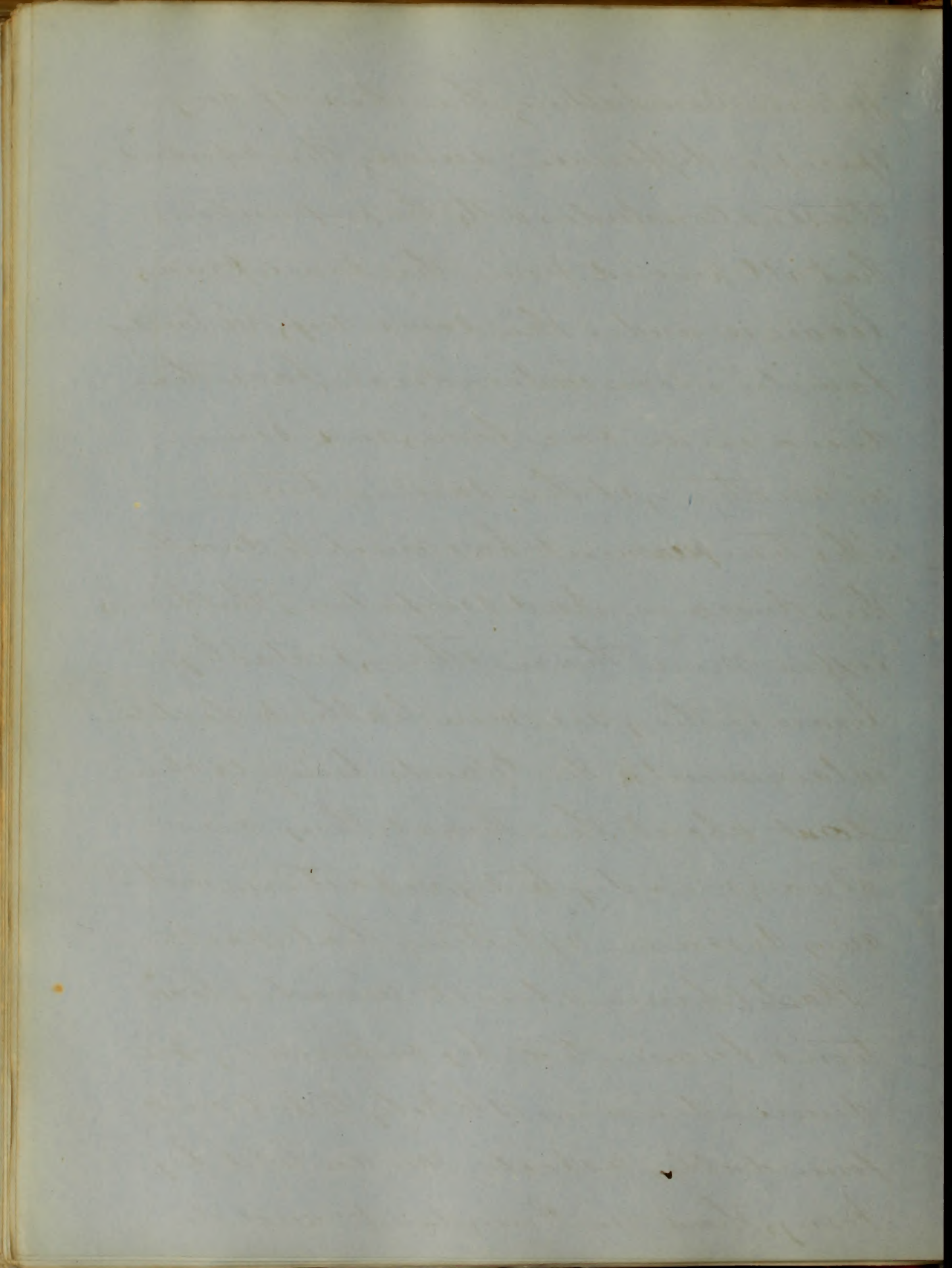
These are rather grades of the same disease, one child in a family, may be carried off by the pestilence, in a day or two, or in a few hours, while another will be so slightly indisposed, as not willingly to lose a meal, or be confined to bed, though covered with the eruption.



Willow Combating the idea of any specific difference among the aforesaid classes concludes with the proposition, that all proceed from the same cause, because under the same roof, in large families, some individuals, have the disease in one form, and some, in another, at the same time.

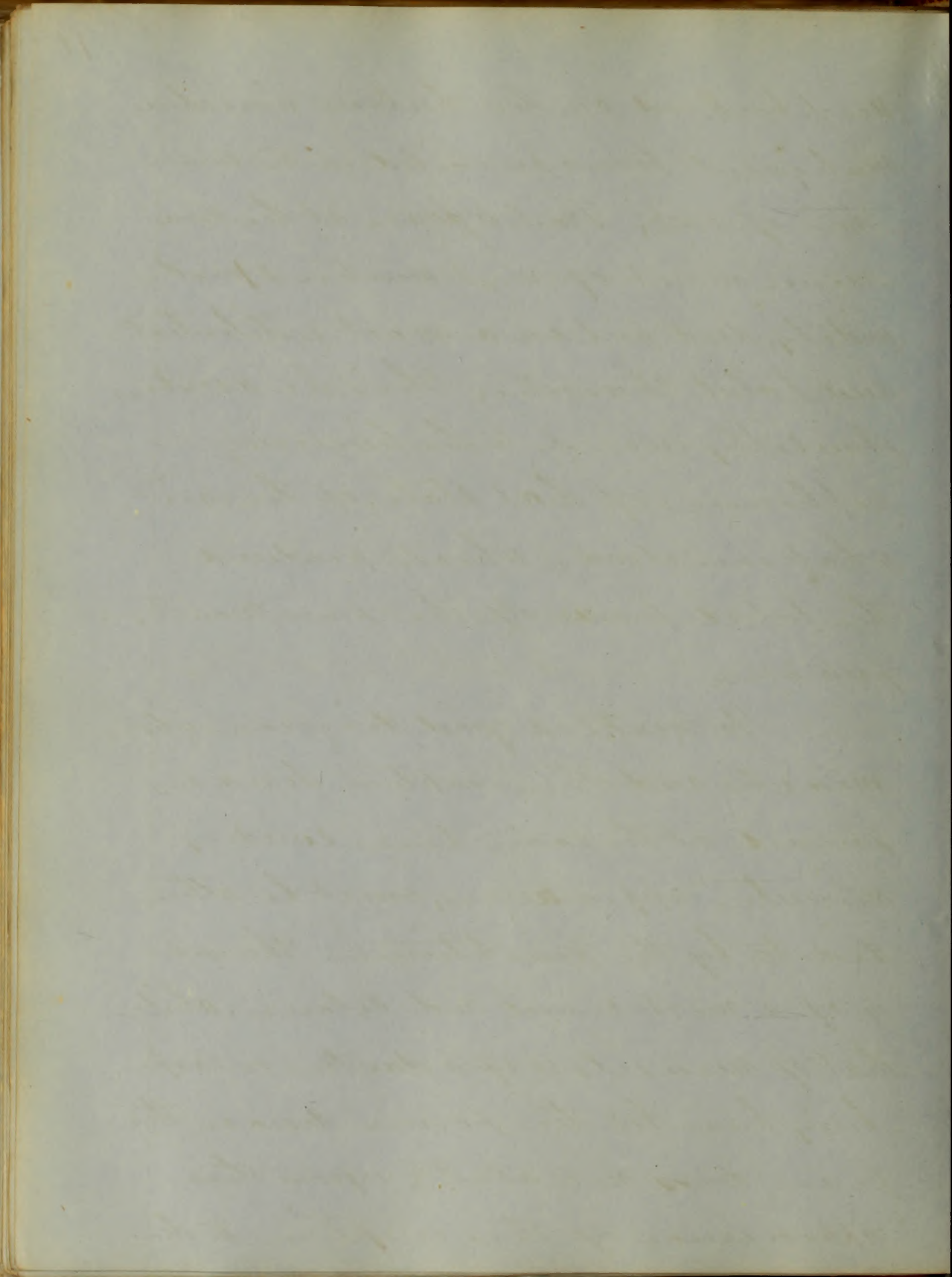
The temperament has much to do with this disease. And scrofulous children, suffer more than others, probably, because they are more liable to glandular enlargements; the Glands being so abundant about the throat, they are always ready to sympathize with any disease affecting that part.

Scarlet-fever when it invades locations frequented by ordinary epidemic diseases is likely to put on a formidable aspect. We are told by Forry, that in Roundout and its



Neighborhood on the Hudson river where  
 Malignant fever prevailed in the Sum-  
 mer of 1843, Scarlet fever at the com-  
 mence ment of next winter spread  
 widely, and put on a most pestilential,  
 and fatal Character. This he ascribes,  
 plausibly enough to the lingering  
 influence of that state of the air  
 what ever it was; which produced  
 the fatal fevers of the few months  
 previous.

To make a good diagnosis, when  
 measles and other eruptive diseases  
 prevail at the same time, sundry  
 minute appearances, must be atten-  
 ded to, by the practitioner. The rash  
 is of a most vivid red Colour. While  
 that of measles is of a darker or rasp-  
 berry hue. In the former disease the  
 fever does not abate upon the  
 appearance of the eruption to the



same extent as it does in the latter.

The sequel of these two diseases also differ materially. Scarlet fever is frequently succeeded by anasarca, inflammation of serous membranes, deposition in the joints &c. Rosola is distinguished from scarlet fever by the partial and irregularly defined rash, by the absence of angina, and febrile disorder and by the short duration of the complaint. Sub rose coloured patches exactly like roseola<sup>ae</sup> sometimes intermixed with the rash of scarlet fever but this is not common -

Prognosis The Prognosis depends mainly upon the type of the disease and the treatment used -

Treatment. Generally speaking in the simple form there is nothing necessary. But in the two graver forms ~~from~~ the patient should be carefully

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



prescribed for according to the indications present, - some recommend Cold ablu-tion, while others use the warm bath, and with more success. Indeed it is a most valuable remedy when used three or four times a day.

The skin being one of the great outlets, by which the morbid poison escapes. The best efforts should be made to keep it in proper condition. Bleeding is sometimes recommended, but seems to be contra-indicated, except in cases of unusually inflammatory character, and even there local bleeding as by Leeches may be resorted to with sufficient depleting effect. In cases where Leeches can not be obtained cups on each side of the Thyroid Cartilage might be substituted with advantage.

Stimulating poultices are highly

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

valuable topical applications  
 Blesters used with caution to be kept  
 on only an hour or two prior to parturition  
 will be useful. To have the proper  
 effect they should be applied at  
 an early period. Gargles to the throat  
 seem useful and are recommended  
 in great variety. Some recommend  
 astringent while others select the  
 formidable stimulants, such as pepper  
 vinegar and salt. But the most  
 approved application to the throat  
 internally is nitrate of silver.

A Sol of Chloride of Soda if not equal  
 to the nitrate of silver is one of the  
 best gargles heretofore used, when the  
 tongue is so much enlarged that  
 it is impossible to take any thing by  
 the mouth, the solution may be used  
 with a small syringe through the  
 nostrils. This causes a quantity

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

of lymph to be discharged from the Throat. The chloride of Soda is also a most valuable internal remedy.

Several preparations of Ammonia have been recommended by the best authorities. The most formidable are the muriate and the carbonate. The latter is peculiarly applicable to such Cases as have a putrid, prostrating tendency, deficient urinary secretion and an excess of uric acid. This is a point of the highest importance, and should be steadily watched. The kidneys being one of the great excretories by which the system is relieved of morbid matter. Hence it will be seen that to establish a regular functional action of these organs is next in importance to the attention which should be paid to the skin. The

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

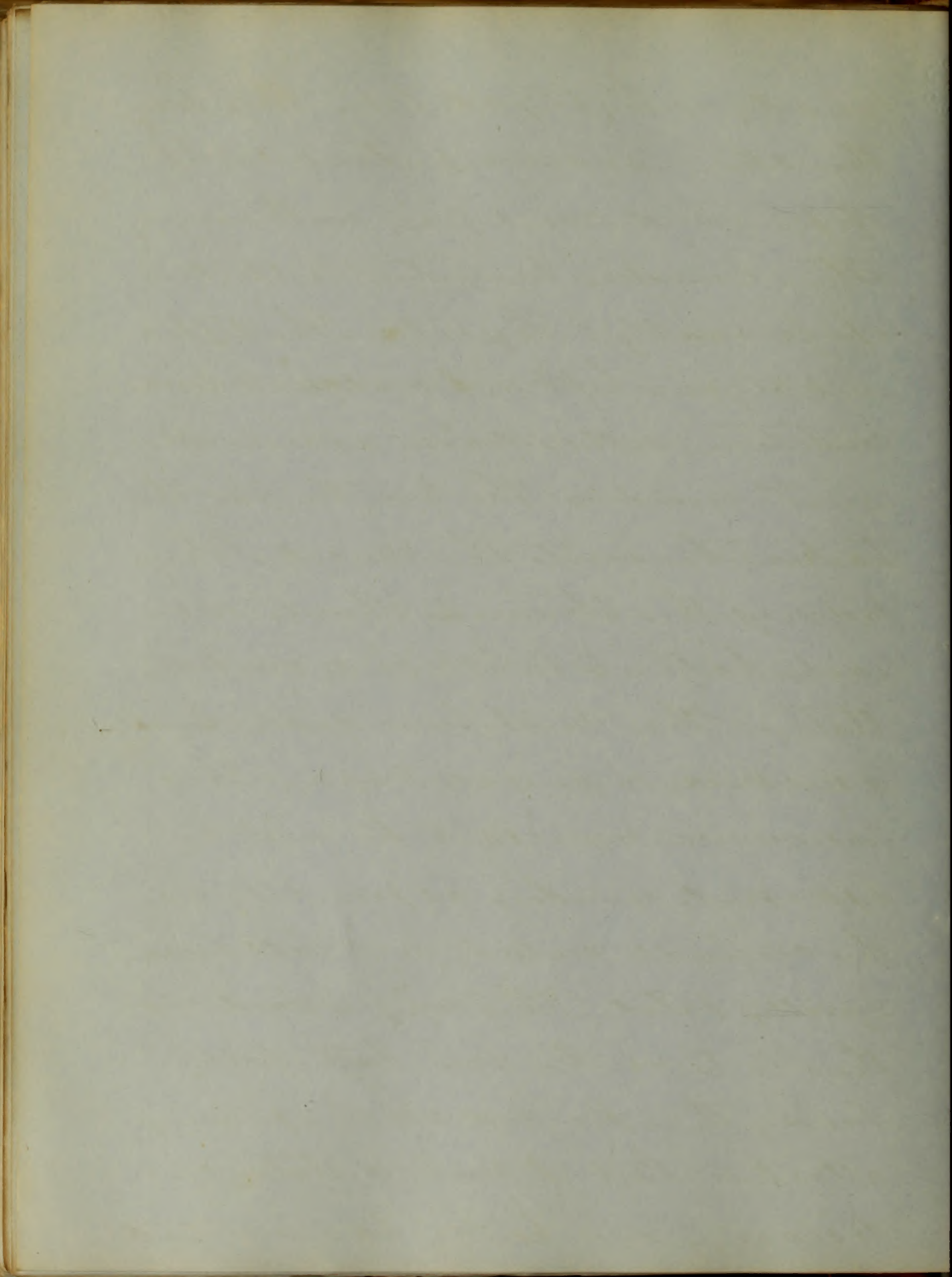
The stomach and bowels. In selecting  
 remedies to act as emetics, cathartics  
 diaphoretics, and diuretics care should  
 be taken not to waste but rather to  
 husband the strength of the  
 patient; for it will require all ~~his~~ his  
 energy to throw off so much morbid  
 matter, and assimilate sufficiently  
 to restore a normal state of the  
 blood, and different organs.

As to tonic remedies it often  
 happens that persons afflicted with  
 Scarlet fever, are at the same time  
 under malarious influences, and  
 have intermittent paroxysms after  
 the most prominent, & malignant,  
 symptoms of Scarlet fever subside;  
 And then the Sult. of Quinia, comes  
 in as a most valuable remedy, and  
 in many cases of this disease, unatten-  
 ded by intermittent symptoms, this

The first part of the book is devoted to a general  
history of the world from the beginning of  
time to the present day. It is written in a  
clear and concise style, and is well  
adapted for use in schools and colleges.  
The second part of the book is devoted to  
a history of the United States from the  
beginning of the settlement of the  
country to the present day. It is written  
in a clear and concise style, and is  
well adapted for use in schools and  
colleges. The third part of the book  
is devoted to a history of the world  
from the beginning of the settlement of  
the country to the present day. It is  
written in a clear and concise style, and  
is well adapted for use in schools and  
colleges.

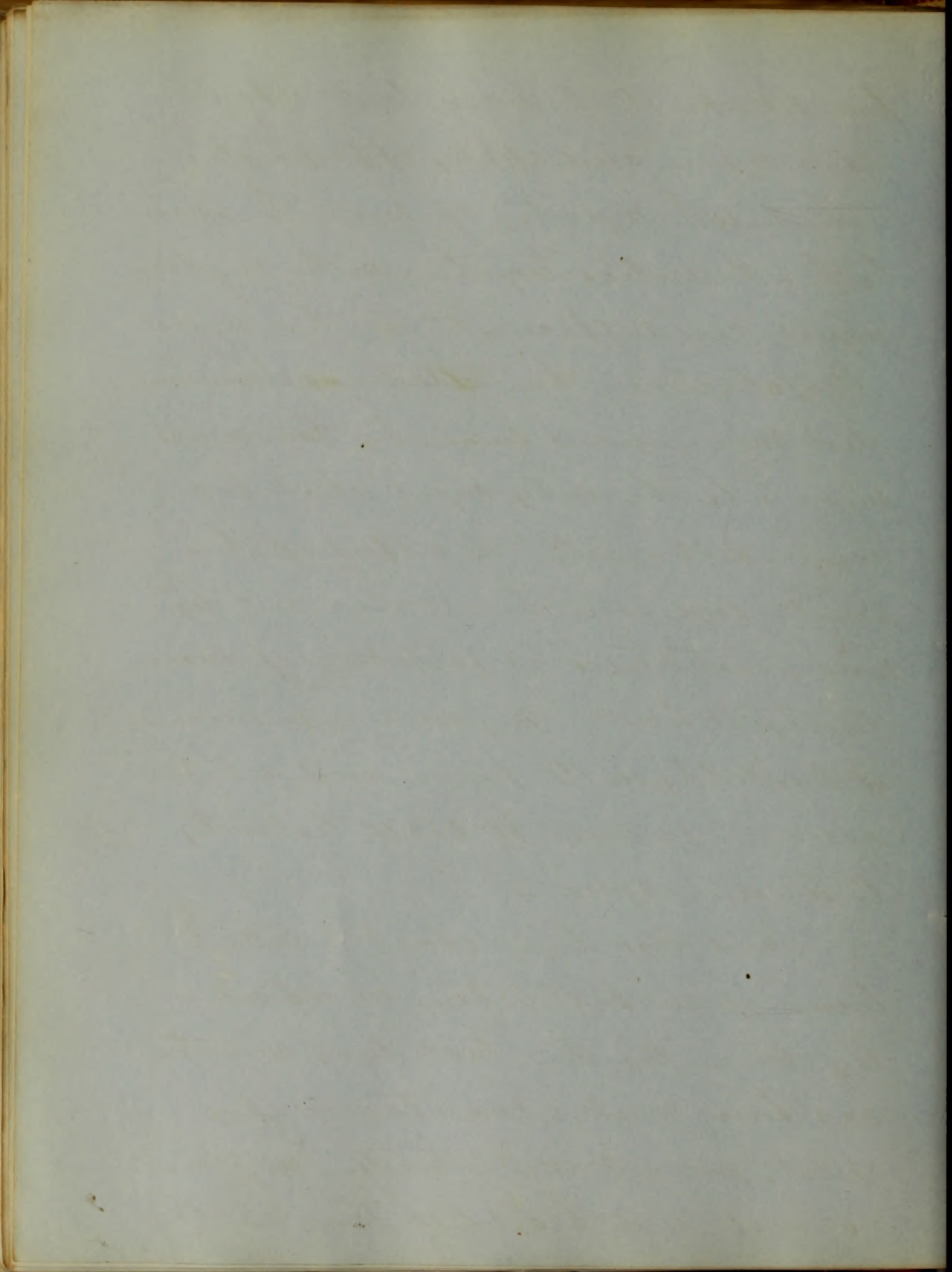


remedy is highly useful. Regarding  
 the skin as an important outlet  
 of poisons and morbid matter among  
 other remedies "unctions" is spoken  
 of favourably. Sequelae - The differ-  
 ent organs left in a weak and diseased  
 condition will of course require appro-  
 priate remedies. The Eye, the Ear, the  
 Throat, the joints, the Muscles, the  
 Kidneys, the Stomach & bowels are  
 each liable to be left in a morbid  
 state. The most formidable sequel  
 is anasarca or general Dropsy, this  
 consequence requires to be met by  
 appropriate remedies as promptly as  
 the original malady, or it will prove  
 equally fatal. The way to ward off  
 this is to use the warm bath freely  
 during the progress of the primary  
 attacks. But if such a state of  
 disease and pain has unfortunately

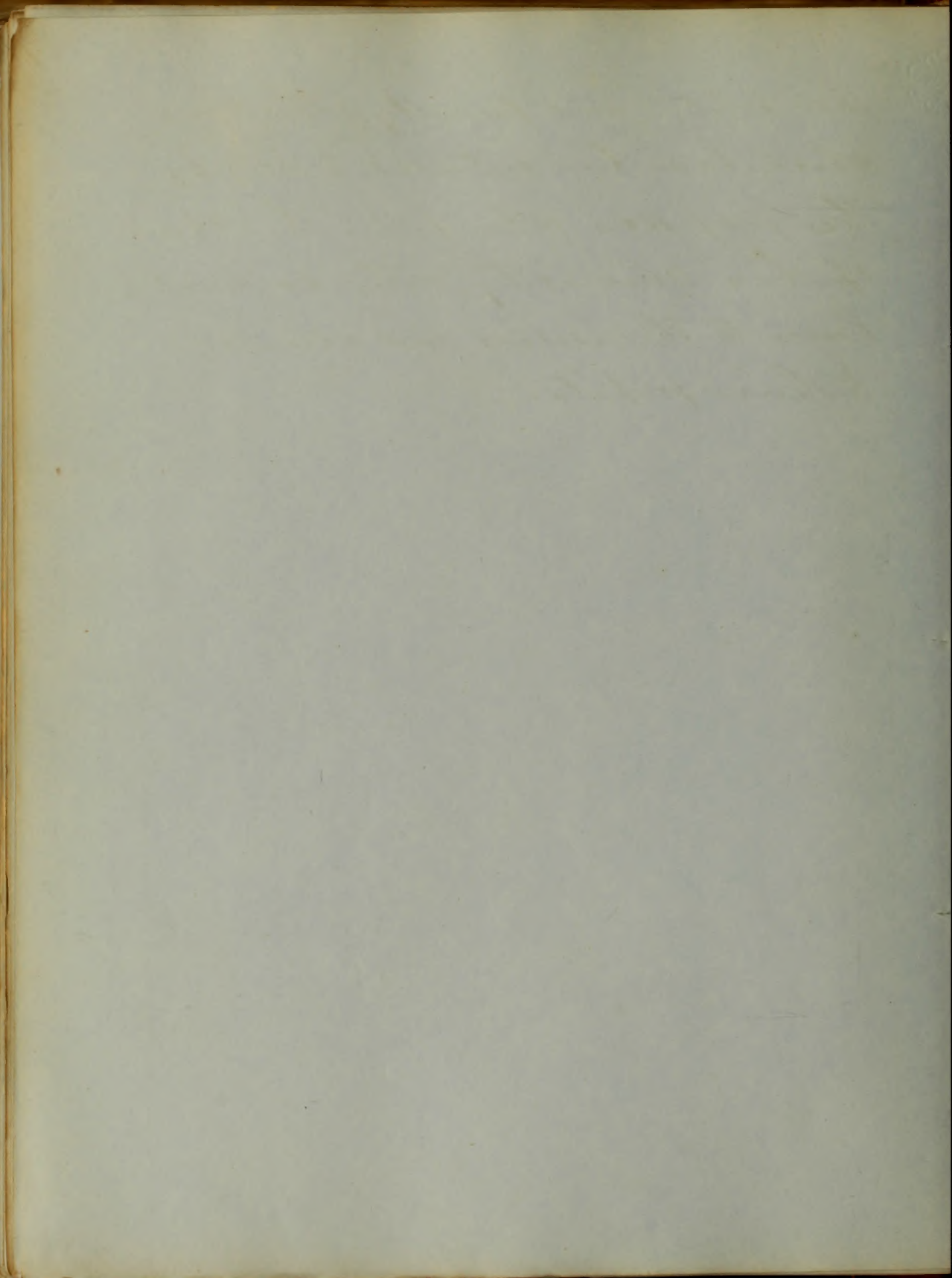


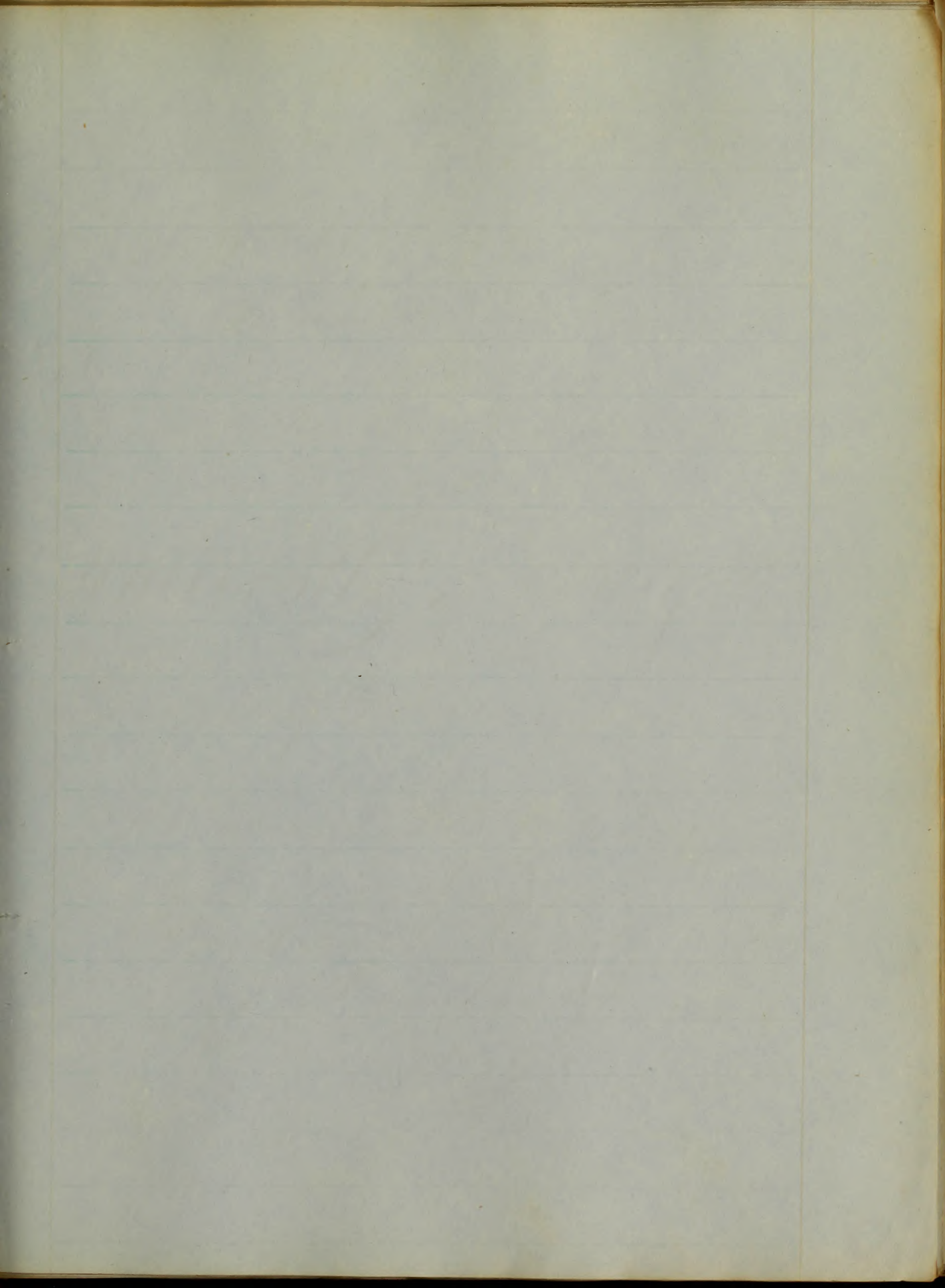
lion set up it is incumbent upon  
 us to desire and apply appropriate  
 remedial agents. of such the warm  
 bath, diuretics together with Hydras-  
 gogues are sufficient in the general  
 Profalactics. The Belladonna recom-  
 -ded many years since by Haunemann  
 seems to be the only agent which has  
 acquired character in respect of this  
 point. and even this is regarded by  
 some practitioners as partaking of uncer-  
 -tainty at least. My own experience  
 is decidedly in its favor and when  
 occasion presents it shall certainly  
 be tried again -

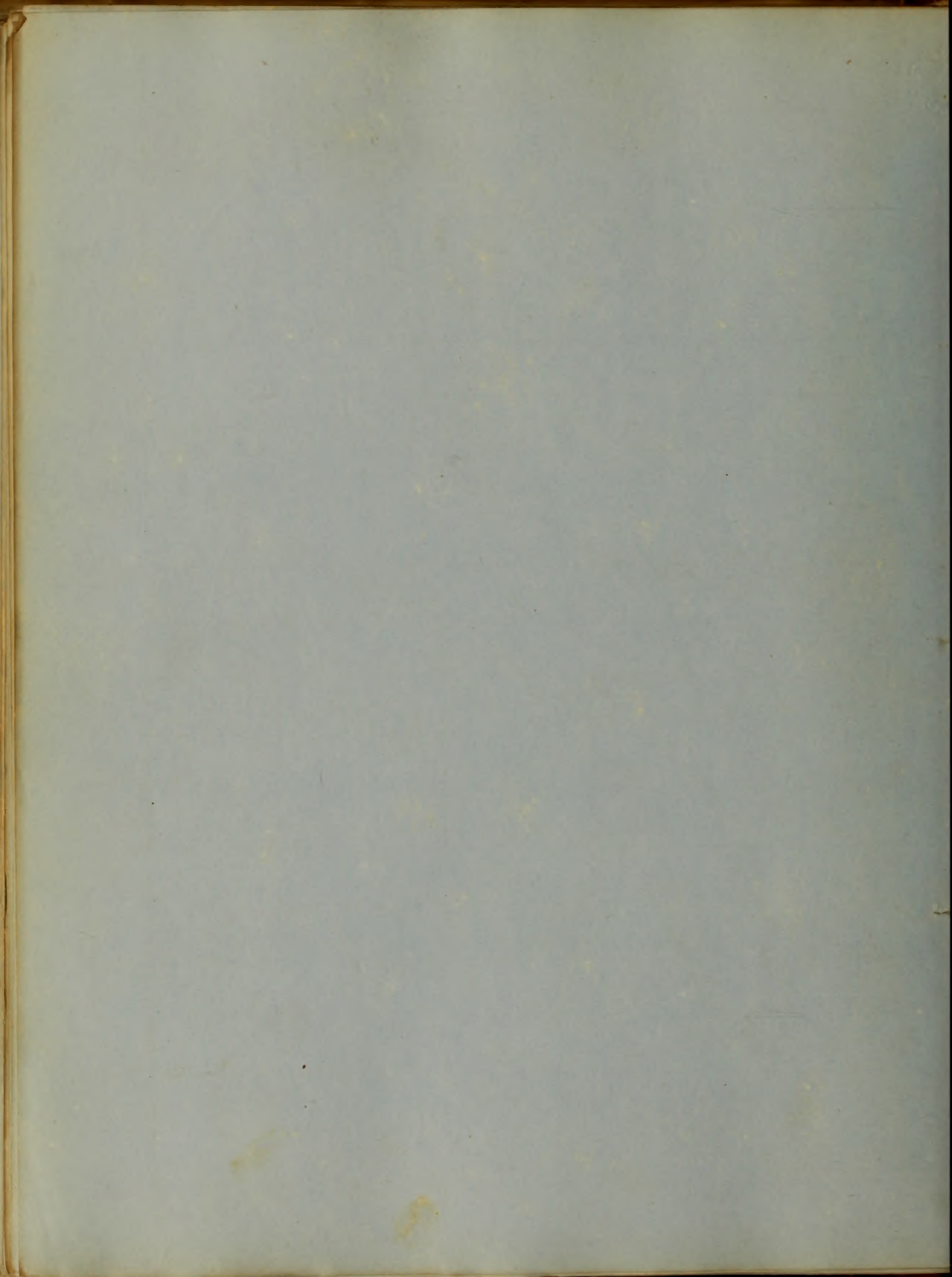
And now being about to take  
 leave of an Institution in which  
 my time for the last four months  
 has been most advantageously  
 spent, permit me to tender my most  
 earnest and heart-felt Thanks, for



The polite and friendly attentions  
which have been extended to me by  
the professors who fill the chairs  
of this University, with so much  
honor to themselves, and advantage  
to their pupils.

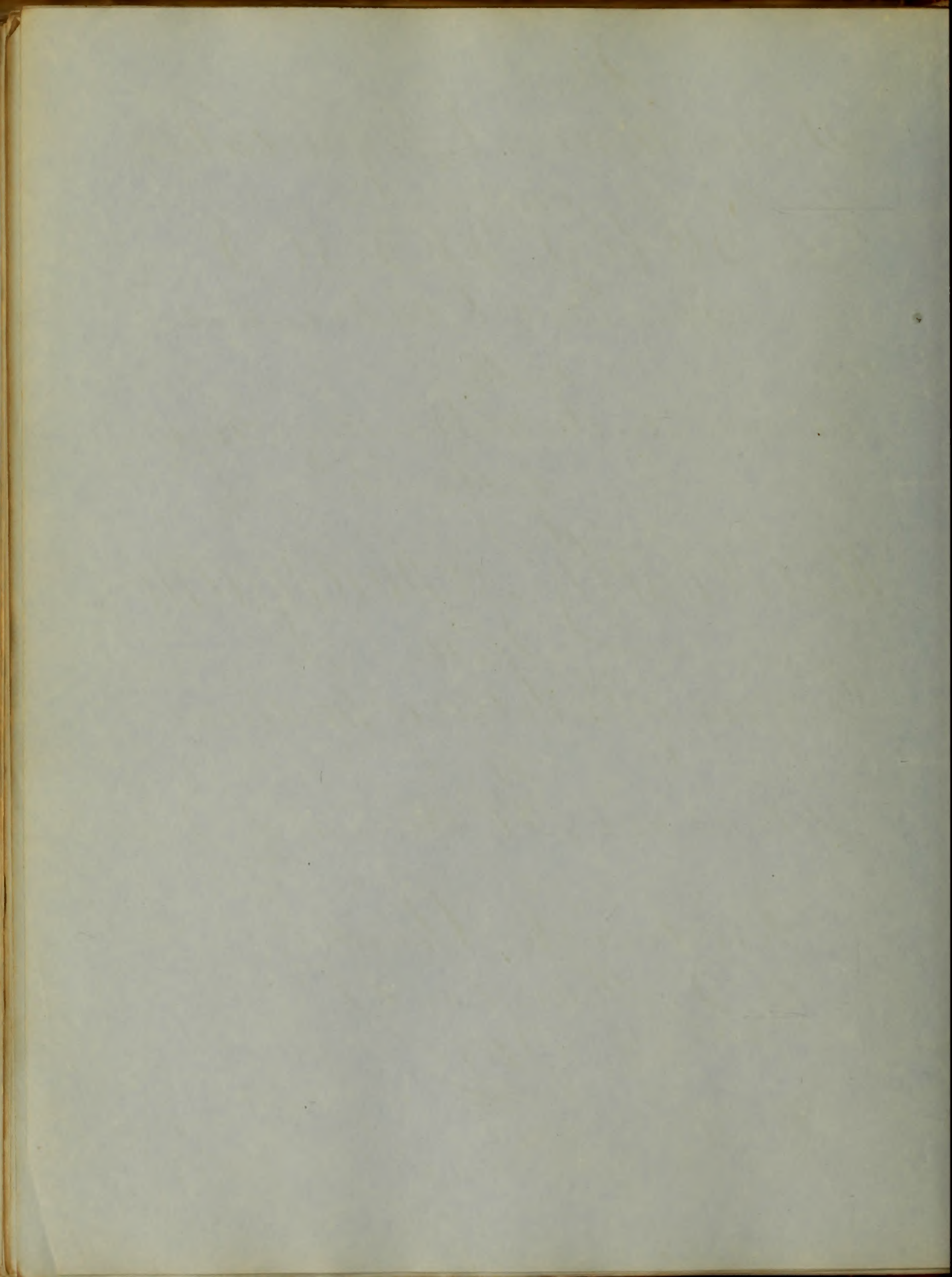






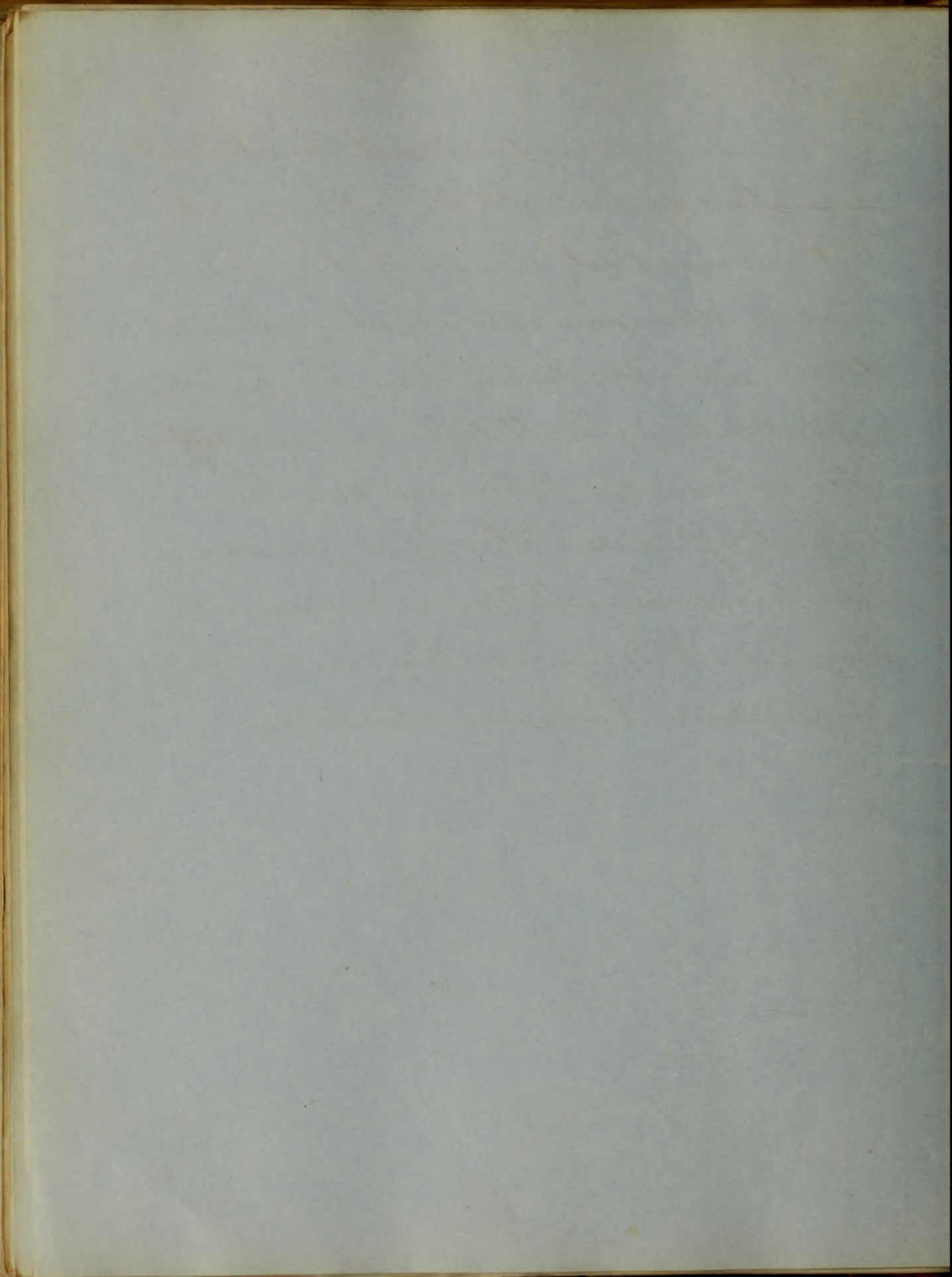


An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
ON  
ASTHMA  
Submitted to the Examinations  
of the  
Provost, Regents & Faculty of Physic  
of the  
University of Maryland  
for the  
Degree of Doctor of Medicine  
By  
Abraham P. Williard  
of  
Frederick County  
Maryland  
1850



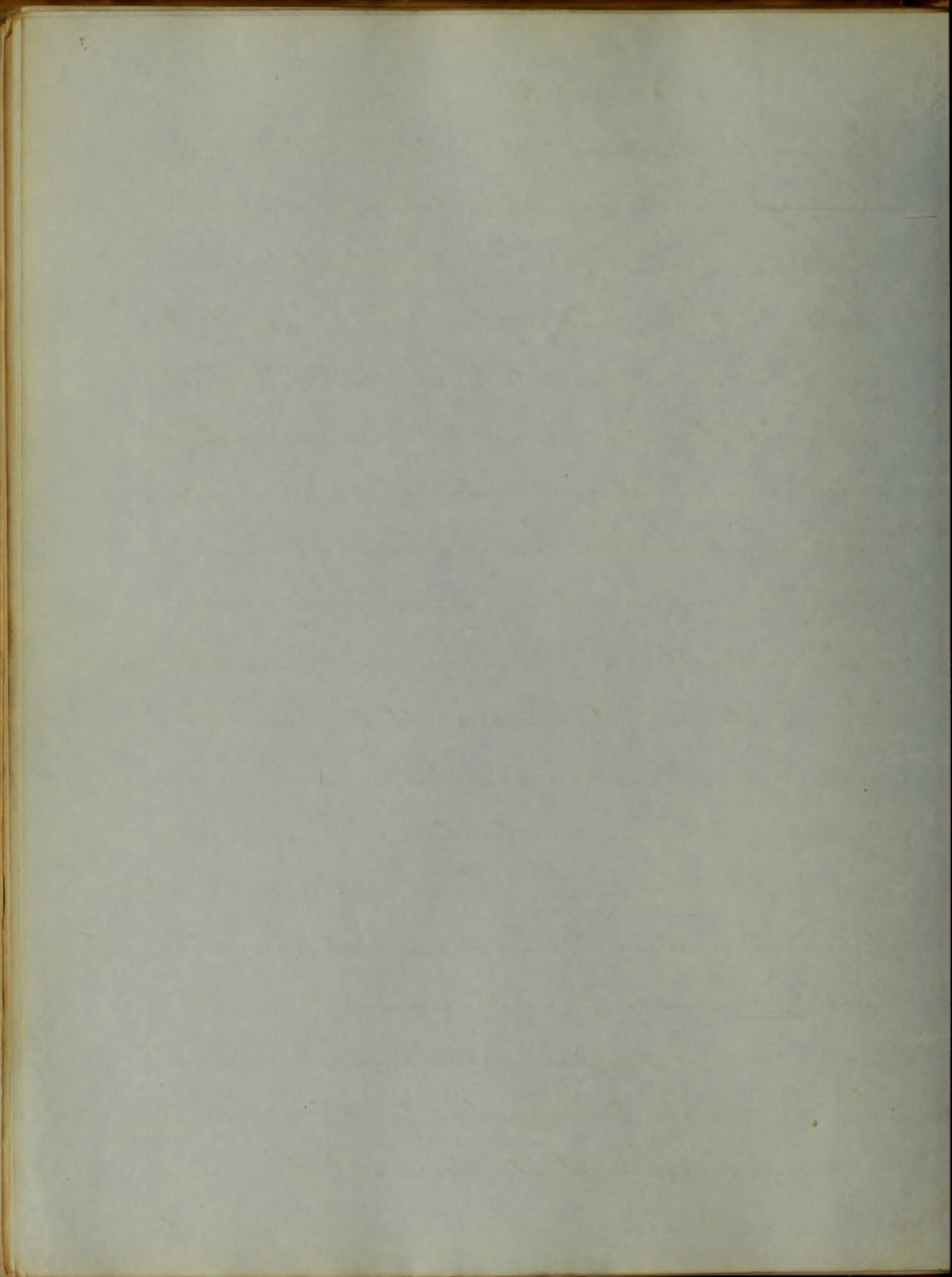
Gentlemen.

In accordance with the established regulations of this Institution, it is requisite, that each candidate for graduation, shall produce a thesis, upon some subject appertaining to the science of medicine. I have therefore, very respectfully submitted, for your consideration, a few imperfect remarks, on the subject of auscultation. If in perusing them, you perceive that I am in error on any point. As my worthy Teachers, of our noble science, I ask your instructions.

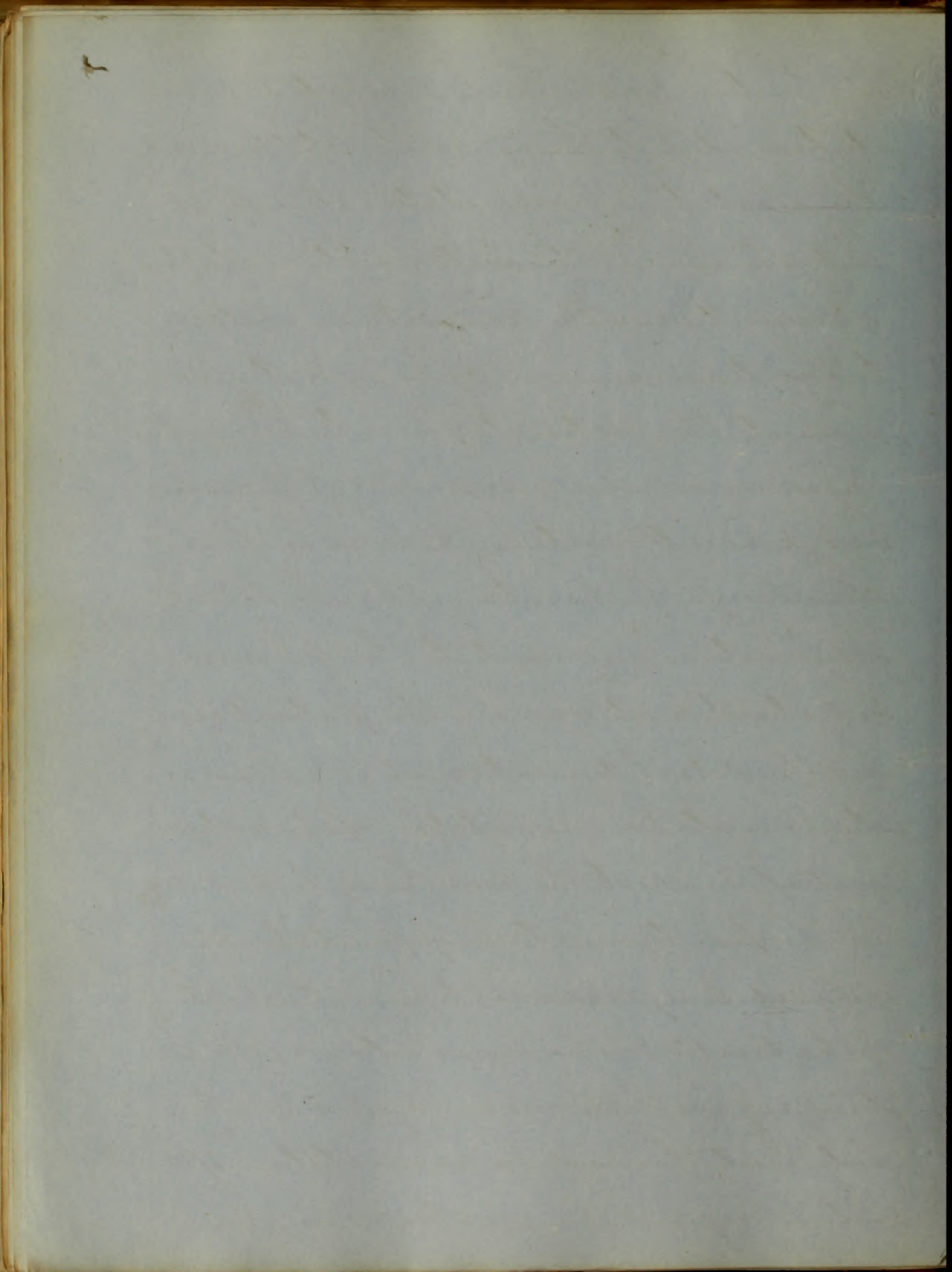


## Auscultation

By this term is meant, the act of listening, by the direct or indirect, application of the ear, to the healthy or unhealthy body. In reflecting upon this subject, the first question which presents itself to the mind, would be to ask. What is the object of auscultation? In answer to this inquiry. It may be defined, a correct appreciation of certain physiological as well as some pathological phenomena produced by the movements of organs, themselves or else transmitted by them, from others in their immediate vicinity. The auscultator should first make himself familiar with the healthy or normal sounds, before investigating those of a diseased character. For this purpose he should select a healthy individual for his examination. After making himself perfectly acquainted, with each peculiar physiological sound he may then proceed to investigate diseases. First applying immediate auscultation, as it is the most simple and easily appreciated

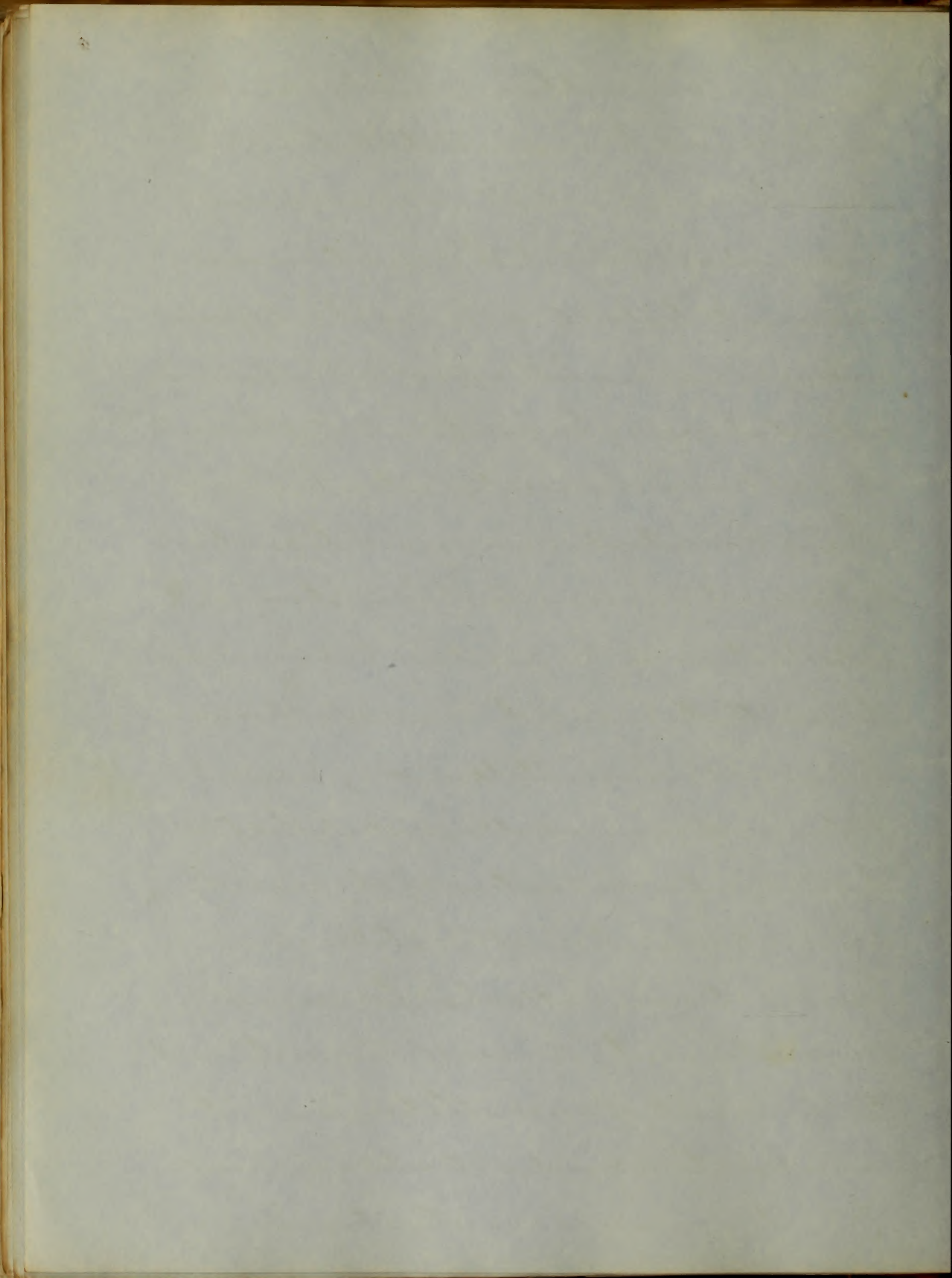


of the two methods and seems to be an initiatory step to the use of the stethoscope. The part to be auscultated, should be entirely bare, as the interposition of a thin garment usually presents no obstacle to the transmission of sound, it also prevents the patient from taking cold, avoids unnecessary exposure of females, and prevents contagion in cases of unsoundness. The position, should be such as is most convenient to the physician & patient. Most usually the patient assumes the dorsal decubitus, sits on a chair or stand erect. In auscultation of the anterior part of the chest, the arms hang by the side, and the face turned to the opposite shoulder of the side being examined, to prevent inhalation of the breath. In the examination of the posterior regions, the arms are crossed and the body bent forward. In auscultation of the lateral regions they are clasped over the

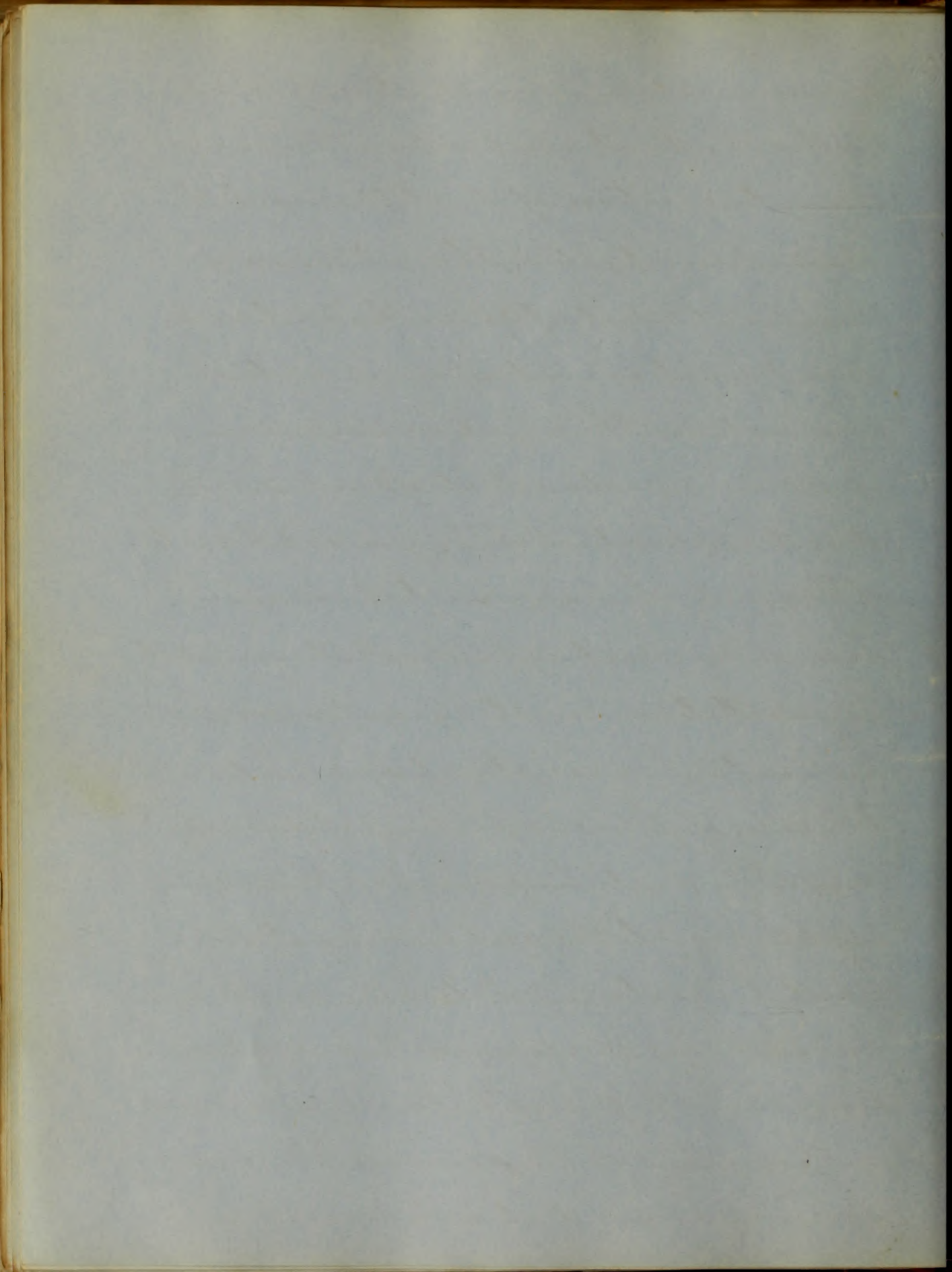




cranium. The practitioner generally places him-  
 self on the side to be auscultated. But this is not  
 always the case, for instance in examining  
 the sounds of the heart, it is sometimes more  
 convenient to stand on the right side, generally  
 speaking, he examines both sides of the Thoracic cavity  
 without changing his position. But if the results  
 thus obtained be unsatisfactory, he should  
 change his situation in regard to position,  
 and auscult successively the right and left  
 sides. Whatever be his position, he should care-  
 fully habituate himself to the use of either ear  
 indifferently. Auscultation may be applied  
 in two modes, immediate or mediate, that is  
 by the direct application of the ear, or by  
 the interposition of the stethoscope.  
 I amne it seems attached too much  
 importance to the use of this instrument,  
 as the merits of auscultation are not  
 peculiar to it, nor does it add anything  
 to the two modes of investigation. The results

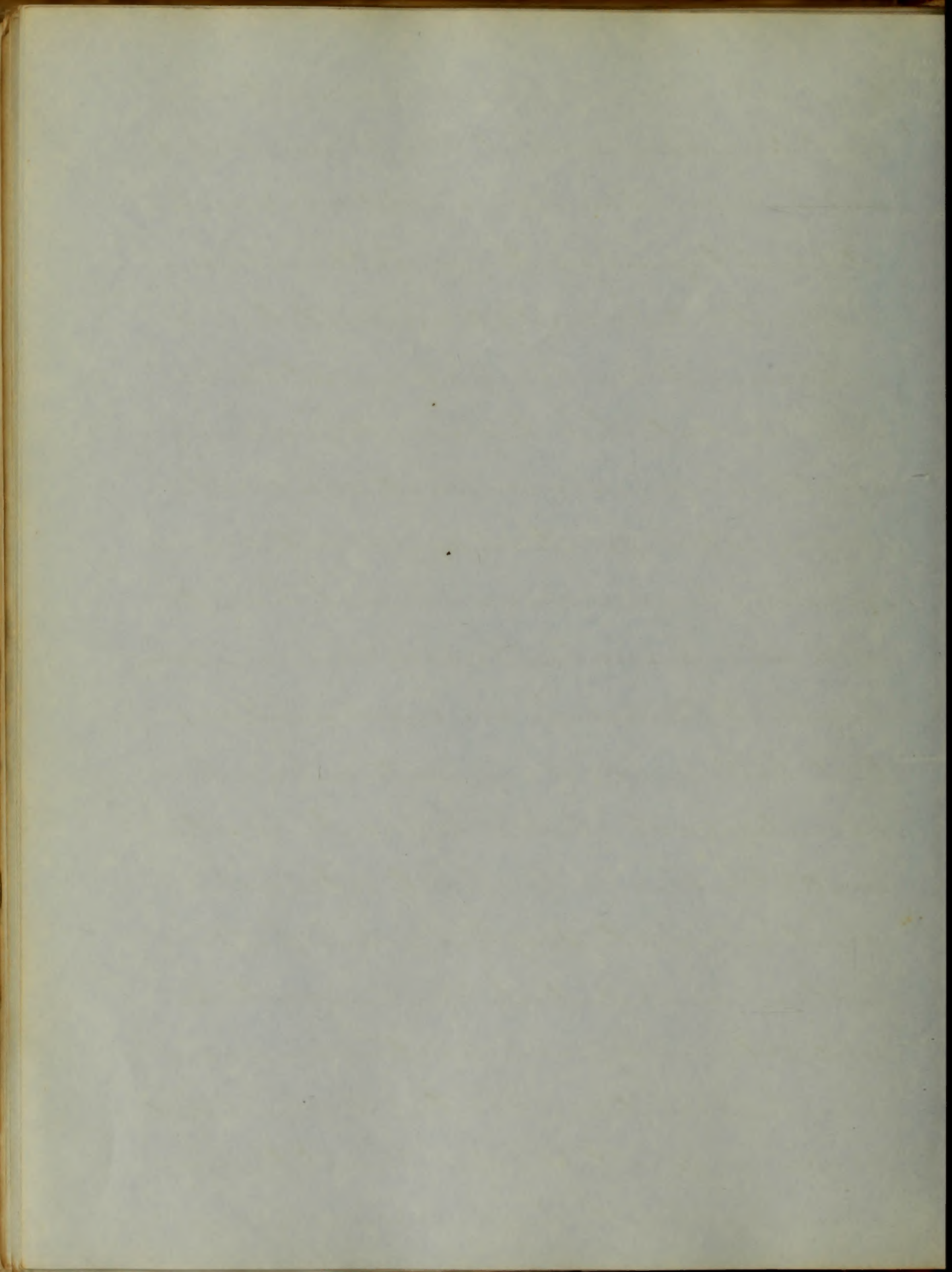


of examination being identically the same. Whether the direct application of the ear or the interposition of the stethoscope be the mode of investigation. It is not necessary therefore to adapt either method exclusively, as each has its advantages under certain circumstances. The physician can perceive sounds over a greater extent of surface by the direct application of the ear as all parts of the head when applied to the surface become conducting media. But immediate auscultation cannot agreeably and conveniently be a constant application. In cases of females, feelings of delicacy would prevent the physician from applying his head to the anterior part of the chest. In certain parts, as the axilla, supra- and sub-clavicular and the suprasternal regions and the groin. The ear is inconspicuously applied with accuracy. There are persons who are dirty and covered with

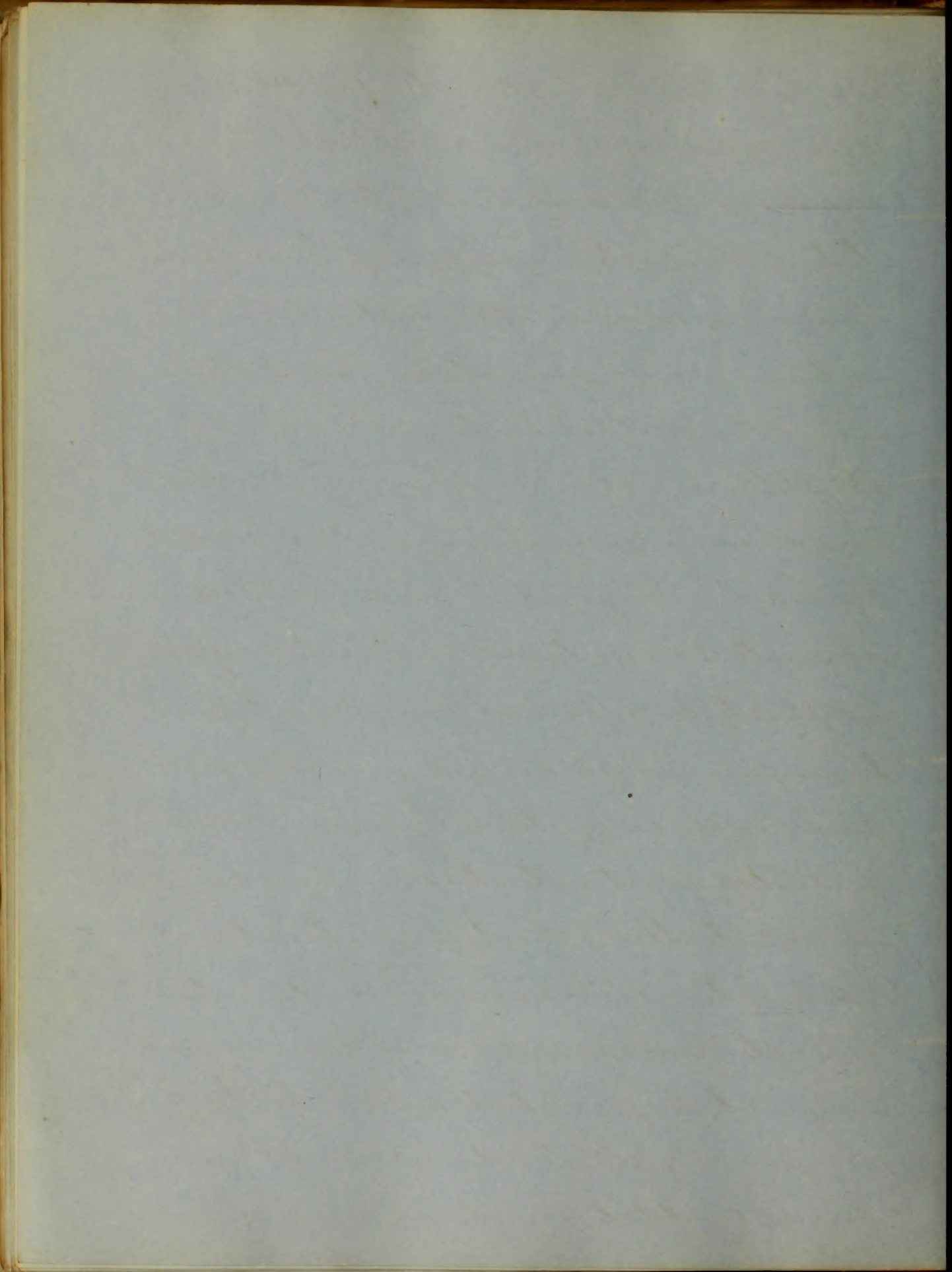


perspiration &c, which make immediate auscultation disagreeable to the physician. But as I have said, this is in a great measure obviated by interposing a tactual between the ear and patient. Immediate auscultation is convenient in being always at hand. While mediate, has the advantage of being applicable, where immediate can with difficulty be practiced, points out circumscribed phenomena, and reveals limits with more precision, the same however may be accomplished by an experienced ear. But both modes of exploration have their advantages, and should be practiced alternately, by those who seek to establish the most accurate diagnosis, and fulfil with precise dexterity, the therapeutical indications of each particular case.

The choice between the two different modes varies according to the case. The stethoscope is inapplicable to children whose



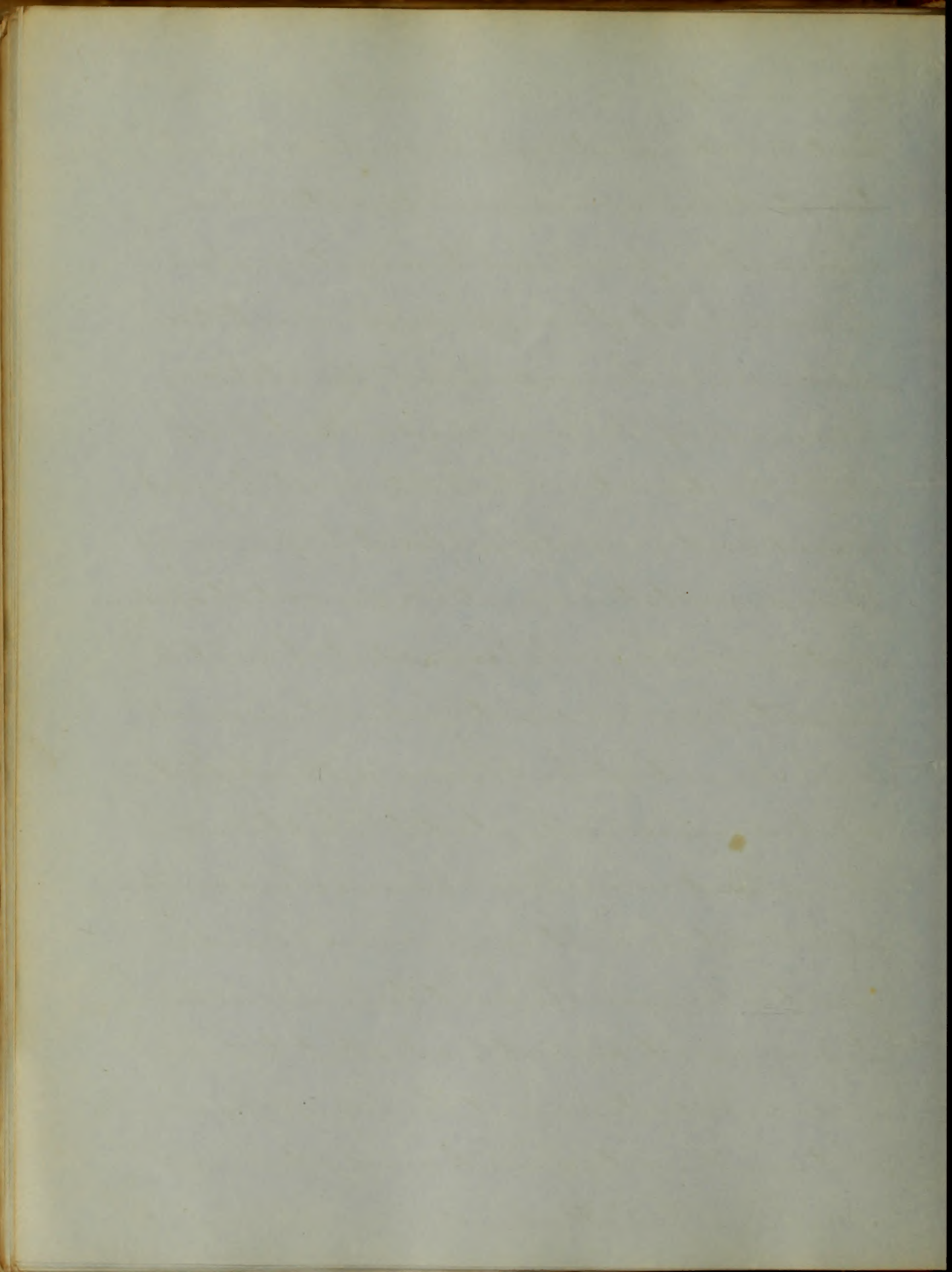
alarmed at its application. It is preferred in cases of females. In males it is a matter of little consequence, which mode be adapted. In auscultating the posterior region of the Thorax, the ear is more accurately adapted, while the anterior scarcely presents any advantages for either method. In depressed regions the stethoscope is used exclusively, it is also used alone in auscultating certain organs such as the Larynx, Trachea and abdominal aorta. In ascertaining the nature of sounds, the stethoscope has the advantage in those cases which are circumscribed as in pulmonary congestion. The ear in such as present a great extent of surface as bronchitis. We help be it for me to enter into a description of the various modifications of the stethoscope, as many of them are not in use at the present day. I shall therefore confine myself to a description of Seivison's Prong, substitute for the original cylinder,



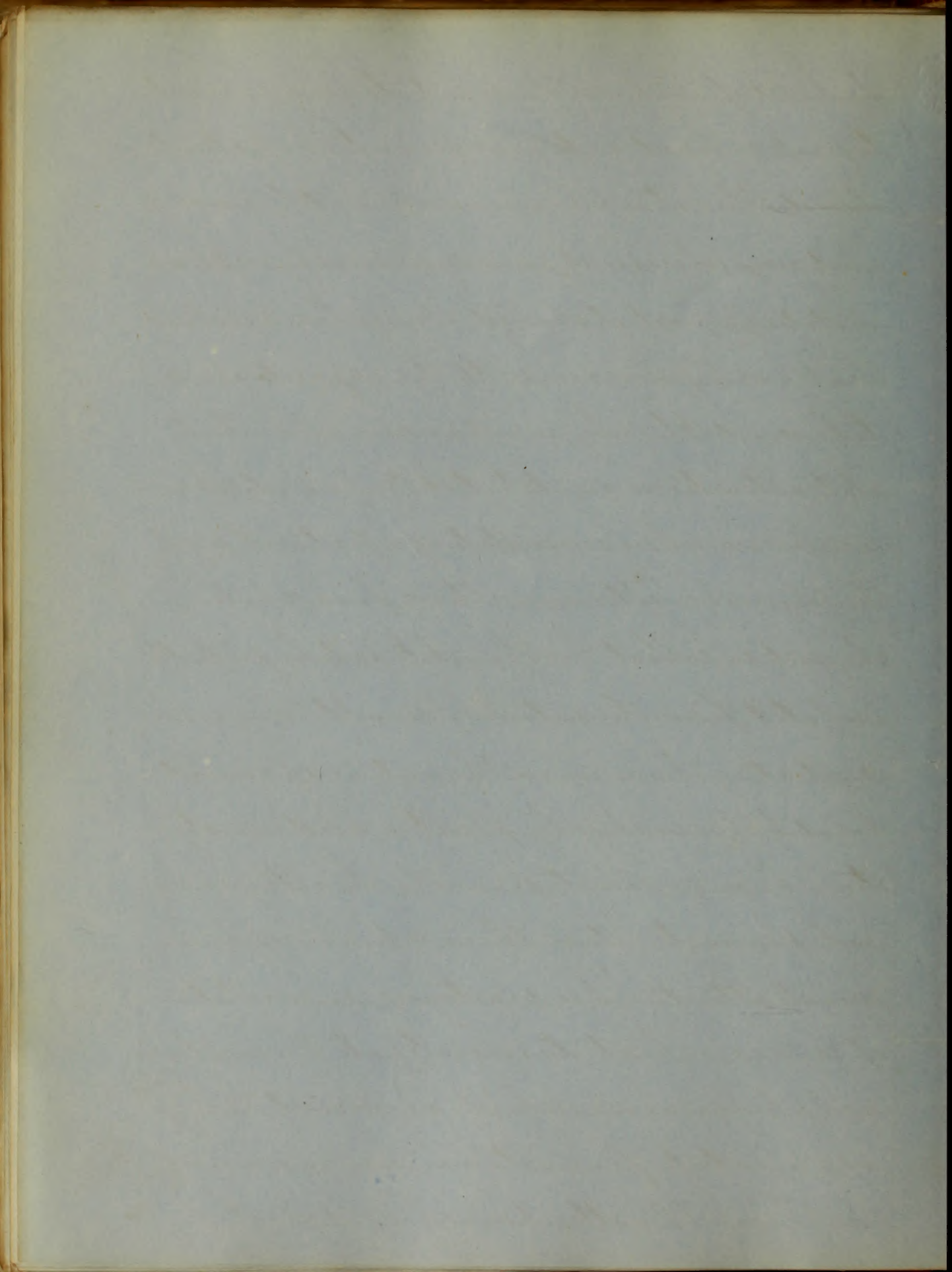


7

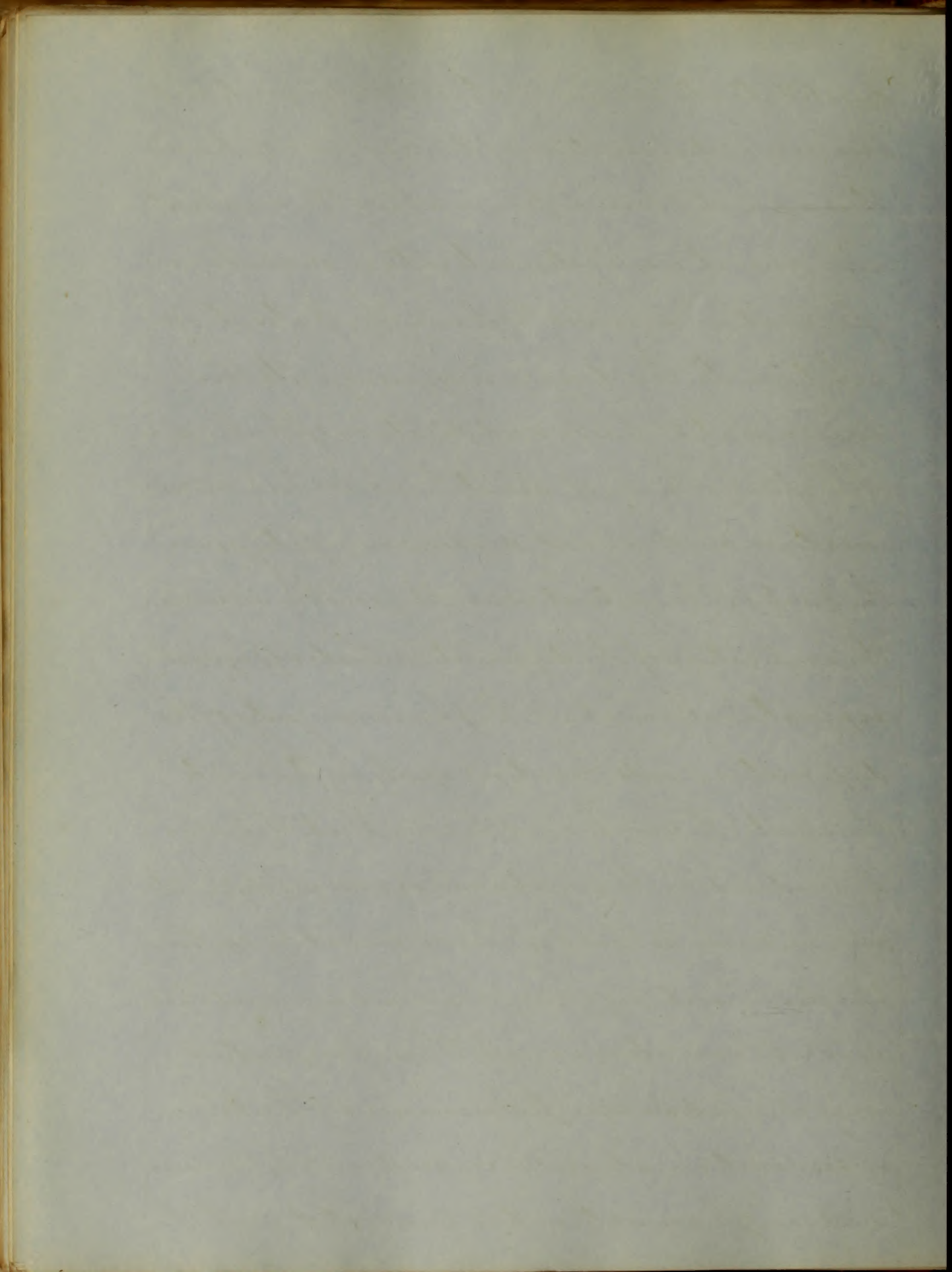
This consists of a hollow cylinder generally made of cedar about six to seven inches long by two at its base, of a narrower diameter in the superior three fourths and terminating above by a sound plate of ivory perpendicular to its axis upon which the ear may rest. This plate may however be of the same wood as the tube. Of all the modifications, this is the most frequently used and generally preferred by physicians. If in auscultating a part the immediate application of the ear be preferred, it should be accurately applied so as to follow the respiratory movements of the <sup>or</sup> thorax, without friction of the surfaces in contact. If the stethoscope be preferred in making a physical examination, it should be held as a pen and placed perpendicular upon the part to be examined, taking care to accurately adapt it to the surface in order to prevent the ingress of air between the integuments and stethoscope or between the latter and the ear. It should



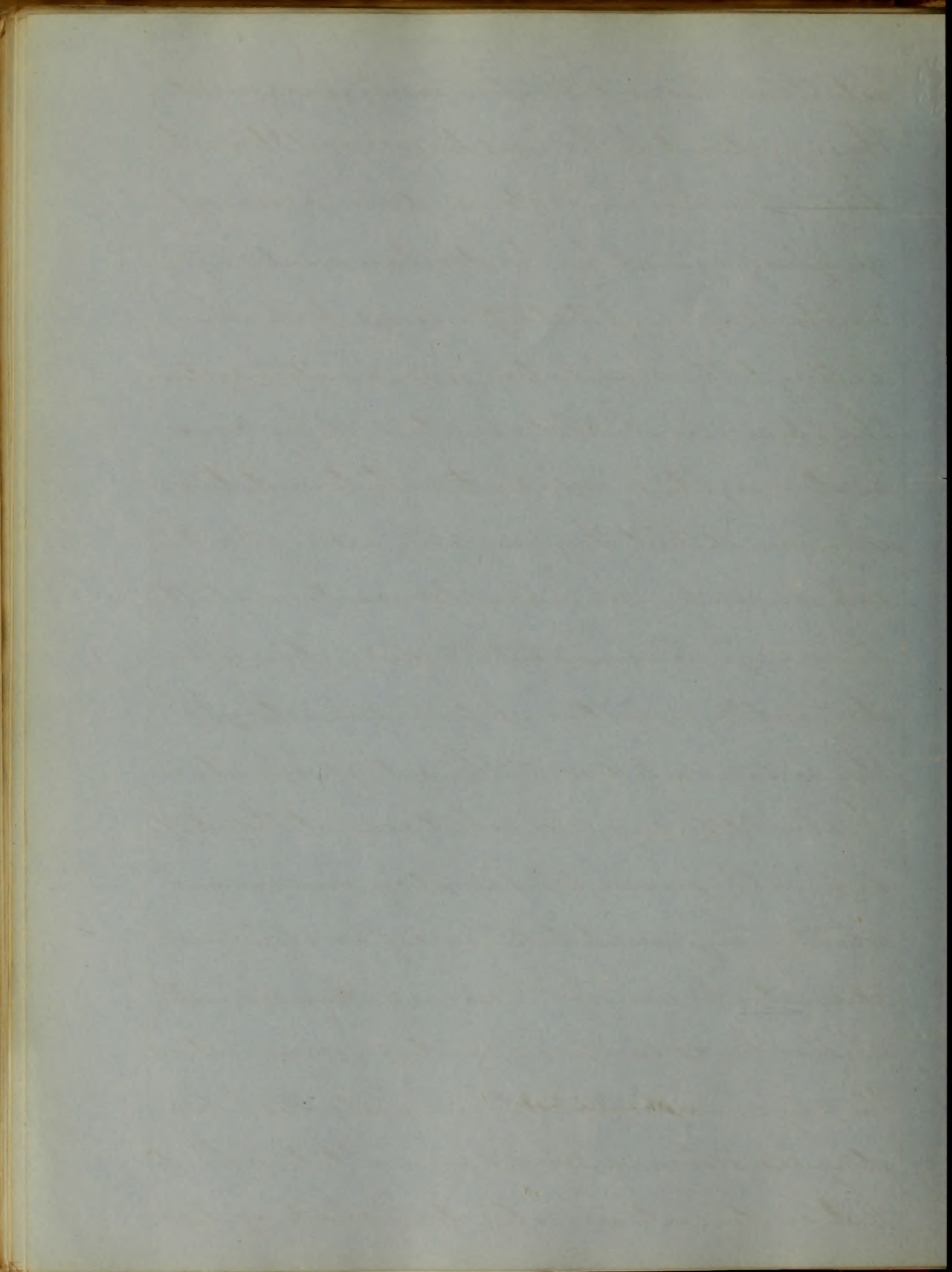
8  
be held firmly on the part, taking care not  
to press so hard as to give pain to the patient.  
Besides this, it is also an impediment to hearing,  
and may increase dyspnoea in some cases. In aus-  
cultating a part, it should always be remembered  
that a comparison with the opposite one is  
to be made. It is by comparison alone that  
slight alterations are detected. Profound silence  
is necessary when auscultating a patient, and  
the physician after auscultating, for a while  
should so collect his thoughts, as to be perfectly  
isolated from the external world. Thus con-  
centrating them upon the nature of sounds  
heard by the ear, thus by practice and investiga-  
tion he may select, from the healthy or mor-  
bided emanation, those which require  
most attention. In practicing auscultation  
it is proper first, to investigate those physi-  
cal phenomena which are most easily  
appreciated, for instance, in examining  
the Thorax, the attention should first be



dissected to its conformation, movements and  
 increase or diminution of the resonance of its walls.  
 It is a good plan before making the examina-  
 tion (when it can be done) to obtain as much in-  
 formation as possible from the patient, in  
 relation to his disease, inquiring into the  
 cause, seat of pain and duration of the disease.  
 All of which will assist him in his exam-  
 ination, and avoid unnecessary fatigue on  
 the part of the patient, as would probably occur in  
 the application of the different methods of physical  
 exploration. How shall the physician judge of the  
 different sounds heard, on applying the ear to  
 the chest? It can be readily seen, that they may  
 be produced, by the functional exercise of different  
 organs, such as those of the circulatory system,  
 the different organs of respiration and those  
 of the alimentary canal. Those of respiration  
 may depend, on cough, resonance of the voice  
 or respiration alone. Those produced by the voice  
 and cough are intimately connected with the



acts themselves, and therefore easily recognised. Those produced by the œsophagus and stomach have a peculiar character and are a species of gurgling, caused by the displacement of gas. For the purpose of distinguishing, whether they belong to the circulatory or respiratory system, the physician should ascertain if they occur sixty or eighty, or only sixteen to twenty times in a minute. But they may only occur at intervals, in such cases, he should ascertain whether they are synchronous with the expiration of the chest, or the pulsation of the radial artery. If they be connected with the act of respiration, he should inquire, in what respect they differ from the normal respiratory murmur, or whether they constitute, those of an abnormal character known by the name of rhanchi. Lastly, whether they occur in inspiration or expiration. The physician should not however establish his diagnosis from a single auscultatory fact. But endeavor to investigate the shades of dif-



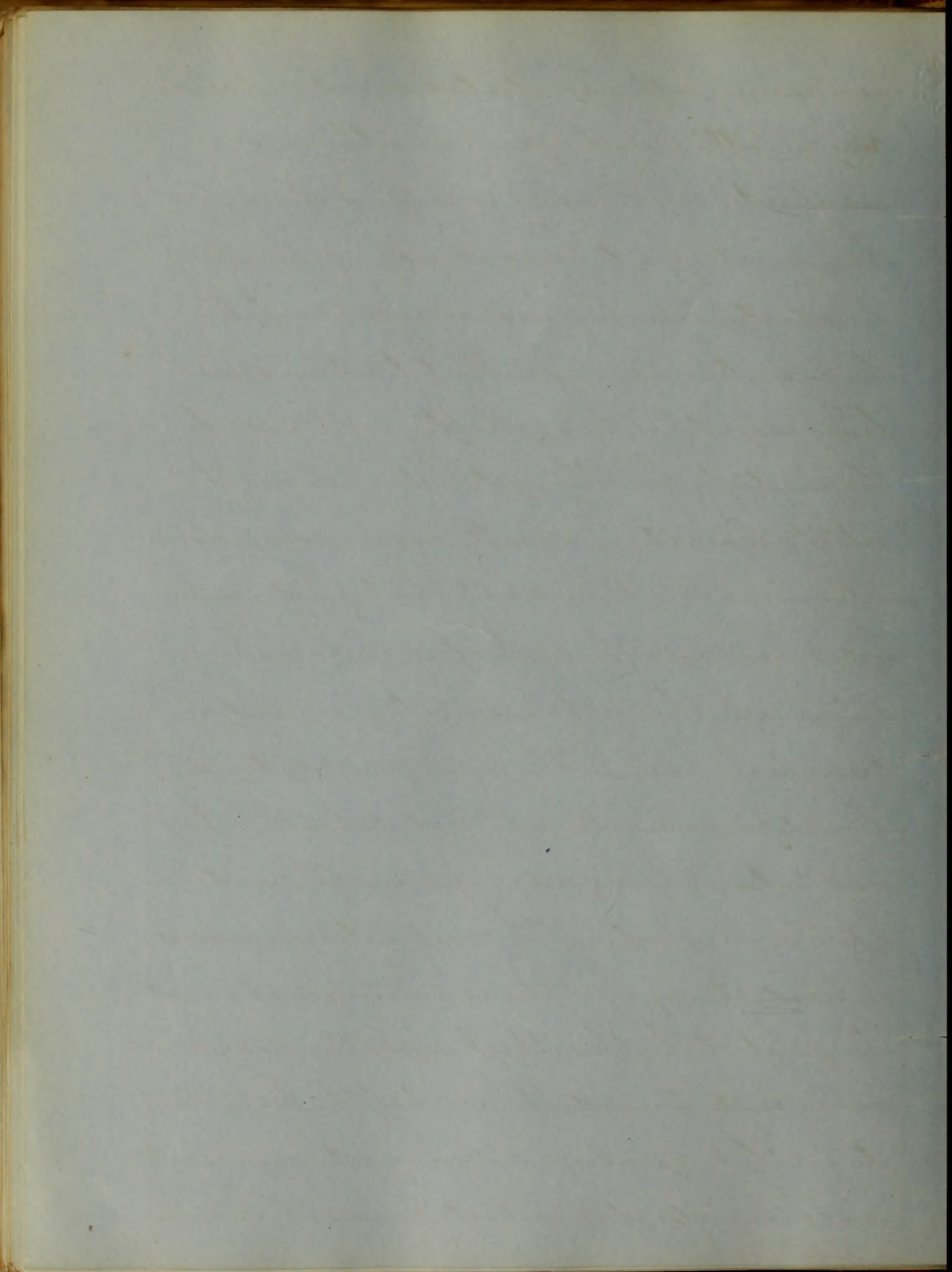


ference, intensity, seat and extent of the sounds, and finally take into consideration all the physiological and pathological conditions, relating to each case. Thus by comparison of the different elements, he may establish a correct diagnosis.

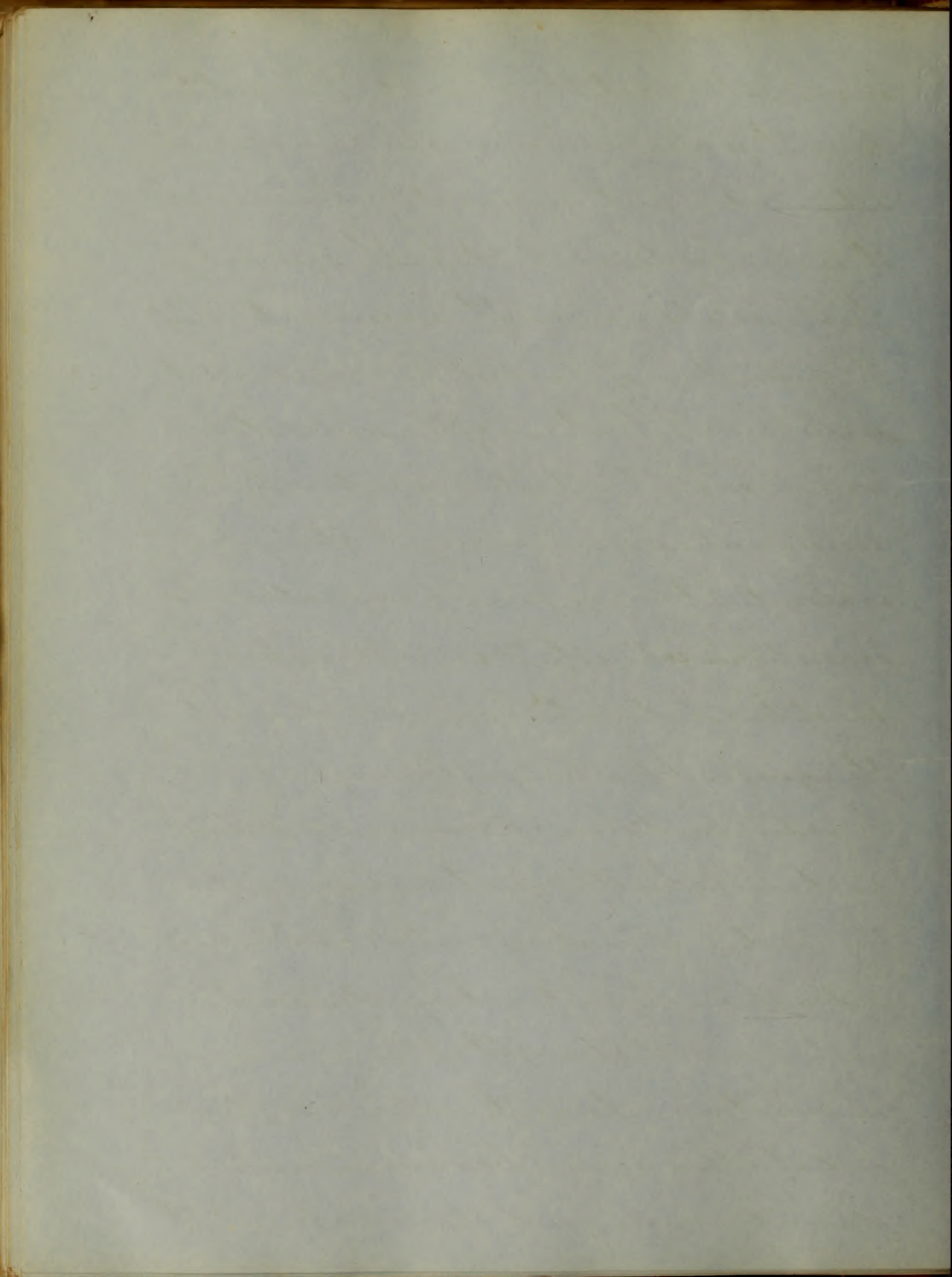
Having now described, some of the rules and requirements, which are absolutely necessary for him, whose object it is to establish a correct diagnosis of disease, I shall next proceed to a consideration of a few of those physical signs, which occur in the human frame. The number being numerous, their nature in some cases, being obscure, and my knowledge comparatively limited, I follow therefore, that I cannot, in this narrow scope, enumerate all of them, nor can I advance anything original. The heroes of medicine have kept the lamp of industry, constantly burning, and by their ever aspiring ambitions, have surmounted the rugged paths of med-



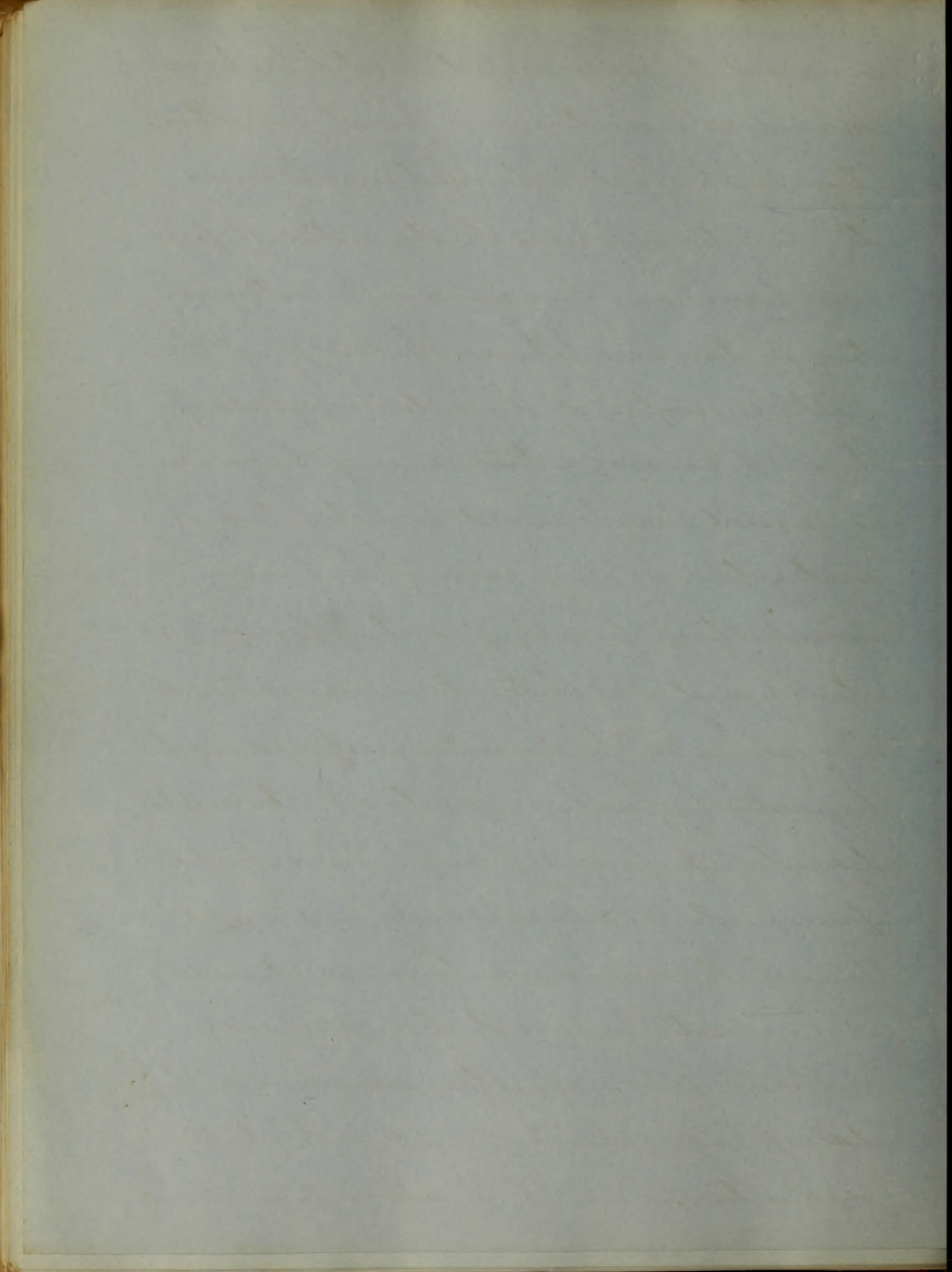
real science with a penetrating mind, and obser-  
 ving eye. Little or nothing consequently remains  
 uninvested. I can therefore only speak of what  
 these great spirits have already spoken. And  
 by industry, experience and observation follow  
 their illustrious examples. But to return again  
 to my subject. On the application of the ear to  
 the chest of a healthy individual, during the  
 act of respiration, a gentle murmur is perceiv-  
 ed, resembling somewhat that produced  
 by a person in the arms of sleep, or making  
 a steep sigh. This is the respiratory sound, or  
 vesicular murmur. This is composed of two dif-  
 ferent sounds, both soft and distinct, that of  
 inspiration being more appreciable and lon-  
 ger than expiration. The respiratory murmur  
 is heard stronger in those parts, which present  
 the greatest bulk or thickness of the lung, and  
 more acute towards, the root of the bronchial  
 tubes. It is equal in corresponding points  
 on both sides of the chest. Generally however



more intense, at the summit of the right  
 lung. It is also more observable, when the respi-  
 ration is deep and increased in frequency.  
 It is also louder in children. It is generally  
 feeble in old persons. It is more intense, if  
 the formation of the chest be large, and its  
 walls thin. Alterations of the respiratory  
 murmur. First alteration of intensity. Thus  
 considered, respiration may be strong, feeble  
 or absent. Strong or perused respiration, this  
 consists of more intensity than in the natural  
 condition but not changed in character.  
 It signifies less a lesion, of the organ, where  
 heard, than disease of more or less distant  
 portion, the healthy part making up for  
 the inaction of that affected. Feeble respi-  
 ration, this is characterised by a diminution  
 in the normal strength of the murmur.  
 It sometimes retains its natural softness,  
 and at others again, becomes somewhat  
 changed or more rusk, than natural. It



112  
is caused by some impediment to the transmission of sound, or some functional alteration. In the first instance, it may be owing to pleuritic effusions, the deposition of false membrane upon the pleura or the interposition of tumours, between the lung, and the posterior surface of the anterior parietes of the chest, causing retroversion of the former. The second may be caused by obstruction or contraction of one or more of the bronchial ramifications, from the presence of foreign substances, producing obstruction or diminution in their calibre &c. The diseases characterised most frequently, by feeble respiration are tubercular deposition, pulmonary emphysema, and effusions into the pleural cavity. Feebleness of the vesicular murmur, with increased resonance, indicate, the presence of emphysema. Feebleness of the respiratory murmur with dullness on percussion, the inference is tubercles or pleuritic effusion. If the dullness be confined,





to the summit of the lung, there are most probably  
tubercles, if circumscribed and near the base rather  
pleuritic effusion. Silent respiration depends  
upon the same conditions of alteration as full  
respiration, and hence announces the same dis-  
-ease, with more decided anatomical lesion.

### Alteration of Rhythm

This may be  
slow, frequent, or jerking. Slow respiration,  
gives evidence of some affection of the brain  
or spinal marrow. Frequent respiration in-  
-dicates some disease of the thoracic or abdo-  
-minal viscera. Jerking respiration, may  
be caused, by spasmodic constriction, tu-  
-bercular deposition, chronic pleurisy with  
adhesions, &c. Sometimes the respiration  
is long, sometimes short, finally there  
may be prolonged expiration, which  
causes the respiratory sound, to be always  
more rude. Of the different alterations,  
that of expiration seems to be the only

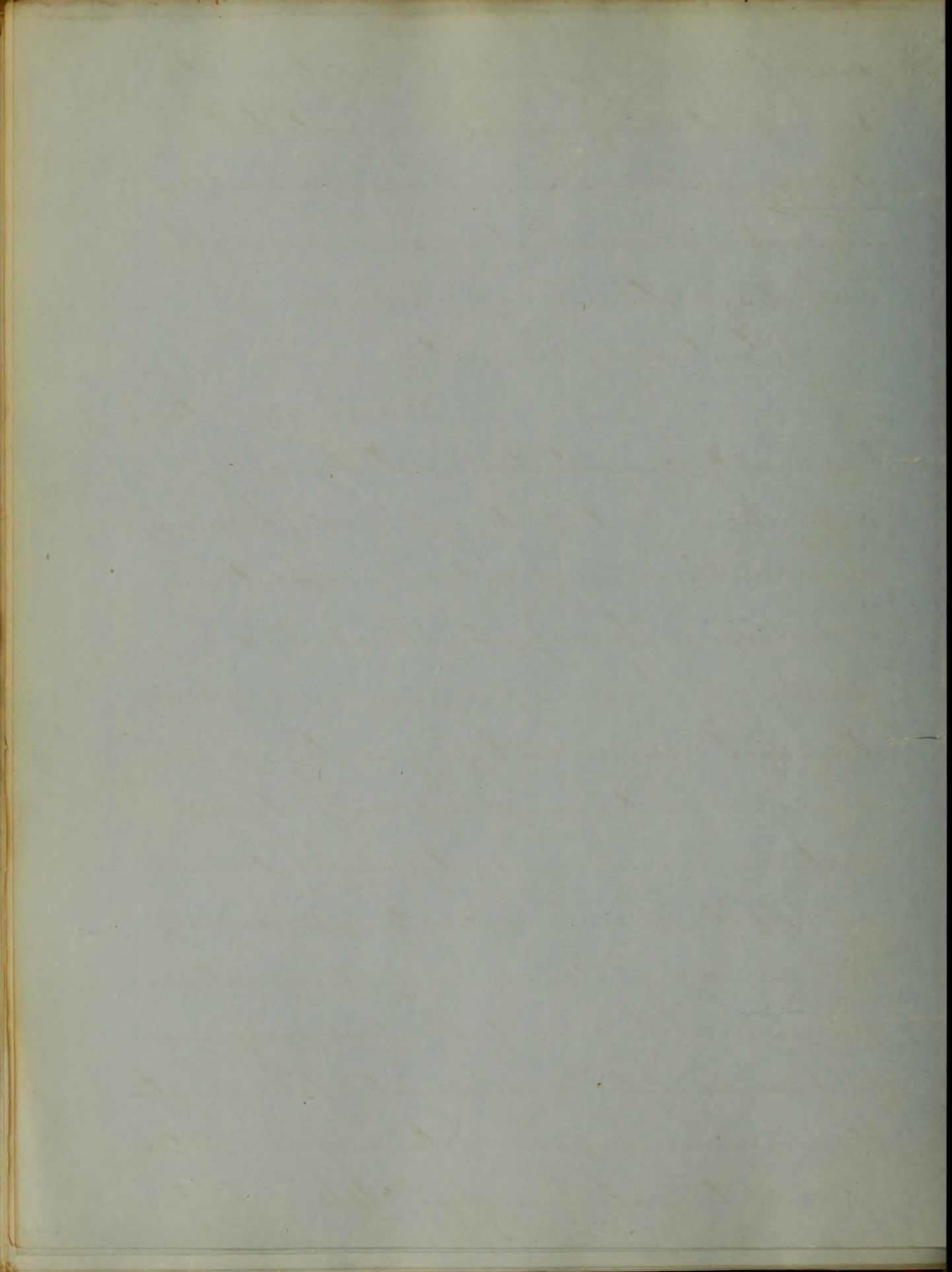


18  
one of much importance as a diagnostic sign. And this may be confined, to two diseases, pulmonary emphysema and incipient phthisis. And in some cases, is the only diagnostic sign of phthisis.

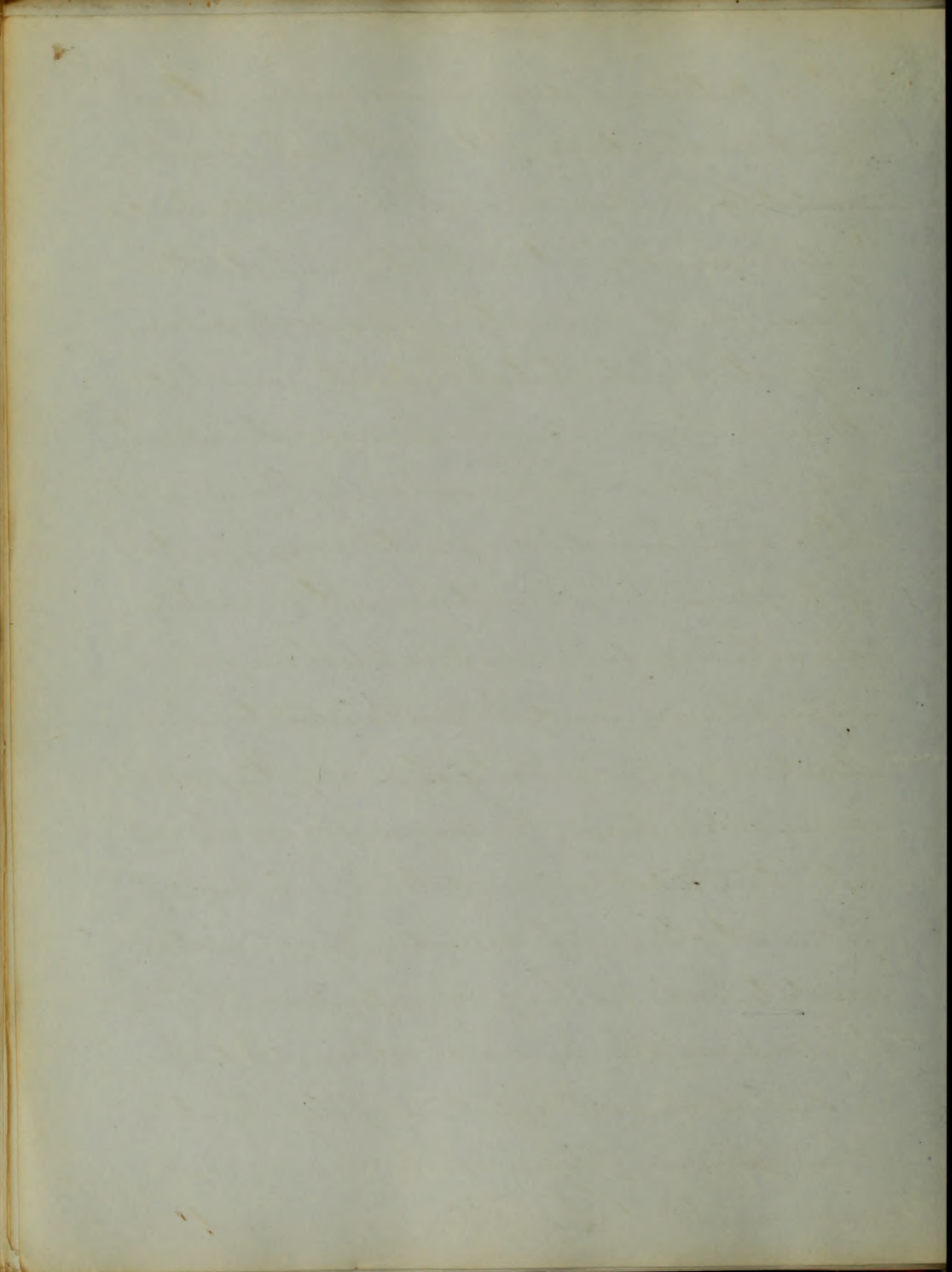
Alteration of character.

Harsh respiration.

This variety presents different degrees of intensity, as hardness, dryness, and there may occur both in inspiration or expiration, or in one alone. It may be observed in any disease which causes pulmonary induration, but occurs most frequently in emphysema and. Roughness, with dryness, unnatural prominence, and increased resonance of the thorax, indicate emphysema. If it be accompanied by prolonged expiration, resonance of the voice, dullness on percussion, and confined to the summit of the chest, the physician may be certain of the existence of erect tubercles. Bronchial or tubal respiration.



It is distinguished by an increase in intensity, and an elevation of tone, it may be well imitated by blowing through the hand, rounded into the form of a tube. It differs, but little from harsh respiration, being only an exaggeration of it. Its tubal quality serves to distinguish it from cavernous respiration, which has, most generally, a peculiar hollow sound. It may be heard in a great many affections of the pleura, bronchi and lungs. It is most frequently heard, however, in phthisis pulmonalis, pleurisy, and the inflammatory hepatization of pneumonia. If it be slightly marked, supervening, during the course of some chronic affection, and confined to the summit of the chest, it may be caused by the presence of crude tubercles, in the parenchyma of the lungs. If the souffle be more intense, and observed in some acute affection of the chest, the physician may suspect pleurisy or pneumonia. If it be neither in proportion

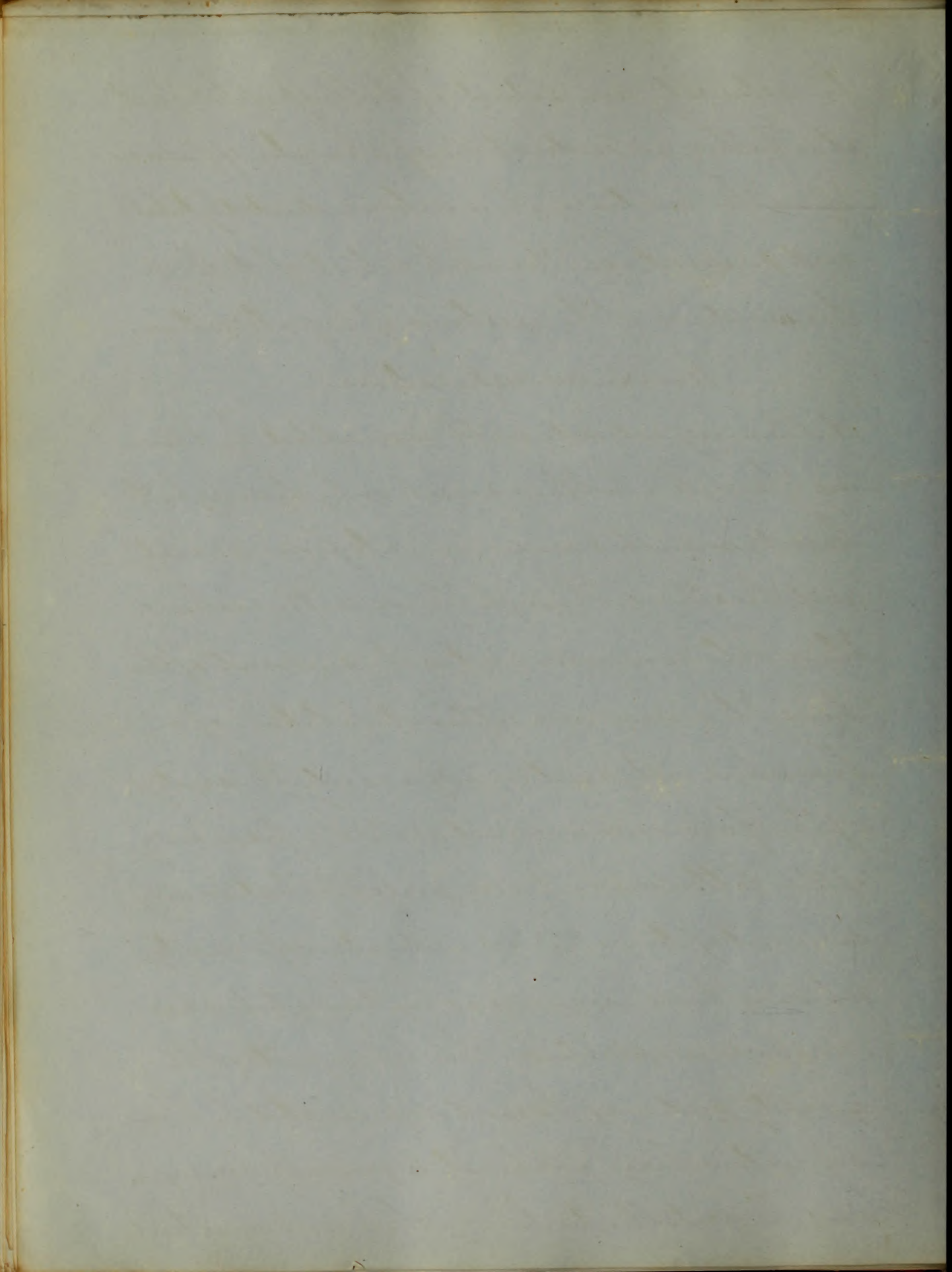


to intensity, nor extent of dullness of the chest, it is rather an indication of pleuritic effusion. If on the contrary, it is intense, decidedly tubal, and pervaded over the whole extent of dullness, there is evidence of the existence of hepatisation.

Cavernous respiration.

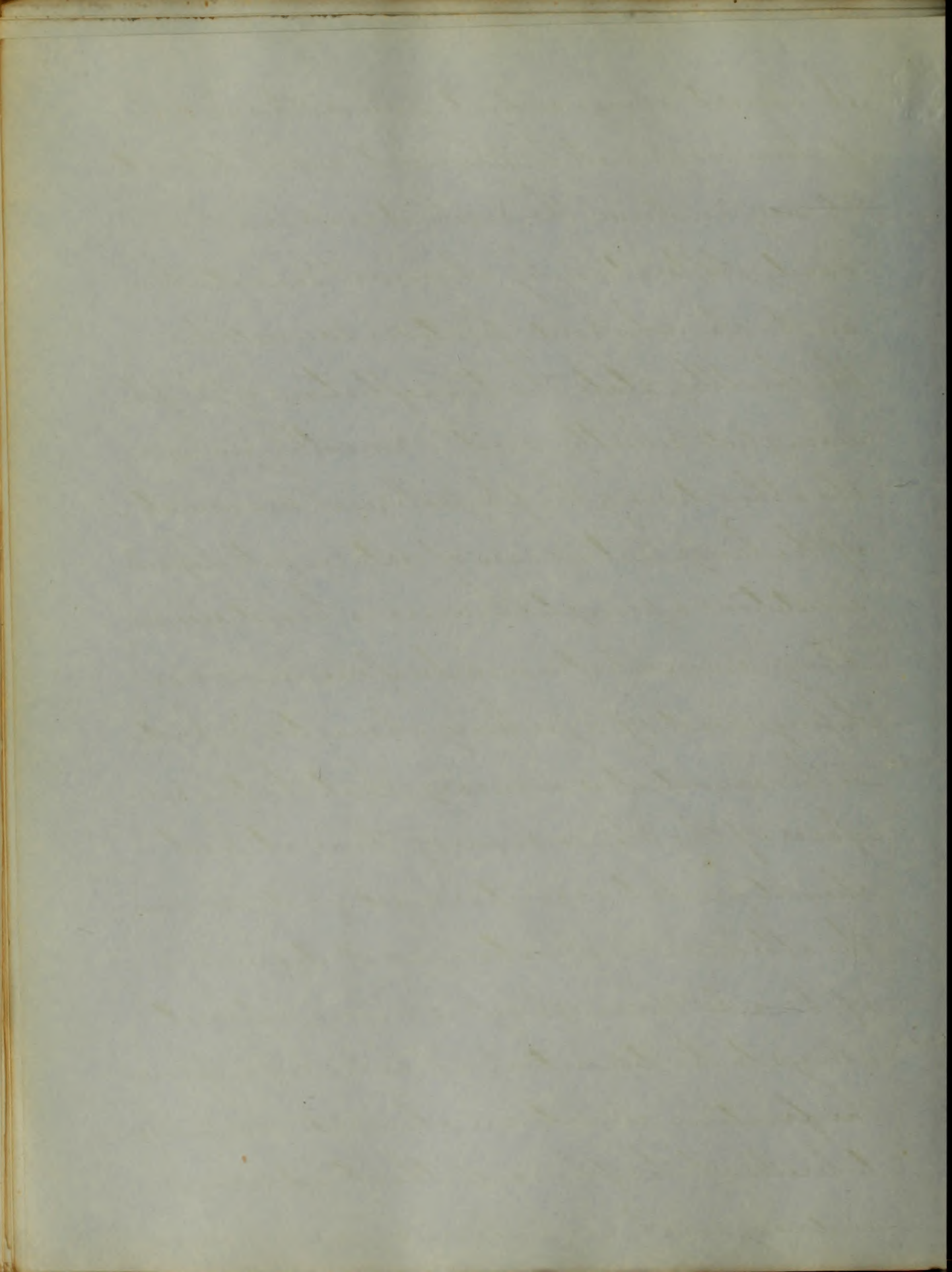
A blowing sound, well resembled, by blowing through a hollow vessel, or by fixing both hands, in such a manner as to form a cavity and breathing through them with violence. Its most common seat is the summit of the lung. It announces either dilatation of a bronchus, or the existence of a cavity. The rarity of the former compared with the frequency of the latter, make it very probable, that, in nine cases out of ten, it is an indication of a cavity, which is the consequence of softening tubercles.

Amphoric respiration. This has a metallic quality, and may be well represented by blowing into a large pitcher. It is generally accompanied by metallic tinkling, when well marked

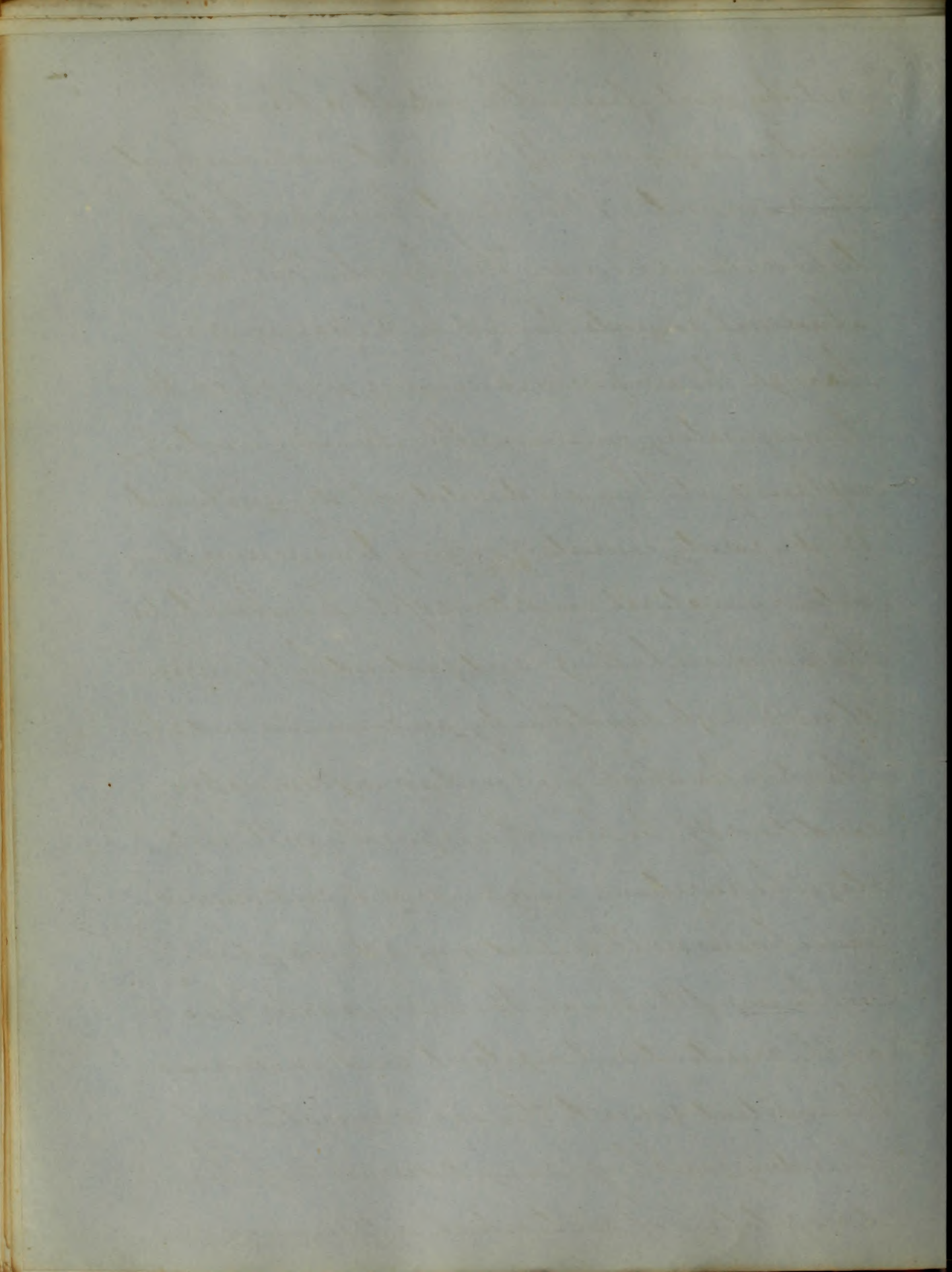




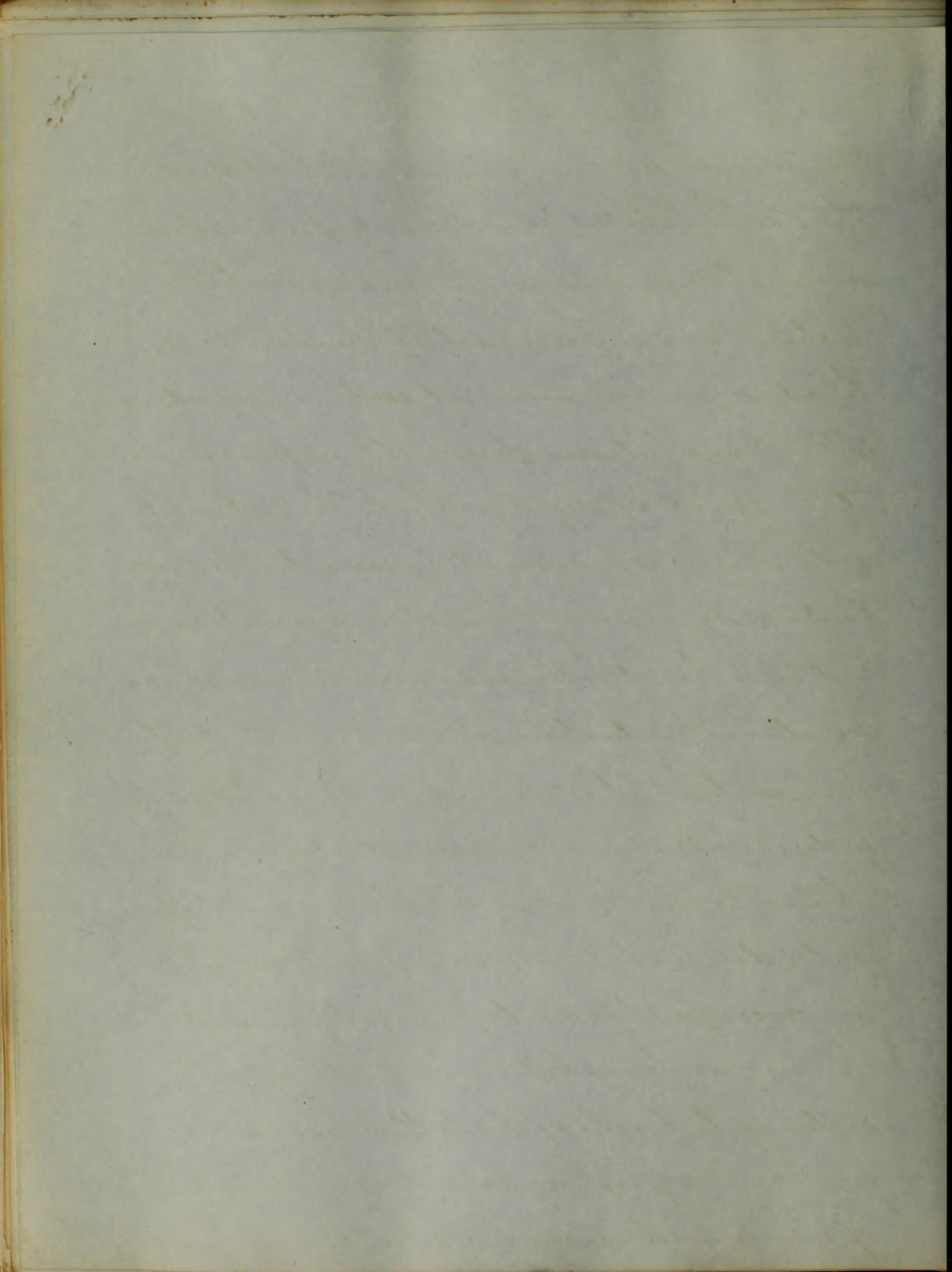
it almost always indicates pneumothorax, with  
 pulmonary fistula. When not so well defined,  
 it may announce the same disease or a large  
 cavity. Alteration by abnormal sounds. There  
 are the shonchi and friction sounds. In  
 the healthy state, the two reflections of the ple-  
 ura, glide silently and smoothly one upon  
 the other, during the physiological movements  
 of the lungs. But in case of certain pathological  
 conditions, a perceptible noise is heard, resem-  
 bling somewhat a number of successive cra-  
 cklings, and of a jerking character. To produ-  
 ce this sound, it is necessary that the two sur-  
 faces of the pleura, or one of them at least  
 should present asperities, and glide one over  
 the other, in the elevation and depression  
 of the ribs. The roughness is owing almost  
 always to the deposition of false membrane.  
 The friction sounds are observed in pleurisy,  
 tubercles of the pleura, without adhesions,  
 and very rarely in pulmonary emphysema



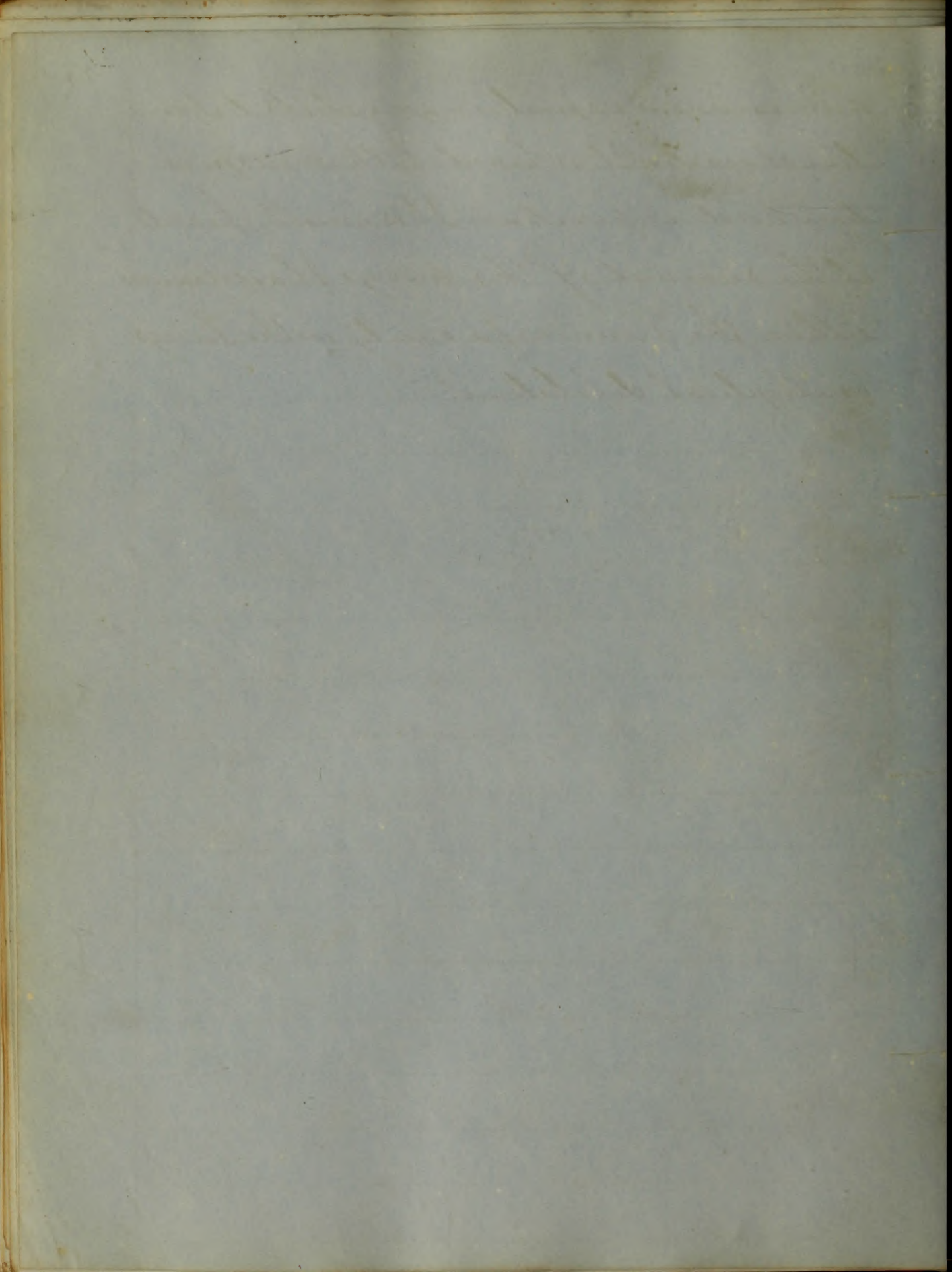
But they most frequently indicate a pleurisy which is improving. If perceived exclusively at the summit of the chest, there is probably tubercular pleurisy. <sup>or</sup> The shonchi. These are the abnormal sounds, formed by the passage of air through the air-passages, becoming mingled with the respiratory murmur, either obscuring, or entirely replacing, it. They are divided into dry and humid. The dry variety consists of varying tones, arising from certain unnatural conditions of the bronchial tubes. The humid are bubbling and produced by the passage of air through liquid. The dry are sonorous and sibilant rales, which are heard in inflammatory conditions of the bronchi, especially in the early stage, the secretions being suppressed, and mucous membranes swollen, producing a diminution in the size of the bronchi. The mucous rales. There are the crepitant, sub-crepitant and cavernous. The crepitant gives to the ear a sensation of fine dry-crackling sound, resembling the decrepitation of salt, which is thrown on fire



coals, or the rubbing of a lock of hair between  
 the thumb and fore-finger, while held near  
 the ear. The bubbling sound is only perceived in  
 inspiration, and generally observed, at the  
 posterior and inferior part of the chest. It is  
 heard in pneumonia and certain congestions  
 of the lungs, but more frequently in pneumonia  
 at the period of engorgement. The sub crepit-  
 ant rale. This is compared by some, to the sound  
 produced by blowing through a pipe, into soap-  
 suds. It is heard both in inspiration and ex-  
 piration. Its situation is the same as that of  
 the crepitant. It is observed in a great number  
 of diseases, such as the second stage of bron-  
 chitis, it is also heard in phthisis and differ-  
 ent catarrhs of the mucous membrane of the  
 air passages. It is most frequently heard  
 however in bronchitis, and phthisis, with  
 softening tubercles, of the latter. Scurious  
 rale. This is a gurgling sound, caused by bubbles  
 of a large and irregular size, there combined



22  
with cavernous respiration, give it its distinctive character. It is heard both in inspiration and expiration. It is usually heard at the summit of the lungs. It announces either the presence of a cavity, in the lungs or elliptical dilatation.





*Helapsus virens*

Submitted to the examination of the

Faculty of the University of Maryland

at Annapolis, Maryland

in partial fulfillment of the

requirements for the

degree of Bachelor of Science

in the Department of Biology

of the University of Maryland

*Faint, illegible handwriting or bleed-through at the top of the page.*

*Faint, illegible handwriting or bleed-through in the middle of the page.*

An  
Inaugural Dissertation on  
**Prolapsus Uteri**

Submitted to the examination, of the  
Provost, Regents, and Faculty of Physic,  
of the  
University of Maryland,  
for the  
Degree of Doctor of Medicine,  
by

Franklin Mass  
of  
Maryland.

1850.

Presented to the Council of the  
University of Cambridge

*Philosophy*

Submitted to the examination of the

University of Cambridge

by the

Author

of the

University

2

Gentlemen, The subject that I have selected for my Thesis. is one of frequent occurrence in the female. and its causes are to be met with so often, that a knowledge of the causes and treatment of this distressing complaint is of great importance to the Practitioner of Medicine.

The Organ in which this disease is seated seems to be peculiarly liable to various kinds of complaints, all, causing the patient a great deal of distress. The Uterus, "to give a brief description of it," is of a pyriform shape having the base directed upwards and forwards, and the apex downwards and backwards, in the line of the axis of the inlet of the pelvis and forming a considerable angle with the vagina. Convex on its posterior surface and somewhat flattened upon its anterior aspect unimpregnated it is about three inches in length, two in breadth and one in thickness

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

3

It is divided into fundus, body and cervix, in the unimpregnated state, it projects into the vagina about half or three quarters of an inch. In virgins, the uterus weighs from seven to eight drachms, but the weight increases after child-bearing to an ounce and a half. The ligaments of the uterus are, the broad and round, the broad ligaments are formed by a duplicature of peritoneum, which incloses the fundus and body and are connected with the sides of the pelvis, the round ligaments give the uterus additional support, these are two muscular and fibrous cords, situated between the layers of the broad ligaments and extending from the upper angles of the uterus and along the spermatic canals to the labia majora in which they are lost. Now, having described the uterus, with the position it occupies in health, we will go on the examination of it in the prolapsed state, with the means usually recommended for the relief or cure of the complaint. Doctor Powers; after that of "Gardien", makes





4  
Three degrees of "Prolapsus Uteri."

First, relaxation of the Uterus, Second, descent or falling of the uterus, Third, the precipitation of the uterus, And although these are only different degrees of the same affection, they require a little difference in the mode of treatment. In the first degree, the inconveniences arise from the increased size of the uterus, and are confined to a disagreeable dragging towards the groins and umbilicus, in the second degree the woman complains of a sensation of weight about the fundament and a dragging about the groins, back and umbilicus, which are more severe than in the first degree and are augmented when the woman is on her feet or walks, if a horizontal position be observed for some time, it always affords relief, and the woman, every morning would think herself cured, did she not know, by experience all these symptoms would return after exercise or standing, in the third degree, the uterus

The object of this paper is to  
show that the law of the  
conservation of energy is  
not a mere empirical  
generalization, but a  
logical consequence of  
the laws of mechanics.  
It is shown that the  
principle of least action  
is equivalent to the  
principle of conservation  
of energy, and that  
the latter is a more  
fundamental principle  
than the former.

5  
becomes engaged, more or less in the os externum,  
and sometimes, even escapes from the vulva,  
In this case, it draws the vagina with it, which  
turns upon itself, and all the symptoms just  
enumerated are increased, the woman feels a  
nisus, or bearing down effort at the anus  
and neck of the bladder, in consequence of  
the uterus being engaged in the external  
parts, thereby compressing the rectum  
and bladder. But if the uterus escape  
through the external parts, the symptoms  
last mentioned are less severe, or are found  
to moderate, when this takes place, but  
the pain in the back, and dragging about  
the groin increase, in consequence of the fundus  
of the uterus being still lower.

Of the many casualties, to which the uterus  
is liable, the prolapsus may be considered  
as the most frequent and troublesome. And  
this displacement may take place at almost  
any period of life. The principal causes



are, falls, blows, delivery, fluor-albus &c.

Fluor albus, may be looked upon as one of the most frequent causes, it relaxes the vagina and makes it yield to the superincumbent uterus or to the impulse of the abdominal viscera.

Duparcque, in his treatise on the diseases of the uterus, mentions a case of prolapsus caused by chronic engorgement of the neck of the uterus, which I give, as follows.

Madame H., aged 30 years, of a small stature but very muscular, had prolapsus uteri, commencing three and a half years since when she was delivered of her second child, she attributed her indisposition to the circumstance of her having carried some furniture very soon after delivery, since then she felt painful draggings in the loins, and stomach, heaviness upon the rectum, and the approaches of her husband have been very painful to her. The catamenia were gradually reduced to nothing

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]*

1  
The mid-wife who had accouched her recomm-  
-ended a pessary, which she could not wear. in  
consequence of the violent pains its presence  
produced in the loins. In the meantime by  
the advice of M. Dupuytren, she replaced  
it, but she was soon obliged to withdraw it again  
many attempts having been unsuccessful she  
bore her disease in patience. But the suffering  
and constraint which she experienced, the  
impossibility of raising any heavy body, and the  
inability even to make her bed as customary, induced  
her to revisit M. Dupuytren, who advised the  
repetition of the pessary, or a state of pregnancy.

The attempts to procure the latter object having  
greatly augmented the inconveniences, I was  
requested, 11<sup>th</sup> of July 1818, to place a pessary.

Thinking I had the address to do so, without caus-  
-ing suffering, but the state in which I found the  
cervix uteri prevented me from complying with  
the wishes of the patient. The part was very  
much tumefied, very sensible to the touch.





8

I thought that the disturbances which the patient experienced and the prolapsus itself, might depend upon this engorgement. I immediately confined the patient to her bed, and advised her to keep it for a month at least. I directed her to be bled from the arm every eight days to the amount of eight ounces each time. She was subjected to a soft and moderate regimen. At the end of four days, the uterus returned to its natural place, when I prescribed emollient injections and baths every 2 days, every four or five days, the patient took a spoonful of Castor Oil which was sufficient to excite two or three operations and overcome the constipation which had troubled her. Two days after I had commenced the treatment she menstruated, though in much less amount than usual, at the next period the discharge was much more abundant, but continued only for one day. The cervix uteri had diminished one third, and was pliable. She was bled twice about this time. At the third period, the cervix, which had almost returned to its ordinary form



and volume, became tumefied, in the meantime  
The sanguineous discharge continued all day.  
(September 7th) in sufficient abundance, the next  
day eight ounces of blood were taken from the arm  
The patient, who had a good appetite, and who  
felt her strength renewed, left her bed contrary  
to my wishes. No accident however occurred, at  
the next period, the menses continued full two  
days, as much as at other times. Finally, the  
fifth period, they did not appear, and the patient  
visited me, fearing a relapse. But the "touch" proved  
the cervix to be in a good condition, I suspected  
the commencement of pregnancy, which, in fact  
existed. Her accouchment took place at full  
term, and as easily as at the two preceding, but  
by way of precaution, I kept the patient in  
bed fifteen days, and I did not permit her  
to go out and attend to her business til after  
the expiration of six weeks. Gentlemen, my  
object in giving the full history of this case, is  
to show the importance of tracing out, the cause

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

of disease, if we can. In this case, prolapsus of the uterus was known to exist. The pessary was introduced, and after occasioning severe pain, it was relinquished, to be attempted again, and after failing two or three times, the actual condition of the uterus was discovered. Chronic engorgement was found to exist, which, after being subdued by appropriate means, the other state of the organ "Prolapsus." was relieved and the patient-cured.

In looking over Churchill's Midwifery, I find this passage. in the Chapter on the treatment of Women in Child-bed,

By keeping the patient on her back, we may even remedy old displacements

A Lady had prolapsus Uteri, after her second confinement, which lasted till she became again pregnant, this was mentioned to me when I was called to her in her third labour. I kept her unusually long in bed, and subsequently on a sofa, and the parts completely recovered their natural state, so that she suffered no more



17  
from the displacement.

Professor Chew speaks of the Alum bath as a means of curing prolapsus, he says, that the female should be put into a hip bath of alum water, and allowed to remain in it for ten or fifteen minutes. This plan I suppose would answer best, when the prolapsus has resulted from the relaxed state of the organ, depending upon Fluor albus, or if it has been of recent origin, and we see the case early - after pushing the uterus gently back into its proper place, and then, use the bath, thus giving tone, by the stringency of the alum, to the uterus and surrounding organs concerned in the prolapsus.

Many and various have been the means employed for the cure of Prolapsus Uteri, some recommend the astringent injections, position; the pessary &c. The Pessary is a valuable agent for this disease Dr Dewees depends almost entirely upon this in conjunction with tonics, and his practice I prefer to all other means that I have yet

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to the low contrast and fading of the ink. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of text, possibly a letter or a journal entry, but the specific words and sentences cannot be discerned.



12  
read, and I will conclude this essay, with his  
mode of introducing the pessary, and citing case  
the first, in his treatise on females,

A Pessary of proper  
construction is the only efficient remedy for this  
complaint, it should be as well fitted to the parts  
as the nature of things, will permit, for much depends  
upon its proper adjustment. The one I prefer may  
be considered as a modification of the circular  
elastic gum pessary, or rather that of Levevet,  
I made the alteration many years ago, and I have  
every reason to be satisfied with it. It is formed  
of silver strongly gilt, it is hollow, and pierced with  
a central hole of only sufficient size to permit the  
escape of the discharges incident to the parts, there  
are three different sizes. The medium size is most  
frequently required, the difference in size is only  
one eighth of an inch, either in addition or in  
reduction. When this is to be placed, care should be  
taken that the bowels of the patient shall have been  
freely opened, and the urine passed, and also,

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.

That she should have kept her bed, for an hour or two previously to the operation. She must be placed in a horizontal position on the bed, and near its edge - the parts lubricated, as well as the instrument with hog's lard. The labia must be separated by a couple of fingers. One placed on each labium, and the pessary then placed gently, but firmly, against the os externum, directing the force downwards, towards the internal surface of the perineum and backwards in the direction of the vagina but, in such a manner, as shall make the introduced edge look towards one of the sacro-iliac junctions. (It will generally be found most convenient for the operator to have the right side of his patient next to him, as in this position he will command the introduction of the pessary with his right-hand) We continue to press the instrument forwards in the course just pointed out, until the whole of it is received into the vagina, then the fingers must give it a transverse direction, or, in other words, the breadth of the pessary must correspo

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*

and with the small diameter of the inferior strait, this is easily effected, and we can judge whether it be well placed, by feeling for the hole in its centre, which must always correspond with the axis of the os externum or vagina. We must next ascertain whether the neck of the uterus is placed in the excavation, this may be known by passing the finger over the edge, which is under the symphysis pubis, and depressing it a little, the finger will then readily detect the position of the neck of the uterus. The proper size of the instrument is of great importance. If it be too large, it will give pain, and if it be too small, it will be lost in the first effort to go to stool we must obviate these objections by introducing a different sized one. The relief in many instances is immediate, but if not it is almost always secured in a short time. It may be proper to remark that the pessary will do no good, if the perineum has been destroyed by laceration.

Before I employ the pessary, I almost always, when the time can be commanded, make use



15

of astringent injections, for two or three days or even weeks, with very decided advantage, the best perhaps is a solution of Alum in the proportion of a half ounce of Alum to a pint of water, and after the instrument is adjusted, a few syringes full of fine soap and water should be thrown up the vagina daily. if the gilt pessary be employed it will need removal but very rarely, not oftener than once in two or three months. The period it must be worn, depends upon, the inveteracy of the disease, the extent of the displacement, the employment of the patient, the greater or less disposition to fluor. albus. As a general rule with young women, where the complaint has not been of long standing, from three to four months will be sufficient, but will require a longer time when the woman is more aged, and when the complaint is of long standing. Dr. Dewees attaches considerable importance to a pain felt in the side, as regards the diagnosis of prolapsus, and notwithstanding the

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light-colored lines across the page.]*



The remedies employed against it, still remains until the prolapsus is relieved, as he gives a good description of it in his case 1<sup>st</sup> I have transcribed it entire, which is, as follows -

Mrs. Y. aged thirty years, applied for my advice, for a severe pain in the left side, immediately under the margin of the false ribs, extending to the spine of the ileum of the same side She informed me, she had had this for several years with more or less severity, and, for which, she had undergone severe medical treatment, such as, bleeding, purging, blistering, leeching &c. without the slightest benefit. The pain was not increased by respiration, pressure or motion, but some relief was constantly experienced upon lying down, and especially as the night advanced she could lie in any position without any increase of inconvenience, but felt most comfortable in a bent posture. I prescribed for her a variety of medicines with no better success, than those who had preceded



17  
me, and began seriously to despair of being of any use to her, when thinking the leucorrhoea with which she was severely afflicted, might have some agency in weakening her, and believing this from the description of her feelings, to arise from a prolapsed uterus, I mentioned my suspicions to her, and stated the propriety of an examination to ascertain the fact. To this she submitted, and the uterus was found low in the vagina.

I ordered her astringent injections, which were persevered in for three weeks, with as much advantage as I had contemplated, for the only benefit I expected from them, was to give a temporary tone to the vagina, before I should introduce a pessary. At the end of three weeks, I introduced a gilt pessary, and desired my patient to place herself upon her feet this she did, and declared she felt much more comfortable than she was wont to do, when she arose from her bed, and observed, that for the first time, for several years, she was free from the pain in the side,

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

8

Believing this to be accidental, I paid but little attention to the declaration at the moment, but upon my visiting her the next day she assured me she had no return of it whatever, nor has she had to this moment.

This case made a strong impression upon me especially, as I could call to mind several similar instances of affections of the side, in which I had failed to give relief, and it made me determine, should another case of painful side occur to inquire immediately into the state of the Uterus. It was not long before this opportunity presented itself to the Doctor, with the same happy result as the case just mentioned.

Gentlemen. I have now concluded this imperfect essay - and that it may meet the approbation of your honours, is the earnest wish of -  
The Author.

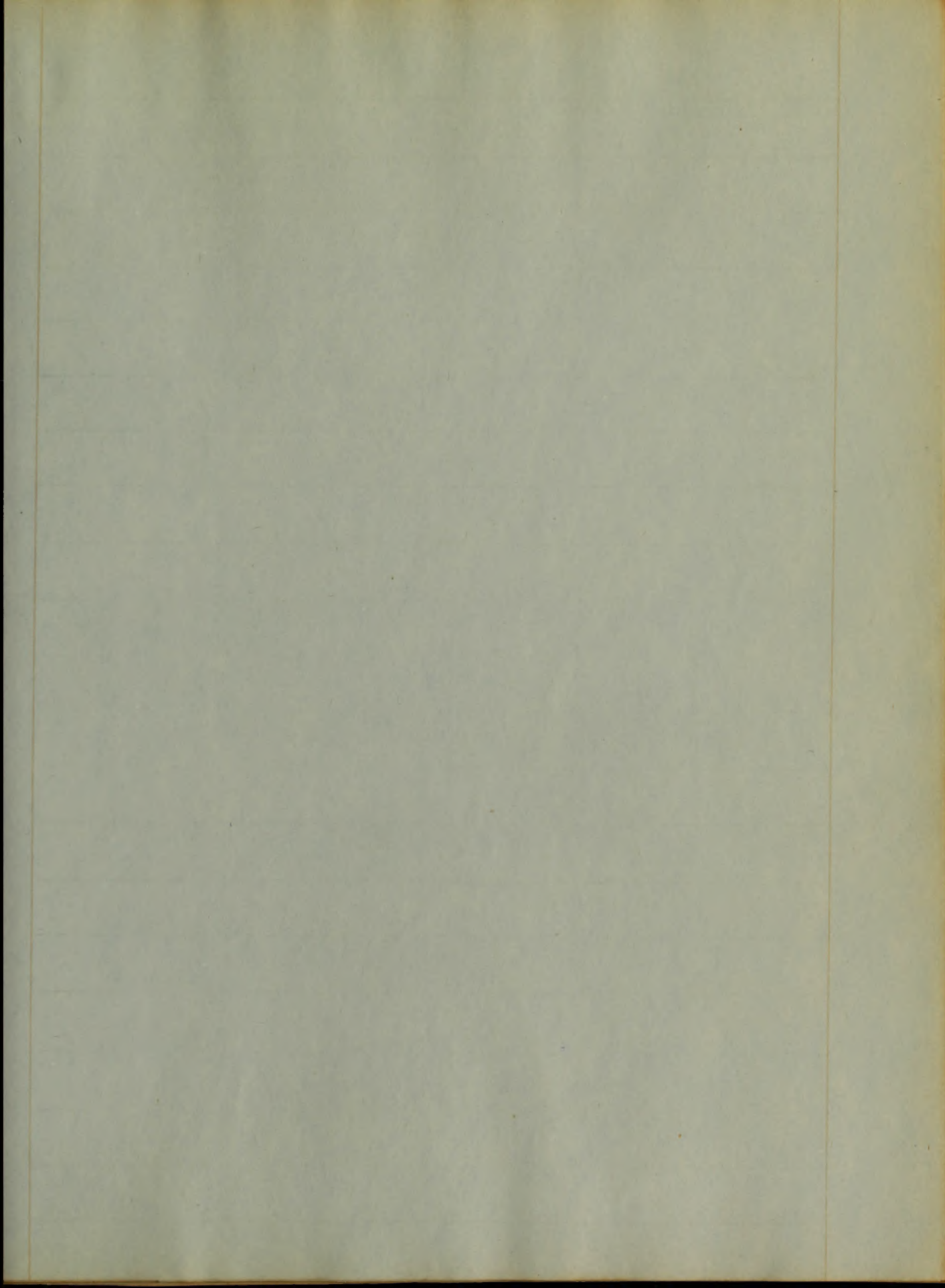
The first of these is the  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

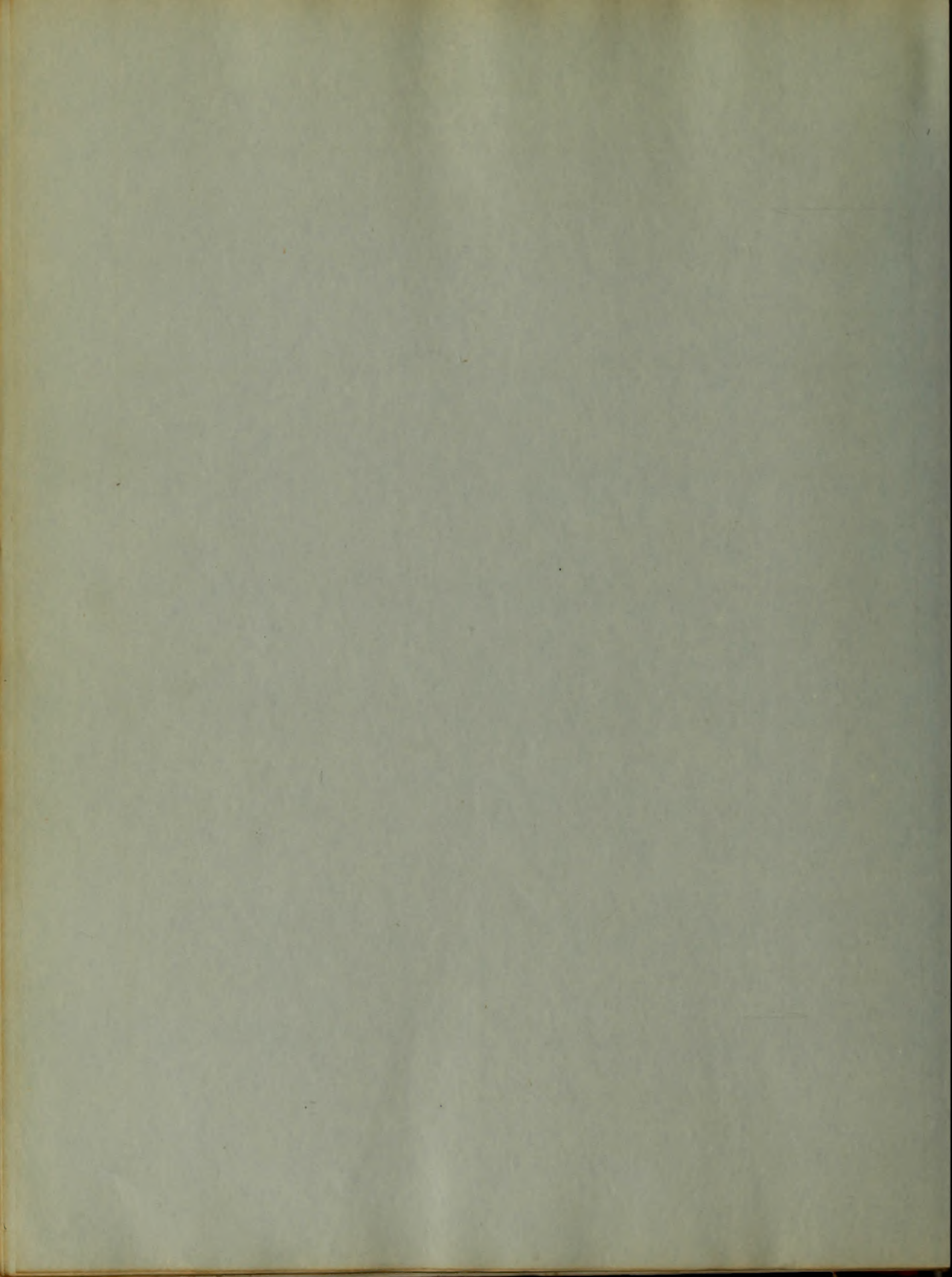
The second is the  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

The third is the  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

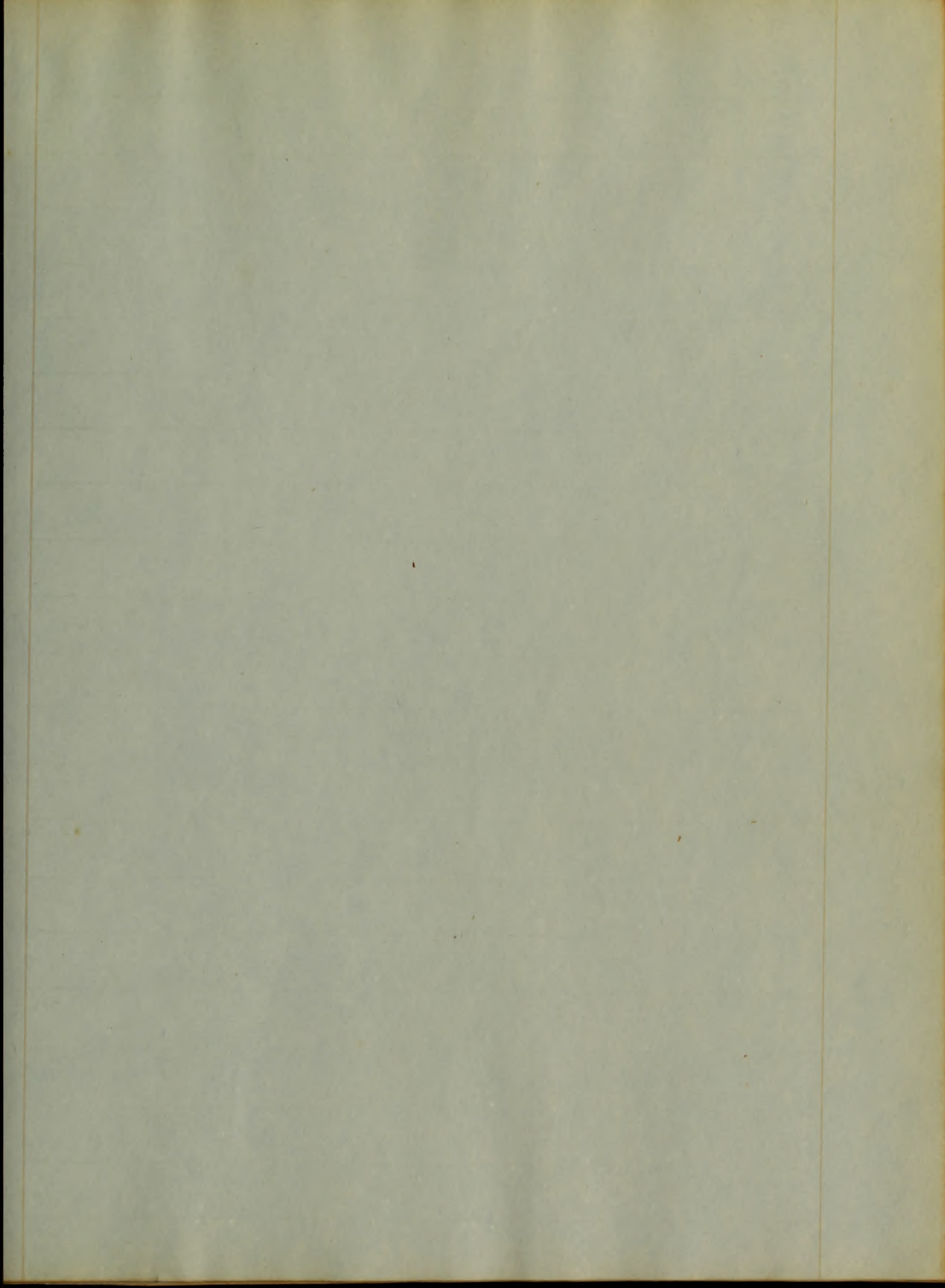
The fourth is the  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

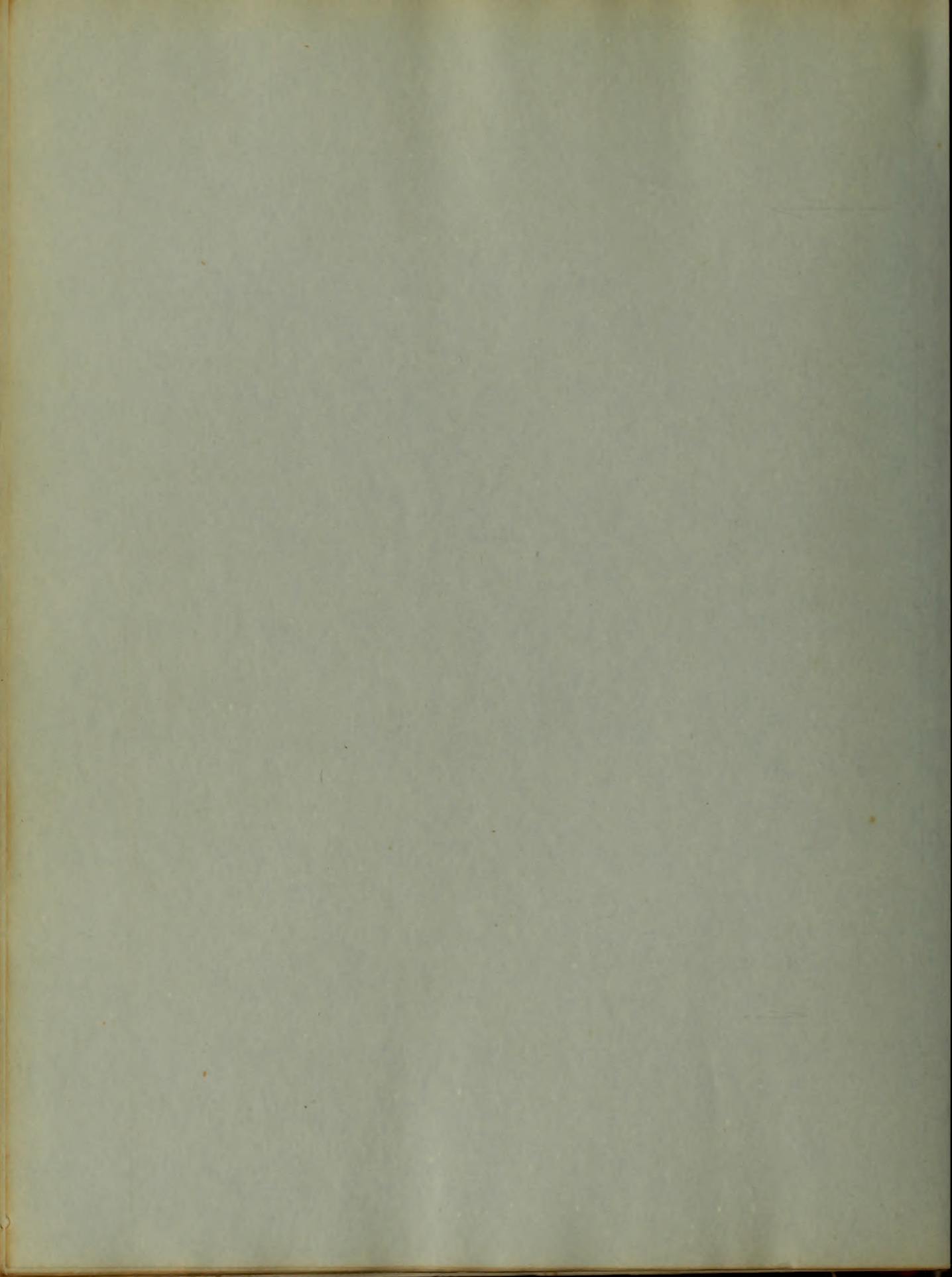
The fifth is the  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..



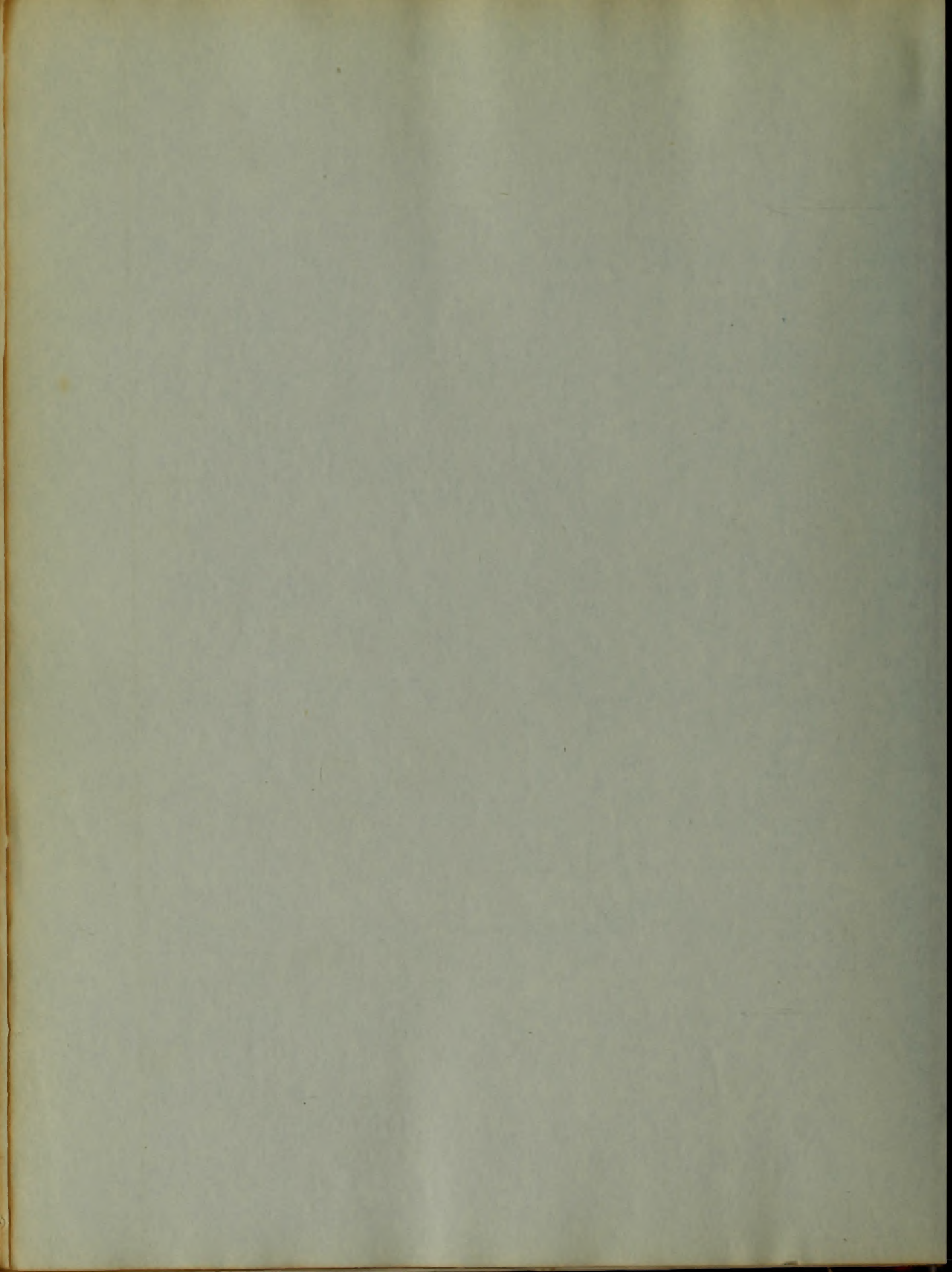




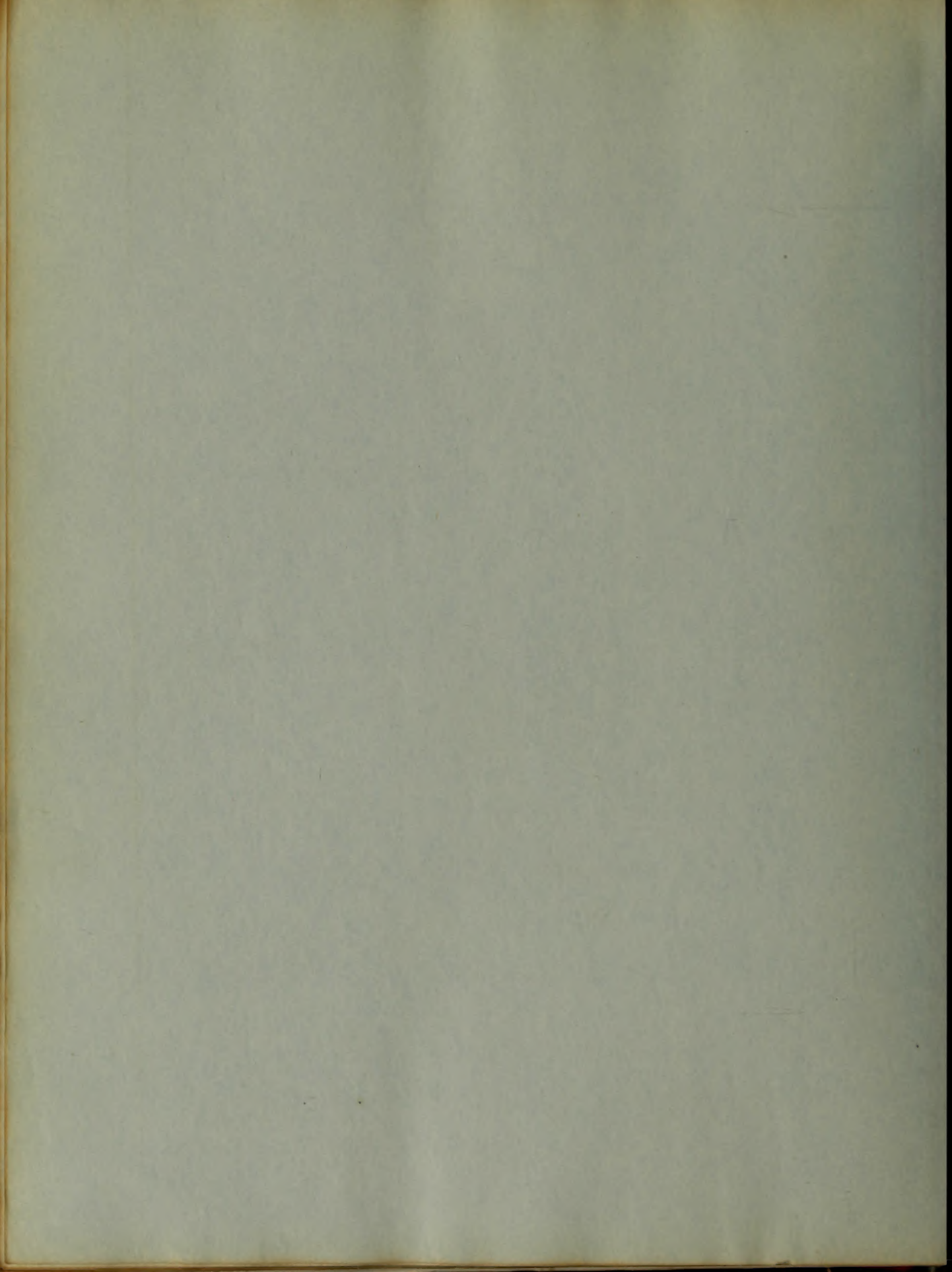


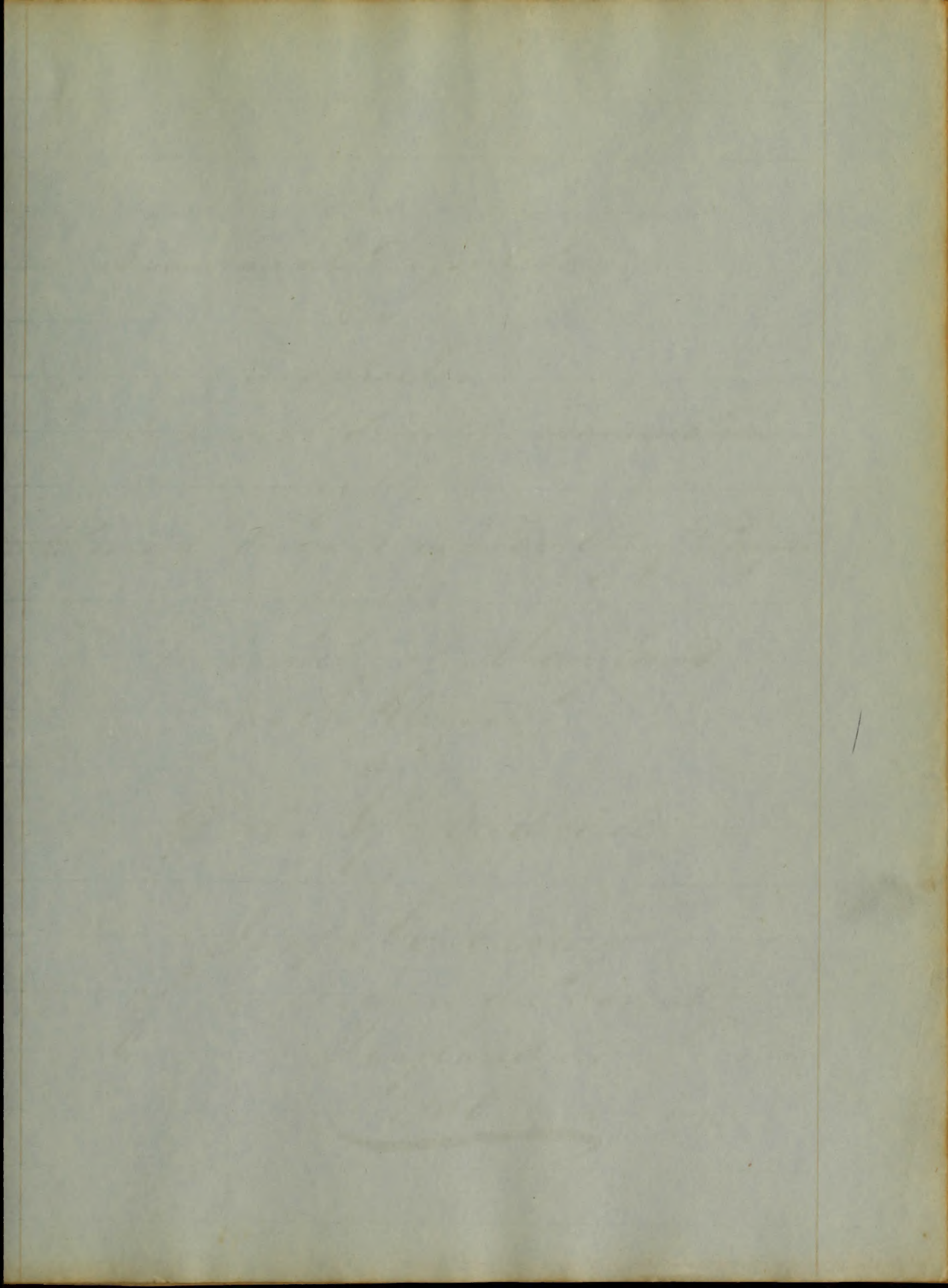


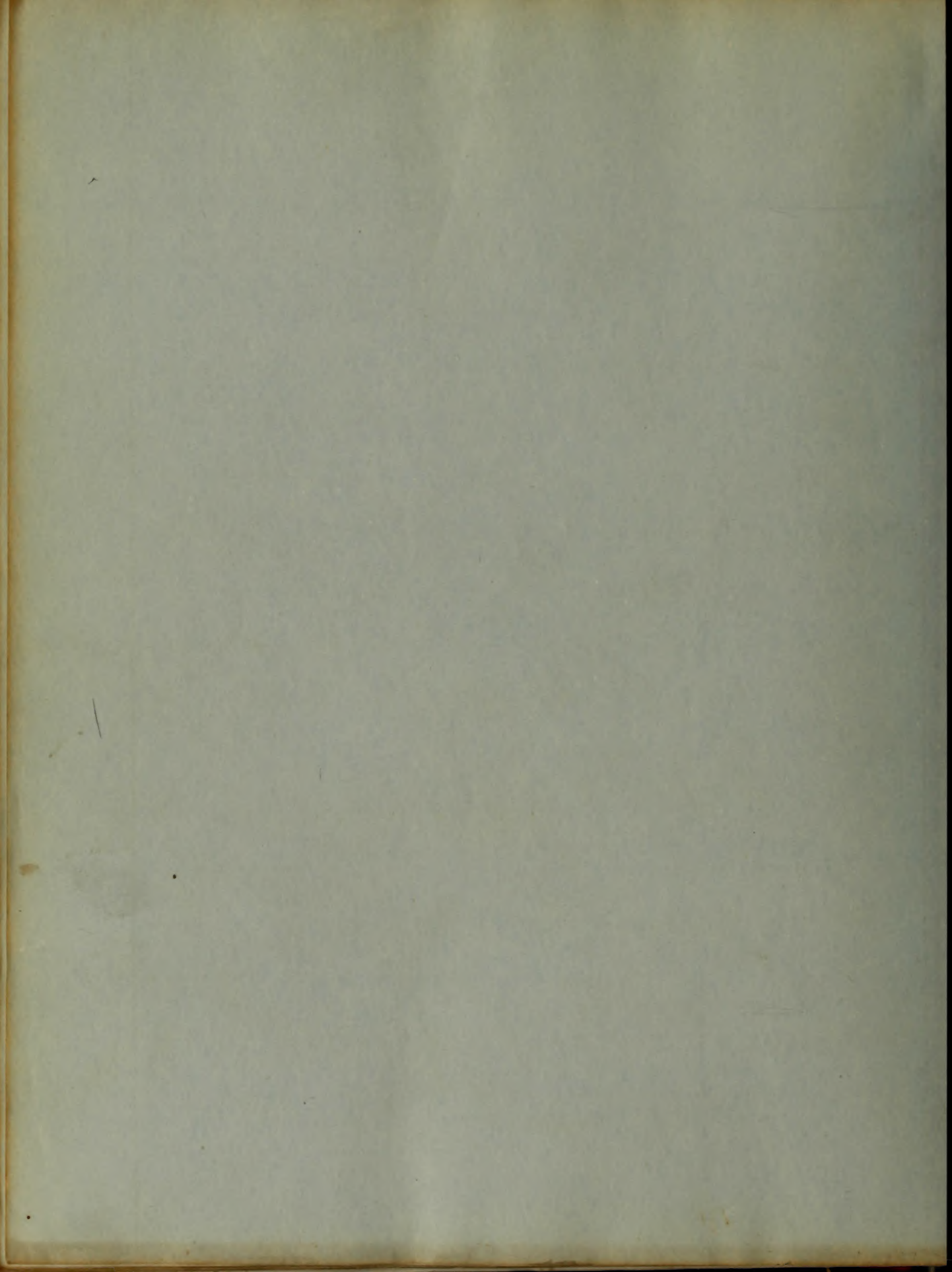






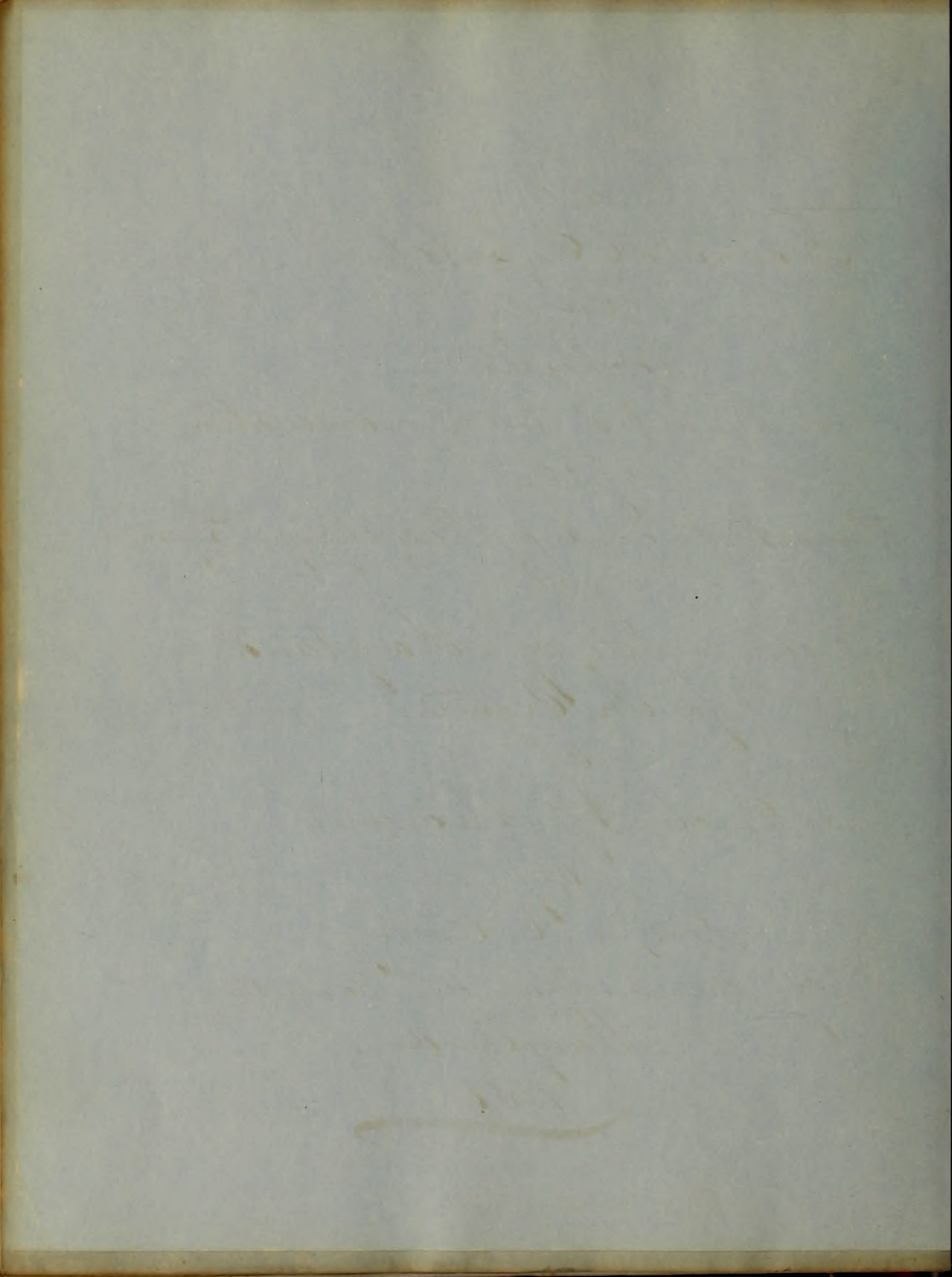


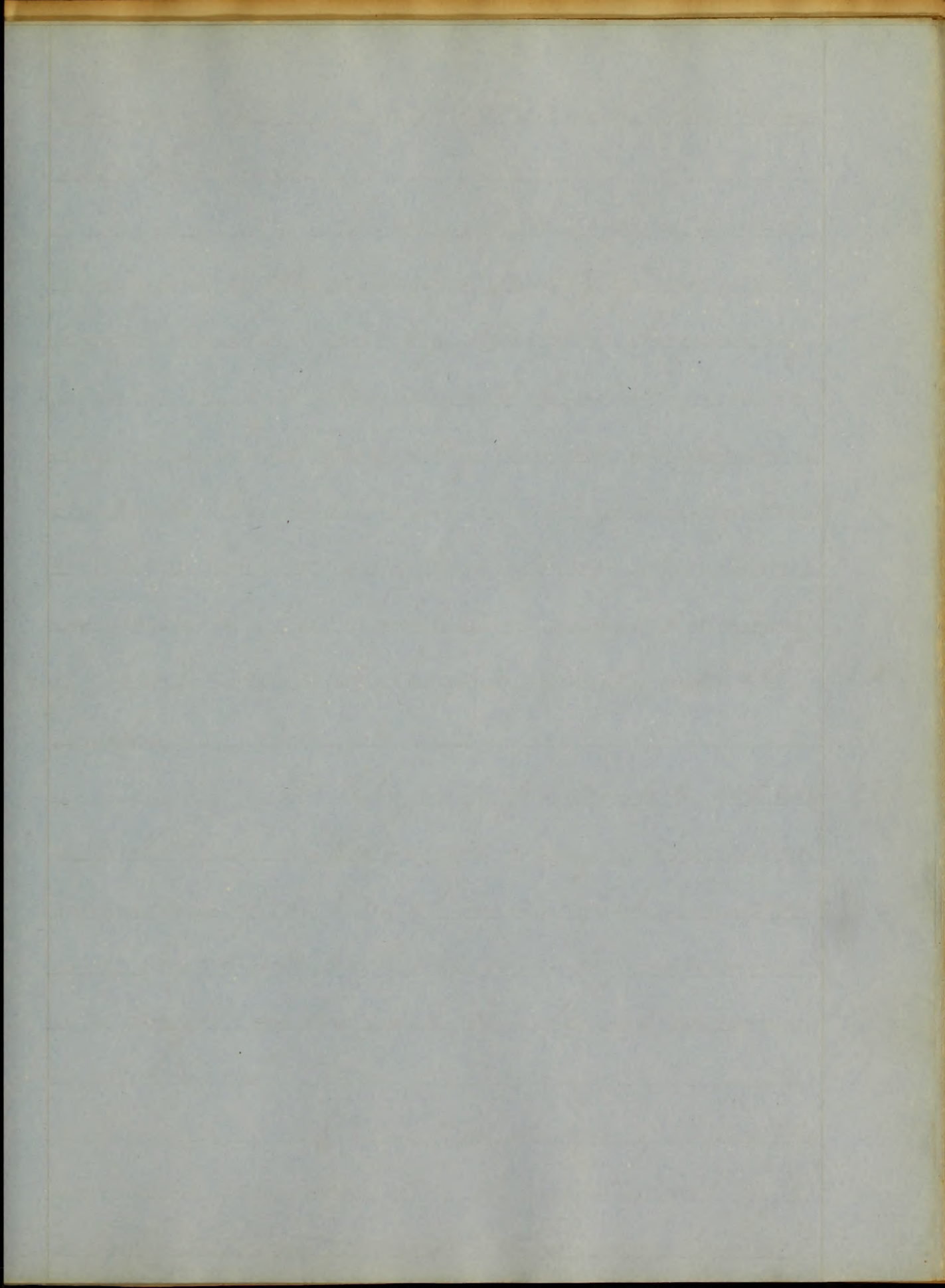


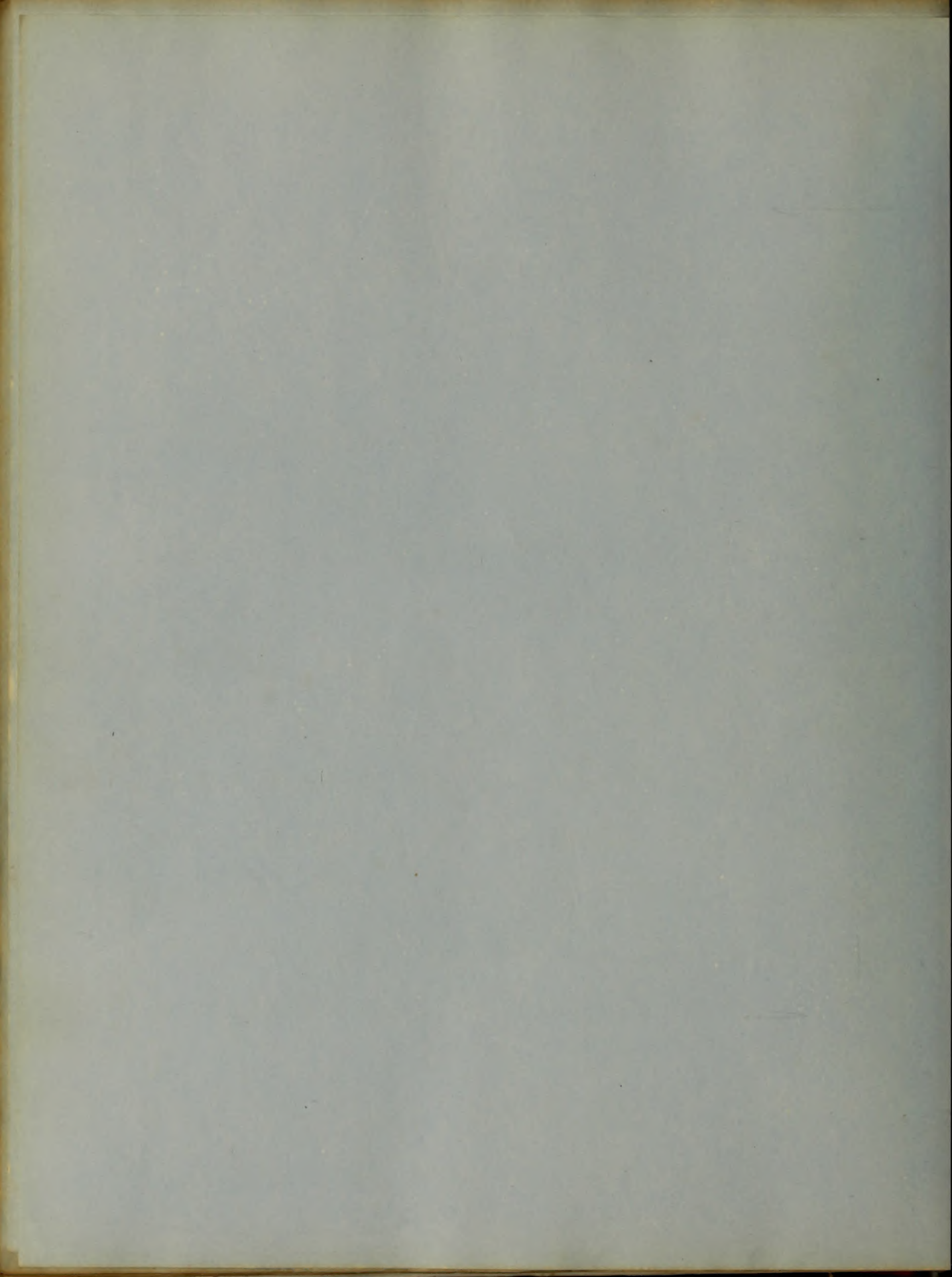




An  
Inaugural Dissertation  
On  
Tracheitis,  
Submitted to the examination,  
Of the  
Provest, Regents and Faculty of Physic,  
Of the  
University of Maryland.  
For the Degree  
of  
Doctor of Medicine,  
by  
Joseph H. Curley  
of Anne Arundel County  
Maryland.  
1850





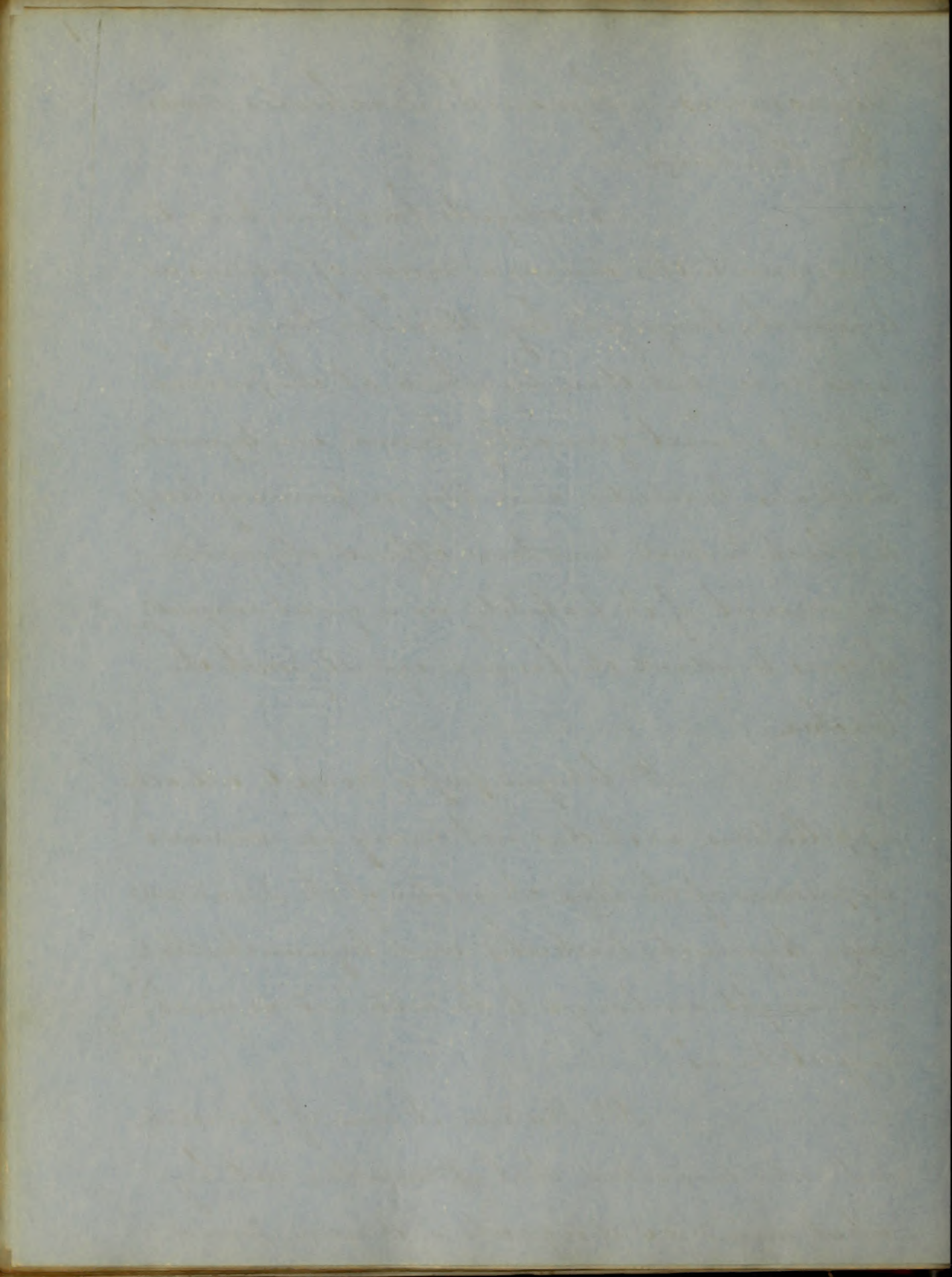


1  
Synonyms. — *Cynanche Trachealis*, *Trache-  
-itis*. — *True Croup*. —

Nosologists have from time to time, given to this disease a variety of names as *Cynanche laryngea*, *Cry.*, *Stridula*, *Angina poly-  
-pasa* &c &c, but those by which, at the present day it is most generally known, are *Cynanche trachealis*, *Tracheitis*, and *true or primary Croup*; to which however, some have offered objections, on account of its liability in a great majority of cases to attack the larynx, equally with the trachea.

Dr Cheyne prefers *Croup* to all other appellations, as it does not convey an erroneous impression of the true character of the disease, and says, "*Cynanche trachealis*, and *Cynanche stridula* ought no longer to be retained as nosological terms"

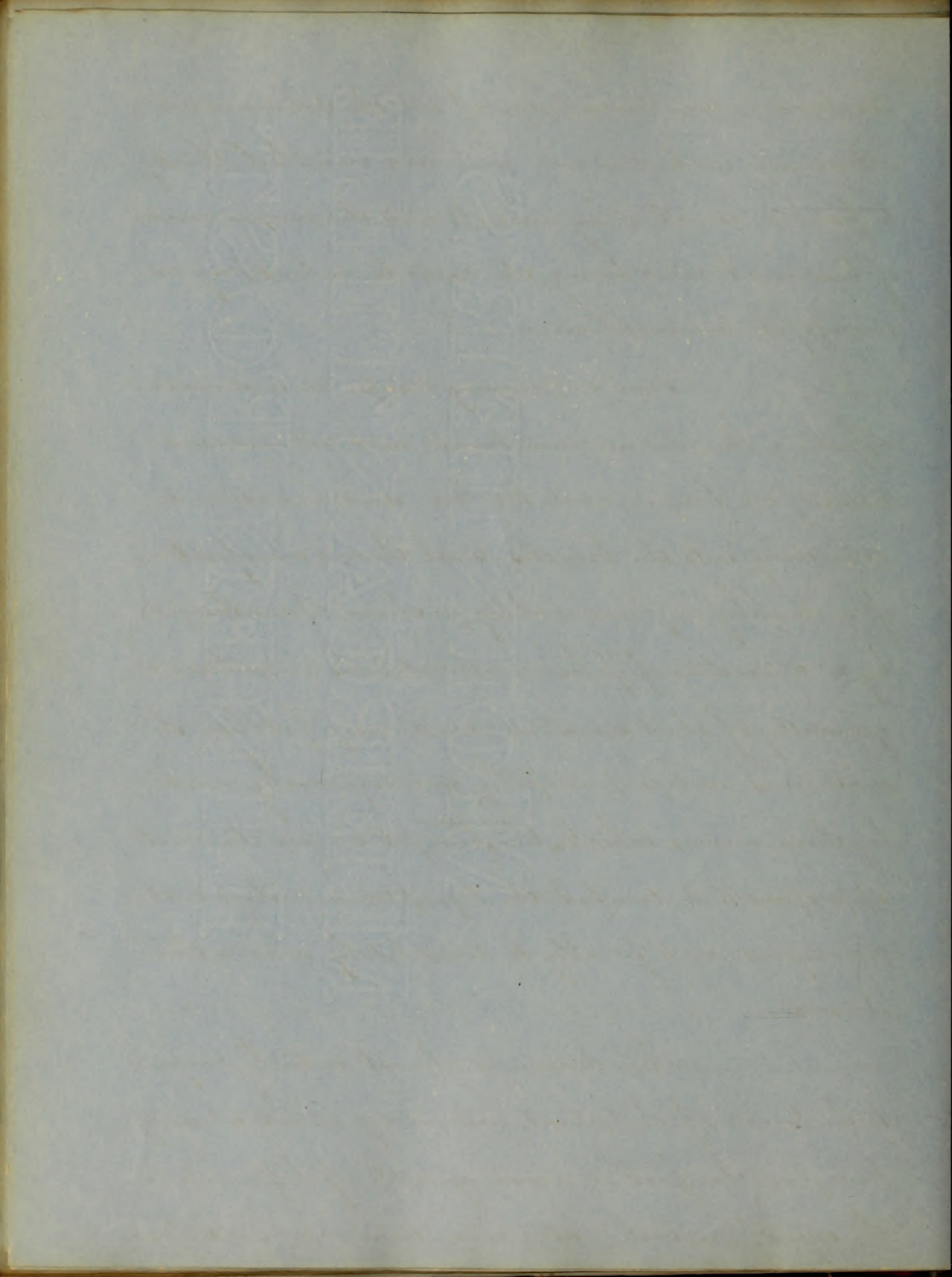
Dr. Watson, it was, if I mistake not, who remarked, that it matters not by what name we designate a disease, provided



we have a true knowledge of all the phenomena attending such disease, and are enabled thereby to form a correct diagnosis, pursue the proper mode of treatment and bring the case to a happy or successful termination:-

True or primary Croup, is a disease affecting the mucous membrane, and sub-mucous tissue of the larynx and trachea, and sometimes extending into the bronchi and their ramifications, of a highly inflammatory nature, characterized by a deposition of false or adventitious membrane, generally of short duration, and very fatal in its tendencies, unless promptly and vigorously met by those means which, <sup>experience</sup> has taught us are the most appropriate to combat the symptoms, mitigate the paroxysms, and finally to completely subdue the disease.

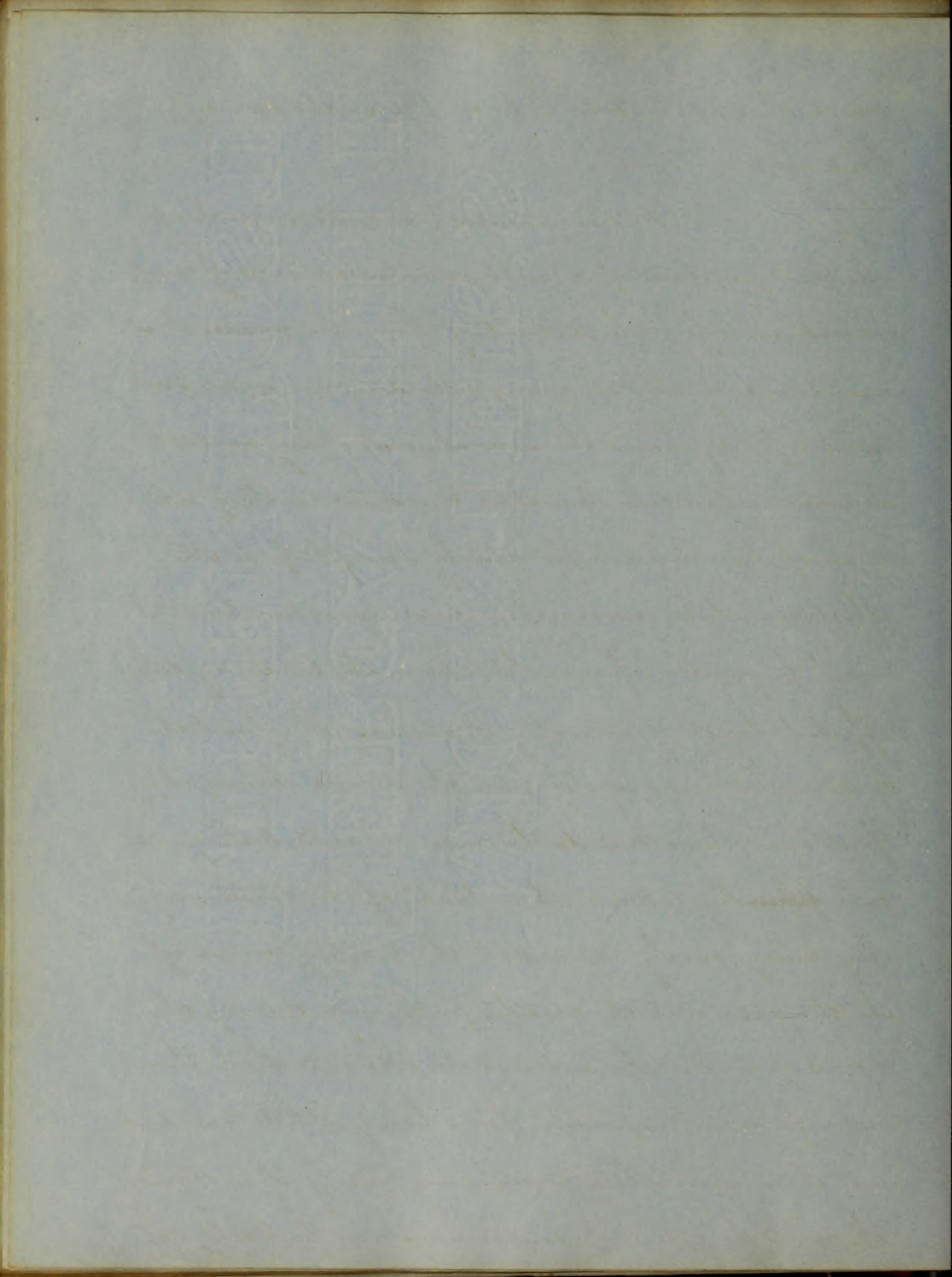
This disease is almost entirely confined to the period of childhood and may occur at any time from the first or second month of life, up to the age of puberty, and some cases are recorded in





which it appeared as late in life as the twenty  
first year -

Dr Watson mentions a case, in which  
all the symptoms of a well marked attack of croup  
occurred in a female patient of his who was in her  
ninth month of age. The younger children are more and  
soured or fed by hand the more obnoxious they are to the  
disease. Statistics show that children in the first  
year of life are comparatively exempt from this  
affection, while during the second year we find it  
most frequently, from which time the tendency to be  
affected by it gradually decreases. May not this  
comparative immunity from the disease during the  
first year, be attributable in a measure, to the greater  
care generally taken with infants of this tender age,  
they being rarely exposed to the exciting causes of  
the disease; and the greater frequency during the  
second year, in like manner be attributable to their  
more frequent exposure, from being able to run about,  
and their sensibility remaining nearly if not quite  
the same to external impressions, and but <sup>calculated</sup> ~~calculated~~



culated to resist the influence of the various causes, to which they are thus, much more frequently exposed? It seems to me, these circumstances may in part account for the great discrepancy in the occurrence of the disease in the first and second years. - Great caution is always necessary with a child, who has once had an attack of croup, as it is apt to recur in such from a very slight cause, and the least hoarseness must be strictly attended to.

Some have supposed it to be hereditary but have failed to establish the fact, but its evident tendency to affect members of certain families, rather than those of others, has been clearly substantiated. Dr Cheyne thinks those families, "especially in which the children are of a sanguineous temperament and full habit, and much more liable to the disease than others."

He also states that it often attacks children who have not finally recovered from a previous illness, which from its highly inflammatory character

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Second block of faint, illegible handwriting, also appearing to be bleed-through from the reverse side.

and the weakened condition generally of children when just recovering from an attack of any moderately severe disease, I should think would almost invariably prove fatal.

### Symptoms.

Croup may be divided into three stages viz. 1<sup>st</sup> that in which the Catarrhal Symptoms are present; 2<sup>nd</sup> in which the false membrane is formed and 3<sup>rd</sup> that of sinking or collapse. -

The disease is often preceded by the symptoms of an ordinary cold, constituting the Catarrhal stage, as slight feverishness cough and hoarseness, though, according to the experience of most observers, when the latter symptom is present we may in most instances expect an attack of croup, as hoarseness seldom accompanies a common catarrh of very young children.

Dr Cheyne calls particular attention to this point from having observed he says "that inflammatory affections of the mucous membrane of the larynx and bronchi in children owe their complexion to the mode of treatment adopted during the first six or eight hours,"

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document. The text is mirrored and cannot be transcribed.]*

This stage of the disease may last from a few hours, to two or three days, if not attended to, and on some slight exposure, may on the night of the day on which the child has been thus subjected to the exciting cause, become gradually worse until all the symptoms characteristic of the second stage have fairly developed themselves. More commonly, however, the attack comes on suddenly after the patient has been for sometime in bed and probably asleep.

The patient perhaps without awaking, if he should be asleep, gives a peculiar hoarse ringing cough, which has been compared to the sound which would be produced by coughing through a brazen trumpet, but which, says Dr Wood "is in fact comparable to nothing else in nature, and to be appreciated only by being heard and when once heard will always afterwards be easily recognised"; before long this same single ringing cough is repeated again and again, and the patient is aroused when other symptoms show themselves.

The voice becomes changed to hoarse, rough husky tones, there is shrill, stridulous, or sonorous





7

inspiration immediately following, the cough closely resembling that of pertussis, or whooping cough, or crowing noise which together with the cough is said to be somewhat similar to the crowing of a young cock, or barking of a small dog, though Dr Wood thinks the resemblance not very obvious. The breathing, which heretofore may have been quite natural, now becomes difficult and audible and rather slower than common, as though the extent of the passage through which the air passes has become smaller, owing perhaps to the contraction of the rima glottidis by thickening of its membrane. The fauces is in some instances slightly inflamed, and there is a little puffiness and swelling about the larynx. "The ringing cough, followed by crowing inspiration" says Dr Cheyne, "the breathing as if the air were drawn into the lungs by a piston; the flushed face; the suffused and bloodshot eyes; quick, hard and incompressible pulse; hot dry skin; thirst and high coloured urine, form a combination of symptoms which indicate the complete establishment of the disease".

Now these symptoms, constituting the second stage

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

of the disease, accordingly as the attack is going to terminate favourably or unfavourably, may gradually subside, without any thing or very little having been done to relieve them, and finally disappear altogether or as is more frequently the case go on increasing in intensity and lymph is thrown out, and the false membrane is formed; the cough, which up to this time may have retained its croupy sound, now becomes weak, the voice from being hoarse and husky sinks down to a whisper, in some instances scarcely audible; the throat becomes somewhat swollen and tender or pressed; fever still considerable, with quarts frequent and sharp pulsed; the face which is generally pale, during the fit of coughing becomes cyanosed; there is spitting, or the escape of slightly bloody mucus or streaks of membrane from the lips; tongue loaded, with purplish edges; considerable thirst; the stools if any be passed are dark and offensive; pupils dilated, and Dr. Cheyne has observed a paleness of the iris compared to the healthy state; these symptoms continue until asphyxia comes on and the case generally

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

terminates fatally.

The average duration of an attack of this disease, is from three to four days, but it may prove fatal in twenty four hours or even earlier.

In favourable cases it is sometimes prolonged two or three weeks, the patient gradually expectorating the concretions of mucus which may have been formed.

Causes

Dr Cheyne is I believe, the only author who has drawn the particular attention of the profession to the peculiar condition of the respiratory organs as a predisposing cause of croup, he says "there would be less difficulty in explaining the predisposing cause of croup, did we know why the disease ceases at puberty. - The difference between the gottis of a child of three years and one of twelve is scarcely perceptible; whereas at puberty the aperture of the gottis is greatly enlarged, in the male in the proportion of ten to five, and in the female of seven to five; at the same time the bronchi enlarging, and the voice undergoing a corresponding



change. Upon the mind and bronchial system, changed in their constitution, enlarged and invigorated, the occasional or exciting cause of croup is no longer able to produce an adequate impression: - It may be conjectured, then, that in the immature state of the organs affected, we are to look for the predisposing cause of croup." -

The more plastic condition of the blood in children may also be considered as a strong predisposing cause of this affection. - Other writers enumerate cold moisture and dampness as the most frequent predisposing and exciting causes, and it is much more common in northern and temperate latitudes, than between the tropics, and in the winter and spring months than at any other season of the year.

Diagnosis -

The catarrhal symptoms of measles have frequently been mistaken for the invasion of an attack of croup, but may generally be distinguished by the circumstances of the

*[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the paper. The text is mirrored and cannot be transcribed.]*



of the case, as the prevalence of the former disease in the locality at the time, or the exposure of the patient to the contagion within two weeks of the threatened attack, and the characteristic eruption on the third or fourth day. - It has also been confounded, with some varieties of cynanche; when the inflammation runs high in these diseases, it may affect the larynx, and give rise to croupy inspirations. - The great points of difference, are the appearance of the fauces, and the difficulty of swallowing, in these diseases and their nearly ~~or~~ entire absence in croup. - It has some points so very dissimilar from secondary or diphtheritic croup that by strict attention, I think the diagnosis of the one from the other can in every instance be clearly made out. - In the secondary form, the disease is preceded by the formation of the membrane in the larynx and of diphtheritic spots in fauces, attended, sometimes with considerable febrile action, but always of a typhoid or adynamic type, while in tracheitis the fever is

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.

is always of a sthenic or inflammatory character.

The breath also furnishes valuable information, being exceedingly fetid in the secondary and not at all affected in the primary variety. -

There is a spasmodic form of croup which may be distinguished principally by the slight febrile movement attending it in comparison to the fever attending the true disease as also by each successive paroxysm becoming less and less severe; but the great point of distinction, as I have said, is the existence of pyrexia in the one and the absence of it in the other variety.

Some suppose this disease to be essentially the same, differing only in the violence of the attack. -

### Prognosis

From what has been said of this complaint above, it will readily be inferred that the prognosis in a majority of cases should be guardedly given, as it is impossible with any degree of certainty to predict, unless the case can be a very mild one, is seen early, and the

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

constitution in a healthy condition at the time of the attack, that the disease will terminate happily; or if in a more advanced state there is a remission in the difficulty of breathing, and free expectoration while the patient still has a considerable degree of strength remaining, we may hope for the best:— And of course, when on the other hand, we see a disposition to a change or commotion state, with loss of febrile excitement; pale face with a blue or livid appearance of the lips and sunken, leaden hue of the eyes, together with feeble pulse cold extremities &c. the case is almost if not quite hopeless. —

Dr Watson says, "the mortality will differ according as the disease is detected early and treated vigorously or otherwise. And with respect to treatment, there is no specific remedy for this, any more than for ~~any~~ other inflammations. We must just enforce the general principles upon which the treatment of inflammations is founded: adapting them, however, to the malady in question by those

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

particular rules, which the experience of the best-observers has collected for our guidance."

Pathological Anatomy, teaches us, what from the character and severity of the symptoms, we would be prepared to expect. False or albuminous membrane is found, in all cases, in some portion of the trachea, and almost as frequently in the larynx, hence the alteration of voice. - Sometimes the albuminous concretions, is almost entirely confined to the glottis, and frequently on the other hand it is found extending through all the branches of the bronchial tubes, which accounts for the state of complexity, the quickness of breathing, and the easy respiration, in the second stage even when the increase in the throat has been relieved.

Dr. Wood says, he "has seen a case in which it lined the upper portion of the bronchia, the whole trachea and larynx, and the pharynx as low down as the oesophagus". - The membrane in some instances assumes the shape of the parts in which it is formed, but more frequently it is found in patches or shreds; - Evidence of inflammation

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



may generally be discovered over the whole of the mucous membrane of the lungs; the cavity of the lungs is always full of fluid; the interstitial cells are sometimes filled with serum; or we may find part of the lungs hepatized, and inflammation to extend not only to the parenchyma of the organs but to the serous membrane covering them, in consequence of which we have fluid effused into the cavity of the pleura.\* - Sometimes the membrane in the lungs & trachea has been found detached, owing to the presence or intervention of mucus, which accounts for its being occasionally thrown or coughed up.

Treatment.

We come now to consider the treatment of croup. - In the first stage, before the disease fully manifests itself, when there is nothing more than a very slight febrile action

---

\* Dr Cheyne, Chy. Pract. med - art. Croup p. 538. -

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

with cough and hoarseness present, general prophylactic, and simple remedial means, will perhaps be all that is required. Confine the patient to a room of agreeable warmth, give him light farinaceous & stimulating diet, at the same time rub the throat with a little oil of turpentine, or Stokes' liniment, give a foot bath, to which it would be prudent to add a little salt or mustard; employ some simple nauseating expectorant as wine of antimony, or Syrup of squills, or the following mixture recommended by Paracelsus Chew, R.

Vin. Succi - ℥ij  
 Syr. Tolu - ℥o  
 Mus. P. Beacia ℥j

of which give a teaspoonful every hour or two, according to the circumstances of the case; If it produces much sickness, the dose should be diminished: - At night, I think in addition to the above mentioned means, it would be

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

judicious to administer a purgative dose of calomel, followed in the morning with a little rhubarb and magnesia or Carter's oil; -

If notwithstanding these means the diarrhea should go on to assume a more severe form, if the fever increases, the pulse become frequent, hard and incompressible, the face flushed, eyes suffused, with difficulty of respiration, a prompt emetic should be given without delay as ℥j of the wine of ipecac or wine of antimony at the same time blood should be taken from the arm, or as some recommend from the jugular vein, to which however there are some serious objections, or if the child be very young we must trust entirely to local depletion, by cups to the back of neck, or leeches to the upper part of the Sternum; place the lower extremities of the patient in a warm mustard bath, - to act revulsively by withdrawing the current of blood from above downwards, - As soon as the emetic has acted fully, and as much blood, as is deemed necessary has

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

been taken, administer two grains of Calomel or  
 compound nitrous powder every two hours, or as  
 LeCheyres recommends, Calomel with James pow-  
 der, from two to four grains of the former to two or  
 three grains of the latter, and repeat every second  
 or third hour, as the urgency of the case demands,  
 and if after three doses have been taken, the bow-  
 els are not freely acted upon, a dose of castor  
 oil should be exhibited to hasten their action.

The quantity of blood drawn should be  
 from two to five ounces according to the impulsion  
 made on the system by its abstraction. Dr-  
 Cheyres says under two years the quantity of  
 blood taken should not exceed five ounces; Dr  
 Watson thinks, for a child of that age the quantity  
 is large, and says, "upon an average a moderate  
 bleeding will be produced by the application  
 of a couple of leeches to an infant in its first  
 year, and an additional leech may be em-  
 ployed for every additional year." The leeches  
 should always be applied to the upper part of

Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.



the sternum and not directly to the throat from the incision produced by the amount of pressure necessary to restrain the hemorrhage from that region.

If after the prompt and vigorous application of the above mentioned means, we are unable to subdue the disease, and the cough loses its peculiar croupy sound, the voice becomes low and whispering, throat swollen and tender, face becomes in a measure cyanosed, streaks of membrane or bloody mucous is expectorated, we have evidence of the formation of membrane, and our only hope is to promote the removal of the coagulation, and for this purpose nothing with which we are acquainted is so efficacious as the tartar of Antimony, in doses of from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a grain every half hour until something is produced, and by keeping up its nauseating effect, and occasional vomiting by the administration of  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a grain every hour.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Blood-letting, in this stage of the disease can do no good, but on the contrary may do a great deal of harm by the exhaustion it produces. Should the antimony in its uncombined state fail to produce the desired effect, it may be given in union with ipecac, as in the following formula, R.

Tart. Antimon gr iij

Pulv. Ipecac ℥j

Muc G. Acacia ℥ij M

Of which ℥ij may be given at a dose.

In addition to the Antimony or combination of Ipecac and Antimony, from four to six grains of Calomel should be administered, and followed by smaller doses every hour until ~~for~~ the bowels are fully acted upon; - These remedies however, thus actively used, in some cases, especially those of weak constitution or where the system is much debilitated by the previous active treatment, are apt to produce great exhaustion or sinking, which must be combatted, as far as

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

possible by exhibiting stimulants as wine,  
brandy; or sal volatile in the intervals, or by  
combining with the Colomel or Antimony  
muste or Gum Camphor; The throat should be  
rubbed with hot oil of Turpentine; the Decoe-  
tion of Senega & Syrup of Squills may be useful -

R<sub>x</sub>. Dec Senega - ℥viii  
Syr. Scilla - ℥i ℞.

Or we may use the bicarbonate of soda - or other  
alkalies as R<sub>x</sub>.

Vin Ipecac

Syr. Scilla aa ℥i

Liq. Potassa - ℥ij

Aqua - ℥iv ℞.

Giving a tablespoonful at a dose as often as  
the urgency of the case demands. -

In the last stage, that of asphyxia  
or collapse when the pulse begins to fail the surface  
grows cold and the patient is gasping for breath  
and only hope, which is at best but a faint one,  
must be placed in stimulants and cordials;

℞. Spirit Ammonia, burnt brandy, <sup>and</sup> Spirit Lomentations

Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and ghosting.

and small doses of calomel, <sup>which</sup> ~~with~~ a minute portion of opium may be added if all we can do, and will in most instances prove abortive,

I should have mentioned, perhaps, that the yellow sub sulphate of mercury or turpeth mineral has been recommended as a last resource in some cases, but from the great uncertainty of obtaining any benefit by its use and the extreme violence of its action we would hardly be justified in using it in any case. -

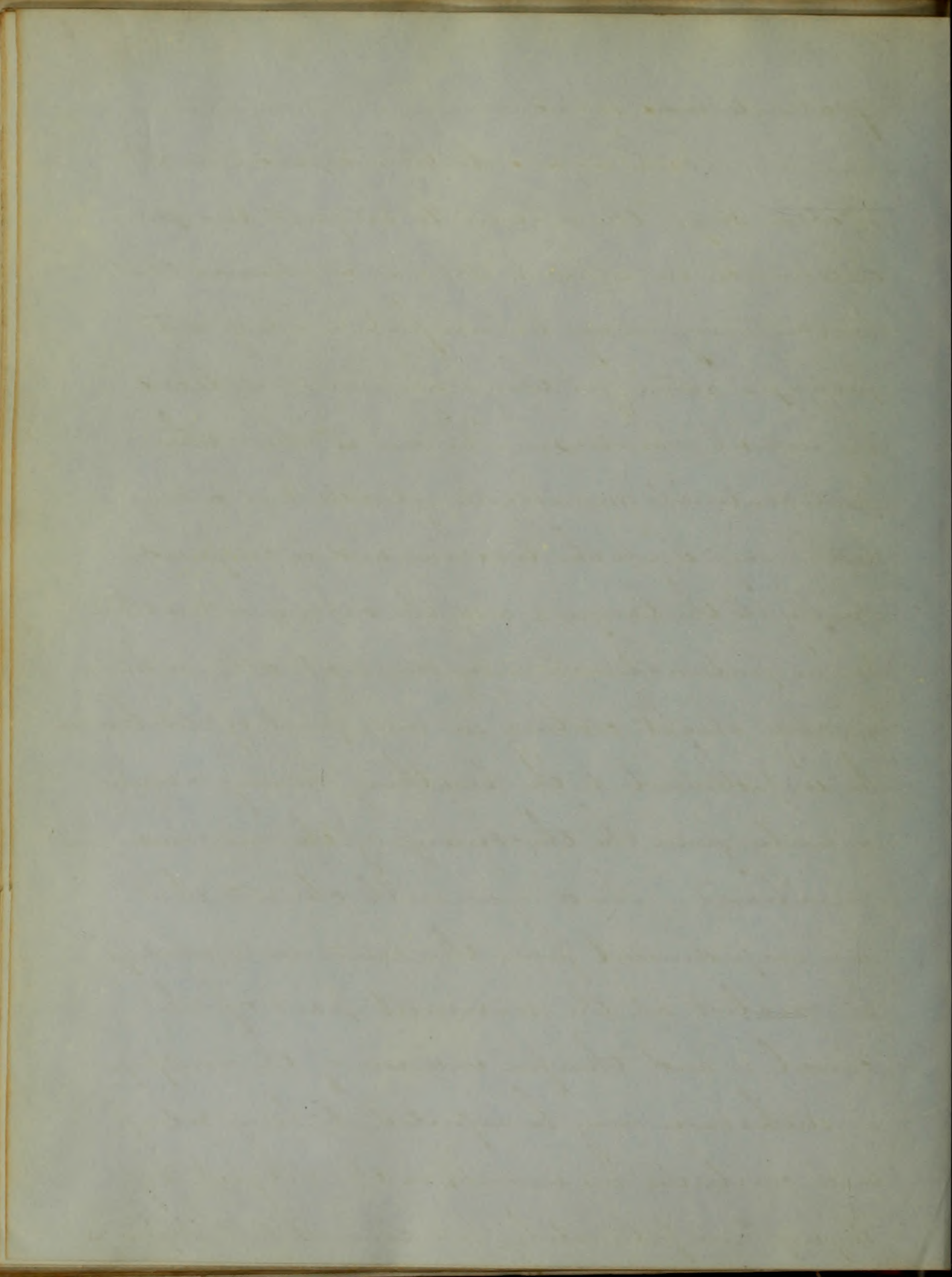
The operation of tracheotomy has I believe of late years, since the pathology of croup has become thoroughly understood, been generally abandoned, but as there are many cases on record of its having been successfully performed, I think, when we are fully satisfied that death is inevitable without it, the operation should be attempted. - In one hundred and fifty cases in which tracheotomy was performed by M. Trousseau and others thirty nine or nearly one in four of the

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



patient was saved. -

With regard to this operation Dr Watson says, "there seem to be just two predicaments, in which there is a chance that tracheotomy may be useful. - They are perhaps rare; yet they have been noticed by several observers. The one is where the preternatural membrane, extends, but a very little way down the trachea, and is confined, chiefly to the larynx; and the other is where there is no preternatural membrane at all, or only a very slight coating in some part of the trachea, the impediment to the breathing, having arisen mainly from the thickening of the mucous membrane. And you will observe, that an impediment from this cause will always be greatest at the narrowest part of the canal: and therefore incision of the windpipe in such a case may be expected to bring relief;" and concludes his remarks on the subject by saying "unfortunately we cannot tell, before



death, to what degree, or extent the puer-  
 natural membrane exists. All that can  
 be said, I think, is that when the dyspnoea  
 and much croup comes on suddenly or  
 quickly, the disease is probably limited to the  
 larynx and upper part of the windpipe:  
 but that when the progress of the disorder is  
 slower, and the croupy symptoms are not so  
 well marked, it is more likely that a greater  
 extent of the trachea, below the larynx, par-  
 ticipates in the mischief. Our expectations of  
 success from tracheotomy will vary accord-  
 -ingly. - It affords a bad chance at the best, but  
 it affords also, in many cases, the only chance

9th

